



**SPECIAL BOARD MEETING**  
**November 28, 2016**  
**Office of the State Board of Education**  
**Len B. Jordan Building**  
**650 W State Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor**  
**Boise, Idaho**

**Teleconference Number:** 1-877-820-7829

**Participant Code:** 9096313

**Monday, November 28, 2016, 2:00 pm, Mountain Time**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

1. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1602, Rules Governing Uniformity – Bullying, harassment and intimidation
2. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1603, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated By Reference – Professional Standards Commission Revisions
3. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1604, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated By Reference – Driver Education
4. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1605, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated By Reference – Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations
5. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1601, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated BY Reference – Idaho Content Standards
6. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1603, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Advanced Opportunities
7. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1604, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated By Reference – Special Education Revisions
8. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1605, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Alternative Secondary Programs
9. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1606, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated By Reference – Achievement Level Descriptors

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

1. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0102-1601 – Rules Governing the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship Program
2. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0104-1601 – Postsecondary Residency Requirements

3. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0109-1601 – Rules Governing the GearUP Idaho Scholarship
4. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0201-1602 – Rules Governing Administration – Continuous Improvement Plans, Literacy Intervention Plans, College and Career Advising Plans
5. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0201-1603 – Rules Governing Administration – State Literacy Growth Targets
6. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0201-1604 – Rules Governing Administration – Statewide Average Class Size
7. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1607 – Rules Governing Uniformity – Educator Credential Requirements
8. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1608 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Comprehensive Assessment Program and Accountability Requirements
9. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1609 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Proficiency Graduation Requirements
10. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1610 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Career Technical Education, Content Standards
11. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1611 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Graduation Requirement - Civics and Government Content Standards Proficiency,
12. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0205-1601 – Rules Governing Pay for Success Contracting
13. Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0501-1601 – Rules Governing Seed and Plant Certification
14. Pending Rule – Docket No. 47-0101-1601 – Rules of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation – Field Service Manual
15. Pending Rule – Docket No. 47-0102-1601 – Rules and Minimum Standards Governing Extended Employment Services
16. Board Policy – IV.E. Division of Career Technical Education – Industry Partner Fund – New Subsection - First Reading

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

<b>TAB</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ACTION</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0202-1602, RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY – BULLYING, HARASSMENT AND INTIMIDATION</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>2</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0202-1603, RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS COMMISSION REVISIONS</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>3</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0202-1604, RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – DRIVER EDUCATION</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>4</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0202-1605, RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – STANDARDS FOR IDAHO SCHOOL BUSES AND OPERATIONS</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>5</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0203-1601, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>6</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0203-1603, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS – ADVANCED OPPORTUNITIES</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>7</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0203-1604, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – SPECIAL EDUCATION REVISIONS</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>8</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0203-1605, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS – ALTERNATIVE SECONDARY PROGRAMS</b>	Motion to Approve
<b>9</b>	<b>PENDING RULE – DOCKET NO. 08-0203-1606, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS, INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE – ACHIEVEMENT LEVEL DESCRIPTORS</b>	Motion to Approve

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1602, Rules Governing Uniformity – Bullying, Harassment and Intimidation

**REFERENCE**

August 2015	Board approved temporary and proposed rule regarding bullying, intimidation, and harassment. The rule was not submitted for publication by the Department making the temporary rule invalid and terminating the rulemaking process.
February 2016	Board approved a temporary rule regarding bullying, harassment, and intimidation.
June 2016	Board approved proposed rule – IDAPA 08.02.02.111, Rules Governing Uniformity – Bullying, Harassment and Intimidation

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-1631, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Section 33-1631, Idaho Code, requires school districts and public charter schools to implement measures intended to prevent, identify, and respond to bullying, harassment and intimidation. The requirements include:

- School districts and charter schools annually disseminate to school personnel, parents, and students information on harassment, intimidation and bullying;
- Ongoing professional development to school staff to prevent, identify and respond to bullying, harassment and intimidation;
- Include graduated consequences in district policy for these types of incidences; and,
- School districts and charter schools annually report on these incidences.

The statute requires the Board establish the provisions of ongoing professional development, district policy guidelines, and the manner in which bullying incidents are to be reported to the State Department of Education (Department). This pending rule will make permanent the temporary rule which was passed in February 2016.

No comments were received at the three (3) public hearings and one (1) comment was received on the online comment platform. The comment received included two (2) points of inquiry surrounding the graduated series of consequences provision and the reporting requirements. After Department staff clarified the rationale and details of how the rule will be carried out the inquiries were satisfactorily addressed. No proposal for changes was recommended by the individual requesting clarification. As a result, no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IMPACT**

It is expected this rule will result in a minimal fiscal impact.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1602

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

This pending rule creates a new subsection of Idaho Administrative Code addressing the rulemaking requirements established in Section 33-1631, Idaho Code.

No changes have been made to the rule from either the version approved by the Board as a temporary rule at the February 2016 Regular Board meeting nor the proposed rule approved by the Board at the June 2016 Regular Board meeting. The temporary rule will expire at the conclusion of the 2017 legislative session, at the same time the pending rule, if accepted by the legislature will go into effect.

The formal rulemaking process, including the formal negotiated rulemaking process, for proposed and pending rules is initiated through a notice of intent to initiate rulemaking. The notice is published in the Administrative Bulletin along with timelines for individuals to participate in negotiated rulemaking. Temporary rules are exempt from the notice of intent and negotiated rulemaking requirement. In 2015 the Department brought forward to the Board for consideration a temporary and proposed rule as required by Section 33-1631, Idaho Code. While approved by the Board, the rule was not published within the required timelines for temporary rules, invalidating the temporary rule and terminating the rulemaking process. Since that time education stakeholders have had the opportunity to provide feedback regarding the language that was proposed in 2015. The Department used the feedback provided to the original (2015) language to develop consensus from stakeholder for the requirements in docket 08-0202-1602. Formal negotiated rulemaking was not conducted, however, the process followed by the Department was similar to the negotiated rulemaking process.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1602, Rules Governing Uniformity – Bullying, Harassment and Intimidation, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 02**

**08.02.02 - RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY**

**111. BULLYING, HARASSMENT AND INTIMIDATION PREVENTION AND RESPONSE.**

**01. Dissemination of Information.** School districts and charter schools shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that information on harassment, intimidation and bullying of students is disseminated annually to all school personnel, parents and students. ( )

**02. Professional Development.** The content of ongoing professional development for school staff related to bullying, harassment and intimidation shall include: ( )

**a.** School philosophy regarding school climate and student behavior expectations; ( )

**b.** Definitions of bullying, harassment, and intimidation; ( )

**c.** School prevention strategies or programs including the identification of materials to be distributed annually to students and parents; ( )

**d.** Expectations of staff intervention for bullying, harassment, and intimidation; ( )

**e.** School process for responding to bullying, harassment, and intimidation including the reporting process for students and staff, investigation protocol, the involvement of law enforcement, related student support services and parental involvement; and ( )

**f.** Other topics as determined appropriate by the school district or charter school. ( )

**03. Graduated Consequences.** Graduated consequences for a student who commits acts of bullying, harassment, and intimidation shall include a series of measures proportional to the act(s) committed and appropriate to the severity of the violation as determined by the school board of trustees, school administrators, or designated personnel depending upon the level of discipline. Graduated consequences should be in accordance with the nature of the behavior, the developmental age of the student, and the student's history of problem behaviors and performance. ( )

**a.** Graduated consequences may include, but are not limited to: ( )

**i.** Meeting with the school counselor; ( )

**ii.** Meeting with the school principal and student's parents or guardian; ( )

**iii.** Detention, suspension or special programs; and ( )

**iv.** Expulsion. ( )

**b.** The graduated consequences are not intended to prevent or prohibit the referral of a student who commits acts of harassment, intimidation or bullying to available outside counseling services, and/or to law enforcement pursuant to Section 18-917A, Idaho Code. ( )

**c.** Students with disabilities may be afforded additional protections under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; school districts and charter schools shall comply with applicable state and federal law when disciplining students with individualized education programs (IEPs) or 504 plans for committing acts of bullying, harassment, and intimidation. ( )

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**04. Intervention.** School district and charter school employees are authorized and expected to intervene or facilitate intervention on behalf of students facing harassment, intimidation, and bullying. Intervention shall be reasonably calculated to: ( )

- a.** Correct the problem behavior; ( )
- b.** Prevent another occurrence of the problem; ( )
- c.** Protect and provide support for the victim of the act; and ( )
- d.** Take corrective action for documented systemic problems related to harassment, intimidation, or bullying. ( )

**05. Reporting.** Annual reporting will occur at the end of the school year through an aggregate report identifying the total number of bullying incidents by school districts and charter schools, grade level, gender, and repeat offenders. The State Department of Education shall provide school districts and charter schools with the guidelines and forms for reporting. ( )



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1603, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel

**REFERENCE**

August 2014	Board approved amendments to the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel revisiting the Idaho Foundation and Enhancement Standards for School Counselor, Special Education Generalist, Special Education Director, and School Psychologists and approved a Propose Rule incorporating these changes by reference into IDAPA 08.02.02.004.01.
April 2015	Board approved amendments to the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel adding standards for Computer Science and Engineering teachers and approved a Proposed Rule incorporating these change by reference into IDAPA 08.02.02.004.01.
June 2016	Board approved amendments to the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel revisiting Art, Biology, Chemistry, Communication, Drama, Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate, Earth and Space Science, Economics, Elementary, Generalist, Health, Journalism, Mathematics, Music, Natural Science, Physical Education, and School Social Worker and approved a Proposed Rule incorporating these changes by reference into IDAPA 08.02.02.004.01.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section IV.B.9.b. Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel  
Sections 33-114, 33-1254, and 33-1258, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.02.004, .015, .022, .023, and .024, Rules Governing Uniformity

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The Professional Standards Commission (PSC) follows a strategic plan of annually reviewing twenty percent (20%) of the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel. The following certificates and endorsements were reviewed by committees of content experts during the 2016 review cycle: Art, Biology, Chemistry, Communication, Drama, Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate, Earth and Space Science, Economics, Elementary, Generalist, Health, Journalism,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Mathematics, Music, Natural Science, Physical Education, and School Social Worker.

All reviewed standards and endorsements were revised to better align with national standards and best practices; then presented to the PSC for consideration. The PSC is recommending approval of all of the committee's proposed endorsement revisions including renaming the Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate to Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Certificate to increase clarity regarding the intent of the certificate. Additionally, the specific Birth through Grade 3 range of the endorsement is now officially being established as an endorsement in rule. The PSC is also recommending approval of the creation of a new endorsement that will provide Idaho universities the opportunity to prepare their Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Certificate candidates to teach elementary through Grade 6, to increase the number of teachers who can teach elementary special education by meeting a few additional requirements.

Three (3) public meetings were held around the state to gather public comment. No comments were received at the hearings and no comments have been received through mail, email, fax, or online submission form.

Additional changes to the Idaho Educator Credential and Endorsement sections of Administrative Rule have been negotiated in Docket No.08-0202-1607 addressing the overall certification structure. Due to the concurrent promulgation of both rules addressing amendments in some of the same sections the language changes in Docket No. 08-0202-1603 that overlap have been combined with the rule language changes in Docket No. 08-0202-1607. This will help ensure accuracy when the Office of the Administrative Rules Coordinator updates the rule language. The only rule changes now being brought forth in Docket No. 08-0202-1603 is the incorporated by reference document. No changes have been made to the incorporated by reference document between the proposed rule and pending rule.

**IMPACT**

These changes will enable Idaho universities to better prepare teachers according to these updated initial certification standards and endorsements.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1603

Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

The Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel set out the minimum standards each traditional and non-traditional educator preparation program in Idaho must meet to be considered for approval (or re-approval) as a recognized program educator preparation. Board Policy IV.B.9.b.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

sets out the five (5) year cycle by which the Standards are reviewed and assigns the responsibility for reviewing the standards and bringing recommendations forward to the Board to the Professional Standards Commission.

As follow-up to the discussion started at the August 2015 Board meeting regarding inconsistencies with current practice and administrative rule certification requirements and the initiation of work on Idaho's educator pipeline, Board staff conducted negotiated rulemaking regarding Idaho's educator credential requirements during the 2016 rulemaking timelines. This process resulted in proposed amendments to the educator credential requirements that overlapped with amendments to endorsements that were proposed by the Professional Standards Commission. These areas of overlap were incorporated into the proposed rule, Docket 08-0202-1607 that was considered by the Board at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting and will be considered by the Board as part of the pending rule Docket 08-0202-1607 under a separate agenda item during this meeting.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0202-1603 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1603, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 02**

**08.02.02 - RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The State Board of Education adopts and incorporates by reference into its rules:

(5-8-09)

**01. Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel as approved on ~~August 13, 2015~~ June 16, 2016.** Copies of this document can be found on the Office of the State Board of Education website at <http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov>. ~~(3-25-16)~~( )

**02. Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations as approved on June 23, 2011.** The Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.sde.idaho.gov/>. (3-29-12)

**03. Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs as approved on August 15, 2013.** The Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise, Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.sde.idaho.gov>. (3-20-14)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1604, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs

**REFERENCE**

August 2013	Board approved changes to the Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs based on a National Highway Traffic Safety Administration technical assessment in the areas of novice teen driver education and training administrative standards.
August 2014	Board approved a temporary and proposed rule change to the manual requiring public schools to bid contracts with private entities.
November 2014	Board approved a pending rule incorporating the amended Idaho Public Driver Education Program standards into rule by reference. The rule was rejected by the 2015 legislature.
June 2016	Board approved changes to Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs to remove specific requirements to have a Federal Motor Carrier DOT physical.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Sections 33-1702, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.02.004, .230, Rules Governing Uniformity – Driver Education

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Section 3.5 of the Operating Procedures for the Idaho Public Driver Education Program states public driver education and training instructors shall have a medical examination that meets the Federal Motor Carriers Safety Regulations (49 CFR 391.41-391.49). In March of 2014, the Federal Motor Carriers Safety Regulations began requiring only specifically trained medical providers to perform these physicals, raising the cost to the individual significantly. Department of Transportation (DOT) physicals are not covered as part of the medical benefit provided by insurance. This rule updates the Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs to remove the specific requirement to have a Federal Motor Carrier DOT physical. It would instead allow medical examinations through a physical provided by a certified medical professional which would also be covered by insurance.

No comments were received during the public comment period and no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IMPACT**

There is no financial impact to any state funding. Teachers will be saving money personally by the change.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1604

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0202-1604 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1604, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 02**

**08.02.02 - RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The State Board of Education adopts and incorporates by reference into its rules: (5-8-09)

**01. Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel as approved on August 13, 2015.** Copies of this document can be found on the Office of the State Board of Education website at <http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov>. (3-25-16)

**02. Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations as approved on June 23, 2011.** The Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.sde.idaho.gov>. (3-29-12)

**03. Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs as approved on ~~August 15, 2013~~ June 16, 2016.** The Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise, Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.sde.idaho.gov/>. (~~3-20-14~~)(    )

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1605, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations

**REFERENCE**

June 2011	Board approved amendments to the Idaho School Buses and Operations Manual and proposed rule incorporating by reference the updated manual into IDAPA 08.02.02.004.02.
November 2011	Board approved pending rule Docket 08-0202-1101 incorporating by reference the June 2011 Idaho School Buses and Operations Manual.
June 2016	Board approved amendments to the Idaho School Buses and Operations Manual and proposed rule incorporating by reference the updated manual into IDAPA 08.02.02.004.02.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-1006, and 33-1501 through 33-1512, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.02.004, 150 - .190, Rules Governing Uniformity – Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The National School Transportation Specifications and Procedures were changed and approved at the 16<sup>th</sup> National Congress on School Transportation in May of 2015. The revised edition of the Incorporated by Reference document, Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations, reflect the changes from the national level. Additional language was added to increase clarification, or to reflect manufacturing or operational procedures. The changes to the Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations include: the format of school bus specifications as well as the actual specifications, alternative fuels, school bus inspections, general operations, disabilities-special health care, Idaho School Bus Withdrawal from Service Standards, and others. The rule would reflect a new approval date of the Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations by the Board.

No comments were received during the public comment period and no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**IMPACT**

As national standards for bus specifications change, there may be a fiscal impact to the districts. However, since this rule simply aligns policy with current practice, there is not a direct fiscal impact to the districts because of this rule.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1605

Page 3

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0202-1605 was published in the May 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0202-1605, Rules Governing Uniformity, Incorporated by Reference – Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 02**

**08.02.02 - Rules Governing Uniformity**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The State Board of Education adopts and incorporates by reference into its rules:

(5-8-09)

**01. Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel as approved on August 13, 2015.** Copies of this document can be found on the Office of the State Board of Education website at <http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov>. (3-25-16)

**02. Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations as approved on ~~June 23, 2011~~ June 16, 2016.** The Standards for Idaho School Buses and Operations are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov>. (~~3-29-12~~)(    )

**03. Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs as approved on August 15, 2013.** The Operating Procedures for Idaho Public Driver Education Programs are available at the Idaho State Department of Education, 650 W. State St., Boise, Idaho, 83702 and can also be accessed electronically at <http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov>. (3-20-14)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1601, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Content Standards

**REFERENCE**

April 2009	Board approved updated Idaho Content Standards for Humanities Categories, Health, Physical Education, Science and Social Studies and approved proposed rule incorporating them by reference into Administrative Code.
August 2009	Board approved pending rules with updated content standards.
April 2010	Board approved new Information and Communication Technology Content Standards and proposed rule incorporating them by reference.
August 2010	Board approved adoption of the core Mathematics and English Language Arts content standards and proposed rule incorporating them by reference.
November 2010	Board approved pending rule incorporating amended content standards by reference.
August 2015	Board approved updated Humanities and Science standards and proposed rule incorporating the amended content standards by reference.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule incorporating amended Humanities and Science content standards by reference. The pending rule was rejected by the 2016 legislature.
August 2016	Board approved updated Arts and Humanities, English Language Arts, Health, Mathematics, Physical Education, and Social Studies standards. Board approved new Computer Science Standards.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-1612, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.03.004.01, Rules Governing Thoroughness – The Idaho Content Standards

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The Idaho Content Standards reflect statements of what students should know and do in various content disciplines and grades. Content standards are adopted statewide and reviewed every six (6) years by teams of educators and stakeholders. These standards provide a consistent foundational level of academic content needed to be successful at each grade level and to graduate from Idaho's public schools. During the 2016 review cycle, the Arts and Humanities, English Language Arts, Health, Mathematics, Physical Education,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

and Social Studies standards were reviewed. A new addition to the standards is Computer Science.

Following the negotiated rulemaking phase, draft revised content standards were taken to the Board in August. All the content standards presented were approved. While no comments were received at the three (3) public hearings conducted by the Idaho State Department of Education in October, six (6) comments were submitted and received on the online comment platform.

One (1) comment supported updating the newly written Computer Science standards based on changes to the core concepts and practice naming in the recently updated k-12 Computer Science Framework. The changes brought forth reflect the belief of the Idaho Computer Science working group that these changes should be incorporated into the standards.

The five (5) other comments were requests that Sikhism be added to the list of major world religions in the social studies standards.

Finally, a small transfer error of a few words was found in the English Language Arts/Literacy standards in the writing standards for argumentative writing. This represents not a change in standards, but a correction in the text. Specifically, the change was to replace the description “Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform and explain the argument” with the correct one “Use precise language and domain specific vocabulary to support the argument.”

The formatting for the Arts and Humanities standards changed to improve the document’s organization but the content remains the same.

There were no other comments received during the public comment period and no changes were made to the Health, Mathematics, and Physical Education standards.

**IMPACT**

These few and minor changes to the proposed standards will have no discernible financial impact.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1601	Page 5
Attachment 2 – English Language Arts Standards	Page 11
Attachment 3 – Social Studies Standards	Page 83
Attachment 4 – Computer Science Standards	Page 149

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Pursuant to IDAPA 08.02.03. Rules Governing Thoroughness, the Idaho Content Standards set out the minimum level of knowledge as well as the concepts, and skills that students are expected to acquire at each grade level in each content



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

area and must meet to graduate from an Idaho public school. School districts may set additional standards above those set by the Board. The Idaho Content Standards are incorporated by reference into Administrative Code and as such may only be amended through the rulemaking process. Individual subject area content standards are reviewed and adopted by the Board in alignment with the curricular materials adoption schedule. Curricular materials are adopted by the Board on a rotating basis for a period of six (6) years.

Board Policy IV.B.9.a. sets out the process by which content standards are reviewed. This process includes forming a review committee consisting of Idaho educators with experience in elementary, secondary, and postsecondary teaching of the applicable content area(s). The review committee formulates recommendations for amendments to the standards, the standards are then brought before the Board for consideration and if adopted incorporated by reference into Administrative Code (rule). The Board adopted initial amendments to the content standards at the August 2016 Board meeting. Based on comments received during the rulemaking process the Department of Education is proposing additional amendments to the Computer Science, English Language Arts/Literacy, and Social Studies content standards, these amended standards must be considered by the Board for adoption and the pending rule must be amended to reflect the new adoption dates.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1601 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the amended content standards for English Language Arts/Literacy, Social Studies, and Computer Science as provided in attachments 2, 3, and 4.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**AND**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1601, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Content Standards, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated into this rule:

(3-30-07)

**01. The Idaho Content Standards.** The Idaho Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education. Individual subject content standards are adopted in various years in relation to the curricular materials adoption schedule. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-10)

~~ea.~~ Arts and Humanities Categories: ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~ii.~~ Dance, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016; ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~iv.~~ Interdisciplinary Humanities, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016; ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~iii.~~ Media Arts, as adopted on August 11, 2016. ( )

iv. Music, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016; ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~iii~~v. ~~Drama~~ Theater, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016; ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~vi.~~ Visual Arts, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016; ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

vii. World languages, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016. ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~b.~~ Computer Science, adopted on August 11, 2016 November 28, 2016. ( )

~~ac.~~ Driver Education, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)

~~d.~~ English Language Arts Literacy, as revised and adopted on ~~August 11, 2010~~ August 11, 2016 November 28, 2016. ~~(4-7-11)~~( )

~~be.~~ Health, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016. ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~jf.~~ Information and Communication Technology, as revised and adopted on April 22, 2010. (4-7-11)

~~eg.~~ Limited English Proficiency, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)

~~fh.~~ Mathematics, as revised and adopted on ~~August 11, 2010~~ August 11, 2016. ~~(4-7-11)~~( )

~~gi.~~ Physical Education, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016. ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

~~hj.~~ Science, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)

~~ik.~~ Social Studies, as revised and adopted on ~~April 17, 2009~~ August 11, 2016 November 28, 2016. ~~(3-29-10)~~( )

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTIONS)**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**008. DEFINITIONS H - S.**

**01. ~~Interdisciplinary~~ or Integrated Assessment.** Assessment based on tasks that measures a student's ability to apply concepts, principles, and processes from two (2) or more subject disciplines to a project, issue, or problem. ~~(4-5-00)~~ ( )

**02. International Baccalaureate (IB)** - Administered by the International Baccalaureate Organization, the IB program provides a comprehensive liberal arts course of study for students in their junior and senior years of high school. IB students take end-of-course exams that may qualify for college credit. Successful completion of the full course of study leads to an IB diploma. (4-11-06)

**03. Interdisciplinary Study:** An approach to leaning in two (2) or more disciplines that enables students to identify and apply authentic connections and integrate essential concepts that transcend individual disciplines. ( )

**~~03~~04. Laboratory.** A laboratory science course is defined as one in which at least one (1) class period each week is devoted to providing students with the opportunity to manipulate equipment, materials, specimens or develop skills in observation and analysis and discover, demonstrate, illustrate or test scientific principles or concepts. (4-11-06)

**~~04~~05. Learning Plan.** The plan that outlines a student's program of study, which should include a rigorous academic core and a related sequence of electives in academic, professional-technical education (PTE), or humanities aligned with the student's post graduation goals. (4-11-06)

**~~05~~06. Narrative.** Text in any form (print, oral, or visual) that recounts events or tells a story. (4-5-00)

**~~06~~07. Norm-Referenced Assessment.** Comparing a student's performance or test result to performance of other similar groups of students; (e.g., he typed better than eighty percent (80%) of his classmates.) (4-5-00)

**~~07~~08. On-Demand Assessment.** Assessment that takes place at a predetermined time and place. Quizzes, state tests, SATs, and most final exams are examples of on-demand assessment. (4-5-00)

**~~08~~09. Performance Assessment.** Direct observation of student performance or student work and professional judgment of the quality of that performance. Good quality performance assessment has pre-established performance criteria. (4-5-00)

**~~09~~10. Performance-Based Assessment.** The measurement of educational achievement by tasks that are similar or identical to those that are required in the instructional environment, as in performance assessment tasks, exhibitions, or projects, or in work that is assembled over time into portfolio collections. (4-5-00)

**~~10~~11. Performance Criteria.** A description of the characteristics that will be judged for a task. Performance criteria may be holistic, analytic trait, general or specific. Performance criteria are expressed as a rubric or scoring guide. Anchor points or benchmark performances may be used to identify each level of competency in the rubric or scoring guide. (4-5-00)

**~~11~~12. Phonics.** Generally used to refer to the system of sound-letter relationships used in reading and writing. Phonics begins with the understanding that each letter (or grapheme) of the English alphabet stands for one (1) or more sounds (or phonemes). (4-5-00)

**~~12~~13. Portfolio.** A collection of materials that documents and demonstrates a student's academic and work-based learning. Although there is no standard format for a portfolio, it typically includes many forms of information that exhibit the student's knowledge, skills, and interests. By building a portfolio, students can recognize their own growth and learn to take increased responsibility for their education. Teachers, mentors, and employers can use portfolios for assessment purposes and to record educational outcomes. (4-5-00)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**1314. Professional Development.** A comprehensive, sustained, timely, and intensive process to improve effectiveness of teachers and administrators in raising student achievement, which: (4-4-13)

**a.** Aligns with rigorous state academic achievement standards, local educational agency goals, school improvement goals, effective technology integration, and Common Core standards. (4-4-13)

**b.** Utilizes data driven instruction using a thorough review and continual evaluation of data on teacher and student performance to define clear goals and distinct outcomes. (4-4-13)

**c.** Provides opportunities that are individualized enough to meet distinct and diverse levels of need for teachers and administrators. (4-4-13)

**d.** Is facilitated by well-prepared school administrators, coaches, mentors, master teachers, lead teachers, or third-party providers under contract with the State Department of Education, school district, or charter school, and supported by external research, expertise, or resources. (4-4-13)

**e.** Fosters a collective responsibility by educators within the school for improved student performance and develops a professional learning community. (4-4-13)

**15. Project Based Learning.** A hands-on approach to learning that encourages students to create/interpret/communicate an original work or project and assesses quality and success of learning through performance/presentation/production of that work or project. ( )

**1416. Print Awareness.** In emergent literacy, a learner's growing awareness of print as a system of meaning, distinct from speech and visual modes of representation. (4-5-00)

**1517. Professional-Technical Education.** Formal preparation for semi-skilled, skilled, technical, or paraprofessional occupations, usually below the baccalaureate level. (4-11-06)

**1618. Proficiency.** Having or demonstrating a high degree of knowledge or skill in a particular area. (4-5-00)

**1719. School-to-Work Transition.** A restructuring effort that provides multiple learning options and seamless integrated pathways to increase all students' opportunities to pursue their career and educational interests. (4-5-00)

**1820. Service Learning.** Combining service with learning activities to allow students to participate in experiences in the community that meet actual human needs. Service learning activities are integrated into the academic curriculum and provide structured time for a student to think, talk, or write about what was done or seen during the actual service activity. Service learning provides students with opportunities to use newly acquired skills and knowledge in real-life situations in their communities, and helps foster the development of a sense of caring for others. (4-5-00)

**1921. Skill Certificate.** Portable, industry-recognized credential that certifies the holder has demonstrated competency on a core set of performance standards related to an occupational cluster area. Serving as a signal of skill mastery at benchmark levels, skill certificates may assist students in finding work within their community, state, or elsewhere. A National Skills Standards Board is presently charged with issuing skill voluntary standards in selected occupations based on the result of research and development work completed by twenty-two (2) contractors. (4-5-00)

**2022. Standards.** Statements about what is valued in a given field, such as English language arts, and/or descriptions of what is considered quality work. See content standards, assessment standards, and achievement standards. (4-2-08)

**2123. Standardization.** A set of consistent procedures for constructing, administering and scoring an assessment. The goal of standardization is to ensure that all students are assessed under uniform conditions so the

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

interpretation of performance is comparable and not influenced by differing conditions. Standardization is an important consideration if comparisons are to be made between scores of different individuals or groups. (4-5-00)

**2224. Standards-Based Education.** Schooling based on defined knowledge and skills that students must attain in different subjects, coupled with an assessment system that measures their progress. (4-5-00)

**2325. Structured Work Experience.** A competency-based educational experience that occurs at the worksite but is tied to the classroom by curriculum through the integration of school-based instruction with worksite experiences. Structured work experience involves written training agreements between school and the worksite, and individual learning plans that link the student's worksite learning with classroom course work. Student progress is supervised and evaluated collaboratively by school and worksite personnel. Structured work experience may be paid or unpaid; may occur in a public, private, or non-profit organization; and may or may not result in academic credit and/or outcome verification. It involves no obligation on the part of the worksite employer to offer regular employment to the student subsequent to the experience. (4-5-00)

**2426. Student Learning Goals (Outcomes).** Statements describing the general areas in which students will learn and achieve. Student learning goals typically reflect what students are expected to know by the time they leave high school, such as to read and communicate effectively; think critically and solve problems; develop positive self-concept, respect for others and healthy patterns of behavior; work effectively in groups as well as individually; show appreciation for the arts and creativity; demonstrate civic, global and environmental responsibility; recognize and celebrate multicultural diversity; exhibit technological literacy; have a well developed knowledge base which enhances understanding and decision making, and demonstrate positive problem solving and thinking skills. (4-5-00)

**2527. Synchronous Course.** A course in which the teacher and students interact at the same time. May be applied to both traditional and technology based courses. (3-29-12)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTIONS.)**

**105. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.**

A student must meet all of the requirements identified in this section before the student will be eligible to graduate from an Idaho high school. The local school district or LEA may establish graduation requirements beyond the state minimum. (5-8-09)

**01. Credit Requirements.** The State minimum graduation requirement for all Idaho public high schools is forty-six (46) credits and must include twenty-nine (29) credits in core subjects as identified in Paragraphs 105.01.c. through 105.01.i. (3-12-14)

**a. Credits.** (Effective for all students who enter the ninth grade in the fall of 2010 or later.) One (1) credit shall equal sixty (60) hours of total instruction. School districts or LEA's may request a waiver from this provision by submitting a letter to the State Department of Education for approval, signed by the superintendent and chair of the board of trustees of the district or LEA. The waiver request shall provide information and documentation that substantiates the school district or LEA's reason for not requiring sixty (60) hours of total instruction per credit. (3-29-10)

**b. Mastery.** A student may also achieve credits by demonstrating mastery of a subject's content standards as defined and approved by the local school district or LEA. (3-29-10)

**c. Secondary Language Arts and Communication.** Nine (9) credits are required. Eight (8) credits of instruction in Language Arts. Each year of Language Arts shall consist of language study, composition, and literature and be aligned to the Idaho Content Standards for the appropriate grade level. One (1) credit of instruction in communications consisting of oral communication and technological applications that includes a course in speech, a course in debate, or a sequence of instructional activities that meet the Idaho Speech Content Standards requirements. (3-29-10)

**d. Mathematics.** Six (6) credits are required. Secondary mathematics includes Applied Mathematics,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Business Mathematics, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Fundamentals of Calculus, Probability and Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, and courses in mathematical problem solving and reasoning. AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering courses may also be counted as a mathematics credit if the student has completed Algebra II standards. Students who choose to take AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may not concurrently count such courses as both a math and science credit. (3-12-14)

i. Students must complete secondary mathematics in the following areas: (3-12-14)

(1) Two (2) credits of Algebra I or courses that meet the Idaho Algebra I Content Standards as approved by the State Department of Education; (3-29-10)

(2) Two (2) credits of Geometry or courses that meet the Idaho Geometry Content Standards as approved by the State Department of Education; and (3-29-10)

(3) Two (2) credits of mathematics of the student's choice. (3-29-10)

ii. Two (2) credits of the required six (6) credits of mathematics must be taken in the last year of high school in which the student intends to graduate. For the purposes of this subsection, the last year of high school shall include the summer preceding the fall start of classes. Students who return to school during the summer or the following fall of the next year for less than a full schedule of courses due to failing to pass a course other than math are not required to retake a math course as long as they have earned six (6) credits of high school level mathematics. (3-12-14)

iii. Students who have completed six (6) credits of math prior to the fall of their last year of high school, including at least two (2) semesters of an Advanced Placement or dual credit calculus or higher level course, are exempt from taking math during their last year of high school. High School math credits completed in middle school shall count for the purposes of this section. (3-12-14)

e. Science. Six (6) credits are required, four (4) of which will be laboratory based. Secondary sciences include instruction in applied sciences, earth and space sciences, physical sciences, and life sciences. Up to two (2) credits in AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may be used as science credits. Students who choose to take AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may not concurrently count such courses as both a math and science credit. (3-12-14)

i. Secondary sciences include instruction in the following areas: biology, physical science or chemistry, and earth, space, environment, or approved applied science. Four (4) credits of these courses must be laboratory based. (3-29-10)

f. Social Studies. Five (5) credits are required, including government (two (2) credits), United States history (two (2) credits), and economics (one (1) credit). Courses such as geography, sociology, psychology, and world history may be offered as electives, but are not to be counted as a social studies requirement. (3-29-10)

g. Arts and Humanities. Two (2) credits are required. Arts and Humanities courses include instruction in visual arts, music, theatre, dance, media arts or world language aligned to the Idaho content standards for those subjects. ~~Other courses such as literature, history, philosophy, architecture, or comparative world religions~~ A course in Interdisciplinary Humanities may satisfy the ~~humanities standards~~ graduation requirements if the course is aligned to the Idaho Interdisciplinary Humanities Content Standards. (3-29-10)(    )

h. Health/Wellness. One (1) credit is required. Course must be aligned to the Idaho Health Content Standards. Effective for all public school students who enter grade nine (9) in Fall 2015 or later, each student shall receive a minimum of one (1) class period on psychomotor cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training as outlined in the American Heart Association (AHA) Guidelines for CPR to include the proper utilization of an automatic external defibrillator (AED) as part of the Health/Wellness course. (3-12-14)

i. Students participating in one (1) season in any sport recognized by the Idaho High School

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Activities Association or club sport recognized by the local school district, or eighteen (18) weeks of a sport recognized by the local school district may choose to substitute participation up to one (1) credit of physical education. Students must show mastery of the content standards for Physical Education in a format provided by the school district. (4-1-15)





## **Idaho Content Standards**

---

### **English Language Arts/Literacy & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects**

# **K-12**

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Standards for English Language Arts 6–12</b>	<b>34</b>
How to Write the Idaho Content Standards for English Language Arts & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	7	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading	35
<b>Standards for English Language Arts &amp; Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects K–5</b>	<b>8</b>	Reading Standards for Literature 6–12	<b>36</b>
College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading	9	Reading Standards for Informational Text 6–12	39
Reading Standards for Literature K–5	10	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing	43
Reading Standards for Informational Text K–5	12	Writing Standards 6–12	44
Reading Standards: Foundational Skills K–5	14	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening	50
College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing	17	Speaking and Listening Standards 6–12	51
Writing Standards K–5	19	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language	54
College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening	21	Language Standards 6–12	55
Speaking and Listening Standards K–5	22	Language Progressive Skills, by Grade	59
College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language	25	Standard 10: Range, Quality, and Complexity of Student Reading 6–12	60
Language Standards K–5	26		
Language Progressive Skills, by Grade	30	<b>Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects</b>	<b>62</b>
Standard 10: Range, Quality, and Complexity of Student Reading K–5	31	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading	63
Staying on Topic Within a Grade and Across Grades	33	Reading Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies 6–12	64
		Reading Standards for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects 6–12	66
		College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing	68
		Writing Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects 6–12	69

## Idaho Content Standards English Language Arts & *Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects*

Idaho Content Standards describe what Idaho students should know and be able to do at each grade level in certain content areas. Content standards are reviewed by teams of Idaho educators on a rotating basis every six years to ascertain whether changes or revisions are indicated to ensure that the most current and effective standards form the foundational basis for instruction, which is the responsibility of each local public school district.

In 2015, Idaho's Content Standards in English Language Arts & Literacy were reviewed through a four-month online review process. In December of 2015, Stake Holders from across Idaho came together to review all comments and suggestions submitted.

The committee then recommended changes to Idaho's English Language Arts (ELA)/Literacy Standards to best meet the needs of Idaho students and educators.

The Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects ("the Standards") are the culmination of an extended, broad-based effort to fulfill the charge issued by the states to create the next generation of K–12 standards in order to help ensure that all students are college and career ready in literacy no later than the end of high school.

The present work, led by the Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO) and the National Governors Association (NGA), builds on the foundation laid by states in their decades-long work on crafting high-quality education standards. The Standards also draw on the most important international models as well as research and input from numerous sources, including state departments of education, scholars, assessment developers, professional organizations, educators from kindergarten through college, and parents, students, and other members of the public. In their design and content, refined through successive drafts and numerous rounds of feedback, the Standards represent a synthesis of the best elements of standards-related work to date and an important advance over that previous work.

As specified by CCSSO and NGA, the Standards are (1) research and evidence based, (2) aligned with college and work expectations, (3) rigorous, and (4) internationally benchmarked. A particular standard was included in the document only when the best available evidence indicated that its mastery was essential for college and career readiness in a twenty-first-century, globally competitive society. The Standards are intended to be a living work: as new and better evidence emerges, the Standards will be revised accordingly.

The Standards are an extension of a prior initiative led by CCSSO and NGA to develop College and Career Readiness (CCR) standards in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language as well as in mathematics. The CCR Reading, Writing, and Speaking and Listening Standards, released in draft form in September 2009, serve, in revised form, as the backbone for the present document. Grade-specific K–12 standards in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language translate the

broad (and, for the earliest grades, seemingly distant) aims of the CCR standards into age- and attainment- appropriate terms.

The Standards set requirements not only for English language arts (ELA) but also for literacy in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects. Just as students must learn to read, write, speak, listen, and use language effectively in a variety of content areas, so too must the Standards specify the literacy skills and understandings required for college and career readiness in multiple disciplines. Literacy standards for grade 6 and above are predicated on teachers of ELA, history/social studies, science, and technical subjects using their content area expertise to help students meet the particular challenges of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language in their respective fields. It is important to note that the 6–12 literacy standards in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects are not meant to replace content standards in those areas but rather to supplement them. States may incorporate these standards into their standards for those subjects or adopt them as content area literacy standards.

As a natural outgrowth of meeting the charge to define college and career readiness, the Standards also lay out a vision of what it means to be a literate person in the twenty-first century. Indeed, the skills and understandings students are expected to demonstrate have wide applicability outside the classroom or workplace. Students who meet the Standards readily undertake the close, attentive reading that is at the heart of understanding and enjoying complex works of literature. They habitually perform the critical reading necessary to pick carefully through the staggering amount of information available today in print and digitally. They actively seek the wide, deep, and thoughtful engagement with high-quality literary and informational texts that builds knowledge, enlarges experience, and broadens worldviews. They reflexively demonstrate the cogent reasoning and use of evidence that is essential to both private deliberation and responsible citizenship in a democratic republic. In short, students who meet the Standards develop the skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening that are the foundation for any creative and purposeful expression in language. *June 2, 2010*

## What is Not Covered by the Standards

The Standards should be recognized for what they are not as well as what they are. The most important intentional design limitations are as follows:

1. The Standards define what all students are expected to know and be able to do, not how teachers should teach. For instance, the use of play with young children is not specified by the Standards, but it is welcome as a valuable activity in its own right and as a way to help students meet the expectations in this document. Furthermore, while the Standards make references to some particular forms of content, including mythology, foundational U.S. documents, and Shakespeare, they do not—indeed, cannot—enumerate all or even most of the content that students should learn. The Standards must therefore be complemented by a well-developed, content-rich curriculum consistent with the expectations laid out in this document.

2. While the Standards focus on what is most essential, they do not describe all that can or should be taught. A great deal is left to the discretion of teachers and curriculum developers. The aim of the Standards is to articulate the fundamentals, not to set out an exhaustive list or a set of restrictions that limits what can be taught beyond what is specified herein.

3. The Standards do not define the nature of advanced work for students who meet the Standards prior to the end of high school. For those students, advanced work in such areas as literature, composition, language, and journalism should be available. This work should provide the next logical step up from the college and career readiness baseline established here.

4. The Standards set grade-specific standards but do not define the intervention methods or materials necessary to support students who are well below or well above grade-level expectations. No set of grade-specific standards can fully reflect the great variety in abilities, needs, learning rates, and achievement levels of students in any given classroom. However, the Standards do provide clear signposts along the way to the goal of college and career readiness for all students.

5. It is also beyond the scope of the Standards to define the full range of supports appropriate for English language learners and for students with special needs. At the same time, all students must have the opportunity to learn and meet the same high standards if they are to access the knowledge and skills necessary in their post-high school lives.

Each grade will include students who are still acquiring English. For those students, it is possible to meet the standards in reading, writing, speaking, and listening without displaying native-like control of conventions and vocabulary. The Standards should also be read as allowing for the widest possible range of students to participate fully from the outset and as permitting appropriate accommodations to ensure maximum participation of students with special education needs. For example, for students with disabilities *reading* should allow for the use of Braille, screen-reader technology, or other assistive devices, while *writing* should include the use of a scribe, computer, or speech-to-text technology. In a similar vein, *speaking* and *listening* should be interpreted broadly to include sign language.

6. While the ELA and content area literacy components described herein are critical to college and career readiness, they do not define the whole of such readiness. Students require a wide-ranging, rigorous academic preparation and, particularly in the early grades, attention to such matters as social, emotional, and physical development and approaches to learning. Similarly, the Standards define literacy expectations in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects, but literacy standards in other areas, such as mathematics and health education, modeled on those in this document are strongly encouraged to facilitate a comprehensive, schoolwide literacy program.

## Students who are College and Career Ready in Reading, Writing, Speaking, Listening, and Language

The descriptions that follow are not standards themselves but instead offer a portrait of students who meet the standards set out in this document. As students advance through the grades and master the standards in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language, they are able to exhibit with increasing fullness and regularity these capacities of the literate individual.

### **They demonstrate independence.**

Students can, without significant scaffolding, comprehend and evaluate complex texts across a range of types and disciplines, and they can construct effective arguments and convey intricate or multifaceted information. Likewise, students are able independently to discern a speaker's key points, request clarification, and ask relevant questions. They build on others' ideas, articulate their own ideas, and confirm they have been understood. Without prompting, they demonstrate command of standard English and acquire and use a wide-ranging vocabulary. More broadly, they become self-directed learners, effectively seeking out and using resources to assist them, including teachers, peers, and print and digital reference materials.

### **They build strong content knowledge.**

Students establish a base of knowledge across a wide range of subject matter by engaging with works of quality and substance. They become proficient in new areas through research and study. They read purposefully and listen attentively to gain both general knowledge and discipline-specific expertise. They refine and share their knowledge through writing and speaking.

### **They respond to the varying demands of audience, task, purpose, and discipline.**

Students adapt their communication in relation to audience, task, purpose, and discipline. They set and adjust purpose for reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language use as warranted by the task. They appreciate nuances, such as how the composition of an audience should affect tone when speaking and how the connotations of words affect meaning. They also know that different disciplines call for different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in history, experimental evidence in science).

### **They comprehend as well as critique.**

Students are engaged and open-minded—but discerning—readers and listeners. They work diligently to understand precisely what an author or speaker is saying, but they also question an author's or speaker's assumptions and premises and assess the veracity of claims and the soundness of reasoning.

### **They value evidence.**

Students cite specific evidence when offering an oral or written interpretation of a text. They use relevant evidence when supporting their own points in writing and speaking, making their reasoning clear to the reader or listener, and they constructively evaluate others' use of evidence.

### **They use technology and digital media strategically and capably.**

Students employ technology thoughtfully to enhance their reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language use. They tailor their searches online to acquire useful information efficiently, and they integrate what they learn using technology with what they learn offline. They are familiar with the strengths and limitations of various technological tools and mediums and can select and use those best suited to their communication goals.

### **They come to understand other perspectives and cultures.**

Students appreciate that the twenty-first-century classroom and workplace are settings in which people from often widely divergent cultures and who represent diverse experiences and perspectives must learn and work together. Students actively seek to understand other perspectives and cultures through reading and listening, and they are able to communicate effectively with people of varied backgrounds. They evaluate other points of view critically and constructively. Through reading great classic and contemporary works of literature representative of a variety of periods, cultures, and worldviews, students can vicariously inhabit worlds and have experiences much different than their own.

## How to Read This Document

### Overall Document Organization

The Standards comprise three main sections: a comprehensive K–5 section and two content area–specific sections for grades 6–12, one for ELA and one for history/social studies, science, and technical subjects. Three appendices accompany the main document.

Each section is divided into strands. K–5 and 6–12 ELA have Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening, and Language strands; the 6–12 history/ social studies, science, and technical subjects section focuses on Reading and Writing. Each strand is headed by a strand-specific set of College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards that is identical across all grades and content areas.

Standards for each grade within K–8 and for grades 9–10 and 11–12 follow the CCR anchor standards in each strand. Each grade-specific standard (as these standards are collectively referred to) corresponds to the same-numbered CCR anchor standard. Put another way, each CCR anchor standard has an accompanying grade-specific standard translating the broader CCR statement into grade-appropriate end-of-year expectations.

Individual CCR anchor standards can be identified by their strand, CCR status, and number (R.CCR.6, for example). Individual grade-specific standards can be identified by their strand, grade, and number (or number and letter, where applicable), so that RI.4.3, for example, stands for Reading, Informational Text, grade 4, standard 3 and W.5.1a stands for Writing, grade 5, standard 1a. Strand designations can be found in brackets alongside the full strand title.

### Who is responsible for which portion of the Standards

A single K–5 section lists standards for reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language across the curriculum, reflecting the fact that most or all of the instruction students in these grades receive comes from one teacher. Grades 6–12 are covered in two content area–specific sections, the first for the English language arts teacher and the second for teachers of history/social studies, science, and technical subjects. Each section uses the same CCR anchor standards but also includes grade-specific standards tuned to the literacy requirements of the particular discipline(s).

### Key Features of the Standards

**Reading:** Text complexity and the growth of comprehension The Reading standards place equal emphasis on the sophistication of what students read and the skill with which they read. Standard 10 defines a grade-by-grade “staircase” of increasing text complexity that rises from beginning reading to the college and career readiness level.

Whatever they are reading, students must also show a steadily growing ability to discern more from and make fuller use of text, including making an increasing number of connections among ideas and between texts, considering a wider range of textual evidence, and becoming more sensitive to inconsistencies, ambiguities, and poor reasoning in texts.

### Writing: Text types, responding to reading, and research

The Standards acknowledge the fact that whereas some writing skills, such as the ability to plan, revise, edit, and publish, are applicable to many types of writing, other skills are more properly defined in terms of specific writing types: arguments, informative/explanatory texts, and narratives. Standard 9 stresses the importance of the writing-reading connection by requiring students to draw upon and write about evidence from literary and informational texts. Because of the centrality of writing to most forms of inquiry, research standards are prominently included in this strand, though skills important to research are infused throughout the document.

### Speaking and Listening: Flexible communication and collaboration

Including but not limited to skills necessary for formal presentations, the Speaking and Listening standards require students to develop a range of broadly useful oral communication and interpersonal skills. Students must learn to work together, express and listen carefully to ideas, integrate information from oral, visual, quantitative, and media sources, evaluate what they hear, use media and visual displays strategically to help achieve communicative purposes, and adapt speech to context and task.

### Language: Conventions, effective use, and vocabulary

The Language standards include the essential “rules” of standard written and spoken English, but they also approach language as a matter of craft and informed choice among alternatives. The vocabulary standards focus on understanding words and phrases, their relationships, and their nuances and on acquiring new vocabulary, particularly general academic and domain-specific words and phrases.

### Appendices A, B, and C

Appendix A contains supplementary material on reading, writing, speaking and listening, and language as well as a glossary of key terms. Appendix B consists of text exemplars illustrating the complexity, quality, and range of reading appropriate for various grade levels with accompanying sample performance tasks. Appendix C includes annotated samples demonstrating at least adequate performance in student writing at various grade levels.



## How to Write the Idaho Content Standards for English Language Arts/Literacy & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects:

Full name of Standard (Grade Level Indicator)	Standard -Reading Literature -Reading Informational Text -Writing -Speaking and Listening	Grade level	Standard number	Standard sub category letter (if applicable)	How to write as Anchor Standard	Way to write for Grade Level Standard
					<u>C</u> ollege & <u>C</u> areer <u>R</u> eadiness <u>A</u> ncor Standards (no grade level indicated)	
Reading Literature (K-12)	RL	6	3		CCRA.R.3	RL.6.3
Reading Informational Text (K-12)	RI	9-10	9		CCRA.R.9	RI.9-10.9
Reading Literacy in History/Social Studies (6-12)	RH	9-10	2		CCRA.R.2	RH.9-10.2
Reading Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects (6-12)	RST	11-12	9		CCRA.R.9	RST.11-12.9
Reading Foundational Skills (K-5)	RF	1	2	b	CCRA.R.1	RF.1.2.b
Writing (K-12)	W	7	9	b	CCRA.W.9	W.7.9.b
Writing Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects (6-12)	WHST	11-12	2	e	CCRA.W.2	WHST.11-12.2.e
Speaking and Listening (K-12)	SL	8	1	c	CCRA.SL.1	SL.8.1.c
Language (K-12)	L	11-12	4	d	CCRA.L.4	L.11-12.4.d
<b>When writing the Anchor Standards you write them as: <u>C</u>ollege &amp; <u>C</u>areer <u>R</u>eadiness <u>A</u>ncor Standard. Standard Strand. Standard Number</b>						
i.e. <u>C</u> ollege & <u>C</u> areer Readiness. Reading (both Reading Literature and Reading Informational Text are just <b>Reading</b> ). Standard <b>1</b>						CCRA.R.1
i.e. <u>C</u> ollege & <u>C</u> areer <u>R</u> eadiness. Writing. Standard <b>9</b>						CCRA.W.9
<b>When writing your grade level standard that you write them as: Standard. Grade Level. Standard. Standard Number. Sub category letter if applicable</b>						
i.e. Speaking and Listening . <b>Eighth</b> Grade . Standard <b>1</b> . Sub category letter <b>c</b>						SL.8.1.c
i.e. Writing in <b>H</b> istory/Social Studies, <b>S</b> cience and <b>T</b> echnical Subjects . Eleventh - Twelfth Grade . Standard <b>2</b> . Sub category letter <b>e</b>						WHST.11-12.2.e
i.e. <b>Reading Literature</b> . <b>Sixth</b> Grade . Standard <b>3</b>						RL.6.3
i.e. <b>Reading Informational Text</b> . Grades <b>Nine – Ten</b> . Standard <b>9</b>						RI.9-10.9



## **Idaho Content Standards**

---

### **English Language Arts/Literacy & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects**

## **K-5 Section**



## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading

The K–5 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Key Ideas and details

**CCRA.R.1** Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

**CCRA.R.2** Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.

**CCRA.R.3** Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

### Craft and Structure

**CCRA.R.4** Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

**CCRA.R.5** Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.

**CCRA.R.6** Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.

### Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

**CCRA.R.7** Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.\*

**CCRA.R.8** Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

**CCRA.R.9** Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.

### Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

**CCRA.R.10** Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.

### Note on range and content of student reading

*To build a foundation for college and career readiness, students must read widely and deeply from among a broad range of high-quality, increasingly challenging literary and informational texts. Through extensive reading of stories, dramas, poems, and myths from diverse cultures and different time periods, students gain literary and cultural knowledge as well as familiarity with various text structures and elements. By reading texts in history/social studies, science, and other disciplines, students build a foundation of knowledge in these fields that will also give them the background to be better readers in all content areas. Students can only gain this foundation when the curriculum is intentionally and coherently structured to develop rich content knowledge within and across grades. Students also acquire the habits of reading independently and closely, which are essential to their future success.*

*\*Please see “Research to Build and Present Knowledge” in Writing and “Comprehension and Collaboration” in Speaking and Listening for additional standards relevant to gathering, assessing, and applying information from print and digital sources.*

## Reading Standards for Literature (K–5)

## RL

The following standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. *Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Kindergartners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Key Ideas and Details</b>		
<b>RL.K.1</b> With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<b>RL.1.1</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	<b>RL.2.1</b> Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.
<b>RL.K.2</b> With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.	<b>RL.1.2</b> Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	<b>RL.2.2</b> Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.
<b>RL.K.3</b> With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.	<b>RL.1.3</b> Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	<b>RL.2.3</b> Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.
<b>Craft and Structure</b>		
<b>RL.K.4</b> Ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	<b>RL.1.4</b> Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	<b>RL.2.4</b> <b>With guidance and support from adults, identify and describe</b> how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.
<b>RL.K.5</b> Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).	<b>RL.1.5</b> Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.	<b>RL.2.5</b> Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.
<b>RL.K.6</b> With prompting and support, name the author and illustrator of a story and define the role of each in telling the story.	<b>RL.1.6</b> Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.	<b>RL.2.6</b> Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.
<b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b>		
<b>RL.K.7</b> With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the story in which they appear (e.g., what moment in a story an illustration depicts).	<b>RL.1.7</b> Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.	<b>RL.2.7</b> Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.
<b>RL.K.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	<b>RL.1.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	<b>RL.2.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)
<b>RL.K.9</b> With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.	<b>RL.1.9</b> Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.	<b>RL.2.9</b> Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.
<b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b>		
<b>RL.K.10</b> Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	<b>RL.1.10</b> With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate complexity for grade 1.	<b>RL.2.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

## Reading Standards for Literature (K–5)

## RL

Grade 3 Students:		Grade 4 Students:	Grade 5 Students:
Key Ideas and Details			
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	RL.5.1 Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.	RL.5.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.	
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character’s thoughts, words, or actions).	RL.5.3 Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).	
Craft and Structure			
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).	RL.5.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.	
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	RL.4.5 Explain major differences between poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the structural elements of poems (e.g., verse, rhythm, meter) and drama (e.g., casts of characters, settings, descriptions, dialogue, stage directions) when writing or speaking about a text.	RL.5.5 Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.	
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.	RL.4.6 Compare and contrast the point of view from which different stories are narrated, including the difference between first- and third-person narrations.	RL.5.6 Describe how a narrator’s or speaker’s point of view influences how events are described.	
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text’s illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	RL.5.7 Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).	
RL.3.8 (Not applicable to literature)	RL.4.8 (Not applicable to literature)	RL.5.8 (Not applicable to literature)	
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).	RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.	RL.5.9 Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	RL.5.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	

## Reading Standards for Informational Text (K–5)

## RI

Kindergartners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
Key Ideas and Details		
RI.K.1 With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	RI.2.1 Ask and answer questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how, to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.
RI.K.2 With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.
RI.K.3 With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.
Craft and Structure		
RI.K.4 With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 2 topic or subject area</i> .
RI.K.5 Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.
RI.K.6 Name the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.	RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas		
RI.K.7 With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the text in which they appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or idea in the text an illustration depicts).	RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.
RI.K.8 With prompting and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.
RI.K.9 With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity		
RI.K.10 Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	RI.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2-3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Reading Standards for Informational Text (K–5)

**RI**

Grade 3 Students:		Grade 4 Students:	Grade 5 Students:
Key Ideas and Details			
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	RI.5.1Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	RI.5.2 Determine two or more main ideas of a text and explain how they are supported by key details; summarize the text.	
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	RI.5.3 Explain the relationships or interactions between two or more individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text based on specific information in the text.	
Craft and Structure			
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a grade 4 topic or subject area.	RI.5.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 5 topic or subject area.	
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.	RI.5.5 Compare and contrast the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in two or more texts.	
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.	RI.4.6 Compare and contrast a firsthand and secondhand account of the same event or topic; describe the differences in focus and the information provided.	RI.5.6 Analyze multiple accounts of the same event or topic, noting important similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.	
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	RI.5.7 Draw on information from multiple print or digital sources, demonstrating the ability to locate an answer to a question quickly or to solve a problem efficiently.	
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	RI.5.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point(s).	
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.	RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.	RI.5.9 Integrate information from several texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	RI.5.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	

## Reading Standards for Foundational Skills (K–5) No Anchor Standards for Foundational Skills

**RF**

These standards are directed toward fostering students' understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines. Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students what they need to learn and not what they already know – to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention.

**Note: in kindergarten children are expected to demonstrate increasing awareness and competence in the areas that follow.**

Kindergarteners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Print Concepts</b>		
<b>RF.K.1</b> Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.</li> <li>b. Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters.</li> <li>c. Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.</li> <li>d. Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.</li> </ul>	<b>RF.1.1</b> Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).</li> </ul>	N/A
<b>Phonological Awareness</b>		
<b>RF.K.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Recognize and produce rhyming words.</li> <li>b. Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.</li> <li>c. Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.</li> <li>d. Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words.<sup>1</sup> (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)</li> <li>e. Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.</li> </ul>	<b>RF.1.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.</li> <li>b. Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.</li> <li>c. Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.</li> <li>d. Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).</li> </ul>	N/A



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Reading Standards for Foundational Skills (K–5) No Anchor Standards for Foundational Skills

**RF**

*Note: in kindergarten children are expected to demonstrate increasing awareness and competence in the areas that follow.*

Kindergarteners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>		
<b>RF.K.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Demonstrate basic knowledge of letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary or most frequent sound for each consonant.</li> <li>b. Associate the long and short sounds with the common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.</li> <li>c. Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does).</li> <li>d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.</li> </ul>	<b>RF.1.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs (two letters that represent one sound).</li> <li>b. Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.</li> <li>c. Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.</li> <li>d. Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.</li> <li>e. Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.</li> <li>f. Read words with inflectional endings.</li> <li>g. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.</li> </ul>	<b>RF.2.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.</li> <li>b. Decode words with common Latin suffixes.</li> <li>c. Decode multi-syllable words.</li> <li>d. Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.</li> </ul>
<b>Fluency</b>		
<b>RF.K.4</b> Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.	<b>RF.1.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.</li> <li>b. Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.</li> <li>c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</li> </ul>	<b>RF.2.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.</li> <li>b. Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.</li> <li>c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</li> </ul>

## Reading Standards for Foundational Skills (K–5) No Anchor Standards for Foundational Skills

RF

Grade 3 Students:		Grade 4 Students:		Grade 5 Students:	
<b>Print Concepts</b>					
In Kindergarten and First grade		In Kindergarten and First grade		In Kindergarten and First grade	
<b>Phonological Awareness</b>					
In Kindergarten and First grade		In Kindergarten and First grade		In Kindergarten and First grade	
<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>					
<b>RF.3.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <div><div>a.</div>Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.<div>b.</div>Decode words with common Latin suffixes.<div>c.</div>Decode multi-syllable words.<div>d.</div>Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.</div>		<b>RF.4.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <div><div>a.</div>Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.</div>		<b>RF.5.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <div><div>a.</div>Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.</div>	
<b>Fluency</b>					
<b>RF.3.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <div><div>a.</div>Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.<div>b.</div>Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.<div>c.</div>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</div>		<b>RF.4.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <div><div>a.</div>Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.<div>b.</div>Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.<div>c.</div>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</div>		<b>RF.5.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <div><div>a.</div>Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.<div>b.</div>Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.<div>c.</div>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</div>	



## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing

The K–5 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Text Types and Purposes\*

**CCRA.W.1** Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

**CCRA.W.2** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.3** Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

### Production and Distribution of Writing

**CCRA.W.4** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**CCRA.W.5** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.6** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.

### Research to Build and Present Knowledge

**CCRA.W.7** Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

**CCRA.W.8** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.

**CCRA.W.9** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

### Range of Writing

**CCRA.W.10** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences

### Note on range and content of student writing

*To build a foundation for college and career readiness, students need to learn to use writing as a way of offering and supporting opinions, demonstrating understanding of the subjects they are studying, and conveying real and imagined experiences and events. They learn to appreciate that a key purpose of writing is to communicate clearly to an external, sometimes unfamiliar audience, and they begin to adapt the form and content of their writing to accomplish a particular task and purpose. They develop the capacity to build knowledge on a subject through research projects and to respond analytically to literary and informational sources. To meet these goals, students must devote significant time and effort to writing, producing numerous pieces over short and extended time frames throughout the year.*

*\*\*These broad types of writing include many subgenres. See Appendix A for definitions of key writing types.*

## Writing Standards K–5

## W

The following standards for K–5 offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. *Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.* The expected growth in student writing ability is reflected both in the standards themselves and in the collection of annotated student writing samples in Appendix C.

Kindergartners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Text Types and Purposes</b>		
<b>W.K.1</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose opinion pieces in which they tell a reader the topic or the name of the book they are writing about and state an opinion or preference about the topic or book (e.g., My favorite book is . . .).	<b>W.1.1</b> Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>W.2.1</b> Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.
<b>W.K.2</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose informative/explanatory texts in which they name what they are writing about and supply some information about the topic.	<b>W.1.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>W.2.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.
<b>W.K.3</b> Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to narrate a single event or several loosely linked events, tell about the events in the order in which they occurred, and provide a reaction to what happened.	<b>W.1.3</b> Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.	<b>W.2.3</b> Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.
<b>Production and Distribution of Writing</b>		
<b>W.K.4.</b> (Begins in grade 3)	<b>W.1.4</b> (Begins in grade 3)	<b>W.2.4</b> (Begins in grade 3)
<b>W.K.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, respond to questions and suggestions from peers and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>W.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>W.2.5</b> With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.
<b>W.K.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>W.1.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>W.2.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use <del>a variety of digital tools</del> <b>technology</b> to produce and publish writing, <del>including in collaboration with peers.</del> <b>(using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.</b>
<b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>		
<b>W.K.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of books by a favorite author and express opinions about them).	<b>W.1.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of “how-to” books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>W.2.7</b> Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).
<b>W.K.8.</b> With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>W.1.8</b> With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>W.2.8</b> Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.
<b>W.K.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	<b>W.1.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	<b>W.2.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)
<b>Range of Writing</b>		
<b>W.K.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)	<b>W.1.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)	<b>W.2.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)

## Writing Standards K–5

W

Grade 3 Students:	Grade 4 Students:	Grade 5 Students:
<b>Text Types and Purposes</b>		
<p><b>W.3.1</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.</li> <li>Provide reasons that support the opinion.</li> <li>Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.4.1</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.</li> <li>Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.</li> <li>Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the opinion piece.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.5.1</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which ideas are logically grouped to support the writer's purpose.</li> <li>Provide logically ordered reasons that are supported by facts and details.</li> <li>Link opinion and reasons using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., consequently, specifically).</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the opinion piece.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.</li> </ol>
<p><b>W.3.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.</li> <li>Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to connect ideas within categories of information.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.4.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.</li> <li>Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.5.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic clearly, provide a general observation and focus, and group related information logically; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.</li> <li>Link ideas within and across categories of information using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., in contrast, especially).</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.</li> </ol>
<p><b>W.3.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.</li> <li>Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.</li> <li>Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.</li> <li>Provide a sense of closure.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.4.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.</li> <li>Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.</li> <li>Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.</li> <li>Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.5.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.</li> <li>Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, description, and pacing, to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.</li> <li>Use a variety of transitional words, phrases, and clauses to manage the sequence of events.</li> <li>Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details</li> </ol>

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

## IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

	e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
<b>Production and Distribution of Writing</b>		
<b>W.3.4</b> With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>W.4.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>W.5.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
<b>W.3.5</b> With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 39.)	<b>W.4.5</b> With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 4.)	<b>W.5.5</b> With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 5.)
<b>W.3.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others; <b>demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single setting. (e.g., 1-3 paragraphs).</b>	<b>W.4.6</b> With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type <del>a minimum of one page in a single sitting.</del> <b>multi-paragraph text. (e.g., 1-2 pages)</b>	<b>W.5.6</b> With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type <del>a minimum of two pages in a single sitting.</del> <b>multi-paragraph text. (e.g., 1-3pages)</b>
<b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>		
<b>W.3.7</b> Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	<b>W.4.7</b> Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	<b>W.5.7</b> Conduct short research projects that use several sources to build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.
<b>W.3.8</b> Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>W.4.8</b> Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>W.5.8</b> Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; summarize or paraphrase information in notes and finished work, and provide a list of sources.
<b>W.3.9</b> (Begins in grade 4)	<b>W.4.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. a. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character’s thoughts, words, or actions].”). b. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text”).	<b>W.5.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. a. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or a drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., how characters interact]”). b. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point[s]”).
<b>Range of Writing</b>		
<b>W.3.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>W.4.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>W.5.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening

The K–5 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Comprehension and Collaboration

**CCRA.SL.1** Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

**CCRA.SL.2** Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.

**CCRA.SL.3** Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.

### Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

**CCRA.SL.4** Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**CCRA.SL.5** Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.

**CCRA.SL.6** Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

### Note on range and content of student speaking and listening

*To build a foundation for college and career readiness, students must have ample opportunities to take part in a variety of rich, structured conversations—as part of a whole class, in small groups, and with a partner. Being productive members of these conversations requires that students contribute accurate, relevant information; respond to and develop what others have said; make comparisons and contrasts; and analyze and synthesize a multitude of ideas in various domains.*

*Note on range and content of student speaking and listening*  
*To build a foundation for college and career readiness, students must have ample opportunities to take part in a variety of rich, structured conversations—as part of a whole class, in small groups, and with a partner. Being productive members of these conversations requires that students contribute accurate, relevant information; respond to and develop what others have said; make comparisons and contrasts; and analyze and synthesize a multitude of ideas in various domains.*

*\*\*These broad types of writing include many subgenres. See Appendix A for definitions of key writing types.*



## Speaking and Listening Standards K–5

## SL

The following standards for K–5 offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. *Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understanding mastered in preceding grades.*

Kindergartners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Comprehension and Collaboration</b>		
<b>SL.K.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).</li> <li>Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.</li> </ol>	<b>SL.1.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about <i>grade 1 topics and texts</i> with peers and adults in small and larger groups. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).</li> <li>Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.</li> <li>Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.</li> </ol>	<b>SL.3.1</b> Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about <i>grade 2 topics and texts</i> with peers and adults in small and larger groups. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).</li> <li>Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.</li> <li>Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.</li> </ol>
<b>SL.K.2</b> Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.	<b>SL.1.2</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>SL.3.2</b> Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.
<b>SL.K.3</b> Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.	<b>SL.1.3</b> Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	<b>SL.3.3</b> Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.
<b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>		
<b>SL.K.4</b> Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail.	<b>SL.1.4</b> Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	<b>SL.3.4</b> Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.
<b>SL.K.5</b> Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.	<b>SL.1.5</b> Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	<b>SL.3.5</b> Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.
<b>SL.K.6</b> Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.	<b>SL.1.6</b> Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation. (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3.)	<b>SL.3.6</b> Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification. (See grade 2 Language standards 1 and 3.)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Speaking and Listening Standards K–5

**SL**

Grade 3 Students:	Grade 4 Students:	Grade 5 Students:
<b>Comprehension and Collaboration</b>		
<p><b>SL.3.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.</li> <li>b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).</li> <li>c. Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.</li> <li>d. Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.</li> </ul>	<p><b>SL.4.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.</li> <li>b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.</li> <li>c. Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.</li> <li>d. Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.</li> </ul>	<p><b>SL.5.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 5 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.</li> <li>b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.</li> <li>c. Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others.</li> <li>d. Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussions.</li> </ul>
<p><b>SL.3.2</b> Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</p>	<p><b>SL.4.2</b> Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</p>	<p><b>SL.5.2</b> Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</p>
<p><b>SL.3.3.</b> Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.</p>	<p><b>SL.4.3</b> Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.</p>	<p><b>SL.5.3</b> Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.</p>
<b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>		
<p><b>SL.3.4</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.</p>	<p><b>SL.4.4</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.</p>	<p><b>SL.4.5</b> Report on topic or text or present an opinion, sequencing ideas logically and using appropriate facts and relevant descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.</p>
<p><b>SL.3.5</b> Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.</p>	<p><b>SL.4.5</b> Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.</p>	<p><b>SL.5.5</b> Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, sound) and visual displays in presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.</p>

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<b>SL.3.6</b> Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification. (See grade 3 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	<b>SL.4.6</b> Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation. (See grade 4 Language standards 1 for specific expectations.)	<b>SL.5.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, using formal English when appropriate to task and situation. (See grade 5 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)
---	--	---



## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language

The K–5 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Conventions of Standard English

**CCRA.L.1** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

**CCRA.L.2** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

### Knowledge of Language

**CCRA.L.3** Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

### Vocabulary acquisition and Use

**CCRA.L.4** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

**CCRA.L.5** Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

**CCRA.L.6** Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

### **Note on range and content of student language use**

*To build a foundation for college and career readiness in language, students must gain control over many conventions of standard English grammar, usage, and mechanics as well as learn other ways to use language to convey meaning effectively. They must also be able to determine or clarify the meaning of grade-appropriate words encountered through listening, reading, and media use; come to appreciate that words have nonliteral meanings, shadings of meaning, and relationships to other words; and expand their vocabulary in the course of studying content. The inclusion of Language standards in their own strand should not be taken as an indication that skills related to conventions, effective language use, and vocabulary are unimportant to reading, writing, speaking, and listening; indeed, they are inseparable from such contexts.*

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Language Standards K–5

**L**

The following standards for grades K–5 offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. *Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.* Beginning in grade 3, skills and understandings that are particularly likely to require continued attention in higher grades as they are applied to increasingly sophisticated writing and speaking are marked with an asterisk (\*). See the table on page 30 for a complete list and Appendix A for an example of how these skills develop in sophistication.

Kindergartners:	Grade 1 Students:	Grade 2 Students:
<b>Conventions of Standard English</b>		
<b>L.K.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print many upper- and lowercase letters.</li> <li>Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs.</li> <li>Form regular plural nouns orally by adding /s/ or /es/ (e.g., dog, dogs; wish, wishes).</li> <li>Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what, where, when, why, how).</li> <li>Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with).</li> <li>Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities.</li> </ol>	<b>L.1.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print all upper- and lowercase letters.</li> <li>Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.</li> <li>Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).</li> <li>Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their; anyone, everything).</li> <li>Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).</li> <li>Use frequently occurring adjectives.</li> <li>Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).</li> <li>Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).</li> <li>Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).</li> <li>Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.</li> </ol>	<b>L.2.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use collective nouns (e.g., group).</li> <li>Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).</li> <li>Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).</li> <li>Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).</li> <li>Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.</li> <li>Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).</li> </ol>
<b>L.K.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun I.</li> <li>Recognize and name end punctuation.</li> <li>Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short-vowel sounds (phonemes).</li> <li>Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships.</li> </ol>	<b>L.1.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capitalize dates and names of people.</li> <li>Use end punctuation for sentences.</li> <li>Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.</li> <li>Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.</li> <li>Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.</li> </ol>	<b>L.2.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.</li> <li>Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.</li> <li>Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.</li> <li>Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).</li> <li>Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.</li> </ol>
<b>Knowledge of Language</b>		
<b>L.K.3</b> (Begins in grade 2)	<b>L.1.3</b> (Begins in grade 2)	<b>L.2.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

		a. Compare formal and informal uses of English.
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use		
<p><b>L.K.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Identify new meanings for familiar words and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing duck is a bird and learning the verb to duck).</li> <li>b. Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., -ed, -s, re-, un-, pre-, -ful, -less) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word.</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.1.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>b. Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.</li> <li>c. Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.2.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).</li> <li>c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).</li> <li>d. Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).</li> <li>e. Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.</li> </ul>
<p><b>L.K.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Sort common objects into categories (e.g., shapes, foods) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.</li> <li>b. Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms). Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are colorful).</li> <li>c. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action (e.g., walk, march, strut, prance) by acting out the meanings.</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.</li> <li>b. Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes). Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).</li> <li>c. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.2.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe foods that are spicy or juicy).</li> <li>b. Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).</li> </ul>
<p><b>L.K.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.</p>	<p><b>L.1.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).</p>	<p><b>L.2.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).</p>

## Language Standards K–5

## L

Grade 3 Students:	Grade 4 Students:	Grade 5 Students:
<b>Conventions of Standard English</b>		
<b>L.3.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences.</li> <li>Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.</li> <li>Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood).</li> <li>Form and use regular and irregular verbs.</li> <li>Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.</li> <li>Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.*</li> <li>Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.</li> <li>Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.</li> <li>Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.</li> </ol>	<b>L.4.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use relative pronouns (who, whose, whom, which, that) and relative adverbs (where, when, why).</li> <li>Form and use the progressive (e.g., I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking) verb tenses.</li> <li>Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., can, may, must) to convey various conditions.</li> <li>Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., a small red bag rather than a red small bag).</li> <li>Form and use prepositional phrases.</li> <li>Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*</li> <li>Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., to, too, two; there, their).*</li> </ol>	<b>L.5.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain the function of conjunctions, prepositions, and interjections in general and their function in particular sentences.</li> <li>Form and use the perfect (e.g., I had walked; I have walked; I will have walked) verb tenses.</li> <li>Use verb tense to convey various times, sequences, states, and conditions.</li> <li>Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.*</li> <li>Use correlative conjunctions (e.g., either/or, neither/nor).</li> </ol>
<b>L.3.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capitalize appropriate words in titles.</li> <li>Use commas in addresses.</li> <li>Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives.</li> <li>Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).</li> <li>Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.</li> <li>Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spelling.</li> </ol>	<b>L.4.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use correct capitalization.</li> <li>Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.</li> <li>Use a comma before a coordinating conjunction in a compound sentence.</li> <li>Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.</li> </ol>	<b>L.5.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use punctuation to separate items in a series.*</li> <li>Use a comma to separate an introductory element from the rest of the sentence.</li> <li>Use a comma to set off the words yes and no (e.g., Yes, thank you), to set off a tag question from the rest of the sentence (e.g., It's true, isn't it?), and to indicate direct address (e.g., Is that you, Steve?).</li> <li>Use underlining, quotation marks, or italics to indicate titles of works.</li> <li>Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.</li> </ol>
<b>Knowledge of Language</b>		
<b>L.3.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose words and phrases for effect.*</li> <li>Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.</li> </ol>	<b>L.4.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*</li> <li>Choose punctuation for effect.*</li> <li>Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group</li> </ol>	<b>L.5.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.</li> <li>Compare and contrast the varieties of English (e.g., dialects, registers) used in stories, dramas, or poems.</li> </ol>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

	discussion).	
<b>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>		
<p><b>L.3.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).</li> <li>c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).</li> <li>d. Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.4.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).</li> <li>c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.5.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use context (e.g., cause/effect relationships and comparisons in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., photograph, photosynthesis).</li> <li>c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.</li> </ul>
<p><b>L.3.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).</li> <li>b. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).</li> <li>c. Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.4.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Explain the meaning of simple similes and metaphors (e.g., as pretty as a picture) in context.</li> <li>b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</li> <li>c. Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).</li> </ul>	<p><b>L.5.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.</li> <li>b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</li> <li>c. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonyms, antonyms, homographs) to better understand each of the words.</li> </ul>
<p><b>L.3.6 Acquire</b> and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).</p>	<p><b>L.4.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).</p>	<p><b>L.5.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical relationships (e.g., however, although, nevertheless, similarly, moreover, in addition).</p>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Language Progressive Skills, by Grade

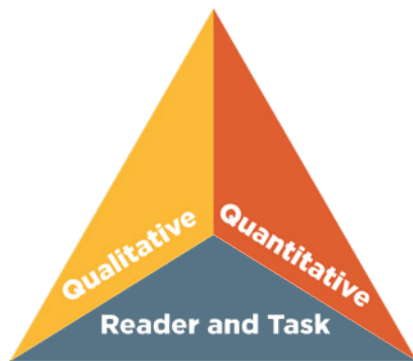
The following skills, marked with an asterisk (\*) in Language standards 1–3, are particularly likely to require continued attention in higher grades as they are applied to increasingly sophisticated writing and speaking.

Standard	Grade(s)							
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9–10	11–12
<b>L.3.1f.</b> Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.								
<b>L.3.3a.</b> Choose words and phrases for effect.								
<b>L.4.1f.</b> Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.								
<b>L.4.1g.</b> Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., <i>to/too/two</i> ; <i>there/their</i> ).								
<b>L.4.3a.</b> Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*								
<b>L.4.3b.</b> Choose punctuation for effect.								
<b>L.5.1d.</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.								
<b>L.5.2a.</b> Use punctuation to separate items in a series.†								
<b>L.6.1c.</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.								
<b>L.6.1d.</b> Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).								
<b>L.6.1e.</b> Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.								
<b>L.6.2a.</b> Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.								
<b>L.6.3a.</b> Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.‡								
<b>L.6.3b.</b> Maintain consistency in style and tone.								
<b>L.7.1c.</b> Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.								
<b>L.7.3a.</b> Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.								
<b>L.8.1d.</b> Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.								
<b>L.9–10.1a.</b> Use parallel structure.								

\*Subsumed by L.7.3a

†Subsumed by L.9–10.1a

‡Subsumed by L.11–12.3a

**Standard 10: Range, Quality, and Complexity of Student Reading K–5****Measuring Text Complexity: Three Factors**

**Qualitative evaluation of the text:** Levels of meaning, structure, language conventionality and clarity, and knowledge demands

**Quantitative evaluation of the text:** Readability measures and other scores of text complexity

**Matching reader to text and task:** Reader variables (such as motivation, knowledge, and experiences) and task variables (such as purpose and the complexity generated by the task assigned and the questions posed)

**Note:** More detailed information on text complexity and how it is measured is contained in Appendix A.

**Range of Text Types for K–5**

Students in K–5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.

Literature			Informational Text
Stories	Dramas	Poetry	Literary nonfiction and Historical, Scientific, and technical texts
Includes children’s adventure stories, folktales, legends, fables, fantasy, realistic fiction, and myth	Includes staged dialogue and brief familiar scenes	Includes nursery rhymes and the subgenres of the narrative poem, limerick, and free verse poem	Includes biographies and autobiographies; books about history, social studies, science, and the arts; technical texts, including directions, forms, and information displayed in graphs, charts, or maps; and digital sources on a range of topics



## Texts Illustrating the Complexity, Quality, and Range of Student Reading K–5

	Literature: Stories, drama, Poetry	Informational texts: Literary nonfiction and Historical, Scientific, and technical
<b>K*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Over in the Meadow</i> by John Langstaff (traditional) (c1800)*</li> <li>▪ <i>A Boy, a Dog, and a Frog</i> by Mercer Mayer (1967)</li> <li>▪ <i>Pancakes for Breakfast</i> by Tomie DePaola (1978)</li> <li>▪ <i>A Story, A Story</i> by Gail E. Haley (1970)*</li> <li>▪ <i>Kitten’s First Full Moon</i> by Kevin Henkes (2004)*</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>My Five Senses</i> by Alikei (1962)**</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Truck</i> by Donald Crews (1980)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>I Read Signs</i> by Tana Hoban (1987)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>What Do You Do With a Tail Like This?</i> by Steve Jenkins and Robin Page (2003)*</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Amazing Whales!</i> by Sarah L. Thomson (2005)*</li> </ul>
<b>1*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ “Mix a Pancake” by Christina G. Rossetti (1893)**</li> <li>▪ <i>Mr. Popper’s Penguins</i> by Richard Atwater (1938)*</li> <li>▪ <i>Little Bear</i> by Else Holmelund Minarik, illustrated by Maurice Sendak (1957)**</li> <li>▪ <i>Frog and Toad Together</i> by Arnold Lobel (1971)**</li> <li>▪ <i>Hi! Fly Guy</i> by Tedd Arnold (2006)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>A Tree Is a Plant</i> by Clyde Robert Bulla, illustrated by Stacey Schuett (1960)**</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Starfish</i> by Edith Thacher Hurd (1962)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Follow the Water from Brook to Ocean</i> by Arthur Dorros (1991)**</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>From Seed to Pumpkin</i> by Wendy Pfeffer, illustrated by James Graham Hale</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>How People Learned to Fly</i> by Fran Hodgkins and True Kelley (2007)*</li> </ul>
<b>2–3</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ “Who Has Seen the Wind?” by Christina G. Rossetti (1893)</li> <li>▪ <i>Charlotte’s Web</i> by E. B. White (1952)*</li> <li>▪ <i>Sarah, Plain and Tall</i> by Patricia MacLachlan (1985)</li> <li>▪ <i>Tops and Bottoms</i> by Janet Stevens (1995)</li> <li>▪ <i>Poppleton in Winter</i> by Cynthia Rylant, illustrated by Mark Teague (2001)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>A Medieval Feast</i> by Alikei (1983)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>From Seed to Plant</i> by Gail Gibbons (1991)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>The Story of Ruby Bridges</i> by Robert Coles (1995)*</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>A Drop of Water: A Book of Science and Wonder</i> by Walter Wick (1997)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11</i> by Brian Floca (2009)</li> </ul>
<b>4–5</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland</i> by Lewis Carroll (1865)</li> <li>▪ “Casey at the Bat” by Ernest Lawrence Thayer (1888)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Black Stallion</i> by Walter Farley (1941)</li> <li>▪ “Zlateh the Goat” by Isaac Bashevis Singer (1984)</li> <li>▪ <i>Where the Mountain Meets the Moon</i> by Grace Lin (2009)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Discovering Mars: The Amazing Story of the Red Planet</i> by Melvin Berger (1992)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Hurricanes: Earth’s Mightiest Storms</i> by Patricia Lauber (1996)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>A History of US</i> by Joy Hakim (2005)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Horses</i> by Seymour Simon (2006)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quest for the Tree Kangaroo: An Expedition to the Cloud Forest of New Guinea</i> by Sy Montgomery (2006)</li> </ul>

**Note:** Given space limitations, the illustrative texts listed above are meant only to show individual titles that are representative of a wide range of topics and genres. (See Appendix B for excerpts of these and other texts illustrative of K–5 text complexity, quality, and range.) At a curricular or instructional level, within and across grade levels, texts need to be selected around topics or themes that generate knowledge and allow students to study those topics or themes in depth. On the next page is an example of progressions of texts building knowledge across grade levels.

\*Children at the kindergarten and grade 1 levels should be expected to read texts independently that have been specifically written to correlate to their reading level and their word knowledge. Many of the titles listed above are meant to supplement carefully structured independent reading with books to read along with a teacher or that are read aloud to students to build knowledge and cultivate a joy in reading.



## Staying on Topic Within a Grade and Across Grades:

### How to Build Knowledge Systematically in English Language Arts K–5

Building knowledge systematically in English language arts is like giving children various pieces of a puzzle in each grade that, over time, will form one big picture. At a curricular or instructional level, texts—within and across grade levels—need to be selected around topics or themes that systematically develop the knowledge base of students. Within a grade level, there should be an adequate number of titles on a single topic that would allow children to study that topic for a sustained period. The knowledge children have learned about particular topics in early grade levels should then be expanded and developed in subsequent grade levels to ensure an increasingly deeper understanding of these topics. Children in the upper elementary grades will generally be expected to read these texts independently and reflect on them in writing. However, children in the early grades (particularly K–2) should participate in rich, structured conversations with an adult in response to the written texts that are read aloud, orally comparing and contrasting as well as analyzing and synthesizing, in the manner called for by the Standards.

Preparation for reading complex informational texts should begin at the very earliest elementary school grades. *What follows is one example that uses domain-specific nonfiction titles across grade levels to illustrate how curriculum designers and classroom teachers can infuse the English language arts block with rich, age-appropriate content knowledge and vocabulary in history/social studies, science, and the arts.* Having students listen to informational read-alouds in the early grades helps lay the necessary foundation for students' reading and understanding of increasingly complex texts on their own in subsequent grades.

Exemplar Tests on a Topic				
	Kindergarten	Grade 1	Grade 2-3	Grade 4-5
<b>The Human Body</b> Students can begin learning about the human body starting in kindergarten and then review and extend their learning during each subsequent grade.	<b><u>The Five Senses and Associated Body Parts</u></b> • <i>My Five Senses</i> by Alikei (1989) • <i>Hearing</i> by Maria Rius (1985) • <i>Sight</i> by Maria Rius (1985) • <i>Smell</i> by Maria Rius (1985) • <i>Taste</i> by Maria Rius (1985) • <i>Touch</i> by Maria Rius (1985) <b><u>Taking care of your body: overview (hygiene, diet, exercise, rest)</u></b> • <i>My Amazing Body: A First Look at Health &amp; Fitness</i> by Pat Thomas (2001) • <i>Get Up and Go!</i> by Nancy Carlson (2008) • <i>Go Wash Up</i> by Doering Tourville (2008) • <i>Sleep</i> by Paul Showers (1997) • <i>Fuel the Body</i> by Doering Tourville (2008)	<b><u>Introduction to the systems of the human body and associated body parts</u></b> • <i>Under Your Skin: Your Amazing Body</i> by Mick Manning (2007) • <i>Me and My Amazing Body</i> by Joan Sweeney (1999) • <i>The Human Body</i> by Gallimard Jeunesse (2007) • <i>The Busy Body Book</i> by Lizzy Rockwell (2008) • <i>First Encyclopedia of the Human Body</i> by Fiona Chandler (2004) <b><u>Taking care of your body: Germs, diseases, and preventing illness</u></b> • <i>Germs Make Me Sick</i> by Marilyn Berger (1995) • <i>Tiny Life on Your Body</i> by Christine Taylor-Butler (2005) • <i>Germ Stories</i> by Arthur Kornberg (2007) • <i>All About Scabs</i> by Genichiro Yagu (1998)	<b><u>Digestive and Excretory systems</u></b> • <i>What Happens to a Hamburger</i> by Paul Showers (1985) • <i>The Digestive System</i> by Christine Taylor-Butler (2008) • <i>The Digestive System</i> by Rebecca L. Johnson (2006) • <i>The Digestive System</i> by Kristin Petrie (2007) <b><u>Taking care of your body: Healthy eating and nutrition</u></b> • <i>Good Enough to Eat</i> by Lizzy Rockwell (1999) • <i>Showdown at the Food Pyramid</i> by Rex Barron (2004) <b><u>Muscular, skeletal, and nervous systems</u></b> • <i>The Mighty Muscular and Skeletal Systems</i> Crabtree Publishing (2009) • <i>Muscles</i> by Seymour Simon (1998) • <i>Bones</i> by Seymour Simon (1998) • <i>The Astounding Nervous System</i> Crabtree Publishing (2009) • <i>The Nervous System</i> by Joelle Riley (2004)	<b><u>Circulatory system</u></b> • <i>The Heart</i> by Seymour Simon (2006) • <i>The Heart and Circulation</i> by Carol Ballard (2005) • <i>The Circulatory System</i> by Kristin Petrie (2007) • <i>The Amazing Circulatory System</i> by John Burstein (2009) <b><u>Respiratory System</u></b> • <i>The Lungs</i> by Seymour Simon (2007) • <i>The Respiratory System</i> by Susan Glass (2004) • <i>The Respiratory System</i> by Kristin Petrie (2007) • <i>The Remarkable Respiratory System</i> by John Burstein (2009) <b><u>Endocrine System</u></b> • <i>The Endocrine System</i> by Rebecca Olien (2006) • <i>The Exciting Endocrine System</i> by John Burstein (2009)



## **Idaho Content Standards**

---

### **English Language Arts/Literacy & Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects**

## **6-12 Section**

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Key Ideas and details

**CCRA.R.1** Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

**CCRA.R.2** Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.

**CCRA.R.3** Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

### Craft and Structure

**CCRA.R.4** Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

**CCRA.R.5** Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.

**CCRA.R.6** Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.

### Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

**CCRA.R.7** Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.\*

**CCRA.R.8** Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

**CCRA.R.9** Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.

### Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

**CCRA.R.10** Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.

*\*Please see “Research to Build and Present Knowledge” in Writing and “Comprehension and Collaboration” in Speaking and Listening for additional standards relevant to gathering, assessing, and applying information from print and digital sources.*

### Note on range and content of student reading

*To become college and career ready, students must grapple with works of exceptional craft and thought whose range extends across genres, cultures, and centuries. Such works offer profound insights into the human condition and serve as models for students’ own thinking and writing. Along with high-quality contemporary works, these texts should be chosen from among seminal U.S. documents, the classics of American literature, and the timeless dramas of Shakespeare. Through wide and deep reading of literature and literary nonfiction of steadily increasing sophistication, students gain a reservoir of literary and cultural knowledge, references, and images; the ability to evaluate intricate arguments; and the capacity to surmount the challenges posed by complex texts.*

## Reading Standards for Literature (6-12)

## RL

The following standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Grade 6 Students:		Grade 7 Students:	Grade 8 Students:
Key Ideas and Details			
<b>RL.6.1</b> Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RL.7.1</b> Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RL.8.1</b> Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	
<b>RL.6.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	<b>RL.7.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.	<b>RL.8.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.	
<b>RL.6.3</b> Describe how a particular story’s or drama’s plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.	<b>RL.7.3</b> Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).	<b>RL.8.3</b> Analyze how particular lines of dialogue or incidents in a story or drama propel the action, reveal aspects of a character, or provoke a decision.	
Craft and Structure			
<b>RL.6.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.	<b>RL.7.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of rhymes and other repetitions of sounds (e.g., alliteration) on a specific verse or stanza of a poem or section of a story or drama.	<b>RL.8.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.	
<b>RL.6.5</b> Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.	<b>RL.7.5</b> Analyze how a drama’s or poem’s form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.	<b>RL.8.5</b> Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts and analyze how the differing structure of each text contributes to its meaning and style.	
<b>RL.6.6</b> Explain how an author develops the point of view of the narrator or speaker in a text.	<b>RL.7.6</b> Analyze how an author develops and contrasts the points of view of different characters or narrators in a text.	<b>RL.8.6</b> Analyze how differences in the points of view of the characters and the audience or reader (e.g., created through the use of dramatic irony) create such effects as suspense or humor.	
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
<b>RL.6.7</b> Compare and contrast the experience of reading a story, drama, or poem to listening to or viewing an audio, video, or live version of the text, including contrasting what they “see” and “hear” when reading the text to what they perceive when they listen or watch.	<b>RL.7.7</b> Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).	<b>RL.8.7</b> Analyze the extent to which a filmed or live production of a story or drama stays faithful to or departs from the text or script, evaluating the choices made by the director or actors	
<b>RL.6.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	<b>RL.7.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	<b>RL.8.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	
<b>RL.6.9</b> Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres (e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories) in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics.	<b>RL.7.9</b> Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of fiction use or alter history.	<b>RL.8.9</b> Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works <del>such as the Bible</del> , (e.g., <del>the Bible</del> ), including describing how the material is rendered new.	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<b>RL.6.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>RL.7.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>RL.8.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
--	--	---

## Reading Standards for Literature (6-12)

**RL**

The CCR anchor standards and high school grade-specific standards work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grades 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
<b>Key Ideas and Details</b>	
<b>RL.9-10.1</b> Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RL.11-12.1</b> Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
<b>RL.9-10.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.	<b>RL.11-12.2</b> Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
<b>RL.9-10.3</b> Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.	<b>RL.11-12.3</b> Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
<b>Craft and Structure</b>	
<b>RL.9-10.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).	<b>RL.11-12.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or <b>powerful</b> language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
<b>RL.9-10.5</b> Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.	<b>RL.11-12.5</b> Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
<b>RL.9-10.6</b> Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.	<b>RL.11-12.6</b> Analyze a case in which grasping point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
<b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<b>RL.9-10.7</b> Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).	<b>RL.11-12.7</b> Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
<b>RL.9-10.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	<b>RL.11-12.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)
<b>RL.9-10.9</b> Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare)	<b>RL.11-12.9</b> Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, <b>and other literary canons</b> , including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
<b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b>	
<b>RL.9-10.10</b> By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.  By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>RL.11-12.10</b> By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.  By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.



## Reading Standards for Informational Text (6-12)

## RI

Grade 6 Students:	Grade 7 Students:	Grade 8 Students:
<b>Key Ideas and Details</b>		
<b>RI.6.1</b> Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RI.7.1</b> Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RI.8.1</b> Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
<b>RI.6.2</b> Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	<b>RI.7.2</b> Determine two or more central ideas in a text and analyze their development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.	<b>RI.8.2</b> Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to supporting ideas; provide an objective summary of the text.
<b>RI.6.3</b> Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).	<b>RI.7.3</b> Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).	<b>RI.8.3</b> Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events (e.g., through comparisons, analogies, or categories).
<b>Craft and Structure</b>		
<b>RI.6.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.	<b>RI.7.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.	<b>RI.8.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
<b>RI.6.5</b> Analyze how a particular sentence, paragraph, chapter, or section fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the ideas.	<b>RI.7.5</b> Analyze the structure an author uses to organize a text, including how the major sections contribute to the whole and to the development of the ideas.	<b>RI.8.5</b> Analyze in detail the structure of a specific paragraph in a text, including the role of particular sentences in developing and refining a key concept.
<b>RI.6.6</b> Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and explain how it is conveyed in the text.	<b>RI.7.6</b> Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author distinguishes his or her position from that of others.	<b>RI.8.6</b> Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author acknowledges and responds to conflicting evidence or viewpoints.
<b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b>		
<b>RI.6.7</b> Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>RI.7.7</b> Compare and contrast a text to an audio, video, or multimedia version of the text, analyzing each medium's portrayal of the subject (e.g., how the delivery of a speech affects the impact of the words).	<b>RI.8.7</b> Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums (e.g., print or digital text, video, multimedia) to present a particular topic or idea.
<b>RI.6.8</b> Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.	<b>RI.7.8</b> Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims.	<b>RI.8.8</b> Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
<b>RI.6.9</b> Compare and contrast one author's presentation of events with that of another (e.g., a memoir written by and a biography on the same person).	<b>RI.7.9</b> Analyze how two or more authors writing about the same topic shape their presentations of key information by emphasizing different evidence or advancing different interpretations of facts.	<b>RI.8.9</b> Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
<b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b>		

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<b>RI.6.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>RI.7.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>RI.8.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
--	--	---



## Reading Standards for Informational Text (6-12)

**RL**

The CCR anchor standards and high school grade-specific standards work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grades 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
<b>Key Ideas and Details</b>	
<b>RI.9-10.1</b> Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>RI.11-12.1</b> Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
<b>RI.9-10.2</b> Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.	<b>RI.11-12.2</b> Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
<b>RI.9-10.3</b> Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.	<b>RI.11-12.3</b> Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
<b>Craft and Structure</b>	
<b>RI.9-10.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).	<b>RI.11-12.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
<b>RI.9-10.5</b> Analyze in detail how an author's ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).	<b>RI.11-12.5</b> Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
<b>RI.9-10.6</b> Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.	<b>RI.11-12.6</b> Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness, or beauty of the text.
<b>Integration of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<b>RI.9-10.7</b> Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.	<b>RI.11-12.7</b> Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
<b>RI.9-10.8</b> Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.	<b>RI.11-12.8</b> Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. <u>and other</u> texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
<b>RI.9-10.9</b> Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington's Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt's Four Freedoms speech, King's "Letter from Birmingham Jail"), including how they address related themes and concepts.	<b>RI.11-12.9</b> Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln's Second Inaugural Address) <u>and other documents of similar significance</u> for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
<b>Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity</b>	

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

**RI.9-10.10** By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

**RI.11-12.10** By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Text Types and Purposes\*

**CCRA.W.1** Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

**CCRA.W.2** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.3** Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

### Production and Distribution of Writing

**CCRA.W.4** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**CCRA.W.5** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.6** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.

### Research to Build and Present Knowledge

**CCRA.W.7** Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

**CCRA.W.8** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.

**CCRA.W.9** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

### Range of Writing

**CCRA.W.10** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences

### Note on range and content of student writing

*For students, writing is a key means of asserting and defending claims, showing what they know about a subject, and conveying what they have experienced, imagined, thought, and felt. To be college- and career- ready writers, students must take task, purpose, and audience into careful consideration, choosing words, information, structures, and formats deliberately. They need to know how to combine elements of different kinds of writing—for example, to use narrative strategies within argument and explanation within narrative—to produce complex and nuanced writing. They need to be able to use technology strategically when creating, refining, and collaborating on writing. They have to become adept at gathering information, evaluating sources, and citing material accurately, reporting findings from their research and analysis of sources in a clear and cogent manner. They must have the flexibility, concentration, and fluency to produce high-quality first- draft text under a tight deadline as well as the capacity to revisit and make improvements to a piece of writing over multiple drafts when circumstances encourage or require it.*

*\*\*These broad types of writing include many subgenres. See Appendix A for definitions of key writing types.*

## Writing Standards 6-12

## W

The following standards for grades 6–12 offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. *Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.* The expected growth in student writing ability is reflected both in the standards themselves and in the collection of annotated student writing samples in Appendix C.

Grade 6 Students:	Grade 7 Students:	Grade 8 Students:
Text Types and Purposes		
<p><b>W.6.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce claim(s) and organize the reasons and evidence clearly.</li> <li>Support claim(s) with clear reasons and relevant evidence, using credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to clarify the relationships among claim(s) and reasons.</li> <li><b>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the argument.</b></li> <li><del>d</del><b>e</b>. Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li><del>e</del><b>f</b>. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the argument presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.7.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce claim(s), acknowledge alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.</li> <li>Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), reasons, and evidence.</li> <li><b>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the argument.</b></li> <li><del>d</del><b>e</b>. Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li><del>e</del><b>f</b>. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.8.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce claim(s), acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.</li> <li>Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li><b>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the argument.</b></li> <li><del>d</del><b>e</b>. Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li><del>e</del><b>f</b>. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<p><b>W.6.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</li> <li>Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.7.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</li> <li>Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.8.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</li> <li>Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</li> </ol>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<p><b>W.6.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.</li> <li>Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</li> <li>Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one-time frame or setting to another.</li> <li>Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.</li> <li>Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.7.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.</li> <li>Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</li> <li>Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one-time frame or setting to another.</li> <li>Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.</li> <li>Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.8.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.</li> <li>Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</li> <li>Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one-time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.</li> <li>Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.</li> <li>Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.</li> </ol>
<b>Production and Distribution of Writing</b>		
<p><b>W.6.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>	<p><b>W.7.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>	<p><b>W.8.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p><b>W.6.5</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 6.)</p>	<p><b>W.7.5</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 7.)</p>	<p><b>W.8.5</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grade 8.)</p>
<p><b>RI.6.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of three pages in a single sitting.</p>	<p><b>W.7.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and link to and cite sources as well as to interact and collaborate with others, including linking to and citing sources.</p>	<p><b>W.8.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas efficiently as well as to interact and collaborate with others.</p>
<b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>		
<p><b>W.6.7</b> Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.</p>	<p><b>W.7.7</b> Compare and contrast a text to an audio, video, or multimedia version of the text, analyzing each medium’s portrayal of the subject (e.g., how the delivery of a speech affects the impact of the words).</p>	<p><b>W.8.7</b> Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums (e.g., print or digital text, video, multimedia) to present a particular topic or idea.</p>
<p><b>W.6.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for</p>	<p><b>W.7.8</b> Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims.</p>	<p><b>W.8.8</b> Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.</p>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

sources.		
<p><b>W.6.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres [e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories] in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics”).</li> <li>b. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not”).</li> </ul>	<p><b>W.7.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of fiction use or alter history”).</li> <li>b. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims”).</li> </ul>	<p><b>W.8.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new”).</li> <li>b. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced”).</li> </ul>
<b>Range of Writing</b>		
<p><b>W.6.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>	<p><b>W.7.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>	<p><b>W.6.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>



## Writing Standards 6-12

**W**

The CCR anchor standards and high school grade-specific standards work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grades 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
<b>Text Types and Purposes</b>	
<p><b>W.9-10.1</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the argument.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.11-12.1</b> Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile and analogy to manage the complexity of the argument.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<p><b>W.9-10.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.</li> <li>Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.</li> <li>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.11-12.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.</li> <li>Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.</li> <li>Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</li> </ol>
<p><b>W.9-10.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation,</li> </ol>	<p><b>W.11-12.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its</li> </ol>

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

## IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<p>establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.</p> <p>b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</p> <p>c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.</p> <p>d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.</p> <p>e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.</p>	<p>significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.</p> <p>b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</p> <p>c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).</p> <p>d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.</p> <p>e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.</p>
<b>Production and Distribution of Writing</b>	
<b>W.9-10.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>W.11-12.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
<b>W.9-10.5</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)	<b>W.11-12.5</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
<b>W.9-10.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.	<b>W.11-12.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
<b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>	
<b>W.9-10.7</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	<b>W.11-12.7</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
<b>W.9-10.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.	<b>W.11-12.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
<b>W.9-10.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”).</li> <li>b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).</li> </ul>	<b>W.11-12.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”).</li> <li>b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).</li> <li>c.</li> </ul>
<b>Range of Writing</b>	



# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

**W.9-10.10** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**W.11-12.10** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Comprehension and Collaboration

**CCRA.SL.1** Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

**CCRA.SL.2** Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.

**CCRA.SL.3** Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.

### **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas**

**CCRA.SL.4** Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**CCRA.SL.5** Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.

**CCRA.SL.6** Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

### **Note on range and content of student speaking and listening**

*To become college and career ready, students must have ample opportunities to take part in a variety of rich, structured conversations—as part of a whole class, in small groups, and with a partner—built around important content in various domains. They must be able to contribute appropriately to these conversations, to make comparisons and contrasts, and to analyze and synthesize a multitude of ideas in accordance with the standards of evidence appropriate to a particular discipline. Whatever their intended major or profession, high school graduates will depend heavily on their ability to listen attentively to others so that they are able to build on others' meritorious ideas while expressing their own clearly and persuasively. New technologies have broadened and expanded the role that speaking and listening play in acquiring and sharing knowledge and have tightened their link to other forms of communication. The Internet has accelerated the speed at which connections between speaking, listening, reading, and writing can be made, requiring that students be ready to use these modalities nearly simultaneously. Technology itself is changing quickly, creating a new urgency for students to be adaptable in response to change.*

*\*\*These broad types of writing include many subgenres. See Appendix A for definitions of key writing types.*

## Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12

## SL

The following standards for grades 6–12 offer a focus for instruction in each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Grade 6 Students:	Grade 7 Students:	Grade 8 Students:
<b>Comprehension and Collaboration</b>		
<b>SL.6.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.</li> <li>Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</li> <li>Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.</li> <li>Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.</li> </ol>	<b>SL.7.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.</li> <li>Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</li> <li>Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others’ questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.</li> <li>Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.</li> </ol>	<b>SL.8.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.</li> <li>Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</li> <li>Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others’ questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.</li> <li>Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.</li> </ol>
<b>SL.6.2</b> Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.	<b>SL.7.2</b> Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.	<b>SL.8.2</b> Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
<b>SL.6.3</b> Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.	<b>SL.7.3</b> Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.	<b>SL.8.3</b> Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
<b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>		
<b>SL.6.4</b> Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	<b>SL.7.4</b> Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	<b>SL.8.4</b> Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

## IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<b>SL.6.5</b> Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, images, music, sound) and visual displays in presentations to clarify information.	<b>SL.7.5</b> Include multimedia components and visual displays in presentations to clarify claims and findings and emphasize salient points.	<b>SL.8.5</b> Integrate multimedia and visual displays into presentations to clarify information, strengthen claims and evidence, and add interest.
<b>SL.6.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grade 6 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	<b>SL.7.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grade 7 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)	<b>SL.8.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grade 8 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)

## Speaking and Listening Standards 6-12

**SL**

The CCR anchor standards and high school grade-specific standards work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grades 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
<b>Comprehension and Collaboration</b>	
<p><b>SL.9-10.1</b> Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented</li> </ol>	<p><b>SL.11-12.1</b> Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</li> <li>Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</li> <li>Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</li> </ol>
<p><b>SL.9-10.2</b> Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.</p>	<p><b>SL.11-12.2</b> Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<p><b>SL.9-10.3</b> Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.</p>	<p><b>SL.11-12.3</b> Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<b>Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas</b>	
<p><b>SL.9-10.4</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.</p>	<p><b>SL.11-12.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p><b>SL.9-10.5</b> Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>	<p><b>SL.11-12.5</b> Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>
<p><b>SL.9-10.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 9–10 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)</p>	<p><b>SL.11-12.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 11–12 Language standards 1 and 3 for specific expectations.)</p>

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Conventions of Standard English

**CCRA.L.1** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

**CCRA.L.2** Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

### Knowledge of Language

**CCRA.L.3** Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

### Vocabulary acquisition and Use

**CCRA.L.4** Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.

**CCRA.L.5** Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

**CCRA.L.6** Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

### Note on range and content of student language use

*To be college and career ready in language, students must have firm control over the conventions of standard English. At the same time, they must come to appreciate that language is as at least as much a matter of craft as of rules and be able to choose words, syntax, and punctuation to express themselves and achieve particular functions and rhetorical effects. They must also have extensive vocabularies, built through reading and study, enabling them to comprehend complex texts and engage in purposeful writing about and conversations around content. They need to become skilled in determining or clarifying the meaning of words and phrases they encounter, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies to aid them. They must learn to see an individual word as part of a network of other words—words, for example, that have similar denotations but different connotations. The inclusion of Language standards in their own strand should not be taken as an indication that skills related to conventions, effective language use, and vocabulary are unimportant to reading, writing, speaking, and listening; indeed, they are inseparable from such contexts.*

## Language Standards 6-12

## L

The following standards for grades 6–12 offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. Beginning in grade 3, skills and understandings that are particularly likely to require continued attention in higher grades as they are applied to increasingly sophisticated writing and speaking are marked with an asterisk (\*). See the table on page 56 for a complete listing and Appendix A for an example of how these skills develop in sophistication.

Grade 6 Students:	Grade 7 Students:	Grade 8 Students:
<b>Conventions of Standard English</b>		
<b>L.6.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive).</li> <li>Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).</li> <li>Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.*</li> <li>Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).*</li> <li>Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others’ writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.*</li> </ol>	<b>L.7.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain the function of phrases and clauses in general and their function in specific sentences.</li> <li>Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.</li> <li>Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.*</li> </ol>	<b>L.8.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.</li> <li>Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.</li> <li>Form and use verbs in the indicative, imperative, interrogative, conditional, and subjunctive mood.</li> <li>Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.*</li> </ol>
<b>L.6.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.*</li> <li>Spell correctly.</li> </ol>	<b>L.7.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old [,] green shirt)</li> <li>Spell correctly.</li> </ol>	<b>L.8.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use punctuation (comma, ellipsis, dash) to indicate a pause or break.</li> <li>Use an ellipsis to indicate an omission.</li> <li>Spell correctly.</li> </ol>
<b>Knowledge of Language</b>		
<b>L.6.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.*</li> <li>Maintain consistency in style and tone.*</li> </ol>	<b>L.7.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.*</li> </ol>	<b>L.8.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use verbs in the active and passive voice and in the conditional and subjunctive mood to achieve particular effects (e.g., emphasizing the actor or the action; expressing uncertainty or describing a state contrary to fact).</li> </ol>
<b>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>		
<b>L.6.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word’s position or function in a</li> </ol>	<b>L.7.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word’s position or function in a</li> </ol>	<b>L.8.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word’s position or function in a</li> </ol>



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<p>sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., audience, auditory, audible).</p> <p>c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>	<p>sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., belligerent, bellicose, rebel).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>	<p>sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., precede, recede, secede).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p><b>L.6.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., personification) in context.</p> <p>b. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., cause/effect, part/whole, item/category) to better understand each of the words.</p> <p>c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., stingy, scrimping, economical, un wasteful, thrifty).</p>	<p><b>L.7.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., literary, biblical, and mythological allusions) in context.</p> <p>b. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonym/antonym, analogy) to better understand each of the words.</p> <p>c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., refined, respectful, polite, diplomatic, condescending).</p>	<p><b>L.8.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g. verbal irony, puns) in context.</p> <p>b. Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.</p> <p>c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., bullheaded, willful, firm, persistent, resolute).</p>
<p><b>L.6.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>	<p><b>L.7.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>	<p><b>L.8.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>



## Language Standards 6-12

## L

The CCR anchor standards and high school grade-specific standards work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grades 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
<b>Conventions of Standard English</b>	
<b>L.9-10.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use parallel structure.*</li> <li>Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.</li> </ol>	<b>L.11-12.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</li> <li>Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage, Garner's Modern American Usage) as needed.</li> </ol>
<b>L.9-10.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use a semicolon (and perhaps a conjunctive adverb) to link two or more closely related independent clauses.</li> <li>Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation</li> <li>Spell Correctly</li> </ol>	<b>L.11-12.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>Observe</del> Use hyphenation conventions.</li> <li>Spell correctly.</li> </ol>
<b>Knowledge of Language</b>	
<b>L.9-10.3</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.</li> </ol>	<b>L.11-12.3</b> Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</li> </ol>
<b>Vocabulary Acquisition and Use</b>	
<b>L.9-10.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy).</li> <li>Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.</li> <li>Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</li> </ol>	<b>L.11-12.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</li> <li>Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).</li> <li>Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.</li> <li>Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</li> </ol>
<b>L.9-10.5</b> Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.	<b>L.11-12.5</b> Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

**L.9-10.6** Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

**L.11-12.6** Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

## Language Progressive Skills, by Grade

The following skills, marked with an asterisk (\*) in Language standards 1–3, are particularly likely to require continued attention in higher grades as they are applied to increasingly sophisticated writing and speaking.

Standard	Grade(s)							
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9–10	11–12
L.3.1f. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.								
L.3.3a. Choose words and phrases for effect.								
L.4.1f. Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.								
L.4.1g. Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., <i>to/too/two</i> ; <i>there/their</i> ).								
L.4.3a. Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*								
L.4.3b. Choose punctuation for effect.								
L.5.1d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.								
L.5.2a. Use punctuation to separate items in a series.†								
L.6.1c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.								
L.6.1d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).								
L.6.1e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.								
L.6.2a. Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.								
L.6.3a. Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.‡								
L.6.3b. Maintain consistency in style and tone.								
L.7.1c. Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.								
L.7.3a. Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.								
L.8.1d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.								
L.9–10.1a. Use parallel structure.								

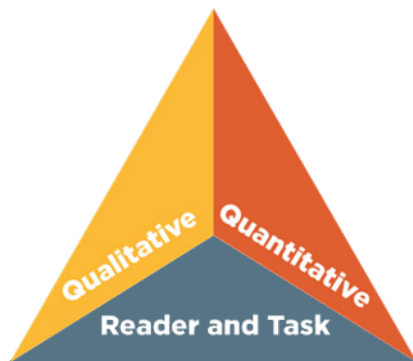
\* Subsumed by L.7.3a

† Subsumed by L.9–10.1a

‡ Subsumed by L.11–12.3a

## **Standard 10: Range, Quality, and Complexity of Student Reading 6-12**

### **Measuring Text Complexity: Three Factors**



**Qualitative evaluation of the text:** Levels of meaning, structure, language conventionality and clarity, and knowledge demands

**Quantitative evaluation of the text:** Readability measures and other scores of text complexity

**Matching reader to text and task:** Reader variables (such as motivation, knowledge, and experiences) and task variables (such as purpose and the complexity generated by the task assigned and the questions posed)

**Note:** More detailed information on text complexity and how it is measured is contained in Appendix A.

### **Range of Text Types for 6-12**

Students in K–5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.

<b>Literature</b>			<b>Informational Text</b>
<b>Stories</b>	<b>Dramas</b>	<b>Poetry</b>	<b>Literary nonfiction and Historical, Scientific, and technical texts</b>
Includes the subgenres of adventure stories, historical fiction, mysteries, myths, science fiction, realistic fiction, allegories, parodies, satire, and graphic novels	Includes one-act and multi-act plays, both in written form and on film	Includes the subgenres of narrative poems, lyrical poems, free verse poems, sonnets, odes, ballads, and epics	Includes the subgenres of exposition, argument, and functional text in the form of personal essays, speeches, opinion pieces, essays about art or literature, biographies, memoirs, journalism, and historical, scientific, technical, or economic accounts (including digital sources) written for a broad audience

## Texts Illustrating the Complexity, Quality, and Range of Student Reading 6-12

	Literature: Stories, Dramas, Poetry	Informational Texts: Literary Nonfiction
6–8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Little Women</i> by Louisa May Alcott (1869)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Adventures of Tom Sawyer</i> by Mark Twain (1876)</li> <li>▪ “The Road Not Taken” by Robert Frost (1915)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Dark Is Rising</i> by Susan Cooper (1973)</li> <li>▪ <i>Dragonwings</i> by Laurence Yep (1975)</li> <li>▪ <i>Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry</i> by Mildred Taylor (1976)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ “Letter on Thomas Jefferson” by John Adams (1776)</li> <li>▪ <i>Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass, an American Slave</i> by Frederick Douglass (1845)</li> <li>▪ “Blood, Toil, Tears and Sweat: Address to Parliament on May 13th, 1940” by Winston Churchill (1940)</li> <li>▪ <i>Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Underground Railroad</i> by Ann Petry (1955)</li> <li>▪ <i>Travels with Charley: In Search of America</i> by John Steinbeck (1962)</li> </ul>
9–10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>The Tragedy of Macbeth</i> by William Shakespeare (1592)</li> <li>▪ “Ozymandias” by Percy Bysshe Shelley (1817)</li> <li>▪ “The Raven” by Edgar Allan Poe (1845)</li> <li>▪ “The Gift of the Magi” by O. Henry (1906)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Grapes of Wrath</i> by John Steinbeck (1939)</li> <li>▪ <i>Fahrenheit 451</i> by Ray Bradbury (1953)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Killer Angels</i> by Michael Shaara (1975)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ “Speech to the Second Virginia Convention” by Patrick Henry (1775)</li> <li>▪ “Farewell Address” by George Washington (1796)</li> <li>▪ “Gettysburg Address” by Abraham Lincoln (1863)</li> <li>▪ “State of the Union Address” by Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1941)</li> <li>▪ “Letter from Birmingham Jail” by Martin Luther King, Jr. (1964)</li> <li>▪ “Hope, Despair and Memory” by Elie Wiesel (1997)</li> </ul>
11–CCR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ “Ode on a Grecian Urn” by John Keats (1820)</li> <li>▪ <i>Jane Eyre</i> by Charlotte Brontë (1848)</li> <li>▪ “Because I Could Not Stop for Death” by Emily Dickinson (1890)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Great Gatsby</i> by F. Scott Fitzgerald (1925)</li> <li>▪ <i>Their Eyes Were Watching God</i> by Zora Neale Hurston (1937)</li> <li>▪ <i>A Raisin in the Sun</i> by Lorraine Hansberry (1959)</li> <li>▪ <i>The Namesake</i> by Jhumpa Lahiri (2003)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Common Sense</i> by Thomas Paine (1776)</li> <li>▪ <i>Walden</i> by Henry David Thoreau (1854)</li> <li>▪ “Society and Solitude” by Ralph Waldo Emerson (1857)</li> <li>▪ “The Fallacy of Success” by G. K. Chesterton (1909)</li> <li>▪ <i>Black Boy</i> by Richard Wright (1945)</li> <li>▪ “Politics and the English Language” by George Orwell (1946)</li> <li>▪ “Take the Tortillas Out of Your Poetry” by Rudolfo Anaya (1995)</li> </ul>

Note: Given space limitations, the illustrative texts listed above are *meant only to show individual titles that are representative of a range of topics and genres*. (See Appendix B for excerpts of these and other texts illustrative of grades 6–12 text complexity, quality, and range.) At a curricular or instructional level, within and across grade levels, texts need to be selected around topics or themes that generate knowledge and allow students to study those topics or themes in depth.



## **Idaho Content Standards**

---

### **Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects**

# **6-12 Section**

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade span. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Key Ideas and details

**CCRA.R.1** Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

**CCRA.R.2** Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.

**CCRA.R.3** Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.

### Craft and Structure

**CCRA.R.4** Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

**CCRA.R.5** Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.

**CCRA.R.6** Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.

### Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

**CCRA.R.7** Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.\*

**CCRA.R.8** Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

**CCRA.R.9** Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.

### Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

**CCRA.R.10** Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.

### Note on range and content of student reading

*Reading is critical to building knowledge in history/social studies as well as in science and technical subjects. College and career ready reading in these fields requires an appreciation of the norms and conventions of each discipline, such as the kinds of evidence used in history and science; an understanding of domain-specific words and phrases; an attention to precise details; and the capacity to evaluate intricate arguments, synthesize complex information, and follow detailed descriptions of events and concepts. In history/social studies, for example, students need to be able to analyze, evaluate, and differentiate primary and secondary sources. When reading scientific and technical texts, students need to be able to gain knowledge from challenging texts that often make extensive use of elaborate diagrams and data to convey information and illustrate concepts. Students must be able to read complex informational texts in these fields with independence and confidence because the vast majority of reading in college and workforce training programs will be sophisticated nonfiction. It is important to note that these Reading standards are meant to complement the specific content demands of the disciplines, not replace them.*

*\*Please see “Research to Build and Present Knowledge” in Writing and “Comprehension and Collaboration” in Speaking and Listening for additional standards relevant to gathering, assessing, and applying information from print and digital sources.*



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Reading Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies (6-12)

**RH**

The standards below begin at grade 6; standards for K–5 reading in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects are integrated into the K–5 Reading standards. The CCR anchor standards and high school standards in literacy work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grade 6-8 Students:		Grade 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
Key Ideas and Details			
RH.6-8.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.	RH.9-10.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.	RH.11-12.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.	
RH. 6-8.2 Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.	RH.9-10.2 Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.	RH.11-12.2 Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.	
RH. 6-8.3 Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).	RH.9-10.3 Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.	RH.11-12.3 Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.	
Craft and Structure			
RH. 6-8.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.	RH.9-10.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social studies.	RH.11-12.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).	
RH. 6-8.5 Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).	RH.9-10.5 Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.	RH.11-12.5 Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.	
RH. 6-8.6 Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).	RH.9-10.6 Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.	RH.11-12.6 Evaluate authors’ differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors’ claims, reasoning, and evidence.	
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
RH. 6-8.7 Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.	RH.9-10.7 Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.	RH.11-12.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.	
RH. 6-8.8 Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.	RH.9-10.8 Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claims.	RH.11-12.8 Evaluate an author’s premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.	
RH. 6-8.9 Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.	RH.9-10.9 Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.	RH.11-12.9 Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			



# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOVEMBER 28, 2016

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<b>RH.6-8.10</b> By the end of grade 8, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>RH.9-10.10</b> By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>RH.11-12.10</b> By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
---	--	---

## Reading Standards for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects (6-12)

## RST

Grade 6-8 Students:		Grade 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
Key Ideas and Details			
RST.6-8.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts.	RST.9-10.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to the precise details of explanations or descriptions.	RST.11-12.1 Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to important distinctions the author makes and to any gaps or inconsistencies in the account.	
RST.6-8.2 Determine the central ideas or conclusions of a text; provide an accurate summary of the text distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.	RST.9-10.2 Determine the central ideas or conclusions of a text; trace the text’s explanation or depiction of a complex process, phenomenon, or concept; provide an accurate summary of the text.	RST.11-12.2 Determine the central ideas or conclusions of a text; summarize complex concepts, processes, or information presented in a text by paraphrasing them in simpler but still accurate terms.	
RST.6-8.3 Follow precisely a multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks.	RST.9-10.3 Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.	RST.11-12.3 Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.	
Craft and Structure			
RST.6-8.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	RST.9-10.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	RST.11-12.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
RST.6-8.5 Analyze the structure an author uses to organize a text, including how the major sections contribute to the whole and to an understanding of the topic.	RST.9-10.5 Analyze the structure of the relationships among concepts in a text, including relationships among key terms (e.g., force, friction, reaction force, energy).	RST.11-12.5 Analyze how the text structures information or ideas into categories or hierarchies, demonstrating understanding of the information or ideas.	
RST.6-8.6 Analyze the author’s purpose in providing an explanation, describing a procedure, or discussing an experiment in a text.	RST.9-10.6 Analyze the author’s purpose in providing an explanation, describing a procedure, or discussing an experiment in a text, defining the question the author seeks to address.	RST.11-12.6 Analyze the author’s purpose in providing an explanation, describing a procedure, or discussing an experiment in a text, identifying important issues that remain unresolved.	
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
RST.6-8.7 Integrate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text with a version of that information expressed visually (e.g., in a flowchart, diagram, model, graph, or table).	RST.9-10.7 Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.	RST.11-12.8.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.	
RST.6-8.8 Distinguish among facts, reasoned judgment based on research findings, and speculation in a text.	RST.9-10.8 Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claim or a recommendation for solving a scientific or technical problem.	RST.11-12.8 Evaluate the hypotheses, data, analysis, and conclusions in a science or technical text, verifying the data when possible and corroborating or challenging conclusions with other sources of information.	
RST.6-8.9 Compare and contrast the information gained from experiments, simulations, video, or multimedia sources with that gained from reading a text on the same topic.	RST.9-10.9 Compare and contrast findings presented in a text to those from other sources (including their own experiments), noting when the findings support or contradict previous explanations or accounts.	RST.11-12.9 Synthesize information from a range of sources (e.g., texts, experiments, simulations) into a coherent understanding of a process, phenomenon, or concept, resolving conflicting information when possible.	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

---

<b>RST.6-8.10</b> By the end of grade 8, read and comprehend science/technical texts in the grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>RST.9-10.10</b> By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend science/technical texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>RST.11-12.10</b> By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend science/technical texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
---	--	---

## College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing

The grades 6–12 standards on the following pages define what students should understand and be able to do by the end of each grade span. They correspond to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards below by number. The CCR and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate.

### Text Types and Purposes\*

**CCRA.W.1** Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

**CCRA.W.2** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.3** Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

### Production and Distribution of Writing

**CCRA.W.4** Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**CCRA.W.5** Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

**CCRA.W.6** Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.

### Research to Build and Present Knowledge

**CCRA.W.7** Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

**CCRA.W.8** Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.

**CCRA.W.9** Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

### Range of Writing

**CCRA.W.10** Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences

### Note on range and content of student writing

*For students, writing is a key means of asserting and defending claims, showing what they know about a subject, and conveying what they have experienced, imagined, thought, and felt. To be college and career ready writers, students must take task, purpose, and audience into careful consideration, choosing words, information, structures, and formats deliberately. They need to be able to use technology strategically when creating, refining, and collaborating on writing. They have to become adept at gathering information, evaluating sources, and citing material accurately, reporting findings from their research and analysis of sources in a clear and cogent manner. They must have the flexibility, concentration, and fluency to produce high-quality first-draft text under a tight deadline and the capacity to revisit and make improvements to a piece of writing over multiple drafts when circumstances encourage or require it. To meet these goals, students must devote significant time and effort to writing, producing numerous pieces over short and long time frames throughout the year.*

*\*\*These broad types of writing include many subgenres. See Appendix A for definitions of key writing types.*

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

## Writing Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects 6-12 WHST

The standards below begin at grade 6; standards for K–5 writing in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects are integrated into the K–5 Writing standards. The CCR anchor standards and high school standards in literacy work in tandem to define college and career readiness expectations—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity.

Grade 6-8 Students:	Grade 9-10 Students:	Grade 11-12 Students:
Text Types and Purposes		
<p><b>WHST.6-8.1</b> Write arguments focused on discipline-specific content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.</li> <li>b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>d. <b>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to support the argument.</b></li> <li><del>d.e.</del> Establish and maintain a formal style.</li> <li><del>e.f.</del> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</li> </ul>	<p><b>WHST.9-10.1</b> Write arguments focused on discipline-specific content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. <b>Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the argument and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</b></li> <li><del>d.e.</del> Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li><del>e.f.</del> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ul>	<p><b>WHST.11-12.1</b> Write arguments focused on discipline-specific content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. <b>Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the argument; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</b></li> <li><del>d.e.</del> Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li><del>e.f.</del> Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ul>
<p><b>WHST.6-8.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what</li> <li>b. is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>c. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts,</li> </ul>	<p><b>WHST.9-10.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details,</li> </ul>	<p><b>WHST.11-12.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>a. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most</li> </ul>

# STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## NOVEMBER 28, 2016

### IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

<p>definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</p> <p>d. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>e. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>f. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>g. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>	<p>quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.</p> <p>c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</p>	<p>significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.</p> <p>b. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.</p> <p>c. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</p> <p>d. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</p>
<b>WHST.6-8.3</b> (See note; not applicable as a separate requirement)	<b>WHST. 9-10.3</b> (See note; not applicable as a separate requirement)	<b>WHST.11-12.3</b> (See note; not applicable as a separate requirement)
<p><b>Note:</b> Students' narrative skills continue to grow in these grades. The Standards require that students be able to incorporate narrative elements effectively into arguments and informative/explanatory texts. In history/social studies, students must be able to incorporate narrative accounts into their analyses of individuals or events of historical import. In science and technical subjects, students must be able to write precise enough descriptions of the step-by-step procedures they use in their investigations or technical work that others can replicate them and (possibly) reach the same results.</p>		
<b>Production and Distribution of Writing</b>		
<b>WHST. 6-8.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	<b>WHST.9-10.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	<b>WHST.11-12.4</b> Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<b>WHST.6.5</b> With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.	<b>WHST. 9-10.5</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.	<b>WHST.11-12.5</b> Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
<b>WHST.6-8.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.	<b>WHST.9-10.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.	<b>WHST.11-12.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
<b>Research to Build and Present Knowledge</b>		
<b>WHST.6-8.7</b> Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	<b>WHST.9-10.7</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	<b>WHST.11-12.7</b> Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
<b>WHST.6-8.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the	<b>WHST.9-10.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches	<b>WHST.11-12.8</b> Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERACY & LITERACY IN HISTORY /SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.	effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.	effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
<b>WHST.6-8.9</b> Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	<b>WHST.9-10.9</b> Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	<b>WHST.11-12.9</b> Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<b>Range of Writing</b>		
<b>WHST.6-8.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>WHST.9-10.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>WHST.11-12.10</b> Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
KINDERGARTEN  
SOCIAL STUDIES

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Kindergarten build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.1.1.1 Share stories, pictures, and music of one's own personal life, family and culture.
- K.SS.1.1.2 Describe how families celebrate in many different ways.
- K.SS.1.1.3 Describe how individuals have similarities and differences.
- K.SS.1.1.4 Describe how each person is special and unique within the classroom.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Kindergarten analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.2.1.1 Identify the globe as a model of the earth.
- K.SS.2.1.2 Distinguish between land masses and water on a globe or map.
- K.SS.2.1.3 Identify the north and south poles on a map or globe.
- K.SS.2.1.4 Recognize a map of the United States of America and know it is the country in which we live.
- K.SS.2.1.5 Make and use a map of a familiar area.
- K.SS.2.1.6 Recognize a map of Idaho and know it is the state in which we live.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Kindergarten explain basic economic concepts.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.3.1.1 Observe that all people have needs and wants.
- K.SS.3.1.2 Recognize that people have limited resources.
- K.SS.3.1.3 Describe some jobs that people do to earn money/rewards.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of good personal finance.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Kindergarten build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, and that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.4.1.1 Name some rules and the reasons for them.
- K.SS.4.1.2 Discuss how individuals and groups make decisions and solve problems.
- K.SS.4.1.3 Identify personal traits, such as courage, honesty, and responsibility.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.4.2.1 Identify symbols of the United States such as the flag, Pledge of Allegiance, Bald Eagle, red, white, and blue, Statue of Liberty, and the President.
- K.SS.4.2.2 Recite the Pledge of Allegiance.
- K.SS.4.2.3 Describe holidays, and tell why they are commemorated in the United States, such as Thanksgiving, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Independence Day, and Presidents' Day.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.4.3.1 Identify individuals who are helpful to people in their everyday lives.
- K.SS.4.3.2 Identify ways to be helpful to family and school.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Kindergarten build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Kindergarten, the student will be able to:**

- K.SS.5.1.1 Name family traditions that came to America from other parts of the world.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 1  
SOCIAL STUDIES

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Grade 1 build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.1.1.1 Recognize that each person belongs to many groups such as family, school, friends, and neighborhood.
- 1.SS.1.1.2 Compare differences in the ways American families live today to how they lived in the past.
- 1.SS.1.1.3 Use timelines to show personal and family history.
- 1.SS.1.1.4 Compare personal histories, pictures, and music of other selected times and places in America's past.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Grade 1 analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface and explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.2.1.1 Explain what maps and globes represent and how they are used.
- 1.SS.2.1.2 Use directions on a map: East, West, South, and North.
- 1.SS.2.1.3 Identify legends and keys on maps.
- 1.SS.2.1.4 Identify continents and large bodies of water on a globe or a map.
- 1.SS.2.1.5 Name and locate continent, country, state, and community in which the class lives.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.2.2.1 Describe ways people adjust to their environment.
- 1.SS.2.2.2 Identify the ways people modify their environment.

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Grade 1 explain basic economic concepts and explain the concepts of **good** personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.3.1.1 Identify the basic needs of people, such as food, clothing, and shelter.
- 1.SS.3.1.2 Identify ways people meet their needs by sharing, trading, and using money to buy goods and services.
- 1.SS.3.1.3 Name things that people may want but do not need and explain the difference.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of **good** personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.3.4.1 Identify ways to save money for future needs and wants.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Grade 1 build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, and that all people in the United States rights and assume responsibilities.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.4.1.1 Explain why rules are necessary at home and school.
- 1.SS.4.1.2 Create rules and explain why rules must be applied fairly.
- 1.SS.4.1.3 Discuss how **individuals and** groups make decisions and solve problems, such as voting and consensus.
- 1.SS.4.1.4 Identify personal traits, such as courage, honesty, and responsibility.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.4.2.1 Identify the significance of symbols in the United States.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 1.SS.4.2.2 Recite the Pledge of Allegiance.
- 1.SS.4.2.3 Describe holidays and events, and tell why they are commemorated in the United States.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.4.3.1 Identify individuals who are helpful to people in their everyday lives.
- 1.SS.4.3.2 Name some responsibilities that students have at home and school.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Grade 1 build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 1, the student will be able to:**

- 1.SS.5.1.1 Compare family life in other parts of the world.
- 1.SS.5.1.2 Discuss family structures and daily routines of various cultures around the world.



IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 2  
SOCIAL STUDIES

**Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.**

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Grade 2 build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.1.1.1 Discuss different groups that a person belongs to, such as family and neighborhood, and how those roles and/or groups have changed or stayed the same.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Grade 2 analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface and explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.2.1.1 Identify landforms, bodies of water, and human made features such as cities and dams on a map and globe.
- 2.SS.2.1.2 State the cardinal directions and how to use a compass rose.
- 2.SS.2.1.3 Show that map symbols such as key, legend, and scale represent a real object or place.
- 2.SS.2.1.4 Illustrate that boundary lines separate states.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.2.2.1 Compare how environmental conditions affect living styles and clothing in different parts of the country.
- 2.SS.2.2.2 Describe how humans depend on the environment to meet their basic needs.

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Grade 2 explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, and explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.3.1.1 Identify wants and needs of ~~all~~ families.
- 2.SS.3.1.2 Define income, and identify different ways to earn and save.
- 2.SS.3.1.3 Identify the difference between goods and services.
- 2.SS.3.1.4 Identify differences between producers and consumers.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.3.2.1 Explain how natural resources affect economic activities in the local community.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.3.4.1 Identify reasons people save money.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Grade 2 build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, and that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.4.1.1 Explain why rules are necessary at home, ~~and~~ school, and in the neighborhood.
- 2.SS.4.1.2 Explain that there are benefits for following the rules and consequences for breaking the rules at home, ~~and~~ school, and in the neighborhood.
- 2.SS.4.1.3 Identify the people or groups that make, apply, and enforce rules at home, ~~and~~ school, and in the neighborhood.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.4.2.1 Explain important customs, symbols, and celebrations that represent the development of American beliefs and principles.
- 2.SS.4.2.2 ~~State~~ Examine the meaning of key words in the Pledge of Allegiance.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.4.3.1 Identify characteristics of good citizenship, such as courage, honesty, and responsibility.
- 2.SS.4.3.2 ~~Name~~ Identify historic and contemporary people who model characteristics of good citizenship.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Grade 2 identify the importance of respecting multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 2, the student will be able to:**

- 2.SS.5.1.1 Compare your neighborhoods/communityies to others in various parts of the world.
- 2.SS.5.1.2 Compare traditions in your neighborhood/community with those practiced in other parts of the world.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 3  
SOCIAL STUDIES

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Grade 3 build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States, ~~and~~ trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States, and identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.1.1.1 Explain that people in the United States share a ~~common heritage~~ national identity through patriotic ~~holidays and~~ symbols and holidays.
- 3.SS.1.1.2 Investigate the history of your community.
- 3.SS.1.1.3 Compare different cultural groups in the community, including their distinctive foods, clothing styles, and traditions.
- 3.SS.1.1.4 Identify and describe ways families, groups, tribes and communities influence the individual's daily life and personal choices.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.1.2.1 Share the origins of classmates' ancestors.
- 3.SS.1.2.2 Describe how migration and immigration are continuous processes.
- 3.SS.1.2.3 Identify reasons for voluntary ~~immigration~~ and involuntary movement of people to and from your community.

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

~~No objectives at this grade level~~

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.1.3.1 Identify characteristics of different cultural groups in your community including American Indians.

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Grade 3 analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface and trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.2.1.1 Describe the concepts of globe, continent, country, state, county, city/town, and neighborhood.
- 3.SS.2.1.2 Find the United States, Washington, D.C., Idaho, the state capital Boise, and your own community on a map.
- 3.SS.2.1.3 Locate on a map waterways, landforms, cities, states, and national boundaries using standard map symbols.
- 3.SS.2.1.4 Use a map title, map key, scale, cardinal directions, and symbols to interpret a map.
- 3.SS.2.1.5 Use a number/letter grid to find specific locations on a map.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.2.3.1 Analyze past and present settlement patterns of the community.
- 3.SS.2.3.2 Identify geographic features influencing settlement patterns of the community.
- 3.SS.2.3.3 Compare and contrast city/suburb/town and urban/rural.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Grade 3 explain basic economic concepts, ~~and~~ identify different influences on economic systems, analyze the different types of economic institutions, and explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.3.1.1 Explain the concepts of supply and demand and the role of the consumer and producer.
- 3.SS.3.1.2 Explain the difference between public and private property.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.3.2.1 Explain how land, natural resources, labor, trade, and/or technology affect economic activities in the local community.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.3.3.1 Explain the purpose of a bank.

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.3.4.1 Describe the purposes and benefits of savings.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Grade 3 build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, and that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.4.1.1 Explain why communities have laws.
- 3.SS.4.1.2 Explain that there are benefits for following the laws and consequences for breaking the laws of the community.
- 3.SS.4.1.3 Identify the people or groups that make, apply, and enforce laws in the community.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.4.2.1 Identify and explain the basic functions of local governments.
- 3.SS.4.2.2 Explain how local government officials are chosen, e.g., election, appointment.
- 3.SS.4.2.3 Describe services commonly and primarily provided by governments for the community.

3.SS.4.2.4 Identify local government officials.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.4.3.1 Identify ways children and adults can participate in their community and/or local governments.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Grade 3 build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.



**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 3, the student will be able to:**

- 3.SS.5.1.1 Explore connections that the local community has with other communities throughout the world.
- 3.SS.5.1.2 Examine the contributions from various cultures from other parts of the world to the development of the community and how they make that community unique.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 4  
SOCIAL STUDIES

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Grade 4 build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States, trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States, and identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.1.1.1 Identify characteristics of different cultural groups in Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.1.1.2 Describe ways that cultural groups have influenced and impacted each other.
- 4.SS.1.1.2.3 Explain the role of explorers and missionaries in the development of Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.1.4 Discuss the treaty period for Idaho's federally recognized tribes including causes, events, and results.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.1.2.1 Identify the major groups and significant individuals and their motives in the impact on western expansion and settlement in the creation of the State of Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.2.2 Describe the historic role of fur trading and the discovery of gold and other minerals silver in the settlement of Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.2.3 Analyze and describe the different immigrant experiences in across Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.2.4 Analyze and describe how the responses of Idaho's tribes to the effects of westward expansion impacted the American Indians in Idaho and subsequent federal policies.

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.1.3.1 Identify the five federally recognized American Indian tribes in Idaho: Coeur d'Alene, Kootenai, Shoshone-Bannock, Nez Perce, and Shoshone-Paiute Tribes and current reservation boundaries lands.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 4.SS.1.3.2 Discuss ~~that although there are five federally recognized tribes in Idaho, there are many others in the state~~ how Idaho's tribes interacted with and impacted existing and newly arriving people.
- 4.SS.1.3.3 Identify and discuss similar and different key characteristics of American Indian tribes ~~and other cultural groups~~ in Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.3.4 Compare and contrast ~~how past and current Idaho~~ American Indian life ~~today differs from the life of these same groups many years ago in~~ Idaho.
- 4.SS.1.3.5 Identify ~~how American Indian tribes in Idaho governed themselves~~ the meaning of tribal sovereignty and its relationship at the local, state, and federal levels of government.
- 4.SS.1.3.6 Describe the preservation of American Indian resources including cultural materials, ~~and their use in everyday life.~~ history, language, and culture.
- 4.SS.1.3.7 Identify ~~current issues related to~~ and dispel misconceptions about American Indians ~~in present day Idaho~~ today.

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Grade 4 analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface and trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.2.1.1 Use geographic skills to collect, analyze, interpret, and communicate data.
- 4.SS.2.1.2 Show on a map of the world the continents, oceans, landforms, poles, hemispheres, equator, and prime meridian in relation to Idaho.
- 4.SS.2.1.3 Use a number/letter grid to find specific locations on a map of Idaho.
- 4.SS.2.1.4 Describe the physical regions of Idaho, and identify major natural resources.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.2.3.1 Analyze past and present settlement patterns in Idaho.
- 4.SS.2.3.2 Discuss the impact of settlement colonization in Idaho on American Indian tribal lands, such as aboriginal and/or ceded territories, and the Treaties of 1855 and 1863.
- 4.SS.2.3.3 Identify the geographic features of Idaho, and explain their impact on settlement.
- 4.SS.2.3.4 Compare and contrast: city/suburb/town, urban/rural, farm/factory, and agriculture/industry.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Grade 4 explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, and explain the concepts of **good** personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.3.1.1 **Compare Describe and analyze** how American Indians and early settlers met their basic needs of food, shelter, and water.
- 4.SS.3.1.2 Explain the concepts of supply and demand and scarcity.
- 4.SS.3.1.3 Explain the concepts of specialization and division of labor.
- 4.SS.3.1.4 Identify goods and services in early Idaho settlements.
- 4.SS.3.1.5 Explain the concept of public and private property in the development of Idaho.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.3.2.1 Describe examples of **historic and current** technological innovations in relation to economic growth in Idaho.
- 4.SS.3.2.2 Describe how geographic features of Idaho have determined the economic base of Idaho's regions.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of **good** personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.3.4.1 Define entrepreneurship, and identify reasons for starting a business.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Grade 4 build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities, and the evolution of democracy.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.4.1.1 Identify the people and groups who make, apply, and enforce laws within state, **local**, and tribal governments.
- 4.SS.4.1.2 Explain that rules and laws can be used to protect rights, provide benefits, and assign responsibilities.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.4.2.1 Explain the significance of Idaho symbols ~~and the unique tribal seal of each federally recognized tribe in Idaho.~~
- 4.SS.4.2.2 ~~Describe the difference between~~ Identify and explain the basic ~~functions of~~ state, local, and tribal governments.
- 4.SS.4.2.3 ~~Identify and explain the basic functions of~~ Describe the governmental ~~relationships between~~ state, local, and tribal governments.
- 4.SS.4.2.4 Identify the three branches of state government and explain the major responsibilities of each.
- 4.SS.4.2.5 Discuss ~~current governmental organization of~~ the governing structure of American Indian tribes in Idaho.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.4.3.1 Name elected state ~~representatives at the legislative and executive branches~~ officials.
- 4.SS.4.3.2 Explain ways to contact elected state ~~representatives~~ officials.
- 4.SS.4.3.3 Identify ways people can monitor and influence the decisions and actions of their state and tribal governments.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.4.4.1 Discuss the concepts of citizenship, popular ~~consent~~ sovereignty, respect for the individual, equality of opportunity, and personal liberty.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Grade 4 build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 4, the student will be able to:**

- 4.SS.5.1.1 Analyze the roles and relationships of diverse groups of people from various parts of the world who have contributed to Idaho's cultural heritage and impacted the state's history.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 4.SS.5.1.2 Discuss the challenges experienced by people from various cultural, racial, and religious groups that settled in Idaho from various parts of the world.
- 4.SS.5.1.3 Identify Idaho's role in the global economy.
- 4.SS.5.1.4 Identify the diversity within Idaho's tribes and develop an awareness of the shared experiences of indigenous populations in the world.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 5  
SOCIAL STUDIES

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Grade 5 build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States, trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States, and identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.1.1.1 Describe the interactions between European colonists and established societies in North America.
- 5.SS.1.1.2 Discuss significant individuals who have been responsible for bringing about cultural and social changes in the United States.
- 5.SS.1.1.3 Identify and explain influential political and cultural groups and their impact on American history.
- 5.SS.1.1.4 Identify different examples of how religion has been an important influence in American history.
- 5.SS.1.1.5 Discuss how the establishment of the 13 original colonies contributed to the founding of the nation.
- 5.SS.1.1.6 ~~Discuss~~ Analyze the causes and effects of various compromises and conflicts in American history.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.1.2.1 Discuss the religious, political, and economic motives of ~~voluntary~~ European immigrants to the United States.
- 5.SS.1.2.2 Explain the history of indentured servitude and the slave trade in the United States.
- 5.SS.1.2.3 Analyze and discuss the motives of the major groups who participated in western expansion.
- 5.SS.1.2.4 Discuss the ~~significant~~ American Indian groups encountered in western expansion.
- 5.SS.1.2.5 Discuss ~~the~~ significant individuals who took part in western expansion.
- 5.SS.1.2.6 Describe the impact of scientific and technological advances on westward expansion.

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**



**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.1.3.1 Discuss that American Indians were the first inhabitants of the United States.
- 5.SS.1.3.2 Identify examples of American Indian individual **and collective** contributions and influences in the development of the United States.
- 5.SS.1.3.3 Define the terms treaty, reservation, and sovereignty.
- 5.SS.1.3.4 Explain that reservations are lands that have been reserved by the tribes for their own use through treaties or executive orders and ~~was~~ were not “given” to them. The principle that land should be acquired from the Indians only through their consent with treaties involved three assumptions:
  - That both parties to treaties were sovereign powers.
  - That Indian tribes had some form of transferable title to the land.
  - That acquisition of Indian land was solely a government matter not to be left to individual colonists or to the States.

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives at this grade level

## **Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Grade 5 analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface.

### **Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.2.1.1 Develop and use different kinds of maps, globes, graphs, charts, databases, and models to display and obtain information.
- 5.SS.2.1.2 Identify the regions of the United States and their resources.
- 5.SS.2.1.3 Use latitude and longitude coordinates to find specific locations on a map.
- 5.SS.2.1.4 Name and locate the 50 States and their Capitals, and U.S. Territories.
- 5.SS.2.1.5 Show on a map of the world the continents, oceans, landforms, poles, hemispheres, equator, and prime meridian.

### **Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives at this grade level

### **Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives at this grade level

### **Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives at this grade level

### **Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives at this grade level

## **Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Grade 5 explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, and explain the concepts of good personal finance.

### **Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.3.1.1 Describe examples of improved transportation and communication networks and how they encourage economic growth.

- 5.SS.3.1.2 Explain the concepts of tariffs, taxation, and embargo.
- 5.SS.3.1.3 Describe the basic characteristics of a market.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.3.2.1 Discuss the economic policies ~~of England~~ that contributed to ~~the revolt~~ in rebellion within the North American colonies.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives at this grade level

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.3.4.1 Identify economic incentives and risks ~~for~~ of entrepreneurship.
- 5.SS.3.4.2 Explain the impact of taxation on personal finance.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Grade 5 build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities, and the evolution of democracy.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.4.1.1 Identify the people and groups who make, apply, and enforce laws within federal and tribal governments.
- 5.SS.4.1.2 Identify and explain the important concepts in the Declaration of Independence.
- 5.SS.4.1.3 Discuss the significance of the Articles of Confederation as the transitional form of government.
- 5.SS.4.1.4 Identify the basic principles of the United States Constitution and Bill of Rights, ~~such~~ including popular sovereignty, limited government, separation of powers, ~~majority rule with minority rights~~, checks and balances, judicial review, and federalism.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

- 5.SS.4.2.1 Distinguish and compare responsibilities among state, national, and tribal governments in a federal system.

5.SS.4.2.2 Identify the three branches of government and the functions and powers of each.

5.SS.4.2.3 Explain the difference between State public lands and Federal public lands.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

5.SS.4.3.1 ~~Name~~ Identify the President and Vice President of the United States and the United States senators and congressional representatives from Idaho.

5.SS.4.3.2 Identify some of the personal responsibilities and basic rights of individual freedoms that belong to American citizens.

5.SS.4.3.3 Describe ways in which citizens participate in public life.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

5.SS.4.4.1 Explain how the United States is a ~~democratic~~ republic.

5.SS.4.4.2 State the difference between direct democracy and the constitutional ~~representative democracy~~ republic of today's United States.

5.SS.4.4.3 Discuss the concepts of popular ~~consent~~ sovereignty, majority rule with minority rights, respect for the individual, equality of opportunity, rule of law, and personal liberty.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives at this grade level

### **Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Grade 5 build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objectives(s): By the end of Grade 5, the student will be able to:**

5.SS.5.1.1 Explain how the world is divided into many different nations and that each has its own government.

5.SS.5.1.2 Define a nation.

5.SS.5.1.3 Explain how the United States is one nation and how it interacts with other nations in the world.

5.SS.5.1.4 Discuss how nations try to resolve problems peacefully.

5.SS.5.1.5 Identify the role of the United States in a global economy.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 6-9  
GEOGRAPHY-WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Geography-Western Hemisphere build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.1.8.1 Describe major aspects of the civilizations of the Western Hemisphere prior to European contact. ~~such as Mesoamerica.~~
- 6-9.GWH.1.8.2 Examine the impact of Europeans on indigenous cultures in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.1.8.3 Compare various approaches to European colonization in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.1.8.4 Explain how and why events may be interpreted differently according to the points of view of participants and observers.

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Geography-Western Hemisphere analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface, explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions, trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface, analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions, and explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.2.1.1 Explain and use the components of maps, compare different map projections, and explain the appropriate uses for each.
- 6-9.GWH.2.1.2 Apply latitude and longitude to locate places on Earth and describe the uses of technology, such as Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS).
- 6-9.GWH.2.1.3 Use mental maps to answer geographic questions.
- 6-9.GWH.2.1.4 Analyze visual and mathematical data presented in charts, tables, graphs, maps, and other graphic organizers to assist in interpreting a historical event.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.2.2.1 Explain how Earth/sun relationships, ocean currents, and winds influence climate differences on Earth.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 6-9.GWH.2.2.2 Locate, map, and describe the climate regions of the Western Hemisphere and their impact on human activity and living conditions.
- 6-9.GWH.2.2.3 Identify major biomes and explain ways in which the natural environment and climate of places in the Western Hemisphere ~~relates to their climate~~ are related.
- 6-9.GWH.2.2.4 Analyze and give examples of the consequences of human impact on the physical environment. ~~and evaluate ways in which technology influences human capacity to modify the physical environment~~.
- 6-9.GWH.2.2.5 Evaluate ways in which technology influences human capacity to modify the physical environment.
- 6-9.GWH.2.2.6 Explain how physical processes have shaped Earth's surface. Classify these processes according to those that have built up Earth's surface (mountain-building and alluvial deposition) and those that wear away at Earth's surface (erosion).

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.2.3.1 Identify the names and locations of countries and major cities in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.3.2 Describe major physical characteristics of regions in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.3.3 Identify patterns of population distribution and growth in the Western Hemisphere and explain changes in these patterns which have occurred over time.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.2.4.1 Use maps, charts, and graphs to compare rural and urban populations in selected countries in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.4.~~1~~ 2 Describe major cultural characteristics of regions in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.4.~~2~~ 3 Compare and contrast cultural patterns in the Western Hemisphere, such as language, religion, and ethnicity.
- 6-9.GWH.2.4.~~3~~ 4 Analyze the locations of the major manufacturing and agricultural regions of the Western Hemisphere.

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.2.5.1 Analyze the distribution of natural resources in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.5.2 Give examples of how both natural and technological hazards have impacted the physical environment and human populations in specific areas of the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.5.3 Give examples of how land forms, ~~and~~ water, climate, and natural vegetation have influenced historical trends and developments in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.5.4 Identify contrasting perspectives of environmental issues that affect the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.2.5.5 Explain how human-induced changes in the physical environment in one place can cause changes in another place such as acid rain, air ~~pollution~~, ~~and~~ water pollution, ~~and~~ deforestation.

### **Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Geography-Western Hemisphere explain basic economic concepts and identify different influences on economic systems.

#### **Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.3.1.1 Define abundance and scarcity and ~~its~~ their impact on decision making such as trade and settlement.

#### **Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.3.2.1 Describe how different economic systems in the Western Hemisphere answer the basic economic questions on what to produce, how to produce, and for whom to produce.
- 6-9.GWH.3.2.2 Compare the standard of living of various countries of the Western Hemisphere today using Gross Domestic Product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
- 6-9.GWH.3.2.3 Analyze current economic issues in the countries of the Western Hemisphere using a variety of information resources.
- 6-9.GWH.3.2.4 Identify economic connections between a local community and the countries of the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.3.2.5 Identify specific areas of the Western Hemisphere with important natural resource deposits.
- 6-9.GWH.3.2.6 Investigate how physical geography, productive resources, specialization, and trade have influenced the way people earn income.



**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Geography-Western Hemisphere build an understanding of comparative government.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives in Geography–Western Hemisphere

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

6-9.GWH.4.5.1 Identify the major forms of government in the Western Hemisphere and compare them with the United States.

6-9.GWH.4.5.2 Give examples of the different routes to independence from colonial rule taken by countries in the Western Hemisphere.

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Geography-Western Hemisphere build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Western Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GWH.5.1.1 Discuss how social institutions, including family, religion, and education, influence behavior in different societies in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.5.1.2 Give examples of how language, literature, and the arts shaped the development and transmission of culture in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.5.1.3 Define ethnocentrism and give examples of how this attitude can lead to cultural misunderstandings.
- 6-9.GWH.5.1.4 Discuss present conflicts between cultural groups and nation-states in the Western Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GWH.5.1.5 Give examples of the benefits of global connections, such as developing opportunities for trade, cooperating in seeking solutions to mutual problems, learning for technological advances, acquiring new perspectives, and benefiting from developments in architecture, music, and the arts.
- 6-9.GWH.5.1.6 Give examples of the causes and consequences of current global issues, such as the expansion of global markets, the urbanization of the developing world, the consumption of natural resources, and the extinction of species, and speculate possible responses by various individuals, groups, and nations.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 6-9  
GEOGRAPHY-EASTERN HEMISPHERE

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in Geography-Eastern Hemisphere build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.1.8.1 Describe major aspects of the civilizations of the Eastern Hemisphere prior to European contact.
- 6-9.GEH.1.8.2 Examine the impact of Europeans on indigenous cultures in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.1.8.3 Compare various approaches to European colonization in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.1.8.4 Explain how and why events may be interpreted differently according to the points of view of participants and observers.
- 6-9.GEH.1.8.5 Describe the historical origins, central beliefs, and spread of major religions, including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Sikhism, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Confucianism.

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Geography-Eastern Hemisphere analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface, explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions, trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface, analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions, and explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.2.1.1 Explain and use the components of maps, compare different map projections, and explain the appropriate uses for each.
- 6-9.GEH.2.1.2 Apply latitude and longitude to locate places on Earth and describe the uses of technology, such as Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS).
- 6-9.GEH.2.1.3 Use mental maps to answer geographic questions.
- 6-9.GEH.2.1.4 Analyze visual and mathematical data presented in charts, tables, graphs, maps, and other graphic organizers to assist in interpreting a historical event.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 6-9.GEH.2.2.1 Explain how Earth/sun relationships, ocean currents, and winds influence climate differences on Earth.
- 6-9.GEH.2.2.2 Locate, map, and describe the climate regions of the Eastern Hemisphere and their impact on human activity and living conditions.
- 6-9.GEH.2.2.3 Identify major biomes and explain ways in which the natural environment and climate of places in the Eastern Hemisphere relates to their climate are related.
- 6-9.GEH.2.2.4 Analyze and give examples of the consequences of human impact on the physical environment.
- 6-9.GEH.2.2.5 Evaluate ways in which technology influences human capacity to modify the physical environment.
- 6-9.GEH.2.2.~~4~~6 Explain how physical processes have shaped Earth's surface. Classify these processes according to those that have built up Earth's surface (mountain-building and alluvial deposition) and those that wear away at Earth's surface (erosion).
- ~~6-9.GEH.2.2.5 Analyze and give examples of the consequences of human impact on the physical environment and evaluate ways in which technology influences human capacity to modify the physical environment.~~

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.2.3.1 Identify the names and locations of countries and major cities in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.3.2 Describe major physical characteristics of regions in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.3.3 Identify patterns of population distribution and growth in the Eastern Hemisphere, and explain changes in these patterns, which have occurred over time.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.2.4.1 Use maps, charts, and graphs to compare rural and urban populations in selected countries in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.4.2 Describe major cultural characteristics of regions in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.4.~~2~~3 Compare and contrast cultural patterns in the Eastern Hemisphere, such as language, religion, and ethnicity.
- 6-9.GEH.2.4.~~3~~4 Analyze the locations of the major manufacturing and agricultural regions of the Eastern Hemisphere.

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.2.5.1 Analyze the distribution of natural resources in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.5.2 Give examples of how both natural and technological hazards have impacted the physical environment and human populations in specific areas of the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.5.3 Give examples of how land forms, ~~and~~ water, climate, and natural vegetation have influenced historical trends and developments in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.5.4 Identify contrasting perspectives of environmental issues that affect the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.2.5.5 Explain how human-induced changes in the physical environment in one place can cause changes in another place, such as acid rain, air pollution, ~~and~~ water pollution, and deforestation.

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Geography-Eastern Hemisphere explain basic economic concepts and identify different influences on economic systems.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.3.1.1 Define abundance and scarcity and ~~its~~ their impact on decision making such as trade and settlement.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.3.2.1 Describe how different economic systems in the Eastern Hemisphere answer the basic economic questions on what to produce, how to produce, and for whom to produce.
- 6-9.GEH.3.2.2 Compare the standard of living of various countries of the Eastern Hemisphere today using Gross Domestic Product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
- 6-9.GEH.3.2.3 Analyze current economic issues in the countries of the Eastern Hemisphere using a variety of information resources.
- 6-9.GEH.3.2.4 Identify economic connections between a local community and the countries of the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.3.2.5 Identify specific areas of the Eastern Hemisphere with important natural resource deposits.

- 6-9.GEH.3.2.6 Investigate how physical geography, productive resources, specialization, and trade have influenced the way people earn income.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Geography-Eastern Hemisphere build an understanding of comparative government.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives in Geography–Eastern Hemisphere

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.4.5.1 Identify the major forms of government in the Eastern Hemisphere and compare them with the United States.
- 6-9.GEH.4.5.2 Give examples of the different routes to independence from colonial rule taken by countries in the Eastern Hemisphere.

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Geography-Eastern Hemisphere build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Geography-Eastern Hemisphere, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.GEH.5.1.1 Discuss how social institutions, including the family, religion, and education, influence behavior in different societies in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.5.1.2 Give examples of how language, literature, and the arts shaped the development and transmission of culture in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.5.1.3 Define ethnocentrism and give examples of how this attitude can lead to cultural misunderstandings.
- 6-9.GEH.5.1.4 Discuss present conflicts between cultural groups and nation-states in the Eastern Hemisphere.
- 6-9.GEH.5.1.5 Give examples of the benefits of global connections, such as developing opportunities for trade, cooperating in seeking solutions to mutual problems, learning for technological advances, acquiring new perspectives, and benefiting from developments in architecture, music, and the arts.
- 6-9.GEH.5.1.6 Give examples of the causes and consequences of current global issues, such as the expansion of global markets, the urbanization of the developing world, the consumption of natural resources, and the extinction of species, and speculate possible responses by various individuals, groups, and nations.



IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 6-9  
WORLD HISTORY AND CIVILIZATION

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in World History and Civilization explain the rise of human civilization, trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization, build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization, and identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 6-9.WHC.1.6.1 | Describe types of evidence used by anthropologists, archaeologists, and other scholars to reconstruct early human and cultural development. |
| 6-9.WHC.1.6.2 | Describe the characteristics of early hunter-gatherer communities.  |
| 6-9.WHC.1.6.3 | Analyze the characteristics of early civilizations.   |

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.1.7.1 Explain how man adapted the environment for civilization to develop.
- 6-9.WHC.1.7.2 Identify the technological advances developed by Ancient, Greco Roman, Middle Age, Early-Modern, and Modern **European** societies and civilizations.

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.1.8.1 Find examples of how writing, art, architecture, mathematics, and science have evolved in **western** civilizations over time.
- 6-9.WHC.1.8.2 Identify the origins and characteristics of different social classes.
- 6-9.WHC.1.8.3 Describe how the structure of family changes in relation to socioeconomic conditions.

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.1.9.1 Explain the relationship between religion and the peoples understanding of the natural world.
- 6-9.WHC.1.9.2 Explain how religion shaped the development of **western** civilizations.
- 6-9.WHC.1.9.3 Discuss how religion influenced social behavior and created social order.
- 6-9.WHC.1.9.4 Describe why different religious beliefs were sources of conflict.

## **Standard 2: Geography**

Students in World History and Civilization analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface, trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface, analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions, and explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.2.1.1      Develop and interpret different kinds of maps, globes, graphs, charts, databases, and models.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.2.3.1      Identify main reasons for major migrations of people.  
6-9.WHC.2.3.2      Explain how climate affects human migration and settlement.  
6-9.WHC.2.3.3      Describe how physical features, such as mountain ranges, fertile plains, and rivers led to the development of cultural regions.  
6-9.WHC.2.3.4      Explain how transportation routes stimulate growth of cities and the exchange of goods, knowledge, and technology.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.2.4.1      Explain the impact of waterways on civilizations.

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.2.5.1      Explain how the resources of an area can be the source of conflict between competing groups.  
6-9.WHC.2.5.2      Illustrate how the population growth rate impacts a nation's resources.  
6-9.WHC.2.5.3      Explain how rapid growth of cities can lead to economic, social, and political problems.  
6-9.WHC.2.5.4      Describe how the conservation of resources is necessary to maintain a healthy environment.

### **Standard 3: Economics**

Students in World History and Civilization explain basic economic concepts and identify different influences on economic systems.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.3.1.1 Explain how historically people historically have relied on their natural resources to meet their needs.
- 6-9.WHC.3.1.2 List examples that show how economic opportunity and a higher standard of living are important factors in the migration of people.
- 6-9.WHC.3.1.3 Analyze the role of money as a means of exchange.
- 6-9.WHC.3.1.4 Describe alternative means of exchange.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:**

- 6-9.WHC.3.2.1 Analyze the impact of economic growth on European society.
- 6-9.WHC.3.2.2 Trace the evolution of hunting-gathering, agrarian, industrial, and technological economic systems.
- 6-9.WHC.3.2.3 Identify influential economic thinkers and the impact of their philosophies.
- 6-9.WHC.3.2.4 Identify important economic organizations that have influenced economic growth.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of good personal finance.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in World History and Civilization build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s):** By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:

- 6-9.WHC.4.4.1 Describe the role of government in population movements throughout ~~western~~ civilization.
- 6-9.WHC.4.4.2 Analyze the various political influences which shaped ~~western~~ civilizations including the City-State, Monarchy, Republic, Nation-State, and Democracy.
- 6-9.WHC.4.4.3 Analyze and evaluate the global expansion of liberty and democracy through revolution and reform movements in challenging authoritarian or despotic regimes.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives in World History and Civilization

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in World History and Civilization build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s):** By the end of World History and Civilization, the student will be able to:

- 6-9.WHC.5.1.1 Explain common reasons and consequences for the breakdown of order among nation-states, such as conflicts about national interests, ethnicity, and religion; competition for resources and territory; the absence of effective means to enforce international law.
- 6-9.WHC.5.1.2 Explain the global consequences of major conflicts in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, such as World War I; World War II, ~~including~~ and the Holocaust; and the Cold War.
- 6-9.WHC.5.1.3 Evaluate why peoples unite for political, economic, and humanitarian reasons.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 6-12  
U.S. HISTORY I

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in U.S. History I build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States, trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States, identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States, analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States, and trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- ~~6-12.USH1.1.1.1~~ Compare and contrast early cultures and settlements that existed in North America prior to European contact.
- 6-12.USH1.1.1.1.4 2 Compare and contrast the different cultural, religious, and social influences that emerged in the North American colonies.
- 6-12.USH1.1.1.1.2 3 Describe the experiences of culturally, ethnically, and racially different groups existing as part of American society prior to the Civil War.
- 6-12.USH1.1.1.1.3 4 Analyze the common traits, beliefs, and characteristics that unite the United States as a nation and a society.
- 6-12.USH1.1.1.1.4 5 Discuss the causes and effects of various compromises and conflicts in American history, such as the American Revolution, Civil War and Reconstruction.
- ~~6-12.USH1.1.1.5~~ Compare and contrast early cultures and settlements that existed in North America prior to European contact.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.1.2.1 Analyze the religious, political, and economic motives of European immigrants who came to North America.
- 6-12.USH1.1.2.2 Explain the motives for and the consequences for of slavery and other forms of involuntary immigration to North America.
- 6-12.USH1.1.2.3 Analyze the concept of Manifest Destiny and its impact on American Indians and in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.1.3.1 Trace federal policies and treaties such as removal, reservations, and allotment throughout history that have impacted contemporary American Indians historically and currently.
- 6-12.US1.1.3.2 Explain how and why events may be interpreted differently according to the points of view of participants and observers.
- 6-12.US1.1.3.3 Discuss the resistance of American Indians to Identify the impact termination practices such as removal policies, boarding schools, and forced assimilation had on American Indians.

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.1.4.1 Explain the consequences effects of scientific and technological inventions and changes on the social and economic lives of the people in the development of the United States.
- 6-12.US1.1.4.2 Explain how the development of various modes of transportation increased economic prosperity and promoted national unity.

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.1.5.1 Examine the development of diverse cultures in what is now the United States.
- 6-12.US1.1.5.2 Identify significant countries and their roles and motives in the European exploration of the Americas.
- 6-12.US1.1.5.3 Describe and analyze the interactions between native peoples and the European explorers.
- 6-12.US1.1.5.4 Summarize the major events in the European settlement of North America from Jamestown to the end of the 18th century.
- 6-12.US1.1.5.5 Identify the United States territorial expansion between 1801 and 1861, and explain internal and external conflicts.

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in U.S. History I analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface, explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions, and trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

6-12.US.1.2.1.1 Develop and interpret different kinds of maps, globes, graphs, charts, databases and models.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

6-12.US.1.2.2.1 Analyze ways in which the physical environment affected political, social, and economic development.

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

6-12.US.1.2.3.1 Describe Pre-Columbian migration to the Americas.

6-12.US.1.2.3.2 Analyze the impact of the Columbian exchange.

6-12.US.1.2.3.2 3 Illustrate westward migration across North America.

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives in U.S. History I



### **Standard 3: Economics**

Students in U.S. History I explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, ~~and~~ analyze the different types of economic institutions, and explain the concepts of personal finance.

#### **Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.3.1.1 Describe the economic characteristics of mercantilism.
- 6-12.USH1.3.1.2 Compare the economic development of the North with the South.

#### **Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.3.2.1 Describe the emergence and evolution of a market economy.
- 6-12.USH1.3.2.2 Analyze the role of government policy in the early economic development of the United States.

#### **Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.3.3.1 Evaluate the role of financial institutions in the economic development of the United States.

#### **Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

~~No objectives in U.S. History I~~

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.3.4.1 Analyze how economic conditions affect personal finance.

### **Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in U.S. History I build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities, and the evolution of democracy.

#### **Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.USH1.4.1.1 Trace the development of ~~our~~ constitutional ~~democracy~~ republic in the United States such as the Mayflower Compact, through founding documents, colonial assemblies, ~~Bacon's Rebellion~~ and colonial rebellions.

- 6-12.US1.4.1.2 Identify fundamental values and principles as expressed in basic documents, ~~such as~~ including the Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, and the United States Constitution.
- 6-12.US1.4.1.3 Evaluate issues in which fundamental values and principles are in conflict, such as between liberty and equality, individual interests and the common good, and majority rule and minority protections.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.4.2.1 Explain how the executive, legislative, and judicial powers are distributed and shared among the three branches of national government.
- 6-12.US1.4.2.2 Explain how and why powers are distributed and shared between national and state governments in a federal system.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.4.3.1 Provide and evaluate examples of social and political leadership in early American history.
- 6-12.US1.4.3.2 Describe ways in which citizens participated in early American public life.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

- 6-12.US1.4.4.1 Describe the role of gender, race, ethnicity, religion, and national origin on the development of individual rights and political rights.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives in U.S. History I

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in U.S. History I build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History I, the student will be able to:**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 6-12.USH1.5.1.1 Explain the significance of principle policies and events in the United States' relations with the world, such as the War of 1812, Monroe Doctrine, and Mexican-American War and Spanish American Wars.
- 6-12.USH1.5.1.2 Evaluate the major foreign policy positions that have characterized the United States' relations with the world, such as isolationism and imperialism.
- 6-12.USH1.5.1.3 Analyze how national interest shapes foreign policy.

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 9-12  
U.S. HISTORY II

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in U.S. History II build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States, trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States, identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States, analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States, and trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.1.1.1 Analyze ways in which language, literature, the arts, traditions, beliefs, values, and behavior patterns of diverse cultures have enriched American society.
- ~~9-12.US2.1.1.2 Discuss the causes and effects of various compromises and conflicts in American history.~~
- 9-12.US2.1.1.3 2 Analyze significant movements for social change.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.1.2.1 Identify motives for continued immigration to the United States.
- 9-12.US2.1.2.2 Identify the political and social resistance to immigration.
- 9-12.US2.1.2.2 2 3 Analyze the changes in the political, social, and economic conditions of immigrant groups.
- 9-12.US2.1.2.3 3 4 Discuss the causes and effects of 20<sup>th</sup> century migration and settlement patterns.

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.1.3.1 Trace federal policies, such as Indian citizenship, Indian Reorganization Act, Termination, AIM, and self-determination throughout history that which have impacted contemporary American Indians historically and currently.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 9-12.USH2.1.3.2 Discuss the ~~resistance~~ impact of forced assimilation on the land, cultural practices, and identity of American Indians. ~~to~~
- 9-12.USH2.1.3.3 ~~Explain~~ Identify and discuss the influences of American Indians ~~to~~ on the history and culture of the United States.

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.USH2.1.4.1 Explain the factors that contributed to the rise of industrialization in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.
- 9-12.USH2.1.4.2 Describe the economic responses to industrialization and the emergence of the American labor movement.
- 9-12.USH2.1.4.3 Analyze the political and social responses to industrialization.
- 9-12.USH2.1.4.4 Identify and analyze the causes of the Great Depression and its effects upon American society.
- 9-12.USH2.1.4.5 ~~Account for and define~~ Examine the shift from the industrial society at the beginning of the 20th century to the technological society at the end of the 20th century.

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.USH2.1.5.1 ~~Describe the factors that contributed to~~ Analyze the causes and effects of the expansion of the United States.

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

## **Standard 2: Geography**

Students in U.S. History II analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface, and explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

9-12.US2.2.1.1      Develop and interpret different kinds of maps, globes, graphs, charts, databases and models.

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

9-12.US2.2.2.1      Analyze ways in which the physical environment affected political, social, and economic development.

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

## **Standard 3: Economics**

Students in U.S. History II explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, analyze the different types of economic institutions, and explain the concepts of good personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

9-12.US2.3.1.1      Describe the emergence of the modern corporation.

9-12.US2.3.1.2      Describe the development of a consumer economy.

9-12.US2.3.1.3      Analyze the role of the modern United States in the global economy.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.3.2.1 Analyze the role of government policy in the economic development of the modern United States.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.3.3.1 Evaluate the role of financial institutions in the economic development of the United States.

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.3.4.1 Analyze how economic conditions affect personal finance.

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in U.S. History II build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government, build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities, and build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.4.2.1 Analyze the relationship between the three federal branches of government.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.4.3.1 Identify the impact of landmark United States Supreme Court cases, including *Plessy v. Ferguson* and *Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka*.
- 9-12.US2.4.3.2 Provide and evaluate examples of social and political leadership in American history.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.4.4.1 Trace the development and expansion of political, civil, and economic rights.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives in U.S. History II

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in U.S. History II build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of U.S. History II, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.US2.5.1.1 Compare competing belief systems of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, including capitalism, communism, imperialism, totalitarianism, isolationism, and internationalism.
- 9-12.US2.5.1.2 Trace the major foreign policy positions that have characterized the United States' relations with the world in the 20<sup>th</sup> century.
- 9-12.US2.5.1.3 Explain the significance of principal events in the United States' relations with the world, such as Spanish-American War, World Wars I and II, formation of the United Nations, Marshall Plan, NATO, Korean and Vietnam Wars, end of the Cold War, and interventions in Latin America and the Middle East.
- 9-12.US2.5.1.4 Explain how and why the United States assumed the role of world leader after World War II and analyze its leadership role in the world today.



IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 9-12  
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.

**Standard 1: History**

Students in American Government build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.G.1.1.1 Describe historical milestones that led to the creation of limited government in the United States, such as the Declaration of Independence (1776), Articles of Confederation (1781), state constitutions and charters, United States Constitution (1787), and the Bill of Rights (1791).
- 9-12.G.1.1.2 Analyze important events **and individuals** responsible for bringing about political changes in the United States.

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.3: Identify the **sovereign status and** role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in American Government

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in American Government explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

9-12.G.2.5.1 Analyze the impact of geography on the American political system, such as electoral politics and congressional redistricting.

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in American Government identify different influences on economic systems.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

9-12.G.3.2.1 Analyze the economic impact of government policy.

9-12.G.3.2.2 Compare and contrast different economic systems and relate each to the different forms of government.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

No objectives in American Government

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of good personal finance.**

No objectives in American Government

**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in American Government build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system, the organization and formation of the American system of government, that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities, and the evolution of democracy, and an understanding of comparative government.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

9-12.G.4.1.1 Describe the origins of constitutional law in western civilization, including the natural rights philosophy, Magna Carta (1215), common law, and the Bill of Rights (1689) in England.

9-12.G.4.1.2 Analyze the essential philosophies, ideals, and objectives of the original organizing foundational documents of the United States, including the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, and the United States Constitution, Bill of Rights, and Amendments Federalist Papers.

9-12.G.4.1.3 Explain the central principles of the United States governmental system including a written constitution, popular sovereignty, limited government, separation of powers, checks and balances, majority rule with minority rights, judicial review, and federalism.

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.G.4.2.1 Identify and describe the three branches of federal government, their powers, and responsibilities.
- 9-12.G.4.2.2 Explain the functions, powers, interactions, and relationships among federal, state, local, and tribal governments.
- 9-12.G.4.2.3 Analyze and explain sovereignty and the treaty/trust relationship the United States has with American Indian tribes with emphasis on Idaho, such as hunting and fishing rights, and land leasing.
- 9-12.G.4.2.4 Analyze Trace the development and role of political parties and other political organizations and their impact on the American system of government.
- 9-12.G.4.2.5 Analyze the role of other political organizations and their impact on the American system of government.
- 9-12.G.4.2.5 6 Explain the electoral process at each level of government.
- ~~9-12.G.4.2.6 Compare different forms of government, such as presidential with parliamentary, unitary with federal, democracy with dictatorship.~~
- 9-12.G.4.2.7 Name key officials, both elected and appointed, in the legislative, executive, and judicial branches at the State and Federal levels.
- 9-12.G.4.2.8 Name the United States Senators and Congressional representatives from Idaho.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.G.4.3.1 Explain the ways in which individuals become citizens and distinguish among obligations, responsibilities, and rights.
- 9-12.G.4.3.2 Explain the implications of dual citizenship with regard to American Indians.
- 9-12.G.4.3.3 Identify the ways in which citizens can participate in the political process at the local, state, and national level.
- 9-12.G.4.3.4 Analyze and evaluate decisions about rights of individuals in landmark cases of the United States Supreme Court. including Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona.

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.G.4.4.1 Analyze the struggles for the extension of civil rights.
- 9-12.G.4.4.2 Analyze and evaluate states' rights disputes past and present.
- 9-12.G.4.4.3 Provide and evaluate examples of the role of leadership in the changing relationship among the branches of American government.
- 9-12.G.4.4.4 Discuss how the interpretation and application of the United States Constitution has evolved.

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

~~No objectives in American Government~~

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

9-12.G.4.5.1 Compare and contrast different forms of government, such as presidential with parliamentary, unitary with federal, dictatorship with democracy.

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in American Government build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of American Government, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.G.5.1.1 Discuss the mutual impact of ideas, issues, and policies among nations, including environmental, economic, and humanitarian.
- 9-12.G.5.1.2 Describe the characteristics of United States foreign policy and how it has been created and implemented over time.
- 9-12.G.5.1.3 Identify and evaluate the role of the United States in international organizations and agreements. ~~such as the United Nations, NAFTA, and humanitarian organizations.~~

IDAHO CONTENT STANDARDS  
GRADE 9-12  
ECONOMICS

**Students are expected to know content and apply skills from previous grades.**

Standard 1: History

Students in Economics analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.

**Goal 1.1: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of the United States.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.2: Trace the role of migration and immigration of people in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.3: Identify the sovereign status and role of American Indians in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.4: Analyze the political, social, and economic responses to industrialization and technological innovations in the development of the United States.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

9-12.E.1.4.1 Analyze the impact of events, such as wars, industrialization, and technological developments on the business cycle.

**Goal 1.5: Trace the role of exploration and expansion in the development of the United States.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.6: Explain the rise of human civilization.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.7: Trace how natural resources and technological advances have shaped human civilization.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.8: Build an understanding of the cultural and social development of human civilization.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 1.9: Identify the role of religion in the development of human civilization.**

No objectives in Economics

**Standard 2: Geography**

Students in Economics analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.

**Goal 2.1: Analyze the spatial organizations of people, places, and environment on the earth's surface.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 2.2: Explain how human actions modify the physical environment and how physical systems affect human activity and living conditions.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 2.3: Trace the migration and settlement of human populations on the earth's surface.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 2.4: Analyze the human and physical characteristics of different places and regions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

9-12.E.2.4.1 Explain how the factors of production are distributed among geographic regions and how this influences economic growth.

**Goal 2.5: Explain how geography enables people to comprehend the relationships between people, places, and environments over time.**

No objectives in Economics

**Standard 3: Economics**

Students in Economics explain basic economic concepts, identify different influences on economic systems, analyze the different types of economic institutions, and explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.

**Goal 3.1: Explain basic economic concepts.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 9-12.E.3.1.1 ~~Define~~ Apply the concepts of supply and demand, and scarcity, and opportunity costs, and explain ~~its~~ their implications in decision making.
- 9-12.E.3.1.2 Identify ways in which the interaction of all buyers and sellers influences prices.
- 9-12.E.3.1.3 Identify how incentives determine what is produced and distributed in a competitive market system.
- 9-12.E.3.1.4 Describe the factors of production.
- 9-12.E.3.1.5 Create and interpret graphs that model economic concepts.
- 9-12.E.3.1.6 Explain the difference between monetary policy and fiscal policy and the role of the Federal Reserve.
- 9-12.E.3.1.7 Analyze the various parts of the business cycle and its effect on the economy.

**Goal 3.2: Identify different influences on economic systems.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.E.3.2.1 Compare and contrast the characteristics of different economic systems and economic philosophies.
- 9-12.E.3.2.2 Explain and illustrate the impact of economic policies and decisions made by governments, businesses, and individuals.
- 9-12.E.3.2.3 Explain the purposes of labor unions.

**Goal 3.3: Analyze the different types of economic institutions.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.E.3.3.1 Explain the characteristics of various types of business and market structures.
- 9-12.E.3.3.2 Describe the elements of entrepreneurship and successful businesses.
- 9-12.E.3.3.3 Identify the role of the financial markets and institutions.
- ~~9-12.E.3.3.4 Explain the purposes of labor unions.~~
- ~~9-12.E.3.3.5 Explain the difference between monetary policy and fiscal policy.~~
- ~~9-12.E.3.3.6 Analyze the various parts of the business cycle and its effect on the economy.~~

**Goal 3.4: Explain the concepts of ~~good~~ personal finance.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.E.3.4.1 Examine and apply the elements of responsible personal fiscal management, such as budgets, interest, investment, savings, credit, and debt.
- 9-12.E.3.4.2 Identify and evaluate sources and examples of consumers' responsibilities and rights.
- 9-12.E.3.4.3 Discuss the impact of taxation as applied to personal finances.



**Standard 4: Civics and Government**

Students in Economics build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.

**Goal 4.1: Build an understanding of the foundational principles of the American political system.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 4.2: Build an understanding of the organization and formation of the American system of government.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.E.4.2.1 Explain the basic functions of government in a mixed economic system.
- 9-12.E.4.2.2 Identify laws and policies adopted in the United States to regulate competition.
- 9-12.E.4.2.3 Examine the federal budget, debt, and deficit, and their implications on the economy.

**Goal 4.3: Build an understanding that all people in the United States have rights and assume responsibilities.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 4.4: Build an understanding of the evolution of democracy.**

No objectives in Economics

**Goal 4.5: Build an understanding of comparative government.**

No objectives in Economics

**Standard 5: Global Perspectives**

Students in Economics build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.

**Goal 5.1: Build an understanding of multiple perspectives and global interdependence.**

**Objective(s): By the end of Economics, the student will be able to:**

- 9-12.E.5.1.1 Describe the involvement of the United States in international economic organizations and treaties, such as GATT, IMF, and the WTO.
- 9-12.E.5.1.2 Analyze global economic interdependence and competition.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 9-12.E.5.1.3      Apply economic concepts to explain the role of imports/exports both nationally and internationally.

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

The Computer Science standards build upon frameworks developed by professional organizations, educators, and industry. In particular, they build upon the 2016 ~~draft~~ **interim** standards put out by CSTA (Computer Science Teachers Association). ~~This document~~ **It** is not an exhaustive list of everything in computer science that can be learned within a K-12 pathway, but instead, the work below outlines what it means to be literate in Computer Science. Curriculum developers are encouraged to create a learning experience that extends beyond the framework to encompass students' many interests, abilities, and aspirations. ~~The framework reflects the latest research in CS education, including learning progressions, trajectories, and computational thinking.~~

The standards also aligns with the draft version of the k-12 Computer Science Framework (2016). The framework reflects the latest research in CS education, including learning progressions, trajectories, and computational thinking. The CSTA draft standards were created by several states (MD, CA, IN, IA, AR, UT, ID, NE, GA, WA, NC), large school districts (NYC, Chicago, San Francisco), technology companies (Microsoft, Google, Apple), organizations (Code.org, ACM, CSTA, ISTE, MassCAN, CSNYC), and individuals (university faculty, researchers, K-12 teachers, and administrators). They align with the K-12 CS Education Framework (<https://k12cs.org>) that is steered by 5 organizations: ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), CIC (Cyber Innovation Center), Code.org, CSTA, and NMSI (National Math+Science Initiative). The K-12 CS framework provides overarching, high level guidance per grade bands, while the standards provide detailed student performance expectations at particular grade levels. The K-12 Computer Science Framework was steered by five organizations: Association for Computing Machinery, Code.org, Computer Science Teachers' Association, Cyber Innovation Center, and National Math and Science Initiative; several states (MD, CA, IN, IA, AR, UT, ID, NE, GA, WA, NC), large school districts (NYC, Chicago, San Francisco); technology companies (Microsoft, Google, Apple); and Individuals (university faculty, researchers, K-12 teachers, and administrators).

### What is Computer Science?

Computer Science is an established discipline at the collegiate and post-graduate levels. It is best defined as “the scientific and engineering approach to computation, as well as its applications and impact. It is the systematic study of the feasibility, structure, expression, and mechanization of the methodical procedures (or algorithms) that underlie the acquisition, representation, processing, storage, communication of, and access to information.” [1] We will use the following concepts and practices from the K-12 CS Education Framework to structure the standards.

The five *Core Computer Science concepts*:

1. ~~Devices~~ **Computing Systems**
2. Networks and Communication
3. Data and Analysis
4. Algorithms and Programming
5. Impact of Computing

The seven *Computational Thinking Framework Practices*:

1. ~~Designing and Representing~~ **Recognizing and Defining Computational Problems**
2. Developing and using Abstractions
3. Creating Computational Artifacts
4. Testing and ~~Iteratively~~ **Refining Computational Artifacts**
5. Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture
6. Communicating about Computing

## **Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science**

### **7. Collaborating around Computing**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

International Society for Technology Education (ISTE Standards):

1. Creativity and Innovation
2. Communication and Collaboration
3. Research and Information Fluency
4. Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Decision Making
5. Digital Citizenship
6. Technology Operations and Concepts

### Navigating the Idaho Content Standards for Computer Science

The Idaho Content Standards for Computer Science is a set of learning standards that provide a foundation for a comprehensive K-12 Computer Science curriculum. The standards are organized by grade bands (K-2, 3-5, K-5, 6-8, 9-10, 11-12 and 9-12) and the five Core Computer Science Concepts as referred to by the K-12 CS Education Framework (<https://k12cs.org>). It is intentional that some of the grade bands overlap. An item code is designated to facilitate the ease of locating and identifying specific standards based on the grade band (e.g. K-2), the abbreviated core concept (e.g. D-Devices), and the ordered number in the sequence (e.g. K-2.D.1). The seven Computational Thinking Framework Practices are included to frame the different standards. Also included is a column for the designation of ISTE (International Society for Technology Education) Standards as they align with the content standards for Computer Science.

The standards are not curriculum. Curriculum is determined by the local school districts. The standards clarify the learning outcomes of students. The standards inform teachers of what students should know, understand, and be able to do. Teachers can create “I can” statements with student friendly language from the standards. The examples listed within the standards are intended to be suggestions and provide clarification for teachers; they are not intended to be a menu, prescriptive, or all inclusive. While these standards set a foundation of learning statewide, local school districts in Idaho have the discretion to expand expectations of student learning beyond the state standards. Educators can use the standards in a variety of creative ways.

Once standards are introduced and mastered, they become prerequisites and are intended to be included in the curriculum at advanced grade levels. For example, the standard 6-8.D.04 (troubleshooting software and hardware) introduced in Grades 6-8 isn’t explicitly repeated at higher grades as the students will continue to practice the skills identified in this standard at higher grade levels. At the high school level, the learning objectives appropriate for all students at this level are included in *Grades 9-10*. Some students will opt for additional, more rigorous elective Computer Science courses in high school. The objectives appropriate for the subset of high school students focusing more deeply in Computer Science are listed in level *Grades 11-12*.

The standards written for grade bands K-2, 3-5, K-5, and 6-8, have been written with the intent that they can be incorporated into existing classes and subject areas relevant to each grade band and do not necessitate the creation of a specific Computer Science course to address the standards. However, this does not preclude local school districts from choosing to create specific Computer Science courses or units at these levels. At the high school level, we expect most local school districts will create standalone Computer Science courses. Two nationally recognized high school courses that are worth mentioning as models are *Exploring Computer Science* (<http://www.exploringcs.org>) and *AP Computer Science Principles* (<http://apcsprinciples.org>). These courses don’t cover all of the proposed high school standards, but they can serve as model courses for local school districts to adapt to their unique environments.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	<b>K-12 CS Standards - <del>(D)</del> <u>Computing Systems (CS)</u></b> <i>The student will be able to:</i>	<b>Computational Thinking Framework Practice</b>	<b>ISTE Standard</b>
K-2. <del>D</del> <u>CS.01</u>	Locate and identify computing, input, and output devices in a variety of environments (e.g., desktop and laptop computers, tablets, mobile devices, monitors, keyboards, mouse, printers). (Grades K-2)	Communicating about Computing	*Technology operations and concepts
K-2. <del>D</del> <u>CS.02</u>	Demonstrate how to operate a variety of computing devices (e.g., turn on, navigate, open/close programs or apps). (Grades K-2)	Communicating about Computing	*Technology operations and concepts
K-2. <del>D</del> <u>CS.03</u>	Recognize that software is required to control all computing devices (e.g., programs, browsers, websites, apps). (Grades K-2)	Communicating about Computing	*Technology operations and concepts
K-2. <del>D</del> <u>CS.04</u>	Identify, using accurate terminology, simple hardware and software problems and apply strategies for solving these <u>problems</u> (e.g., rebooting the device, checking the power, access to the network, reading error messages, discussing problems with peers and adults). (Grades K-5)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	*Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
3-5. <del>D</del> <u>CS.01</u>	Create code to model intelligent behavior in computing devices (e.g., CS unplugged activities, robot programming). (Grades 3-5)	Creating Computational Artifacts	*Creativity and innovation
3-5. <del>D</del> <u>CS.02</u>	Identify, using accurate terminology, simple hardware and software problems and apply strategies for solving these problems (e.g., rebooting the device, checking the power, access to the network, reading error messages, discussing problems with peers and adults). (Grades K-5)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	*Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
6-8. <del>D</del> <u>CS.01</u>	Exemplify how computational devices impact the quality of life (both positively and negatively) and enhance the ability of people to perform work, communicate, and interact with others. (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Communication and collaboration *Digital citizenship
6-8. <del>D</del> <u>CS.02</u>	Compare and contrast the ways that humans and machines process instructions and sense the world. (Grades 6-8)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8. <del>D</del> <u>CS.03</u>	Differentiate features of everyday objects that contain computing components (e.g., devices that collect, store, analyze, and/or <u>transmit data, such as Kinect, GoPro, smartphone, or car</u> ). (Grades 6-8)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Research and information fluency
6-8. <del>D</del> <u>CS.04</u>	Apply troubleshooting strategies for solving hardware and software problems (e.g., recognizing, describing, reproducing, isolating, fixing and retesting). (Grades 6-8)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	*Creativity and innovation *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
6-8. <del>D</del> <u>CS.05</u>	Compare and contrast the capabilities of different hardware and software in computer	Communicating about Computing	*Technology operations and

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	systems (e.g., processors, display types, input devices, communication, and storage capabilities). (Grades 6-8)		concepts
9-10. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.01</a>	Identify and evaluate what computing resources are required for a given purpose (e.g., system requirements needed to run a program, hardware, and software needed to run game X). (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Creativity and innovation *Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
9-10. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.02</a>	Explore the unique features of embedded computers in areas such as mobile devices, sensors, and vehicles. (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Creativity and innovation *Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
9-10. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.03</a>	Create or modify a program that uses different forms of input and output. (e.g., use voice input instead of text input, use text-to-speech for output) (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	*Creativity and innovation *Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
9-10. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.04</a>	Demonstrate the multiple levels of abstraction that support program execution including programming languages, translations, and low level systems including the fetch-execute cycle (e.g., model, dance, create a play/presentation). (Grades 9-10)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Creativity and innovation *Communication and collaboration *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
11-12. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.01</a>	Identify and describe hardware (e.g., physical layers, logic gates, chips, components). (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	*Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
11-12. <a href="#">D</a> <a href="#">CS.02</a>	Create a model of how embedded systems sense, process, and actuate in a given environment (e.g. ocean, atmosphere, and highway) (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	*Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making *Technology operations and concepts

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	<b>K-12 CS Standards - Data and Analysis (DA)</b> <i>The student will be able to:</i>	<b>Computational Thinking Framework Practice</b>	<b>ISTE Standard</b>
K-2.DA.01	Classify and sort information into useful order without using a computer (e.g., sort objects by various attributes). (Grades K-2)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Research and information fluency
K-2.DA.02	Demonstrate that computing devices save information as data that can be stored, searched, retrieved, modified, and deleted. (Grades K-2)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Research and information fluency *Technology operations and concepts
K-2.DA.03	Explain that networks, like the Internet, link people using computers and other computing devices allowing them to communicate, access, and share information. (Grades K-2)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Communication and collaboration *Technology operations and concepts
3-5.DA.01	Use outcome data (results) from running a simulation to solve a problem or answer a question in a core subject area, either individually or collaboratively. (Grades 3-5)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <u>Recognizing and Defining</u> Computational Problems	*Communication and collaboration *Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making
3-5.DA.02	Understand how computers encode and store data (e.g., simple mapping of binary number to decimal number, letter, or color). (Grades 3-5)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Communication and collaboration *Technology operations and concepts
3-5.DA.03	Gather, manipulate, and evaluate data to explore a real world problem that is of interest to the student. (Grades 3-5)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <u>Recognizing and Defining</u> <del>Computational Problems</del>	*Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.DA.01	Describe the trade-off between quality and file size of stored data (e.g., music, video, text, images). (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	*Technology operations and concepts
6-8.DA.02	Defend the selection of the data, collection, and analysis needed to answer a question. (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	*Communication and collaboration *Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.DA.03	Understand that data collection is used to make recommendations to influence decisions as well as to predict behavior. List the positive and negative impacts. (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

6-8.DA.04	Encode and decode information using encryption/decryption schemes. (e.g., Morse code, Unicode, binary, symbols, student created codes, simple ciphers). (Grades 6-8)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Technology operations and concepts
6-8.DA.05	Identify layers of abstraction in different contexts (e.g., video and animation are made of audio and video frames, which are made of pixels, which are made of color codes). (Grades 6-8)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ✱Technology operations and concepts
9-10.DA.01	Illustrate how various types of data are stored in a computer system (e.g., how sound and images are stored). (Grades 9-10)	Communicating about Computing	*Communication and collaboration *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
9-10.DA.02	Differentiate between information access and distribution rights. (Grades 9-10)	Communicating about Computing	*Communication and collaboration *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Digital citizenship ✱Technology operations and concepts
9-10.DA.03	Compare and contrast the viewpoints on cybersecurity from the perspective of security experts, privacy advocates, the government (e.g., persuasive essay, presentation, or debate). (Grades 9-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	*Communication and collaboration *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Digital citizenship
9-10.DA.04	Explain the principles of security by examining encryption, cryptography, and authentication techniques. (Grades 9-12)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <del>Recognizing and Defining</del> Computational Problems	*Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ✱Digital citizenship
9-10.DA.05	Apply basic techniques for locating, collecting, and understanding the quality of small and large-scale data sets (e.g., public data sets). (Grades 9-10)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	*Research and information fluency *Technology operations and concepts
9-10.DA.06	Convert between binary, decimal, octal, and hexadecimal representations of data. (Grades 9-10)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Research and information fluency *Technology operations and concepts

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science**

9-10.DA.07	Analyze the representation and trade-offs among various forms of digital information (e.g., lossy versus lossless compression). (Grades 9-10)	Developing and using Abstractions	*Research and information fluency *Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making *Technology operations and concepts
------------	---	-----------------------------------	--

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			concepts
9-10.DA.08	Analyze data and identify patterns through modeling and simulation.(Grades 9-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.01	Use data analysis to enhance understanding and gain knowledge of complex systems to show the transformation from data to information to knowledge (e.g., using existing data sets). (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.02	Use various data collection techniques for different types of problems (e.g., mobile device GPS, user surveys, embedded system sensors, open data sets, social media data sets). (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.03	Understand and explain security policies by comparing encryption and authentication strategies (e.g., trapdoor functions and man in the middle attacks). (Grades 11-12)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <del>Recognizing and Defining</del> Computational Problems	Creativity and innovation ◦ Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.04	Discuss the variety of interpretations of binary sequences (e.g., instructions, numbers, text, sound, image). (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.05	Use models and simulations to help formulate, refine, and test scientific hypotheses. (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology operations and concepts
11-12.DA.06	Analyze data and identify patterns through modeling and simulation.(Grades 9-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Research and information fluency ◦ Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ◦ Technology

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			operations and concepts
--	--	--	-------------------------

	<b>K-12 CS Standards - Impact of Computing (IC)</b> <i>The student will be able to:</i>	<b>Computational Thinking Framework Practice</b>	<b>ISTE Standard</b>
K-2.IC.01	Practice responsible digital citizenship (legal and ethical behaviors) in the use of technology systems and software. (Grades K-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
K-2.IC.02	Understand that a wide range of jobs require knowledge or use of computer science. (Grades K-2)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency
3-5.IC.01	Practice responsible digital citizenship (legal and ethical behaviors) in the use of technology systems and software. (Grades K-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
3-5.IC.02	Explore the connections between computer science and other fields. (Grades 3-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
3-5.IC.03	Generate examples of how the use of computing can affect society and how society can influence the use of computing. (Grades 3-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration
3-5.IC.04	Explain ethical issues that relate to computers and networks (e.g., equity of access, security, privacy, copyright, digital citizenship, and intellectual property). (Grades 3-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
3-5.IC.05	Evaluate the positive and negative impacts of computing devices in daily life. (e.g., downloaded videos and audio files, electronic appliances, wireless Internet, mobile computing devices, GPS systems, Internet of Things, wearable computing). Describe the pros and cons of these impacts.(Grades 3-5)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
6-8.IC.01	Explore security risks associated with using weak passwords, lack of encryption, and/or insecure transactions. (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.IC.02	Explore how computer science fosters innovation and enhances other careers and disciplines. (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			fluency ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.IC.03	Describe ethical issues that relate to computers and networks (e.g., equity of access, security, privacy, ownership and information sharing, copyright, licensing). (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Digital Citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.IC.04	Explore how the Internet impacts global communication and collaboration. (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration
6-8.IC.05	Design, develop, and present computational artifacts that have a positive social impact (e.g. web pages, mobile applications, animations). (Grades 6-8)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.IC.06	Redesign user interfaces (e.g., web pages, mobile applications, animations) to be more inclusive, accessible, and minimizing the impact of the designer's inherent bias. (Grades 6-8)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.IC.07	Understand and explain the elements of federal, state, and local regulations that relate to digital citizenship (e.g., COPPA, CIPA, state laws, district policies). (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
6-8.IC.08	Summarize current events and changes resulting from computing and their effects on education, the workplace, and society. (Grades 6-8)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.IC.09	Predict positive and negative social impacts of existing or student created content and computational artifacts (e.g., economic, entertainment, education, political). (Grades 6-8)	Collaborating around Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.01	Explain the social and economic implications associated with unethical computing practices	Collaborating around Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	(e.g., software piracy, intrusion, malware, current corporate fraud examples). (Grades 9-10)		and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.02	Discuss trade-offs such as privacy, safety, and convenience associated with the collection and large scale analysis of information about individuals (e.g., social media, online shopping, how grocery/dept. stores collect and use personal data). (Grades 9-10)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.03	Understand and explain the impact of artificial intelligence and robotics. (Grades 9-10)	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.04	Describe how computer science shares features with creating and designing an artifact, such as in music and art. (Grades 9-12)	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.05	Demonstrate how computing enhances traditional forms and enables new forms of experience, expression, communication, and collaboration (e.g., virtual reality). (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.06	Explain the impact of the digital divide on access to critical information (e.g., education, healthcare, medical records, access to training). (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
9-10.IC.07	Explain the impact of the digital divide on access to critical information (e.g., education, healthcare, medical records, access to training). (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			decision making ° Digital citizenship
9-10.IC.08	Compare the positive and negative impacts of computing on behavior and culture. (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
9-10.IC.09	Evaluate a computational artifact for its effectiveness for universal access (e.g., compare sample code with accessibility standards, building in access from initial design). (Grades 9-10)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> -Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.IC.10	Practice responsible digital citizenship (legal and ethical behaviors) in the use of technology systems and software. (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
9-10.IC.11	Explain how computer science fosters innovation and enhances other careers and disciplines. (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
9-10.IC.12	Explain the impact of computing on business, manufacturing, commerce, and society. (Grades 9-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
11-12.IC.01	Understand the ecosystem of open source software development and its impact on global collaboration through an open source software project (e.g., <a href="https://codein.withgoogle.com">https://codein.withgoogle.com</a> ). (Grades 11-12)	Collaborating around Computing	Research and information fluency; Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making; Digital citizenship;

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			Technology operations and concepts
11-12.IC.02	Debate laws and regulations that impact the development and use of software. (e.g., compare and contrast: licensing versus certification, professional societies, professional code of ethics). (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.IC.03	Research, analyze, and present how computational thinking has revolutionized an aspect of our culture (e.g., agriculture, communication, work, healthcare, music, art). (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.IC.04	Analyze the role and impact of government regulation on privacy and security. (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
11-12.IC.05	Debate how the issues of equity, access, and power relate to the distribution of computing resources in a global society. (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
11-12.IC.06	Identify and evaluate the beneficial and harmful effects of computing innovations. (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
11-12.IC.07	Practice responsible digital citizenship (legal and ethical behaviors) in the use of technology systems and software. (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Digital citizenship
11-12.IC.08	Describe how computer science shares features with creating and designing an artifact such as	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving,



## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	music and art. (Grades 9-12)		and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.IC.09	Explain the impact of computing on business, manufacturing, commerce, and society. (Grades 9-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship
11-12.IC.10	Summarize how computer automation and control is transforming society and the global economy (e.g., financial markets, transactions, predictions). (Grades 11-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship

	<b>K-12 CS Standards - Networks and Communication (NC)</b> <i>The student will be able to:</i>	<b>Computational Thinking Framework Practice</b>	<b>ISTE Standard</b>
3-5.NC.01	Demonstrate how a device on a network sends and receives information. (Grades 3-5)	Developing and using Abstractions	Technology operations and concepts
6-8.NC.01	Simulate the flow of information as packets on the Internet and networks (e.g., model using strings and paper, note passing). (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.NC.02	Compare and contrast the trade-offs between physical (wired), wireless, and mobile networks (e.g., speed, security, and cost). (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.NC.01	Describe the underlying process of Internet based services. (e.g., information flow in a global network, servers and clients, cloud services, secure versus insecure communication). (Grades 9-10)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.NC.02	Illustrate the basic components of computer networks, protocols and routing (e.g., team based activities which may include drawing a diagram of a network including routers, switches, local networks, and end user devices; creating models with string and paper; CS unplugged activities). (Grades 9-10)	Developing and using Abstractions	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.NC.01	Simulate and discuss the issues that impact network functionality (e.g., use ns3 or other free network simulators). (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Communication and collaboration ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.NC.02	Examine how encryption is essential to ensuring privacy and security over the internet. (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	<b>K-12 CS Standards - Algorithms and Programming (AP)</b> <i>The student will be able to:</i>	<b>Computational Thinking Framework Practice</b>	<b>ISTE Standard</b>
K-2.AP.01	Construct and test problem solutions using a block-based visual programming language, both independently and collaboratively (e.g., pair programming). (Grades K-5)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
K-2.AP.02	Create a design document to illustrate thoughts, ideas, and stories in a sequential manner (e.g., storyboard, mind map). (Grades K-2)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Creativity and innovation
K-2.AP.03	Construct an algorithm to accomplish a task, both independently and collaboratively. (Grades K-5)	Developing and using Abstractions	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making ° Communication and collaboration
K-2.AP.04	Follow the sequencing in an algorithm. (Grades K-2)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining Computational Artifacts	Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making
3-5.AP.01	Identify and understand ways in which teamwork and collaboration can support problem solving and the software design cycle. (Grades 3-5)	Collaborating around Computing	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
3-5.AP.02	Construct and test problem solutions using a block-based visual programming language, both independently and collaboratively (e.g., pair programming). (Grades K-5)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
3-5.AP.03	Generate a list of sub-problems to consider while addressing a larger problem. (Grades 3-5)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <del>Recognizing and Defining</del> Computational Problems	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
3-5.AP.04	Understand that computer program design is an iterative process that includes the following steps: define the problem, generate ideas, build a program, test the program, improve the program. (Grades 3-5)	<del>Designing and Representing</del> <del>Recognizing and Defining</del> Computational Problems	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

3-5.AP.05	Understand, explain, and debug the sequencing in an algorithm. (Grades 3-5)	Testing and Iteratively Refining	Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making
3-5.AP.06	Construct and test problem solutions using a block-based visual programming language, both independently and collaboratively (e.g. pair programming). (Grades K-5)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
3-5.AP.07	Construct an algorithm to accomplish a task, both independently and collaboratively. (Grades K-5)	Developing and using Abstractions	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making ° Communication and collaboration
6-8.AP.01	Solicit, evaluate, and integrate peer feedback as appropriate to develop or refine a product. (Grades 6-8)	Collaborating around Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.AP.02	Compare different algorithms that may be used to solve the same problem by time and space efficiency. (Grades 6-8)	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.03	Interpret, modify, and analyze content specific models used to run simulations (e.g., ecosystems, epidemics, spread of ideas). (Grades 6-8)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.04	Apply an iterative design process (define the problem, generate ideas, build, test, and improve solutions) in problem solving, both individually and collaboratively. (Grades 6-8)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.05	Create, analyze, and modify control structures to create programming solutions. (Grades 6-8)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.06	Predict the outcome of an algorithm and step through it to verify your predictions. (Grades 6-8)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
6-8.AP.07	Decompose a problem into sub-problems and demonstrate how the parts can be synthesized to create a solution. (Grades 6-8)	Developing and using Abstractions	Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.08	Evaluate the correctness of a program by collecting and analyzing data generated from multiple runs of the program. (Grades 6-8)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
6-8.AP.09	Use debugging and testing to improve program quality. (Grades 6-8)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.01	Design and develop a software artifact by leading, initiating, and participating in a team (e.g., pair programming, agile software development). (Grades 9-12)	Collaborating around Computing	Creativity and innovation ° Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
9-10.AP.02	Demonstrate how diverse collaboration, both inside and outside of a team, impacts the design and development of software products (e.g., students show their own artifacts and demonstrate/reflect how diverse collaboration makes a product better). (Grades 9-12)	Collaborating around Computing	Communication and collaboration ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			decision making
9-10.AP.03	Compare a variety of programming languages available to solve problems and develop systems. (Grades 9-10)	Collaborating around Computing	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.04	Explore security issues that might lead to compromised computer programs (e.g., ambiguous function calls, lack of error checking of the input, buffer overflow, SQL injection attacks, denial of service attacks). (Grades 9-12)	Communicating about Computing	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.05	Classify and define the different types of software licenses in order to understand how to apply each one to a specific software example. (Grades 9-12)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Digital citizenship ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.06	Understand the notion of hierarchy and abstraction in high-level languages, translation, instruction sets, and logic circuits. (Grades 9-10)	Fostering an Inclusive Computing Culture	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.07	Explore issues surrounding mobile computing by creating a mobile computing application (e.g., App Inventor). (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.08	Create software solutions by applying analysis, design, implementation, and testing techniques. (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

9-10.AP.09	Demonstrate code reuse by creating programming solutions using APIs and libraries (e.g., using text-to-speech in App Inventor, using Twitter API). (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.10	Illustrate the flow of execution and output of a given program (e.g., flow and control diagrams). (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.11	Illustrate how mathematical and statistical functions, sets, and logic are used in computation. (Grades 9-10)	Creating Computational Artifacts	Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
9-10.AP.12	Design algorithms using sequence, selection, iteration, and recursion. (Grades 9-10)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
9-10.AP.13	Explain, represent, and understand natural phenomena using modeling and simulation (Grade 9-10).	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
9-10.AP.14	Describe the concept of parallel processing as a strategy to solve large problems. (Grades 9-10)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.15	Compare and evaluate software development processes used to solve problems (e.g., waterfall, agile). (Grades 9-10)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.16	Decompose a complex problem into simpler parts using predefined functions and parameters, classes, and methods. (Grades 9-10)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making
9-10.AP.17	Demonstrate the value of abstraction to manage problem complexity. (Grades 9- 10)	Developing and using Abstractions	Creativity and innovation ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making °

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

			Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.18	Evaluate and improve program quality using various debugging and testing methods, and examine the difference between verification and validation. (Grades 9-12)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> Refining <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
9-10.AP.19	Evaluate programs written by others for readability and usability. (Grades 9-10)	Collaborating around Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts ° Communication and Collaboration
11-12.AP.01	Analyze the notion of intelligent behavior through programs that learn and adapt, play games, do image recognition, perform text analysis, and control the behavior of robots. (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	Creativity and innovation ° Research and information fluency ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.02	Create collaborative software projects using version control systems, Integrated Development Environments (IDEs), and collaborative tools. (Grades 11-12)	Collaborating around Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts ° Communication and collaboration
11-12.AP.03	Demonstrate an understanding of the software life cycle process (e.g., participate on a software project team). (Grades 11-12)	Collaborating around Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts ° Communication and collaboration
11-12.AP.04	Modify an existing program to add additional functionality and discuss the positive and negative implications (e.g., breaking other functionality). (Grades 11-12)	Communicating about Computing	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.05	Explain the value of heuristic algorithms to approximate solutions for intractable problems.	Designing and Representing	Critical thinking, problem



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	(Grades 11-12)	Computational Problems	solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.06	Decompose a computational problem through data abstraction and modularity. (Grades 9-12)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.07	Examine algorithms critically, and design an original algorithm (e.g., adapt, remix, improve). (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.08	Evaluate efficiency, correctness, and clarity of algorithms. (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.09	Compare and contrast simple data structures and their uses (e.g., arrays, lists, stacks, queues, maps, trees, graphs). (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.10	Decompose a problem by creating functions and classes. (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.11	Use variable scope and encapsulation to design programs with cohesive and decoupled components. (Grades 9-12)	Designing and Representing Computational Problems	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.12	Classify problems as tractable, intractable, or computationally unsolvable. (Grades 11-12)	Developing and using Abstractions	Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.13	Understand and explain the use of concurrency (e.g., separate processes into threads and	<del>Designing and Representing</del>	Critical thinking, problem

## Idaho K-12 Content Standards for Computer Science

	divide data into parallel streams, self sort by height). (Grades 11-12)	<u>Recognizing and Defining</u> Computational Problems	solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts
11-12.AP.14	Evaluate the qualities of a program such as correctness, usability, readability, efficiency, portability, and scalability through a process such as a code review. (Grades 11-12)	Testing and <del>Iteratively</del> <u>Computational Artifacts</u>	Communication and collaboration ° Critical thinking, problem solving, and decision making ° Technology operations and concepts

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1603, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Advanced Opportunities

**REFERENCE**

August 2015	Board approved proposed rule amending the definition of Advanced Opportunities in IDAPA 08.02.03.007 to bring it into alignment with Board Policy III.Y and the Advanced Opportunities the institutions were authorized to offer.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule changes to the Data Collection Elements for Advanced Opportunities.
August 2016	Board approved temporary and proposed rule to repeal the Mastery Advancement Pilot Program and clarify on the administration of the new Early Graduation Scholarship.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Sections 33-4602, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.03.106, .117 – Rules Governing Thoroughness, Advanced Opportunities

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

This rule addresses changes made to the Advanced Opportunities funded by the state authorized in Section 33-4602, Idaho Code. Separate sections of the rule previously authorized separate programs known as the “8 in 6” Program and the Mastery Advancement Program. The new provisions in Section 33-4602, Idaho Code merge some of the opportunities from these programs with the program known as the Fast Forward Program. The rule change repeals Section 117, the rule specific to the Mastery Advancement Pilot Program, and adds provisions and clarity to the Advanced Opportunities section on the administration of the new Early Graduation Scholarship.

No comments were received during the public comment period and no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**IMPACT**

There should be no fiscal impact due to this rule above and beyond that which the legislation supports. The impact of this rule will provide detailed guidance for the administrative nuances of Advanced Opportunities.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1603

Page 3

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1603 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the legislature for consideration during the upcoming Legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1603, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Advanced Opportunities, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**106.    ADVANCED OPPORTUNITIES ~~(EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2008).~~**

**01.    Advanced Opportunities Requirement.** All high schools in Idaho shall be required to provide Advanced Opportunities, as defined in Subsection 007-04, or provide opportunities for students to take courses at the postsecondary campus. ~~(3-29-12)~~( )T

~~**02.    Dual Credit.** A student participating in the Dual Credit for Early Completers program (33-1626, Idaho Code) need not have completed a senior project prior to being eligible. However, a student must still complete a senior project by the end of grade twelve (12) or the student's final year of high school. ~~(3-29-12)~~~~

**02.    Advanced Opportunities Early Graduation Scholarship Funding** (Effective July 1, 2016). ( )T

**a.    Scholarship Calculation.** ( )T

i.    The statewide average daily attendance-driven funding per enrolled pupil shall be calculated by adding the previous fiscal year's statewide distributions for salary-based apportionment, benefit apportionment and discretionary funds, and dividing the total by the previous year's statewide public school enrollment for all grades. ( )T

ii.   The statewide average daily attendance-driven funding per enrolled pupil shall be recalculated each fiscal year. ( )T

iii.   All benefits paid for scholarships and to public schools shall be based on the statewide average daily attendance-driven funding per enrolled pupil figure for the fiscal year in which the benefit is paid. ( )T

**b.    Payments to Idaho Colleges and Universities.** ( )T

i.    Annual scholarship payments will be made in one installment during the first semester in which the student is enrolled, regardless of the number of years early the student graduated. Proof of enrollment in an Idaho public college or university must be obtained before any scholarship payment is made. ( )T

ii.   The State Department of Education will be responsible for making payments to the Idaho public colleges and universities attended by eligible students. The payments must be made no later than August 30 for the fall semester and January 30 for the spring semester. ( )T

**c.    Payments to Public Schools.** ( )T

i.    Public schools shall report to the State Department of Education, no later than June 15 of each school year, students who have graduated early. ( )T

ii.   The State Department of Education will make a single annual payment to public schools no later than October 1 of each year for all early graduates who are not attending the public school that school year as a result of early graduation. ( )T

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTIONS)**

**117. ~~MASTER ADVANCEMENT PILOT PROGRAM (MAPP). (RESERVED).~~**

- ~~i. The following definitions apply only to Section 117 of these rules. (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~Challenge Exam. A test that is rigorous and covers the full depth and breadth of knowledge of a specific course. A challenge exam is more difficult than an End of Course exam which typically is counted only for a portion of a student's final grade and covers only a sampling of the course content. (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~Elementary. School grades K-6 (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~Local Education Agency (LEA). A school district or a charter school that operates independently of any district and reports to the Idaho Public Charter School Commission. (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~Secondary. School grades 7-12 (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~Alternate pathways. An alternate method for a student to receive a high school diploma early. The methods may include but are not limited to: portfolios, accelerated classes, online and independent study. (4-7-11)~~
  - ~~ii. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~LEAs must apply for the MAPP program no later than September 2010. LEAs will not be allowed to participate in the program after the initial sign up period. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~LEAs may request from the State Department of Education in writing of the intent to opt out of the program during the six (6) year pilot. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~The State Department of Education will create and review LEA application submissions. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~LEAs may choose to include all or as few as one (1) school within the district. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~LEAs may participate in the secondary pilot or the elementary pilot or both. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~LEAs must include in the application a plan for public involvement and parental notification of the program. (4-7-11)~~
    - ~~iii. (4-7-11)~~
      - ~~To be eligible for the secondary pilot program LEAs must meet the following criteria: (4-7-11)~~
        - ~~i. LEAs will provide a detailed plan for implementing the program. This plan will include at a minimum: a process for students to request a Challenge Exam, review of the exam scores and providing advice on course or grade advancement. (4-7-11)~~
        - ~~ii. Participating districts shall use and apply the "Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing" (AERA, 1999) if creating district challenge exams. (4-7-11)~~
        - ~~iii. LEAs may choose to incorporate scores from national standardized test approved by the State Department of Education. The State Department of Education shall create and make public a list of approved tests. (4-7-11)~~
      - ~~The State Department of Education, in cooperation with the vendors of the national standardized tests, will provide a list recommending the course of mastery and the standard (score) at which students would be successful in the next course. (4-7-11)~~

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~LEAs may require students to reimburse the LEA for any of the assessments administered. Costs could include the standardized test fee or the administration costs incurred by the district. Requests for reimbursement may not exceed the actual costs incurred by the district. (4-7-11)~~

~~LEAs may provide alternate pathways to students for early graduation. (4-7-11)~~

~~f. (4-7-11)~~

~~To be eligible for the elementary pilot program LEAs must meet the following criteria: (4-7-11)~~

~~i. Elementary school participation in MAPP allows for schools to use measures other than assessments. LEAs must submit a plan including how students will be measured and advanced either to the next grade or class. (4-7-11)~~

~~ii. The State Department of Education will review the plans and provide direction or suggestions. (4-7-11)~~

~~iii. The State Department of Education will provide information on two research-based advancement programs for elementary schools as suggested models. LEAs may submit a plan that is different from the suggested models. (4-7-11)~~

~~LEAs may require students to reimburse the LEA for any of the assessments administered. Costs could include the standardized test fee or the administration costs incurred by the district. Requests for reimbursement may not exceed the actual costs incurred by the district. (4-7-11)~~

~~LEAs are required to submit to the State Department of Education, no later than June 10, the following data for all schools within the district regardless of whether the school is a site for MAPP: (4-7-11)~~

~~Comprehensive list of all students who participated in MAPP, including the students who graduated early and the number of years that each student graduated early. (4-7-11)~~

~~Detailed information on the performance of participating students on Challenge Exams or other measures used. (4-7-11)~~

~~The number of requests for Challenge Exams or advancement and the requests granted. (4-7-11)~~

~~School and District disciplinary and/or behavioral incidents. (4-7-11)~~

~~School and District graduation and dropout rates. (4-7-11)~~

~~Number of students in each school and for the LEA participating in advanced placement concurrent enrollment, or college courses while still students in the LEA. (4-7-11)~~

~~f. (4-7-11)~~

~~Students must have attended an Idaho public school for four full school years, as defined in IDAPA 08.02.01, "Rules Governing Administration, State Board of Education Rules, Subsection 250.01, immediately prior to graduation to be eligible for a Mastery Scholarship. (4-7-11)~~

~~Students must have completed all LEA and State graduation requirements within eleven (11) full school years or nine thousand nine hundred (9,900) hours to be eligible for a one (1) year mastery scholarship, within ten (10) full school years or eight thousand nine hundred ten (8,910) hours to be eligible for a two (2) year mastery scholarship or within nine (9) full school years or seven thousand nine hundred twenty (7,920) hours to be eligible for a three (3) year mastery scholarship. (4-7-11)~~

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~Students must attend an Idaho public college or university for the entirety of the scholarship period in order to receive the scholarship payment. (4-7-11)~~

~~Students are eligible for a maximum of three (3) years of mastery scholarship. (4-7-11)~~

~~Students must enroll at an Idaho public college or university immediately within two (2) years following early graduation in order to receive scholarship funds. (4-7-11)~~

~~f. (4-7-11)~~

~~Guidelines: (4-7-11)~~

~~i. The statewide average daily attendance driven funding per enrolled pupil shall be calculated by adding the previous fiscal year's statewide distributions for salary-based apportionment, benefit apportionment and discretionary funds, and dividing the total by the previous year's statewide public school enrollment for all grades. (4-7-11)~~

~~ii. The statewide average daily attendance driven funding per enrolled pupil shall be re-calculated each fiscal year. (4-7-11)~~

~~iii. All benefits paid for scholarships and to LEAs shall be based on the statewide average daily attendance driven funding per enrolled pupil figure for the fiscal year in which the benefit is paid. (4-7-11)~~

~~Payments to Idaho Colleges and Universities. (4-7-11)~~

~~i. Annual scholarship payments will be made in two (2) equal installments, one (1) each at the beginning of each semester. (4-7-11)~~

~~ii. Proof of enrollment in an Idaho public college or university must be obtained before any scholarship payments are made. This proof must be obtained for each semester in which scholarship payments are made. (4-7-11)~~

~~iii. Students may apply to the State Department of Education to receive a multi-year scholarship over fewer years if the student will graduate from an Idaho public college or university in less than the number of scholarship years. (4-7-11)~~

~~iv. The State Department of Education will be responsible for making payments to the Idaho public colleges and universities attended by eligible students. The payments must be made no later than August 15 for the first semester and January 15 for the second semester. (4-7-11)~~

~~Payments to LEAs (4-7-11)~~

~~i. The State Department of Education will make a single annual payment to eligible LEAs by no later than October 1 of each year for all early graduates who are not attending the LEA that school year as a result of early graduation. (4-7-11)~~

~~ii. Payments will not be made to LEAs who fail to meet the reporting requirements. (4-7-11)~~



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1604, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Special Education Manual

**REFERENCE**

December 2014	Board approved changes to Idaho Special Education Manual.
January 2015	Board approved a temporary rule amending IDAPA 08.02.03.109 amending the timelines required for initial evaluations and determination of eligibility requirements.
August 2015	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.03.109, Rule Governing Thoroughness, compliance with IDEA/IEP timelines.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule amending subsection 109 to bring the rule in compliance with IDEA/IEP timelines. Board approved a pending rule incorporating into reference the Special Education Manual. Due to an error in the rulemaking process, the pending rule was invalid and rejected by the 2016 Legislature.
June 2016	Board approved changes to the Idaho Special Education Manual and proposed rule to incorporate by reference the Idaho Special Education Manual.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-2002, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.03.109, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Special Education  
Individuals with Disabilities Act, 34 CFR 300

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

This rule would incorporate by reference the Idaho Special Education Manual. The manual is mentioned in rule but it has not been formally incorporated by reference.

Additionally, several revisions within IDAPA 08.02.03.109 regarding Special Education are needed to adhere to federal regulations. The changes would clarify the scope of the 10-day rule for objection to a change in an individualized education program or placement and would align mediation procedures with federal regulations.

Changes to the manual were approved at the June 2016 Regular Board meeting. Those changes include changing the manual to reflect federal guidance about confidentiality agreements, removing reference to No Child Left Behind due to the passage of the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), removing outdated reference to psychosocial rehabilitation, changing references to highly qualified

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

teacher to align with ESSA, clarifying language regarding Idaho's 10-day rule for parents objections to a district's proposal for an Individual Educational Program, and adding additional resources to the Procedural Safeguards Notice.

No comments were received during the public comment period between the proposed rule and the pending rule. Minor changes were made to the manual after the June 2016 approval. These changes include: minor technical changes; removing the definition of "Modifications" and changing "modifications" to "accommodations or adaptations" throughout the manual to be consistent with IDAPA 08.02.03 language; and replacing the definition and all references to "scientifically-based interventions" with "evidence-based interventions" to be consistent with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA).

**IMPACT**

Updates to the manual will bring it into compliance with federal regulations and into alignment with current national practices regarding the education of students with disabilities.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1604

Page 3

Attachment 2 – Revised Idaho Special Education Manual

Page 9

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1604 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the revised Idaho Special Education Manual, as submitted in Attachment 2.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**AND**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1604, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated by Reference – Idaho Special Education Manual, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated into this rule: (3-30-07)

**01. The Idaho Content Standards.** The Idaho Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education. Individual subject content standards are adopted in various years in relation to the curricular materials adoption schedule. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-10)

- a.** Driver Education, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- b.** Health, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- c.** Humanities Categories: (3-29-10)
  - i.** Art, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - ii.** Dance, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iii.** Drama, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iv.** Interdisciplinary, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - v.** Music, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - vi.** World languages, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
- d.** English Language Arts, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- e.** Limited English Proficiency, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- f.** Mathematics, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- g.** Physical Education, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- h.** Science, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- i.** Social Studies, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- j.** Information and Communication Technology, as revised and adopted on April 22, 2010. (4-7-11)

**02. The English Language Development (ELD) Standards.** The World-Class Instructional Design and Assessment (WIDA) 2012 English Language Development (ELD) Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on August 16, 2012. Copies of the document can be found on the WIDA website at [www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx](http://www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx). (4-4-13)

**03. The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives (AMAOs) and Accountability Procedures.** The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives and Accountability Procedures as adopted by the State Board of Education on November

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**04. The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards.** The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**05. The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) Achievement Standards.** Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on May 30, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**06. The Idaho Extended Content Standards.** The Idaho Extended Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on April 17, 2008. Copies of the document can be found at the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (5-8-09)

**07. The Idaho Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards.** Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on May 18, 2011. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-12)

**08. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**09. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**10. The Idaho Special Education Manual.** The Idaho Special Education Manual as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 28, 2016. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). ( )

(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTIONS)

**109. SPECIAL EDUCATION.**

**01. Definitions.** The following definitions apply only to Section 109 of these rules. (4-5-00)

**a.** Adult Student. A student who is eligible for special education, is eighteen (18) years of age or older and to whom special education rights have transferred. (4-5-00)

**b.** Department. State Department of Education. (4-5-00)

**c.** Due Process Hearing. An administrative hearing that is conducted to resolve disputes. (3-29-10)

**i.** Regular due process hearing regarding issues on any matter related to identification, evaluation, placement, or the provision of a free appropriate public education. (3-29-10)

**ii.** For disputes concerning discipline for which shortened time lines are in effect, an expedited due process hearing may be requested in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. (3-29-10)

**d.** Education Agency. Each school district and other public agency that is responsible for providing special education and related services to students with disabilities, including the Department of Juvenile Corrections and the Idaho School for the Deaf and Blind. (4-5-00)

**e.** Governing Special Education Requirements. Sections 33-201, 33-2001 through 2002, 33-2004

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

through 2005, and 33-2010, Idaho Code; Section 109 of these rules; the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Parts A and B, (20 U.S.C., Sections 1400-1419); IDEA Regulations (34 C.F.R. Part 300); Idaho Special Education Manual; and special education case law that sets precedence in Idaho. (3-29-10)

**f.** Idaho Special Education Manual. Policies and procedures, as approved by the State Board of Education, that the State Department of Education is required to adopt to meet the eligibility requirements of 20 U.S.C, Section 1412 and are consistent with state and federal laws, rules, regulations, and legal requirements. (3-29-10)

**g.** Special Education. Specially designed instruction as defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or speech-language pathology services to meet the unique needs of a special education student. (4-5-00)

**02. Legal Compliance.** The State Department of Education and education agencies shall comply with all governing special education requirements. (4-5-00)

**a.** The Board of Trustees or other comparable governing body of each education agency shall adopt policies and procedures for providing special education services and obtain approval from the State Department of Education for the same. Department approval shall be based on current governing special education requirements. Each education agency shall revise its policies and procedures as necessary to conform with changes in governing special education requirements. (4-5-00)

**b.** The State Department of Education shall provide education agencies with a sample set of policies and procedures that is consistent with governing special education requirements. The Department shall monitor all education agencies and private agencies who provide special education services to students with disabilities for compliance with governing special education requirements and adopted policies and procedures. (4-5-00)

**c.** Each education agency shall ensure that charter schools and alternative schools located in its jurisdiction have nondiscriminatory enrollment practices. Each education agency shall ensure the provision of special education and related services to eligible students enrolled in charter and alternative schools in accordance with governing special education requirements. (4-5-00)

**d.** Each education agency contracting with a private school or facility shall ensure that the private school or facility is approved by the State Department of Education to provide special education services. The Department may approve a private school or facility to provide special education services upon application to the Department if it: (4-5-00)

i. Is an accredited school or a licensed rehabilitation center; and (4-5-00)

ii. Meets minimum health, fire and safety standards; and (4-5-00)

iii. Is nonsectarian; and (4-5-00)

iv. Provides special education services consistent with governing special education requirements. (4-5-00)

v. Any private school or facility aggrieved by the Department's final decision may appeal that decision to the State Board of Education. (4-5-00)

**e.** Education agencies shall employ special education and related services professional personnel using certification standards approved by the State Board of Education or licensing standards adopted by the Bureau of Occupational Licensing. Education agencies shall employ individuals who meet the highest entry-level standard that applies to a specific discipline unless there is a shortage of fully qualified candidates for a specific position. If there is a shortage of fully qualified candidates, the education agency shall hire the most qualified individual available who is making satisfactory progress toward meeting the highest entry-level standard within three (3) years. (4-5-00)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**f.** Education agencies may employ paraprofessional personnel to assist in the provision of special education and related services to students with disabilities if they meet standards established by the State Department of Education. (4-5-00)

**g.** Education agencies shall collect and report data as necessary to meet state and federal requirements concerning special education services, staff or students. Education agencies shall develop, implement and revise district improvement plans as necessary to improve results as measured by data on goals and indicators for the performance of special education students that are established by the State Department of Education in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. (4-5-00)

**h.** Education agencies shall establish a team process to problem solve and plan general education interventions to ensure that referrals to special education are appropriate. (4-5-00)

**03. Eligibility for Special Education.** The State Department of Education shall provide state eligibility criteria for special education services for categorical eligibility consistent with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Education agencies shall consider eligibility under all disability categories set forth in the Idaho Special Education Manual with the exception of developmental delay, which is an optional category. If an education agency elects to use the developmental delay category, it shall consider developmental delay for students ages three (3) through nine (9) using the eligibility criteria adopted by the Department and set forth in the Idaho Special Education Manual. The total timeline from the date of receipt of written parental consent for an initial evaluation to the date of determination of eligibility for special education and related services must not exceed sixty (60) calendar days, excluding periods when regular school is not in session for five (5) or more consecutive school days, unless all parties agree to an extension. (4-7-11)

**04. Individualized Education Programs.** Each education agency shall develop an individualized education program (IEP) for each student who is eligible for special education. The IEP shall be implemented as soon as possible after it is developed. The total timeline from the determination that the student needs special education and related services to the date of implementation of the initial IEP shall not exceed thirty (30) calendar days. A new IEP shall be developed at least annually, on or before the date the previous IEP was developed. (3-25-16)

**a.** IEP team meetings shall be convened upon reasonable request of any IEP team member at times other than the annual review. If the education agency refuses to convene an IEP team meeting requested by a parent or adult student, the agency shall provide written notice of the refusal. (4-5-00)

**b.** Education agencies shall document the attendance of all participants at each IEP team meeting. Any participant who does not agree with an IEP team decision regarding a student's educational program may place a minority report in that student's file. A minority report shall not prevent implementation of an IEP team decision. (4-5-00)

**c.** The IEP team shall determine the student's placement in the least restrictive environment. (5-3-03)

**d.** At the discretion of the education agency, an individualized family service plan (IFSP) may be used in place of an IEP if: (4-5-00)

**i.** The child is ages three (3) through five (5), and (4-5-00)

**ii.** The child's parents are provided with a detailed explanation of the differences between an IFSP and an IEP, and (4-5-00)

**iii.** The child's parents provide written consent to use the IFSP, and (4-5-00)

**iv.** The IFSP is developed in accordance with IDEA Part B policies and procedures. (3-29-10)

**v.** Nothing in this part requires education agencies to develop IFSPs rather than IEPs for three (3) through five (5) year old nor to implement more than the educational components of the IFSP. (4-5-00)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**e.** When a student who has been determined eligible for special education, as indicated by a current IEP, transfers from one (1) Idaho education agency to another, the student is entitled to continue to receive special education services. The receiving education agency may accept and implement the existing IEP or may convene an IEP team meeting to develop a new IEP. If a new IEP cannot be developed within five (5) school days, or if the education agency wishes to re-evaluate the child, an interim (short-term) IEP shall be implemented pending development of the standard IEP. (4-5-00)

**f.** If a student who is eligible for special education in another state transfers to an Idaho education agency, the Idaho education agency shall request a copy of the student's most recent eligibility documentation and IEP within two (2) school days. Within five (5) school days of receipt of the eligibility documentation and IEP, the Idaho education agency shall determine if it will adopt the existing eligibility documentation and IEP. If the education agency disagrees with the existing eligibility documentation, or if the documentation is not available within a reasonable time period, consent for an initial assessment shall be sought. While the assessment and evaluation is in process, the education agency may implement an interim IEP if the parent or adult student agrees. If the parent or adult student does not agree to an interim IEP, the student shall be placed in general education. (4-5-00)

**05. Procedural Safeguards.** Education agencies will use appropriate procedural safeguards consistent with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. (8-4-99)

**a.** If a parent or adult student disagrees with an individualized education program ~~change or placement change proposed by the district~~ (IEP) team's proposed IEP for the student, the parent or adult student may file a written objection to all or parts of the proposed ~~change IEP~~. If the written objection is emailed, postmarked or hand delivered within ten (10) calendar days of the date the parent or adult student receives written notice of the proposed ~~change IEP~~, the proposed change cannot be implemented for fifteen (15) calendar days, or as extended through mutual agreement by the district and the parent or adult student while the parties work to resolve the dispute. Informal methods such as additional dispute Parties may choose to hold additional IEP team meetings which may be facilitated by the State Department of Education (SDE) or request voluntary mediation may be used to resolve the disagreement through the SDE. If these methods fail or are refused, the education agency may request the proposed IEP shall be implemented after fifteen (15) calendar days unless a due process hearing is filed by the parents or adult student, during which time the student shall remain in the current educational placement during the pendency of any administrative or judicial proceeding, unless the district/adult student agree otherwise. to obtain a hearing officer's decision regarding the proposed change. The written objection cannot be used to prevent the education agency from placing a student in an interim alternative educational setting in accordance with IDEA discipline procedures, or to challenge an eligibility/identification determination. (~~4-5-00~~)(      )

**b.** Mediation may be requested by an education agency, parent, or adult student, or offered by the State Department of Education at any time. The Department shall screen all such requests to determine appropriateness. Any time a hearing is requested, the Department shall offer mediation using policies and requirements set forth in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act regulations. If the Department appoints a mediator, the Department shall be responsible for compensating the mediator. ~~All mediation participants shall be required to sign a confidentiality pledge.~~ All mediation participants will receive a copy of the Notification of Mediation Confidentiality form. Attorney fees may not be awarded for a mediation that is conducted prior to a request for a due process hearing. (~~3-29-10~~)(      )

**c.** The State Department of Education shall administer a single-tiered due process hearing system to resolve disputes between education agencies and parents or adult students. When a due process hearing is requested, the superintendent, special education director, or other agency administrator shall inform the agency's board of trustees or other governing body of the request. The education agency shall immediately notify the Department's Director of Special Education of any request for a due process hearing. Within ten (10) calendar days of a written request for a regular hearing, or within five (5) business days of a written request for an expedited hearing, an impartial hearing officer shall be assigned by the Department. The Department shall maintain a list of trained hearing officers and their qualifications. (3-29-10)

**d.** The education agency that is a party to the hearing shall be responsible for compensating the hearing officer and paying for the cost of a verbatim transcript of the hearing. (4-5-00)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**e.** Due process hearings shall be conducted pursuant to IDAPA 04.11.01, "Idaho Rules of Administrative Procedure of the Attorney General," Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (~~IDEA~~) requirements, and the Idaho Special Education Manual, incorporated by reference in Section 004 of this rule. In case of any conflict between the IDAPA 04.11.01, "Idaho Rules of Administrative Procedure of the Attorney General" and the IDEA, the IDEA shall supersede the IDAPA 04.11.01, and IDAPA 04.11.01 shall supersede the Idaho Special Education Manual.

**f.** The hearing officer shall issue a written decision that includes findings of fact and conclusions of law within forty-five (45) calendar days of the date a regular hearing is requested, unless a specific extension of this time line is requested by one (1) of the parties and granted by the hearing officer. The hearing officer shall issue a written decision that includes findings of fact and conclusions of law within twenty (20) calendar days of a written request for an expedited hearing, unless a specific extension of this time line has been granted. An extension of the time line for an expedited hearing shall not exceed an additional twenty-five (25) calendar days, and may be granted only if requested by one (1) of the parties and agreed to by both parties. The decision shall be sent to the parent or adult student, the education agency administrator, their respective representatives, and the State Department of Education.

(4-5-00)

**g.** The hearing officer's decision shall be binding unless either party appeals the decision by initiating a civil action. The hearing officer's decision shall be implemented not later than fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of issuance unless an appeal is filed by a parent or adult student or the decision specifies a different implementation date. An appeal to civil court must be filed within forty-two (42) calendar days from the date of issuance of the hearing officer's decision.

(4-5-00)

**h.** During the hearing the education agency shall provide reasonable accommodations as required by federal and state regulations. Disputes concerning reasonable accommodations shall be referred to the U.S. Department of Education's Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Committee for resolution. ~~(4-5-00)~~ ( )

**i.** During the pendency of any due process hearing or civil appeal the child's educational placement shall be determined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act "stay put" requirements. ~~(4-5-00)~~ ( )

**j.** A parent or adult student has the right to an independent educational evaluation (IEE) at public expense if the parent or adult student disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the education agency. Whenever an ~~independent educational evaluation~~ IEE is at public expense, the criteria under which the evaluation is obtained, including the location of the evaluation and the qualifications of the examiner, shall be the same as the criteria the education agency uses when it initiates an evaluation, to the extent those criteria are consistent with the parent or adult student's right to an IEE. If an education agency has cost as one (1) of the criteria the education agency uses when it initiates an evaluation, the education agency may apply that criteria to independent educational evaluations. However, the parent or adult student has the right to demonstrate that unique circumstances justify an IEE that falls outside the education agency's cost criteria, and if so demonstrated, that IEE shall be publicly funded. A due process hearing may be initiated by the education agency to determine if the evaluation conducted by the education agency is appropriate. If the final decision of a hearing officer, or civil court, if the hearing officer's decision is appealed, is that the evaluation conducted by the education agency is appropriate, the parent or adult student still has the right to an independent educational evaluation, but not at the education agency's expense. ~~(4-5-00)~~ ( )

**k.** Student records shall be managed in accordance with IDEA and Family and Educational Rights and Privacy Act regulations governing security, confidentiality, access, maintenance, destruction, inspection and amendment. (4-5-00)



# SPECIAL EDUCATION MANUAL 2016

Department of Special Education

*Approved by the State Board of Education*

~~June 16, 2016~~ November 28, 2016

IDAPA 08.02.03.004.10

### **Nondiscrimination Clause**

Federal law prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability in any educational programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance. (Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.)

It is the policy of the Idaho State Department of Education not to discriminate in any educational programs or activities, or in employment practices.

Inquiries regarding compliance with this nondiscriminatory policy may be directed to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0027, (208) 332-6800, or to the Director, Office of Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, D.C.

### **Idaho Special Education Manual**

The policies and procedures contained in this Idaho Special Education Manual have been developed by the State Department of Education (SDE) and offered to local education agencies (LEA) for adoption. This Manual has been approved by the State Board of Education, meets the IDEA eligibility requirement of 20 U.S.C. Section 1412, and is consistent with state and federal laws, rules, regulations, and legal requirements.

In the case of any conflict between Idaho Administrative Code (IDAPA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), the IDEA shall supersede the IDAPA, and IDAPA shall supersede this Manual.

*This document was developed and printed by the Idaho State Department of Education using grant funds from the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, PR/Award #H027A080088A.*

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CONTENTS**

<a href="#"><u>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</u></a> .....	<a href="#"><u>vii</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS</u></a> .....	<a href="#"><u>ix</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>GLOSSARY</u></a> .....	<a href="#"><u>xv</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>LEGAL CITATIONS</u></a> .....	<a href="#"><u>xli</u></a>

**[CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW](#)**

Section 1. Child Find .....	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Section 2. Procedural Safeguards .....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 3. Student Eligibility under the IDEA.....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 4. Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) .....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 5. District Programs and Services.....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
Section 6. Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
Section 7. Least Restrictive Environment (LRE) .....	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
Section 8. Summary of Activities that May Lead to Special Education Services .....	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
Chart Special Education Activities .....	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>

**[CHAPTER 2 FREE AND APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION \(FAPE\)](#)**

Section 1. Definition of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE).....	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
Section 2. Provision of FAPE .....	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
Section 3. FAPE Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>19</u></a>

**[CHAPTER 3 CHILD FIND](#)**

Section 1. District Responsibility .....	<a href="#"><u>25</u></a>
Section 2. Locating Students.....	<a href="#"><u>26</u></a>
Section 3. Identification .....	<a href="#"><u>26</u></a>
Section 4. Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation.....	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 4 EVALUATION AND ELIGIBILITY**

Section 1.	Evaluation Team .....	<a href="#">35</a>
Section 2.	Purpose of an Evaluation .....	<a href="#">35</a>
Section 3.	Written Notice and Consent for Assessment .....	<a href="#">37</a>
Section 4.	Information from Other Agencies or Districts.....	<a href="#">41</a>
Section 5.	Evaluation and Eligibility Determination Procedures .....	<a href="#">41</a>
Section 6.	Reevaluation and Continuing Eligibility .....	<a href="#">46</a>
Section 7.	State Eligibility Criteria .....	<a href="#">48</a>
	1. Autism Spectrum Disorder .....	<a href="#">49</a>
	2. Intellectual Disability.....	<a href="#">50</a>
	3. Deaf-Blindness.....	<a href="#">51</a>
	4. Deafness.....	<a href="#">52</a>
	5. Developmental Delay.....	<a href="#">52</a>
	6. Emotional Disturbance.....	<a href="#">54</a>
	7. Other Health Impairment .....	<a href="#">55</a>
	8. Hearing Impairment .....	<a href="#">56</a>
	9. Specific Learning Disability .....	<a href="#">57</a>
	10. Multiple Disabilities.....	<a href="#">61</a>
	11. Orthopedic Impairment.....	<a href="#">62</a>
	12. Speech or Language Impairment: Language .....	<a href="#">62</a>
	13. Speech or Language Impairment: Speech.....	<a href="#">63</a>
	13a. Articulation/Phonology Disorder .....	<a href="#">63</a>
	13b. Fluency Disorder.....	<a href="#">65</a>
	13c. Voice Disorder .....	<a href="#">65</a>
	14. Traumatic Brain Injury .....	<a href="#">67</a>
	15. Visual Impairment Including Blindness .....	<a href="#">67</a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Documents:**

<i>Fluency Communication Rating Scale</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>71</u></a>
<i>Voice Rating Scale</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>73</u></a>
<i>Documentation of Adverse Effects on Educational Performance for Students with Speech/Language Disorder</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>75</u></a>

**CHAPTER 5 INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Section 1. IEP Initiation .....	<a href="#"><u>79</u></a>
Section 2. IEP Development .....	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
Section 3. IEP Reviews .....	<a href="#"><u>102</u></a>
Section 4. IEPs for Transfer Students .....	<a href="#"><u>103</u></a>
Section 5. IEPs for Children from the Infant/Toddler Program .....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
Section 6. Students with Disabilities in Adult Prisons .....	<a href="#"><u>107</u></a>

**CHAPTER 6 LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

Section 1. Least Restrictive Environment Considerations .....	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a>
Section 2. District Responsibility for Continuum of Settings and Services .....	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a>
Section 3. Federal Reporting of LRE .....	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a>

**CHAPTER 7 DISCONTINUATION OF SERVICES, GRADUATION, AND GRADING**

Section 1. Discontinuation of Services .....	<a href="#"><u>117</u></a>
Section 2. Graduation .....	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
Section 3. Transcripts and Diplomas .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>
Section 4. Grades, Class Ranking, and Honor Roll .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>

**CHAPTER 8 CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Section 1. Definition and Parent/Student Rights .....	<a href="#"><u>125</u></a>
---	----------------------------

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

Section 2.	Responsibility for Services .....	<a href="#">126</a>
Section 3.	Essential Components of a Special Education Program .....	<a href="#">127</a>
Section 4.	Charter Schools and Dual Enrollment .....	<a href="#">128</a>
Section 5.	Funding .....	<a href="#">129</a>

**CHAPTER 9 PRIVATE SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Section 1.	Definitions of Private School Placements.....	<a href="#">135</a>
Section 2.	Students Voluntarily Enrolled by Parents.....	<a href="#">136</a>
Section 3.	Students Placed by the District .....	<a href="#">143</a>
Section 4.	Dual Enrollment by Parents.....	<a href="#">144</a>
Section 5.	Students Unilaterally Placed by their Parents when FAPE is an Issue.....	<a href="#">145</a>
Section 6.	Out of State Students Residing in Residential Facilities .....	<a href="#">146</a>

**Documents:**

<i>Affirmation of Consultation with Private School Officials and Representatives of Parents .....</i>	<a href="#">151</a>
---	---------------------

**CHAPTER 10 IMPROVING RESULTS**

Section 1.	Monitoring Priorities and Indicators.....	<a href="#">157</a>
Section 2.	Comprehensive Early Intervening Services.....	<a href="#">158</a>
Section 3.	Personnel.....	<a href="#">159</a>

**CHAPTER 11 PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS**

Section 1.	Procedural Safeguards Notice.....	<a href="#">167</a>
Section 2.	Domestic Considerations .....	<a href="#">168</a>
Section 3.	Informed Consent.....	<a href="#">174</a>
Section 4.	Written Notice.....	<a href="#">177</a>
Section 5.	Confidentiality and Access to Records.....	<a href="#">180</a>
Section 6.	Independent Educational Evaluations.....	<a href="#">187</a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Documents:**

<i>Procedural Safeguards Notice</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>191</u></a>
---	----------------------------

**CHAPTER 12 DISCIPLINE**

Section 1. General Discipline Provisions.....	<a href="#"><u>193</u></a>
Section 2. Actions Involving a Change of Placement.....	<a href="#"><u>194</u></a>
Section 3. FAPE Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>196</u></a>
Section 4. Procedures for a Manifestation Determination .....	<a href="#"><u>198</u></a>
Section 5. Other Considerations .....	<a href="#"><u>200</u></a>

**CHAPTER 13 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Introduction and Contact Information .....	<a href="#"><u>209</u></a>
Section 1. Facilitation .....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>
Section 2. Informal Conflict Resolution .....	<a href="#"><u>212</u></a>
Section 3. Mediation .....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
Section 4. State Complaints .....	<a href="#"><u>217</u></a>
Section 5. Due Process Hearings .....	<a href="#"><u>220</u></a>
Section 6. Expedited Due Process Hearings .....	<a href="#"><u>229</u></a>
Section 7. Appeals and Civil Action.....	<a href="#"><u>231</u></a>
Section 8. Attorney Fees .....	<a href="#"><u>231</u></a>

**Documents:**

<i>Mediation Agreement</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>237</u></a>
<i>Mediation Confidentiality Notification</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>239</u></a>
<i>State Complaint Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>241</u></a>
<i>Due Process Hearing Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>243</u></a>
<i>Expedited Due Process Hearing Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>245</u></a>





**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

On August 14, 2006, the Individuals with Disabilities Improvement Act (IDEA) was signed into law. Revisions to the IDEA regulations were issued in 2007, 2008, 2013 and 2014. The Idaho State Department of Education (SDE) published a first edition of this Manual in 2007, later revised in 2009. The original Manual Task Force members' efforts are recognized here for their work in creating the framework for this Manual.

2006 Task Force members included:

Larry Streeter, Chairman, SDE; Ellie Atkinson, Boise School District #1; Beverly Benge, SDE; Mary Bostick, SDE; Alyssa Carter, Director of Special Education Services, Kuna School District #3; Robin Carter, SDE; Liz Compton, SDE; JoAnn Curtis, Post Falls School District #273; Beth Eloee-Reep, SDE; Paul Epperson, Dispute Resolution Contractor; Dina Flores-Brewer, Special Education Advisory Panel and Staff Attorney Co-Ad, Inc.; Vickie Green, SDE; Mark Gunning, Idaho Parents Unlimited; Russ Hammond, SDE; Gina Hemenway, Boise School District #1; Richard Henderson, SDE; Mont Hibbard, Mont Hibbard Consulting; Frank Howe, SDE; Jacque Hyatt, SDE; Mark Kuskie, SDE; Deborah Lund, Jefferson School District #251; Rene Rohrer, SDE; Annette Schwab, SDE; Debbie Smith, SDE; Lynda Steenrod, Pocatello/Chubbuck School District #25; Jean Taylor, SDE; Tom Trotter, Coeur d'Alene School District #271; and Marybeth Wells, SDE.

The 2006 Task Force members offered their appreciation to:

Art Cernosia, Attorney at Law/Educational Consultant; Tamara White, Editor; Annette Schwab, SDE; Valerie Schorzman, State Department of Education; William "Bill" Elvey, SDE; Lester Wyer, SDE; Bonnie Steiner-Leavitt, SDE; Misty Knuchell, SDE; and Cheryl Kary, SDE.

**2016 Idaho Special Education Manual**

For this 2016 Idaho Special Education Manual, the following individuals have been instrumental in creating these updates. Manual reviewers served with distinction and volunteered their time to discuss and debate issues and make thoughtful recommendations and decisions to develop this update to the Manual. Thank you to:

Jarl Allen	School Psychologist, Cassia County
Clara Allred	Special Education Director, Twin Falls
Michelle Clement-Taylor	School Choice and Innovation Coordinator, SDE
JoAnn Curtis	Special Education Director, Post Falls
Shannon Dunstan	Early Childhood and Medicaid Coordinator, SDE
Elaine Eberharter-Maki	Special Education Attorney
Paul Epperson	Contractor, Dispute Resolution

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

Pat Farmer	Special Education Director (Ret.)
Cliff Hart	Special Education Director, American Falls
Russell Hammond	Contractor, General SDE
Richard Henderson	Director of Special Education, SDE
Mont Hibbard	Contractor, Dispute Resolution
Angela Lindig	Executive Director, Idaho Parents Unlimited (IPUL)
Ed Litteneker	Contractor, Dispute Resolution
Alison Lowenthal	Secondary Transition Coordinator, SDE
Allison Moore	Contractor, General SDE
William Morriss	Special Populations Coordinator, SDE
Richard O'Dell	Quality Assurance and Reporting Coordinator, SDE
Melanie Reese	Dispute Resolution Coordinator, SDE
Sue Shelton	Regional Coordinator, SDE
Julie Solberg	School Psychologist (Ret.)
Cathy Thornton	Special Education Director, West Ada SD #2
Toni Wheeler	Statewide Assessments Coordinator, SDE
Lester Wyer	Funding and Accountability Coordinator, SDE
Jennifer Zielinski	Program Coordinator, Idaho Parents Unlimited (IPUL)

To those parents, advocates, teachers, parent attorneys, special education directors, service providers, Special Education Advisory Panel (SEAP) members, and others in the state who provided insights, questions, and suggestions throughout the review process, we thank you.

Special appreciation and acknowledgements to:

Art Cernosia	Legal and Educational Consultant
Melanie Reese	Committee Chair and Editor
Lily Robb	Program Specialist, SDE

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

Section 504	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
ABS	American Association on Mental Retardation Adaptive Behavior Scale
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
A.D.A.	Average Daily Attendance
ADD	Attention Deficit Disorder
ADHD	Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder
ADR	Alternative Dispute Resolution
APR	Annual Performance Report
ASD	Autism Spectrum Disorder
ASHA	American Speech/Language Hearing Association
AT	Assistive Technology
ATRC	Assistive Technology Resource Center
AU	Autism
AYP	Adequate Yearly Progress
BIP	Behavioral Intervention Plan
CADRE	[National] Center on Dispute Resolution in Special Education
CALP	Cognitive Academic Language Proficiency
CAP	Corrective Action Plan
CBM	Curriculum-Based Measurement
CDC	Child Development Center
CEC	Council for Exceptional Children
CEIS	Comprehensive Early Intervening Services
C.F.R.	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	Cognitive Impairment (see Intellectual Disability)
CIP	Continuous Improvement Plan

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

CLD	Culturally or Linguistically Diverse
DB	Deaf-Blindness
DD	Developmental Delay
DDA	Developmental Disabilities Agency
DHW	Department of Health and Welfare
DJC	Department of Juvenile Corrections
DMA	Direct Math Assessment
DOC	Department of Correction
DP	Due Process
DR	Dispute Resolution
DRI	Disability Rights Idaho
DSM	Diagnostic Services Manual
DWA	Direct Writing Assessment
<u>EBR</u>	<u>Evidence-based Research</u>
ECR	Early Complaint Resolution
ECSE	Early Childhood Special Education
ED	Emotional Disturbance
ENT	Ear, Nose and Throat
ESEA	Elementary and Secondary Education Act
ESSA	Every Student Succeeds Act
ESL	English as a Second Language
ESY	Extended School Year
FAE	Fetal Alcohol Effect
FAPE	Free and Appropriate Public Education
FAS	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome
FBA	Functional Behavioral Assessment

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

FERPA	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
GED	General Education Development
GEPA	General Education Provisions Act
GPA	Grade Point Average
GRPA	Government Performance Review Act
G/T	Gifted/Talented
HH	Hard of Hearing
HOUSSE	Highly Objective Uniform State Standard of Evaluation
IAA	Idaho Alternate Assessment
IAES	Interim Alternative Educational Setting
IASA	Improving America's School Act
IATP	Idaho Assistive Technology Project
IBEDS	Idaho Board of Education Data System
IBI	Intensive Behavioral Interventions
IC	Idaho Code
IDAPA	Idaho Administrative Procedures Act
IDEA	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
IDELR	Individuals with Disabilities Education Law Report
IDVR	Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
IEE	Independent Educational Evaluation
IELG	Idaho Early Learning Guidelines (eGuidelines)
IEP	Individual Education Program
IFSP	Individual Family Services Plan
IN	Individual (Medicaid Service Code)
IPUL	Idaho Parents Unlimited, Inc.
IQ	Intelligence Quotient

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

IRI	Idaho Reading Indicator
ISAT	Idaho Standards Achievement Test
ISBOE	Idaho State Board of Education
ISDB	Idaho School for the Deaf and Blind
ISEAP	Idaho Special Education Advisory Panel
ITC	Idaho Training Clearinghouse
ITP	Infant/Toddler Program
JDC	Juvenile Detention Center
LEA	Local Education Agency
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LI	Language Impairment
LD	Learning Disability
LG	Large Group, three (3) or more (Medicaid Service Code)
LOA	Letter of Authorization (ends June 30, 2006)
LRE	Least Restrictive Environment
MD	Multiple Disabilities
MDT	Multidisciplinary Team
MTSS	Multi-Tiered System of Support
NAEP	National Assessment of Educational Progress
O&M	Orientation and Mobility
OCR	Office of Civil Rights
OHI	Other Health Impaired
OI	Orthopedic Impairment
OMB	Federal Office of Management and Budget
OSEP	Office of Special Education Programs
OSERS	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation Services

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

OT	Occupational Therapy
PBIS	Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports
PBS	Positive Behavioral Supports
PERC	Parent Education Resource Center
PGI	Performance Goals and Indicators
PIR	Plan for Improving Results
PLAAFP	Present Levels of Academic Achievement and Functional Performance (Also known as PLOP for Present Levels of Performance)
PLOP	Present Levels of Performance (Also known as PLAAFP for Present Levels of Academic Achievement and Functional Performance)
PT	Physical Therapy
PTI	Parent Training and Information Center
PWN	Prior Written Notice
RTI	Response to Intervention
SBI	Serious Bodily Injury
SBE	State Board of Education
<del>SBR</del>	<del>Scientifically Based Research</del>
SD	Standard Deviation
SDE	State Department of Education
SEA	State Education Agency
SEAP	Special Education Advisory Panel
SG	Small Group, 2 (Medicaid Service Code)
SI	Speech Impairment
SIG	State Improvement Grant
SLD	Specific Learning Disability
SLP	Speech-Language Pathologist
SOP	Summary of Performance (secondary)

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

SP	Services Plan
SPP	State Performance Plan
SS	Standard Score
TBI	Traumatic Brain Injury
VI	Visual Impairment



**GLOSSARY**

**Academic achievement.** A student’s level of performance in basic school subjects, measured either formally or informally.

**Accommodation.** Changes in the curriculum, instruction, or testing format or procedures that enable students with disabilities to participate in a way that allows them to demonstrate their abilities rather than disabilities. Accommodations are generally considered to include assistive technology as well as changes in presentation, response, timing, scheduling, and settings that do not fundamentally alter the requirements. Accommodations do not invalidate assessment results and do not fundamentally alter the requirements (or course expectations).

**Adaptation.** Changes to curriculum, instruction, or assessments that fundamentally alter the requirements, but that enable a student with an impairment that significantly impacts performance an opportunity to participate. Adaptations include strategies such as reading the reading portion of a test, using spell/grammar check for language arts assessments, and substituting out-of-level testing. Adaptations fundamentally alter requirements and invalidate assessment results and provide non-comparable results.

**Adaptive behavior.** Behavior that displays an age-appropriate level of self-sufficiency and social responsibility which includes the following areas: communication, self-care, home living, social/interpersonal skills, use of community resources, direction, functional academic skills, work, leisure, health, or safety.

**Adverse Impact (adverse effect).** A determination made by the evaluation team that the student’s progress is impeded by the disability to the extent that the educational performance is significantly and consistently below the level of similar age peers preventing the student from benefitting from general education. The phrases “adverse impact” and “adverse effect” are used interchangeably in this Manual and have the same meaning. See also “educational performance.”

**Adult student.** A student with a disability, age eighteen (18) or older, to whom rights have transferred under the IDEA and Idaho Code, and who has not been deemed legally incompetent by a court or deemed ineligible to give informed consent by the IEP team.

**Age-appropriate activities.** Activities that typically-developing children of the same age would be performing or would have achieved.

**Age of majority.** The age at which, by law, a child assumes the responsibilities of an adult. In Idaho, the age of majority is eighteen (18).

**Aggregated data.** Information that is considered as a whole. In this Manual, the term refers to collective data on all students, including students with disabilities.

**Alternate assessment.** A specific assessment, developed by the state in lieu of statewide assessments or by the district in lieu of districtwide assessments, designed to measure functional skills within the same domains required by the regular statewide or district wide assessments. It is designed for students who are unable to demonstrate progress in the typical manner and who meet the state-established criteria.

**Alternative authorization/teacher to new certification.** One of the State Board of Education's alternative routes to teacher certification as outlined in the Idaho Certification Manual distributed by the Idaho State Department of Education.

**Alternative or supplementary curriculum.** Curriculum not based on or drawn directly from the general education curriculum.

**Alternative school.** A public school placement option that may be utilized for students who are not succeeding in the traditional school environment but may benefit through the use of modified curriculum or flexible programming.

**Articulation.** The ability to speak distinctly and connectedly.

**Articulation disorder.** Incorrect productions of speech sounds, including omissions, distortions, substitutions and/or additions that may interfere with intelligibility.

**American with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990.** A federal law prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government, public accommodations, commercial facilities, transportation, and telecommunications. An individual with a disability is defined by the ADA as a person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person who has a history or record of such an impairment, or a person who is perceived by others as having such an impairment. The ADA does not specifically name all of the impairments that are covered.

**Assessment.** The formal or informal process of systematically observing, gathering, and recording credible information to help answer evaluation questions and make decisions. It is an integral component of the evaluation process. A test is one method of obtaining credible new information within the assessment process. Assessment data may also include observations, interviews, medical reports, data regarding the effects of general education accommodations and adaptations and interventions, and other formal or informal data.

**Assistive technology device.** Any item, piece of equipment, or product system whether acquired commercially, off a shelf, modified, or customized that is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of a student with a disability. Excludes surgically implanted medical devices.

**Assistive technology service.** Any service that directly assists a student with a disability with the assessment, selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. The term

includes the evaluation of the need of the student; purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices; selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing devices; coordinating and using other therapies, interventions, or services with existing education and rehabilitation plans and programs; training or technical assistance for a student and/or family; and training or technical assistance for professionals, employers, or other individuals who provide services to, employ, or are otherwise substantially involved in the major life functions of the student.

**Attention deficit disorder (ADD).** A biologically based mental disorder that has these typical characteristics: short attention span; distractive behavior; difficulty following directions and staying on task; and an inability to focus behavior. The disorder compromises many skills needed for academic success, including starting, following through with, and completing tasks; moving from task to task; and following directions.

**Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD).** A biologically based mental disorder in which a person has inappropriate degrees of inattention, impulsiveness and hyperactivity.

**Audiologist.** A licensed health care professional who diagnoses hearing loss and selects and fits hearing aids.

**Autism.** A disability category in which a developmental disability, generally evident before age three (3), significantly affects verbal or nonverbal communication skills and social interactions and adversely affects educational performance. Other characteristics often associated with autism are engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and unusual responses to sensory experiences.

**Basic reading skills.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, includes sight word recognition, phonics, and word analysis. Essential skills include identification of individual sounds and the ability to manipulate them, identification of printed letters and sounds associated with letters, and decoding of written language.

**Behavioral intervention plan (BIP).** A plan comprising practical and specific strategies designed to increase or reduce a definable behavior. These strategies address preventative techniques, teaching replacement behaviors, how to respond or resolve behaviors, and crisis management, if necessary.

**Benchmark.** A major milestone which describes the progress the student is expected to make toward annual goals within a specified period of time. Similar to an objective.

**Braille.** A tactile system of reading and writing, used by students who are blind or visually impaired, with an official code composed of Braille characters or cells that consist of various patterns of raised dots that correspond to alphabetic letters, punctuation marks and other symbols.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Business day.** A workday (Monday through Friday) except for federal and state holidays, unless specifically included.

**Case manager.** A member of the evaluation and/or IEP team (usually the special education teacher) who is designated to perform administrative functions for the team, including: (1) setting up meetings; (2) ensuring appropriate forms are completed; (3) ensuring timelines are met; and (4) includes the responsibility of coordinating and overseeing the implementation of the IEP.

**Change of placement.** A change in educational placement relates to whether the student is moved from one type of educational program -- i.e., regular class -- to another type -- i.e., home instruction. Or it may also occur when there is a significant change in the student's educational program even if the student remains in the same setting.

**Change of placement for disciplinary reasons.** A removal from the current educational placement for more than ten (10) consecutive school days or a series of removals that constitute a pattern when they total more than ten (10) school days in a school year. Factors such as the length of the removal, the proximity of the removals to one another, the total amount of time the student is removed are indicators of a pattern, and whether the child's behavior is substantially similar to the child's behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals.

**Charter school within a district.** A publicly funded, nonprofit, nonsectarian public school that is created by a formal agreement (charter) between a group of individuals and the board of trustees of the local school district and operates independently within the district. It is governed by the conditions of its approved charter and federal and state laws. It is the responsibility of the local district to ensure that students attending such charter schools receive appropriate services as required by IDEA, Section 504 and the ADA.

**Charter school LEA.** A publicly funded, nonprofit, nonsectarian public school that operates as its own local education agency or district. Charter LEAs do not have an agreement with the local school district within whose boundaries they operate. Charter LEAs must be authorized by the Idaho Public Charter School Commission and are required to provide services in accordance with IDEA, Section 504 and the ADA.

**Child.** An individual who has not attained age eighteen (18).

**Child count.** For purposes of the annual report required under IDEA, the State must count and report the number of children with disabilities receiving special education and related services on any date between October 1 and December 1 of each year.

**Child find.** A process to locate, identify, and evaluate individuals ages three (3) to twenty-one (21) who are suspected of having a disability and in need of special education.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Civil action.** A judicial action that any party who is aggrieved by the final decision of a due process hearing officer may bring in either a federal district court or a state court of competent jurisdiction (as designated by Idaho law).

**Cognitive academic language proficiency (CALP).** A test to determine a student's appropriate language dominance/usage.

**Compensatory education.** Educational services or remedies which are above and beyond those normally due a student under his or her state's education law. The principle is acknowledged by most courts that have considered the issue to be an appropriate equitable remedy when a student has been denied free appropriate public education. Services that would put the student in the same position had they not been denied a FAPE.

**Complaint. (State complaint)** A formal, written, and signed statement submitted to the Idaho State Department of Education by an individual or organization that contains one or more allegations and the facts on which the statement is based that a district or agency has violated a requirement of IDEA within the last year (365 days).

**Coordinated early intervening services (CEIS).** Services for students (K-12) who need additional academic and behavioral support to succeed in a general education environment. These students have not been identified as having a disability under the IDEA.

**Consensus.** Following the opportunity for each member to provide input and gain clarification, the resulting outcome where each member agrees to support the decision of the group. Consensus is both the general agreement to support the decision, and the process of reaching such agreement to support the decision.

**Consent.** Voluntary, written approval of a proposed activity, as indicated by a parent/adult student signature. The parent/adult student must be fully informed of all relevant information in his or her native language or other mode of communication and must understand all information relevant to the activity to make a rational decision.

**Conservator.** A person appointed by the court to handle financial decisions for a person who is incapacitated or debilitated. In Idaho the conservator has all of the powers conferred in Idaho Statute 15-5-424 and any additional powers conferred by law on trustees in this state. In addition, a conservator of the estate of an unmarried minor under the age of eighteen (18) years, as to whom no one has parental rights, has the duties and powers of a guardian of a minor described in section 15-5-209 of this code until the minor attains the age of eighteen (18) or marries, but the parental rights so conferred on a conservator do not preclude appointment of a guardian as provided by part 2 of this chapter, Idaho Statute 15-5-424.

**Controlled substance.** Any drug so designated by law whose availability is restricted; i.e., so designated by federal Controlled Substances Acts. Included in such classifications are narcotics, stimulants, depressants, hallucinogens, and marijuana. (See Schedule I, II, III, IV or V in section (c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812(c))

**Core academic subjects.** These include English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography under the ESEA.

**Corrective action plan (CAP).** A plan that orders a district as a result of an IDEA complaint to take corrective actions to resolve legal deficiency as found by the SDE.

**Critical life skill.** Skills that lead to independent functioning. Development of these skills can lead to reduced dependency on future caretakers and enhance students' integration with nondisabled individuals. Skills may include such things as toileting, feeding, mobility, communication, dressing, self-help, and social/emotional functioning.

**Dangerous weapon.** A weapon, device, instrument, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of causing death or serious bodily injury, except that such term does not include a pocket knife with a blade of less than 2 ½ inches in length.

**Data-based decision making.** The collecting of information that can be charted or graphed to document performance over time followed by an analysis of the information to determine needed changes in policies, programs, or procedures.

**Day.** Refers to a calendar day unless otherwise indicated as a business or school day.

**Deaf-blindness.** An IDEA disability category in which a student demonstrates hearing and visual impairments, and where the combination of these two disabilities causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational needs that the student cannot be accommodated with special education services designed solely for students with deafness or blindness.

**Deafness.** An IDEA disability category in which hearing loss or inability is so severe that the student, with or without amplification, is limited in processing linguistic information through hearing, which adversely affects educational performance.

**Detained youth.** Anyone aged three (3) through twenty-one (21) who is being held for a crime regardless of whether or not that person has appeared before the court.

**Developmental achievement.** Gains a student makes which follow the pedagogic theory that all children learn in the same basic way and in the same sequence, although at different rates.

**Developmental delay.** An IDEA disability category used only for students ages three (3) through nine (9) for whom a significant delay exists in one or more of the following skill areas: receptive/expressive language; cognitive abilities; gross/fine motor functioning; social/emotional development; or self-help/adaptive functioning. The use of this category is optional for districts.

**Disaggregated data.** Information that is reported and/or considered separately on the basis of a particular characteristic. In this Manual, the term refers to data on special education students as a group that is reported and/or considered separately from the same data on all students in a school, district, or state.

**Discipline.** Actions taken in response to a student's violation of the student conduct code.

**Disclosure.** The access to or the release, transfer or other communication of education records, or personally identifiable information contained in these records by oral, written, electronic, or other means.

**Disproportionality.** A disparity or inequality. In this Manual, the term refers to a statistical range of data where students of a specific race or ethnicity are identified in either greater or fewer numbers than expected when compared to the representation of that race or ethnicity within the general school population. The areas addressed in the IDEA are: (1) identification as a student with a disability; (2) identification of a student with a specific category of disability; and (3) placement in a particular educational setting and (4) the incidence, duration of any type of disciplinary actions, including suspensions and expulsions.

**District.** A local educational agency (LEA), inclusive of the following terms: a local district, a state authorized charter school, a state operated program, and a traditional school. See also "LEA."

**Dropout.** A student who has voluntarily left an education system before completion of requirements and is not known to be enrolled in any other educational program.

**Dual enrollment.** A child of school-age who is enrolled in a nonpublic school (including a homeschool) or a public charter school and enrolled in a public school to participate in public school programs and activities, Idaho ~~Statue~~ Statute 33-203. See also "nonpublic school" and "nonpublic student."

**Due process hearing.** An administrative hearing conducted by an SDE-appointed hearing officer to resolve disputes on any matter related to identification, evaluation, educational placement, or the provision of a free appropriate public education under the IDEA.

**Educational performance.** A student's educational performance in achievement, developmental and or functional skills.

**Education record.** A student's record containing personally identifiable information maintained by an educational agency or institution, or by a party acting for the agency or institution, which may include, but is not limited to print, handwriting, computer media, video or audio tape, film, microfilm, and microfiche, but is not within the exceptions set out in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). The documents in the education record used to determine current eligibility and monitor current progress are considered part of the education record and are maintained. Items in the educational record that are no longer used, or have been summarized, may be removed from the educational record after written parental notification.

**Educational services agency, other public institution or agencies.** (1) An educational service agency, as defined in 34 CFR §300.12; and (2) Any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary school or secondary school, including a public nonprofit charter school that is established as an LEA under state law.

**Elementary school.** The term "elementary school" means a nonprofit institutional day or residential school, including a public elementary charter school, that provides elementary education, as determined under state law, 34 CFR §300.13. An elementary school includes a grade configuration of grades one (1) through eight (8) inclusive, or any combination thereof, Section 33-116, Idaho Code.

**Eligibility/evaluation team.** A group of people, including the parent/adult student, charged with the responsibility to make decisions regarding evaluation, assessments, and eligibility. This team includes the same membership as the IEP team (although not necessarily the same individuals) and other qualified professionals as appropriate.

**Emotional disturbance.** An IDEA disability category in which a student has a condition exhibiting one or more of five behavioral or emotional characteristics over a long period of time, and to a marked degree, that adversely affects educational performance. The term *does not* include students who are socially maladjusted unless it is determined they have an emotional disturbance. The term emotional disturbance *does* include students who are diagnosed with schizophrenia.

**Essential Components of Reading Instruction.** The term means explicit and systematic instruction in (1) phonemic awareness, (2) phonics, (3) vocabulary development, (4) reading fluency, including oral reading skills, and (5) reading comprehension strategies.

**Evaluation.** A term that means using all required procedures to determine whether a child has a disability and the nature and extent of the special education and related services that the child needs.

**Evidence-based research (EBR).** Evidence-based research (as defined in the ESEA) means research that involves the application of rigorous, systematic, and objective procedures to obtain reliable and valid knowledge relevant to education activities and programs; and



includes research that (1) employs systematic, empirical methods that draw on observation or experiment; (2) involves rigorous data analyses that are adequate to test the stated hypotheses and justify the general conclusions drawn; (3) relies on measurements or observational methods that provide reliable and valid data across evaluators and observers, across multiple measurements and observations, and across studies by the same or different investigators; (4) is evaluated using experimental or quasi-experimental designs in which individuals, entities, programs, or activities are assigned to different conditions and with appropriate controls to evaluate the effects of the condition of interest, with a preference for random-assignment experiments, or other designs to the extent that those designs contain within-condition or across-condition controls; (5) ensures that experimental studies are presented in sufficient detail and clarity to allow for replication or, at a minimum, offer the opportunity to build systematically on their findings; and (6) has been accepted by a peer-reviewed journal or approved by a panel of independent experts through a comparably rigorous, objective, and scientific review.

**Expedited due process hearing.** An administrative hearing conducted by an SDE-appointed hearing officer to resolve disputes concerning discipline for which shortened timelines are in effect in accordance with the IDEA.

**Expulsion.** Removal of a student from school for an extended period of time. For general education students, services usually cease during an expulsion.

**Extended school year (ESY).** A program to provide special education and related services to an eligible student with a disability beyond the conventional number of instructional days in a school year and at no cost to the parents. An ESY program must be based on an IEP team decision and meet Idaho standards.

**Extracurricular activities.** Programs sponsored by a district that are not part of the required curriculum but are offered to further the interests and abilities of students.

**FAPE.** (See “Free appropriate public education.”)

**FERPA.** (See “Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.”)

**Facilitation.** A voluntary process during which a neutral and impartial individual, contracted by the SDE, is appointed to conduct an IEP team or other special education related meeting.

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).** A federal law protecting the privacy of students and parents by mandating that personally identifiable information about a student contained in education records must be kept confidential unless otherwise provided by law. FERPA also contains provisions for access to records by parents, students, staff, and others.

**Fluency disorder.** Stoppages in the flow of speech that are abnormally frequent and/or abnormally long. These interludes take the form of repetitions of sounds, syllables, or

single syllable words; prolongations of sounds; or blockages of airflow and/or voicing in speech.

**Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE).** A basic IDEA requirement which states that special education and related services are provided at public expense (free); in conformity with an appropriately developed IEP (appropriate); under public supervision and direction (public); and include preschool, elementary, and secondary education that meets the education standards, regulations, and administrative policies and procedures issued by the State Department of Education (education).

**Functional achievement and performance.** Gains made by a student which include programming in community living, reading, communication, self-care, social skills, domestic maintenance, recreation, employment or vocational skills. Also called independent living skills.

**Functional behavioral assessment (FBA).** A systematic process for defining problem behavior and gathering medical, environmental, social, and instructional information that can be used to hypothesize about the function of student behavior.

**General education curriculum.** The curriculum that is designed for all students, usually consisting of a common core of subjects and curriculum areas adopted by a district that are aligned to the Idaho Achievement Standards or district standards. The general education curriculum is defined by either the Idaho Achievement Standards or the district content standards if they are as rigorous.

**General education interventions.** Educational interventions designed to address the students using the core and supplemental interventions. Such interventions may include whole-school approaches, ~~scientifically-based~~ evidence-based programs, and positive behavior supports, including accommodations and instructional interventions conducted in the general education environment. These interventions may also include professional development for teachers and other staff to enable such personnel to deliver ~~scientifically based~~ evidence-based literacy instruction and/or instruction on the use of adaptive and instructional software.

**Goal.** A measurable statement of desired progress. In an IEP, annual goals must include academic and functional goals designed to meet a child's needs that result from his or her disability, enable the child to be involved in and make progress in the general curriculum, and ~~meet~~ the child's other educational needs that result from the child's disability.

**Graduation.** The point in time when a student meets the district requirements for receipt of a regular high school diploma.

**Guardianship.** A judicial determination under which a competent adult has the legal right and duty to deal with problems, make decisions, and give consent for an adult with a

disability (at least eighteen (18) years of age) who cannot act on his or her own behalf. The court will specify the nature and scope of the guardian's authority.

**Health services.** See "School health services."

**Hearing impairment.** An IDEA disability category in which a student has a permanent or fluctuating hearing loss that adversely affects the student's educational performance but is not included under the category of deafness. Also referred to as hard of hearing.

**High school.** Idaho Statute 33-119 defines secondary school as grades seven (7) through twelve (12) inclusive of any combination thereof. See "secondary school."

**Homebound student.** A student whose IEP team determines the child's home is the least restrictive environment.

**Homeless children and youth.** Children and youth who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence as defined in the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.

**Homeschool.** An education program delivered by parents who have decided to provide instruction in the home and not in a public or private school. A homeschool is a nonpublic school, but is not considered a private school. A virtual public school is not a homeschool.

**Homeschooled students.** A homeschooled student is one whose parents have decided to provide an educational program in the home with instruction provided by the parents. A homeschool student is considered a nonpublic school student, but is not considered a private school student. A student who is enrolled in a virtual public school is not considered a homeschooled student for the duration that they attend that virtual public school.

**Honig Injunction.** A court order to remove a special education student from school or current educational placement due to factors of dangerousness. Districts are required to continue with the provision of FAPE.

**Idaho core standards.** Educational standards in math and English language arts detailing what K-12 students should know at the end of each grade and establishing consistent standards across the states, as well as ensuring that students graduating from high school are prepared to enter credit-bearing courses at two- or four-year college programs or enter the workforce.

**Illegal use of drugs.** The unlawful use, possession or distribution of substances identified under the Controlled Substances Act, but does not include the use of a drug taken under supervision by a licensed health care professional.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Independent educational evaluation (IEE).** One or more assessment(s) conducted by a qualified examiner(s) who is not employed by or contracted by the public agency or district responsible for the education of the student in question.

**Individualized education program (IEP).** A written document (developed collaboratively by an IEP team made up of parents and school personnel) which outlines the special education program for a student with a disability. This document is developed, reviewed and revised at an IEP meeting at least annually.

**Individualized education program (IEP) team.** A team established by the IDEA and comprised but not limited to the student's general education teacher, a special education teacher, a district representative, parents, the student when appropriate, and other knowledgeable persons. The team is responsible for developing an IEP, determining placement, and reviewing and revising the student's IEP and placement at least annually.

**Individualized family service plan (IFSP).** A written individualized plan for an infant or toddler (birth to three (3) years of age) with a disability that is developed by a multidisciplinary team, including the parents, under Part C of the IDEA.

**Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).** A federal law ensuring services to children with disabilities. The IDEA governs how states and public agencies provide early intervention, special education and related services to individuals with disabilities. Infants and toddlers with disabilities (birth to two) and their families receive services under IDEA Part C. Children and youth (ages three (3) to twenty-one (21) receive special education and related services under IDEA Part B.

**Initial provision of service.** The first time that a child with a disability is provided special education and related services. This is also referred to as the "initial placement" and means the first time a parent is offered special education and related services for their child after an initial evaluation and eligibility determination.

**In-lieu of transportation.** Alternate method of transporting students to and from school.

**Instructional intervention.** An action or strategy based on an individual student's problem that is designed to remedy, improve, or eliminate the identified problem.

**Intellectual disability.** An IDEA disability category in which significant sub-average general intellectual functioning exists concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior. These deficits are manifested during the student's developmental period and adversely affect the student's educational performance. The terms "mental retardation" and "cognitive impairment" were previously used to refer to this condition.

**Interagency agreement.** A written document that defines the coordination between the state and/or public/private agencies and/or districts with respect to the responsibilities of each

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

party for providing and funding special education programs and special education and related services.

**Interim alternative educational setting (IAES).** The educational setting in which a district may place a student with a disability, for not more than forty-five (45) school days, if the student while at school, on school premises or at a school function carries a weapon or possesses a weapon; knowingly possesses, uses, sells or solicits the sale of illegal drugs or controlled substances; or has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person. An IAES may also be ordered by a due process hearing officer based upon evidence that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others.

**Interim IEP.** A short-term IEP with all the components of a standard IEP developed by the IEP team. It may be used for students transferring from other districts pending the development of the standard IEP or other purposes as needed.

**Interpreting services.** The process of providing accessible communication between and among persons who are deaf, hard of hearing, or deaf-blind, and those who are hearing. The process includes, but is not limited to, communication between American Sign Language or other form of manual communication and English. The process may also involve various other modalities that involve visual, gestural and tactile methods including oral transliteration services, cued language transliteration services, sign language transliteration and interpreting services, and transcription services, such as communication access real-time translation (CART), C-Print, and TypeWell.

**Intervention plan (I-Plan).** An individual intervention plan designed by a general education team to improve a student's academic performance or behavior through general education interventions. This plan must be documented, and include the development, implementation and monitoring of the plan.

**Itinerant specialist.** A teacher who normally travels and provides services to students in different schools or in the home or consults with teachers and administrators.

**Joint custody.** A court order awarding custody of a minor child to both parents and providing that physical and/or legal custody shall be shared by the parents.

**Joint legal custody.** A court order providing that the parents of a child are required to share the decision-making rights, responsibilities, and authority relating to the health, education, and general welfare of the child.

**Joint physical custody.** A court order awarding each parent significant periods of time in which a child resides with or is under the care and supervision of each parent. The actual amount of time is determined by the court.

**Language impairment.** An IDEA disability category in which a delay or disorder exists in the development of comprehension and/or the uses of spoken or written language and/or other symbol systems and which adversely affects the student's educational performance. A language impairment may involve any one or a combination of the following: the form of language (morphological and syntactic systems); the content of language (semantic systems); and/or the function of language in communication (pragmatic systems).

**Learning disability.** See "specific learning disability."

**Least restrictive environment (LRE).** The IDEA requirement that students with disabilities, including those in public or private institutions or other care facilities, be educated with students who are nondisabled to the maximum extent appropriate.

**Limited English proficient (LEP).** An individual aged three (3) to twenty-one (21), who is enrolled or preparing to enroll in elementary or secondary school, he or she was not born in the United States or his or her native language is a language other than English; he or she is a Native American or Alaska Native, or a native resident of the outlying areas; he or she comes from an environment where a language other than English has had a significant impact on the individual's level of English language proficiency; or the individual is migratory, whose native language is a language other than English, and who comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant. The LEP individual's difficulties in speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language may be sufficient to deny the him or her the ability to meet the State's proficient level of achievement on State assessments; the ability to successfully achieve in classrooms where the language of instruction is English; or the opportunity to participate fully in society.

**Listening comprehension.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, refers to the understanding of the implications and explicit meanings of words and sentences of spoken language. This includes following directions, comprehending questions, and listening and comprehending in order to learn (e.g., auditory attention, auditory memory, and auditory perception). Listening comprehension also includes the ability to make connections to previous learning.

**Local district.** See "district" and "local educational agency (LEA)."

**Local educational agency (LEA).** A public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or for a combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary schools or secondary schools. See "district."

**Manifestation determination.** A determination by the parent and relevant members of the IEP team of whether the conduct in question was caused by or had a direct and substantial

relationship to the student's disability or if the conduct in question was the direct result of the LEA's failure to implement the IEP.

**Mathematics calculation.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, this refers to the knowledge and retrieval of mathematical facts and the application of procedural knowledge in computation.

**Mathematics problem solving.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, refers to the ability to apply mathematical concepts and understandings to real-world situations, often through word problems. It is the functional combination of computation knowledge and application knowledge, and involves the use of mathematical computation skills and fluency, language, reasoning, reading, and visual-spatial skills in solving problems. Essentially, it is applying mathematical knowledge at the conceptual level.

**McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.** This law is designed to address the problems that homeless children and youth have faced in enrolling, attending, and succeeding in school. Under this law, state educational agencies (SEAs) must ensure that each homeless child and youth has equal access to the same free, appropriate public education, including a public preschool education, as other children and youth.

**Mediation.** A voluntary, confidential, and structured process during which an SDE-contracted individual is appointed to serve as an impartial and neutral third party to help parents and district or agency personnel resolve an IDEA-related conflict. Mediation usually results in a written, legally-binding agreement that is mutually acceptable to both parties and enforceable in court.

**Medicaid services (school-based).** Those services, assessment and plan development for students receiving Medicaid which school districts may bill for reimbursement with the consent of the parent.

**Medical services.** Medical services mean services provided by a licensed physician to determine a child's medically related disability that results in the child's need for special education and related services.

**Middle school.** A middle school is a school that does not meet the definition of an elementary school and contains grade eight (8) but does not contain grade twelve (12).

**Migrant student.** A student who has not graduated from high school or completed a high school equivalency certificate and resides within a family that is composed of migrant fisher or agricultural workers. The student has moved within the preceding thirty-six (36) months in order for the family to obtain or seek this type of temporary or seasonal employment that is a principal means of livelihood.

~~**Modification.** Changes in course content, teaching strategies, standards, test presentation, location, timing, scheduling, expectations, student responses, environmental structuring, and/or other attributes which provide access for a student with a disability to participate~~

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

~~in a course/standard/test, which fundamentally alters or lowers the standard or expectations of the course/standard/test.~~

**Monitoring.** An activity conducted by the State Department of Education to review a school district's compliance with federal laws, regulations, and state rules.

**Multiple disabilities.** An IDEA disability category in which two or more impairments co-exist (excluding deaf-blindness), whose combination causes such severe educational needs that the student cannot be accommodated in special education services designed solely for one of the impairments.

**Multi-tiered system of support (MTSS).** A systemic educational practice of matching educational instruction and interventions to the needs of students. MTSS is a data-driven model involving frequent monitoring of student progress to determining if interventions are needed to improve individual student outcomes using evidenced-based practices.

**Native language.** The language or mode of communication normally used by an individual or, in the case of a student, the language normally used by the student's parents. In all direct contact with a student, the native language would be the language or mode of communication normally used by the student in the home or learning environment.

**New teacher.** A teacher who has less than one (1) year of teaching experience.

**Nonpublic school.** An educational institution or program providing instruction outside a public school, including but not limited to a private school or homeschool.

**Nonpublic student.** Any student who receives educational instruction outside of a public school, including but not limited to a private school or homeschool student.

**Nonprofit.** The term 'nonprofit,' as applied to a school, agency, organization, or institution, means a school, agency, organization, or institution owned and operated by one (1) or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

**Nursing services.** See "School health services."

**Objectives.** Measurable, intermediate steps that describe the progress the student is expected to make toward an annual goal in a specified amount of time; similar to a benchmark.

**Occupational therapist.** A professional licensed through the Bureau of Occupational Licenses who, in a school setting, is responsible for assessing fine motor skills, including student's use of hands and fingers and developing and implementing plans for improving related motor skills. The occupational therapist focuses on daily living skills such as eating, dressing, schoolwork, play, and leisure.



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Office of special education programs (OSEP).** The branch of the Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS) within the U.S. Department of Education which is responsible for administering programs relating to the free appropriate public education to all eligible beneficiaries under the IDEA.

**Oral expression.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, the ability to convey wants, needs, thoughts, and ideas in a meaningful way using appropriate syntactic, pragmatic, semantic, and phonological language structures. It relates to a student's ability to express ideas, explain thinking, retell stories, categorize, and compare and contrast concepts or ideas, make references, and problem solve verbally.

**Orientation and mobility (O&M) services.** Services provided by qualified personnel to blind and visually impaired students by qualified personnel to enable these students to attain systematic orientation to and safe movement within the home, school, and community, including teaching (1) spatial and environmental concepts and use of information received by the senses to establish, maintain, or regain orientation and line of travel; (2) use of the long white cane, or a service animal, as appropriate to supplement visual travel skills or as a tool for safely negotiating the environment for students with no available travel vision; (3) understanding and use of remaining vision and distance low vision aids; and (4) other concepts, techniques, and tools.

**Orthopedic impairment.** An IDEA disability category that includes severe orthopedic impairments that adversely affects a student's educational performance and are caused by congenital anomaly (e.g., clubfoot, absence of an appendage, etc.); disease (e.g., poliomyelitis, bone tuberculosis, etc.); or from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns that cause contracture).

**Other health impairment (OHI).** An IDEA disability category in which a student exhibits limited strength, vitality or alertness, including heightened alertness to environmental stimuli that results in limited alertness with the respect to the educational environment that is due to chronic or acute health problems (such as asthma, ADD or ADHD, cancer, diabetes, epilepsy, Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, a heart condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, sickle cell anemia, Tourette syndrome and stroke) to such a degree that it adversely affects the student's educational performance.

**Paraprofessional.** A noncertified, non-licensed individual who is employed by a district and who is appropriately qualified, trained and supervised in accordance with state standards to assist in the provision of special education and related services.

**Parent.** As defined by IDEA, a parent is: (1) a biological or adoptive parent of a child; (2) a foster parent who has lived with the child for six (6) or more months; (3) a guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent, or authorized to make educational decisions for the child (but not the State if the child is a ward of the State); (4) An individual acting in the place of a biological or adoptive parent (including a grandparent,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

stepparent, or other relative) with whom the child lives, or an individual who is legally responsible for the child's welfare; or (5) A surrogate parent who has been appointed by the school district. If the child is a ward of the state, the judge overseeing the child's case may appoint the surrogate. The surrogate may not be an employee of the state or local education agency or any other agency that is involved in the education or care of the child, has no personal or professional interest which conflicts with the interest of the child, has knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the child.

**Part B.** Part of the IDEA that relates to the assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities who are ages three (3) through the semester in which a student turns twenty-one (21). Part B is administered by the State Department of Education and carried out by school districts and other public agencies.

**Part C.** Part of the IDEA that relates to the assistance to states for the education of children with disabilities and the early intervention programs for infants and toddlers, ages birth through two (2), with disabilities. In Idaho, Part C is administered by the Department of Health and Welfare.

**Peer-reviewed research.** A higher level of non-biased research, which has been accepted by a peer-reviewed journal or approved by a panel of independent experts through a comparably rigorous, objective and scientific review.

**Personally identifiable information.** Includes but not limited to, student's name, name of parent or other family member, address of student or family, social security number, student number, list of personal characteristics or other information that would make it possible to identify the student with reasonable certainty.

**Phonology.** The process used in our language that has common elements (sound patterns) which affect different sounds.

**Phonology disorders.** Phonology disorders are errors involving phonemes, sound patterns and the rules governing their combinations.

**Physical therapist.** A professional licensed through the Bureau of Occupational Licenses who, in the school setting, assesses students' needs and provides interventions related to gross motor skills. In working with students with disabilities, the physical therapist provides treatment to increase muscle strength, mobility, endurance, physical movement and range of motion; improve posture, gait and body awareness; and monitor function, fit and proper use of mobility aids and devices.

**Plan for improving results (PIR).** A plan developed collaboratively between the SDE and a district to address needs identified as a result of the district's self-evaluation and/or an SDE monitoring visit.

**Positive behavioral intervention and supports (PBIS).** Positive reinforcement, rewards or consequences provided to a child for specific instances of behavior that impedes learning or the learning of others (or refraining from behavior) as appropriate for the purpose of allowing the student to meet his or her behavioral goals/benchmarks.

**Power of attorney.** The designation, in writing, by a competent person of another to act in place of or on behalf of another person.

**Present level of performance (PLOP) or Present levels of academic achievement and functional performance (PLAAFP).** Used interchangeably, this is a statement of the student's current level of achievement or development in an area of need and how the student's disability affects his or her involvement and progress in the general education curriculum offered to students without disabilities. For preschool students, as appropriate, how the disability affects the child's participation in appropriate activities.

**Private school.** A nonpublic school that is not funded by or under federal or state control or supervision. A homeschool is not a private school.

**Private school student.** Any student who receives educational instruction in a school not funded by or under federal or state control or supervision is considered a nonpublic private school student. A homeschool student is not a private school student.

**Problem-solving team.** A general education team established at the local level, whose name may vary, with the purpose to problem solve regarding the educational needs of any student. Procedures, meeting schedules, and team membership are established locally. The team is likely to include general educators and administrators and could include counselors, specialists, and special education personnel. Parent participation is valuable, but not required.

**Procedural safeguards.** The requirements of Part B of the IDEA that are designed to allow a parent/adult student to participate meaningfully in decisions concerning an appropriate educational program for a student with a disability and, if necessary, dispute such decisions. Also referred to as special education rights.

**Professional development.** High-quality comprehensive programs that are essential to ensure that persons responsible for the education or transition of students with disabilities possess the skills necessary to address the educational and related needs of these students. These should be ~~scientifically based~~ evidence-based and reflect successful practices including strategies for recruiting, hiring, preparing and retaining personnel.

**Public expense.** When a district or public agency either pays for the full cost of an evaluation or special education services or ensures that it is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent; for example, through joint agreements with other state agencies.

**Reading components.** The term “reading” means a complex system of deriving meaning from print that requires all of the following skills, which are the essential components of reading instruction: (1) Phonemic awareness: The skills and knowledge to understand how phonemes, or speech sounds, are connected to print; (2) Phonics: The ability to decode unfamiliar words; (3) Reading fluency: The ability to read fluently; (4) Vocabulary development: Sufficient background information and vocabulary to foster reading comprehension; and (5) Reading comprehension: The development of appropriate active strategies to construct meaning from print.

**Reading comprehension.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, refers to the ability to understand and make meaning of written text and includes a multifaceted set of skills. Reading comprehension is influenced by oral language development including new vocabulary acquisition, listening comprehension, working memory, application of comprehension-monitoring strategies, and understanding of text structure including titles, paragraphing, illustrations, and other details. Reading comprehension is significantly affected by basic reading skills.

**Reading fluency.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, refer to the ability to read words and text accurately, using age-appropriate chunking strategies and a repertoire of sight words, and with appropriate rate, phrasing, and expression (prosody). Reading fluency facilitates reading comprehension.

**Reasonable measures.** A combination of recorded written and/or oral documentation to meet notification requirements of the district to parents/adult students.

**Reasonable time.** A period of ten (10) calendar days unless there are exceptional circumstances that warrant a shortened period of time such as an emergency or disciplinary meeting.

**Reevaluation.** A periodic evaluation conducted at least every three years, or more frequently if conditions warrant, or if the student’s parent or teacher requests an evaluation of a student already identified as eligible for services under the IDEA. Reevaluations may occur not more than once a year, unless the parent and the district agree otherwise or may be waived by the parent and LEA.

**Related services.** Refers to transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services required to assist a student with a disability to benefit from special education and includes the following: speech therapy, language therapy, audiology services, psychological services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, recreation, therapeutic recreation, early identification and assessment of disabilities in children, counseling services, rehabilitation counseling, orientation and mobility services, interpreting services, medical services for diagnostic or evaluation purposes, school health/nursing services (excluding surgically implanted medical devices), social work services in schools, and parent counseling and training.

**Response to intervention (RTI).** A formal process for evaluating student response to ~~scientifically research-based~~ evidence-based interventions, consisting of the core components of: (1) problem identification, (2) problem analysis, (3) applying research-based interventions, and (4) progress monitoring/decisions rules. As used in the IDEA, RTI is only mentioned as an alternative to the severe discrepancy criteria in determining whether a student has a Specific Learning Disability.

**Resolution session.** A meeting involving the parents, relevant members of the IEP team, and a representative of the district who has decision-making authority, required prior to a due process hearing if the parent has requested the due process hearing.

**School-age.** Includes all persons between the ages of five (5) (i.e., turns five (5) on or before September 1) and twenty-one (21) years who reside in Idaho. For students with disabilities who qualify for special education and related services under the IDEA, school-age begins at age three (3) and continues through the semester of school in which the student attains the age of twenty-one (21).

**School day.** Any day, including a partial day, when students are in attendance at school for instructional purposes.

**School health services.** School health services and school nurse services means health services that are designed to enable a child with a disability to receive FAPE as described in the child's IEP. School nurse services are services provided by a qualified school nurse. School health services are services that may be provided by either a qualified school nurse or other qualified person.

**School psychologist.** A professional who holds an Idaho Pupil Personnel Services Certificate with an endorsement in Psychology and is charged with the responsibility to conduct assessments and determine a student's cognitive, academic, social, emotional, and/or behavioral functioning. This professional also provides direct services to students, consults with district staff, and may be a member of the evaluation and/or IEP team.

**Scientifically-based research (SBR).** ~~Scientifically based research (as defined in the ESEA) means research that involves the application of rigorous, systematic, and objective procedures to obtain reliable and valid knowledge relevant to education activities and programs; and includes research that (1) employs systematic, empirical methods that draw on observation or experiment; (2) involves rigorous data analyses that are adequate to test the stated hypotheses and justify the general conclusions drawn; (3) relies on measurements or observational methods that provide reliable and valid data across evaluators and observers, across multiple measurements and observations, and across studies by the same or different investigators; (4) is evaluated using experimental or quasi-experimental designs in which individuals, entities, programs, or activities are assigned to different conditions and with appropriate controls to evaluate the effects of the condition of interest, with a preference for random assignment experiments, or other designs to the extent that those designs contain within condition or across condition~~

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

~~controls; (5) ensures that experimental studies are presented in sufficient detail and clarity to allow for replication or, at a minimum, offer the opportunity to build systematically on their findings; and (6) has been accepted by a peer-reviewed journal or approved by a panel of independent experts through a comparably rigorous, objective, and scientific review.~~

**Screening.** An informal, although organized process, of identifying students who are not meeting or who may not be meeting Idaho Content Standards or Idaho Core Standards.

**Secondary school.** The term “secondary school” means a nonprofit institutional day or residential school, including a public secondary charter school, that provides secondary education, as determined under state law, except that it does not include any education beyond grade. The term secondary school is not defined in Idaho Code. See “high school.”

**Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.** A federal law designed to protect the rights of individuals with disabilities in programs and activities that receive Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Education (ED). Section 504 provides: "No otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States . . . shall, solely by reason of her or his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance . . ."

**Secular.** An adjective used to describe a private, non-religious educational entity.

**Serious bodily injury (SBI).** Bodily injury which involves (1) a substantial risk of death; (2) extreme physical pain; (3) protracted and obvious disfigurement; or (4) protracted loss or impairment of the function of bodily member, organ, or mental faculty.

**Services plan (SP).** Services plan means a written statement that describes the special education and related services the LEA will provide to a parentally-placed child with a disability enrolled in a private school who has been designated to receive services, including the location of the services and any transportation necessary.

**Setting.** The location where special education services occur.

**Social worker.** A professional who holds an Idaho Pupil Personnel Services Certificate with an endorsement in Social Work and helps students and teachers address social and emotional issues. This professional may be a member of the evaluation and/or IEP team.

**Socially maladjusted.** A child who has a persistent pattern of violating societal norms with truancy, substance abuse, a perpetual struggle with authority, is easily frustrated, impulsive, and manipulative.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Special education.** Specially designed instruction or speech/language therapy at no cost to the parent to meet the unique needs of a student with a disability including instruction in the classroom, the home, hospitals, institutions, and other settings; instruction in physical education; speech therapy and language therapy; transition services; travel training; assistive technology services; and vocational education.

**Special educational placement.** Refers to the provision of special education services along the continuum of placements under the least restrictive environment requirements, rather than a specific place or location, such as a specific classroom or school. The balance of setting and services to meet an individual student's needs.

**Specially designed instruction.** Adapting the content, methodology, or delivery of instruction to address the unique needs of an eligible student that result from the student's disability and to ensure access to the general education curriculum so that the student can meet the education standards of that district that apply to all students.

**Specific learning disability (SLD).** A disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, that may manifest itself in the imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or to do mathematical calculations, including conditions such as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. Specific Learning Disability does not include learning problems that are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, of intellectual disability, of emotional disturbance, or of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

**Speech impairment.** A speech-language disorder, such as speech fluency, impaired articulation/phonology, a language impairment, or a voice impairment that adversely affects a student's educational performance.

**Speech-language pathologist.** A professional holding an Idaho Pupil Personnel Services Certificate who can assess and treat persons with speech, language, voice, and fluency disorders. This professional coordinates with and may be a member of the evaluation and IEP teams.

**Student (school-age).** For resident children with disabilities who qualify for special education and related services under the IDEA and subsequent amendments thereto, and applicable state and federal regulations, "school-age" shall begin at the attainment of age three (3) and shall continue through the semester of school in which the student attains the age of twenty-one (21) years.

**Stay put.** A requirement that a district or agency maintain a student with a disability in his or her present educational placement while a due process hearing or subsequent judicial proceeding is pending unless the parties agree otherwise.

**Substantial evidence.** A legal term that means "beyond a preponderance of the evidence" or "beyond more likely than not."

**Summary of performance (SOP).** A document given to secondary students when a student exits special education as a result of earning a diploma or aging out. This document describes the academic achievement and functional performance along with recommendations to assist the student in meeting post-secondary goals.

**Supplementary aids and services.** Supplementary aids and services means aids, services, and other supports that are provided in regular education classes, other education-related settings, and in extracurricular and nonacademic settings, to enable children with disabilities to be educated with nondisabled children to the maximum extent appropriate.

**Surrogate parent.** An individual assigned and trained by a district or an agency to assume the rights and responsibilities of a parent under the IDEA when no parent can be identified or located for a particular student or when the child is a ward of the state.

**Suspension.** A temporary stop, delay, interruption, or cessation of educational service due to a violation of the student conduct code. This may include in-school suspension.

**Traditional public school.** "Traditional public school" means any school existing or to be built that is operated and controlled by a school district in this state as per Idaho Statute, Chapter 33-5202A(7).

**Transition age student.** A student whose upcoming IEP will be in effect when the student is sixteen (16) to twenty-one (21) years of age.

**Transition services.** A coordinated set of activities for a student with a disability designed within a results oriented process focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the student to facilitate the student's movement from school to post-school activities. Services are based on individual student needs addressing instruction, related services, community experiences, employment, post-school adult living objectives, and, when appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and functional vocational evaluation.

**Traumatic brain injury (TBI).** An IDEA disability category that refers to an injury to the brain caused by an external physical force and resulting in a total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, or both, that adversely affects educational performance. The term applies to open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas such as cognition, language, memory, attention, reasoning, abstract thinking, judgment, problem solving, sensory perception and motor abilities, psychosocial behavior, physical functions, information processing, and speech. The term does not apply to congenital or degenerative brain injuries or to brain injuries induced by birth trauma.

**Travel training.** Instruction to students with significant cognitive disabilities and any other students with disabilities who require instruction to enable them to develop an awareness of the environment in which they live and to learn the skills necessary to move effectively and safely from place to place within the home, school, and community.



**Twice exceptional.** Twice exceptional students are identified as gifted and talented in one or more areas of exceptionality (specific academics, general intellectual ability, creativity, leadership, visual or performing arts) and also identified with a disability defined by State eligibility criteria (LD, ED, Autism, Orthopedic Impairments, or ADHD) that qualifies the student for an IEP or a 504 plan.

**Unilateral placement.** A decision by a parent, at his or her own discretion, to remove his or her child with a disability from a public school and enroll the student in a private facility because the parent believes that the district did not provide FAPE in a timely manner.

**Universal design.** A concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest possible range of functional capabilities, which include products and services that are directly usable (without requiring assistive technologies) and products and service that are made usable with assistive technologies.

**Visual impairment including blindness.** An IDEA disability category characterized by an impairment in vision that, even with correction, adversely affects a student's educational performance. The term includes partial sight, which refers to the ability to use vision as one channel of learning if educational materials are adapted, and blindness.

**Voice disorder.** (See "speech impairment") Refers to the absence or abnormal production of voice quality, pitch, intensity, or resonance. Voice disorders may be the result of a functional or an organic condition.

**Voluntary enrollment in a private placement.** Enrollment by a parent of a student with a disability in a private facility or homeschool for religious, philosophical, curricular, or other personal reasons.

**Ward of the state.** A child who, as determined by the State where the child resides, is a foster child (unless the foster parent meets the definition of a "parent" in Section 34 CFR §300.30), a ward of the State, or in the custody of a public child welfare agency.

**Weapon.** (See "dangerous weapon")

**Written expression.** For the purpose of specific learning disability eligibility, the processes related to the transcription of ideas and thoughts into a written product, such as handwriting and spelling. It also involves generative processes such as the communication of ideas, thoughts, and feelings. Required skills include using oral language, thought, grammar, text fluency, sentence construction, and planning to produce a written product.

**Written notice.** A written statement provided by the district to a parent/adult student within a reasonable amount of time before proposing or refusing to initiate or change to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, or the provision of FAPE.



**LEGAL CITATIONS**

INTRODUCTION

The legal citations and topical reference for this Manual follow the chapter outlines and present references to federal and state statutes, regulations and rules for the enforcement of IDEA. The citations listed are the primary references for each chapter and section, not an all-inclusive reference list.

The entire IDEA and regulations are posted on the U.S. Department of Education website under the title of “Building the Legacy: IDEA 2004” at <http://idea.ed.gov/explore/home>. This site provides a topical search.

Idaho statutes and rules can be found at <http://legislature.idaho.gov/statutesrules.htm>.

Some of the policies/procedures stated in this Manual are based upon case law and letters of clarification from the U.S. Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP).



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 1: LEGAL CITATIONS**  
LEGAL CITATIONS

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Child Find	300.111	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
2.	Procedural Safeguards	300.121 300.504	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05
3.	Student Eligibility under the IDEA	300.8 300.122	Idaho Code § 33-2001(3) Idaho Code § 33-2001(5) IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03
4.	Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE)	300.17 300.101-300.102 300.148	Idaho Code § 33-201 Idaho Code § 33-2002 Idaho Code § 33-2010 Idaho Code § 20-504a(3) IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a
5.	District Programs and Services	300.107-300.110 300.117	Idaho Code § 33-2002
6.	Individualized Education Program (IEP)	300.22 300.320-300.328	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04
7.	Least Restrictive Environment (LRE)	300.114-300.120	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.c
8.	Summary of Activities that May Lead to Special Education Services	300.102(a) 300.112 300.116 300.300-300.307 300.309-300.311 300.320-300.324 300.503-300.504 300.622	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.h Idaho Code § 33-2002 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 2 FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION (FAPE)**

LEGAL CITATIONS

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Definition of Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE)	300.17	
2.	Provision of FAPE	300.101-300.111 300.132 300.209	Idaho Code § 33-201 Idaho Code § 33-2002 Idaho Code § 33-2009 Idaho Code § 33-2010 Idaho Code § 20-504a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.c
3.	FAPE Considerations	300.101-300.111	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02 a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02 c





**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 3 CHILD FIND  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	District Responsibility	300.111 300.131	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.c IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.h
2.	Locating Students	300.111 300.124 300.154	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.c IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.h
3.	Identification	300.302 300.226	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.h
4.	Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation	300.174 300.301 300.302 300.305 300.306 300.308 300.309 300.504	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.h



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 4 ELIGIBILITY  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Evaluation Team	300.306(a)(1) 300.304(c)(1)(iv)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03
2.	Purpose of an Evaluation	300.15	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03
3.	Written Notice and Consent for Assessment	300.9 300.300 300.503	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a
4.	Information from Other Agencies or Districts	300.622	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a
5.	Evaluation and Eligibility Determination Procedures	300.8 300.39 300.300-300.301 300.304-300.311	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03
6.	Reevaluation and Continuing Eligibility	300.300 300.303 300.305-300.306 300.308	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a
7.	State Eligibility Criteria	300.8 300.307	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.03



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 5 INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	IEP Initiation	300.320-300.328 300.22 300.39 300.501 300.306(c)(2)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04
2.	IEP Development	300.320-300.325 300.34 300.154(d)(e) 300.42 300.5-300.6 300.105(b) 300.44 300.113 300.106 300.114-300.116 300.327 300.536 300.43 300.300(b) 300.300(e)(2) 300.305(e) 300.323(d)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04 Idaho Code § 33-1304 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05 Idaho Code § 33-2002(4)
3.	IEP Reviews	300.324	
4.	IEPs for Transfer Students	300.323(e)-(g)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04 (e) IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04 (f)
5.	IEPs for Children from the Infant/Toddler Program	300.323(b)	
6.	Students with Disabilities in Adult Prisons	300.102(a)(2)(i)(A)(B) 300.324(d)	20 U.S. Code § 1412



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 6 LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Least Restrictive Environment Considerations	300.114-300.120	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.c
2.	District Responsibility for Continuum of Settings and Services	300.115-300.116	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.c
3.	Federal Reporting of LRE	300.600-604	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04.g





**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 7 DISCONTINUATION OF SERVICES, GRADUATION, AND GRADING  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Discontinuation of Services	300.305 300.306 300.102 (a)(3) 300.503	Idaho Code § 33-201 Idaho Code § 33-209 IDAPA08.02.03.109.07
2.	Graduation	300.102. (a)(3) (i-iii) 300.320 (b)(2)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.07
3.	Transcripts and Diplomas		<i>Letter to Runkel, 25 IDELR</i> 387 (OCR 1996) 20 U.S. Code § 1412
4.	Grades, Class Ranking, and Honor Roll		<i>Letter to Runkel, 25 IDELR</i> 387 (OCR 1996)



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 8 CHARTER SCHOOLS  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Definition and Parent/Student Rights	300.7 300.209(a)	Idaho Code § 33-5205 Idaho Code § 33-5206
2.	Responsibility for Services	300.2 300.209(b-c)	Idaho Code § 33-5205 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.a IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.c
3.	Essential Components of a Special Education Program	300.209	Idaho Code § 33-5205 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.c
4.	Charter Schools and Dual Enrollment		Idaho Code § 33-203 Idaho Code § 33-2002
5.	Funding	300.704(b)(4)(ix) 300.705 300.209	Idaho Code § 33-5208 Idaho Code § 33-1002B Idaho Code § 33-2004 Idaho Code § 33-2005 Idaho Code § 33-5208 (9)



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 9 PRIVATE SCHOOL STUDENTS  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Definitions Private School Placements	300.13 300.36 300.130 300.145-300.148	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
2.	Students Voluntarily Enrolled by Parents	300.133 300.134 300.135 (a-b) 300.137 (b)(2) 300.136 (a)(1-2) 300.136 (b)(1-3) 300.111 (1)(i-ii) 300.131 (a-f) 300.137 (a) 300.138 (a)(1-2) 300.138 (c)(2) 300.132 (a-b) 300.138 (2) (b) 300.132 (b) 300.138 (b) (2) 300.320 300.323 (b) 300.139 (b) (1-2) 300.140 (a-c) 300.133 300.144	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
3.	Students Placed by the District	300.145-300.146 300.320-300.325	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
4.	Dual Enrollment by Parents	300.137(a)	Idaho Code § 33.203 IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
5.	Students Unilaterally Placed by their Parents when FAPE is Issued	300.148 300.101	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d
6.	Out of State Students Residing in Residential Facilities	300.131	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02.d



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 10 IMPROVING RESULTS  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Monitoring Priorities and Indicators	300.600-604	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02
2.	Early Intervening Services	300.226 300.205 (d) 300.208 (a) (2) 300.711	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02
3.	Personnel	300.156 300.704 (b) (4) (vii)	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.02 IDAPA 16.03.09





**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 11 PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Procedural Safeguards Notice	300.504	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05
2.	Domestic Considerations	300.30 300.519 300.320 300.520 300.030	Idaho Code § 32-717A Idaho Code § 32-717B <i>Letter to Cox</i> 54 IDLER 60 (110 LRP 10357)
3.	Informed Consent	300.9 300.300	
4.	Written Notice	300.508(e) 300.503 300.300	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05a
5.	Confidentiality and Access to Records	300.611 300.622 300.614 300.613 300.616 300.623-300.625 300.618-300.621	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05k Idaho Code § 32-717A
6.	Independent Educational Evaluations	300.502	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05j



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 12 DISCIPLINE  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	General Discipline Provisions	300.530(b) 300.534	Idaho Code § 33-205
2.	Actions Involving a Change of Placement	300.530-300.532 300.536	
3.	FAPE Considerations	300.530-531	Idaho Code § 33-1501
4.	Procedures for a Manifestation Determination	300.503(c-f)	Idaho Code § 33-205
5.	Other Considerations	300.532(a) 300.532(c) 300.533 300.534	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.5.c IDAPA 08.02.03.109.5.f Idaho Code § 33-209



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**CHAPTER 13 DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
LEGAL CITATIONS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>IDEA Regulations 34 CFR §</b>	<b>Idaho Code IDAPA Reference</b>
1.	Facilitation		
2.	Informal Conflict Resolution	300.506	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05.b
3.	Mediation	300.506 300.151-300.152	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05.b
4.	State Complaints	300.151-300.153 300.507-300.508 300.510-515 300.518	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05
5.	Due Process Hearings	300.507-300.518	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.01.d IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05.c,e,f
6.	Expedited Due Process Hearings	300.516 300.532	IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05.g
7.	Appeals and Civil Action	300.517	
8.	Attorney Fees	300.517	



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Chapter 1  
OVERVIEW**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Child Find .....	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Section 2.	Procedural Safeguards .....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 3.	Student Eligibility under the IDEA.....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 4.	Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) .....	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
Section 5.	District Programs and Services.....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
	A. Educational Programs and Services.....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
	B. Physical Education .....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
	C. Nonacademic and Extracurricular Services and Activities .....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
Section 6.	Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
Section 7.	Least Restrictive Environment (LRE) .....	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
Section 8.	Summary of Activities that May Lead to Special Education Services .....	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
	A. General Education Interventions.....	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
	B. Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation .....	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
	C. Written Notice and Written Consent.....	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
	D. Evaluation and Eligibility Determination .....	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
	E. IEP Development and Implementation .....	<a href="#"><u>8</u></a>
	F. Review and Revision of IEP and Placement Decision .....	<a href="#"><u>9</u></a>
	G. Reevaluation.....	<a href="#"><u>10</u></a>
	H. Discontinuation of Services .....	<a href="#"><u>10</u></a>
Chart	Special Education Activities .....	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>





**Chapter 1  
Overview**

Three (3) federal laws have been passed to ensure educational opportunities for individuals with disabilities:

- the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504)
- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)

The last reauthorization of the IDEA was in 2004 and aligned the law with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 2001. In 2015, the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) was passed. Revisions to the IDEA regulations were issued in 2007, 2008, 2013, and 2014 with additional regulatory changes to the IDEA currently pending. The IDEA preserves the basic structure and civil rights of previous reauthorizations and emphasizes both *access* to education and *improved results* for students with disabilities based on data and public accountability.

This Manual provides information regarding district responsibilities under the IDEA and relevant Idaho legal requirements.

**Section 1. Child Find**

The district is responsible for establishing and implementing an ongoing Child Find system. Child Find activities are conducted to create public awareness of special education programs; to advise the public of the rights of students; and, to alert community residents of the need for identifying and serving students with disabilities from the age of three (3) through the semester in which they turn twenty-one (21).

The district is also responsible for coordinating with the Department of Health and Welfare regarding the Child Find system for children ages birth through two (2) years. The Child Find system includes children with disabilities who are homeless, as defined by the McKinney-Vento Homeless Act (see Glossary), wards of the state, or attending private schools, regardless of the severity of the disability.

See Chapter 3 for more information on Child Find.

## **Section 2. Procedural Safeguards**

A parent/adult student has specific procedural safeguards assured by the IDEA and state law. The district provides a document titled *Procedural Safeguards Notice* to parents/adult students that contain a full explanation of special education rights.

See Chapter 11 for more information on procedural safeguards.

## **Section 3. Student Eligibility under the IDEA**

To be eligible for services under the IDEA, a student must have a disability that:

1. meets the Idaho state disability criteria as established in this manual;
2. adversely affects educational performance; and
3. results in the need for specially designed instruction and related services.

The process used to make this determination is called “eligibility evaluation.” During an eligibility evaluation, an evaluation team (which includes educators and the parent/adult student) reviews information from the evaluation completed (multiple sources including, but not limited to, general education interventions, formal and informal assessments, and progress in the general curriculum) in making the eligibility determination.

See Chapter 4 for more information on eligibility and evaluation.

## **Section 4. Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE)**

The district (LEA) is required to ensure that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) is available to students who reside in the district and are eligible for special education. FAPE is individually determined for each student that qualifies for special education. FAPE *must* include special education in the least restrictive environment (LRE) and *may* include related services, transition services, supplementary aids and services, and/or assistive technology devices and services. A definition of each of these terms can be found in the glossary.

See Chapter 2 for more information on FAPE.

### **Section 5. District Programs and Services**

The district shall ensure that the same array of academic, nonacademic, and extracurricular activities and services is available to students with disabilities as is available to students without disabilities.

#### **A. Educational Programs and Services**

The district shall take steps to ensure that students with disabilities have the variety of educational programs and services that are available to all other students served by the district. These may include art, music, industrial arts, consumer and homemaking education, vocational education, and other programs in which students without disabilities participate.

#### **B. Physical Education**

Physical education services, specially designed if necessary, shall be made available to every student with a disability receiving FAPE, unless the public agency enrolls children without disabilities and does not provide physical education to children without disabilities in the same grades.

#### **C. Nonacademic and Extracurricular Services and Activities**

The district shall take steps, including the provision of supplementary aids and services determined appropriate and necessary by the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team, to provide nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities in a manner that affords students with disabilities an equal opportunity to participate in those services and activities. This includes counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the district, referrals to agencies that provide assistance to persons with disabilities, and employment of students, including both employment by the district and assistance in making outside employment available.

### **Section 6. Individualized Education Program (IEP)**

The IEP is a document that outlines how a particular student with a disability will receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) in the least restrictive environment (LRE). It is a working document that can be amended as the student's needs change. The IEP is created collaboratively by IEP team members, including parents, the student, if appropriate, the student's teachers and other district personnel.

See Chapter 5 for more information on IEP development.

### **Section 7. Least Restrictive Environment (LRE)**

The IDEA states that, to the maximum extent appropriate, students with disabilities are to be educated with students who are not disabled. The IEP team determines what constitutes LRE for the individual student. This includes considering that a continuum of alternative placements is available to meet the needs of children with disabilities and for special education and related services.

See Chapter 6 for more information on LRE.

### **Section 8. Summary of Activities That May Lead to Special Education Services**

This section describes the steps that may lead to special education services. The activities that are within each step are often sequential, but could occur simultaneously. The process might occur in a different sequence for emergency or interim placements. A flowchart of these steps is provided at the end of this chapter.

#### **A. General Education Interventions** (carried out by the problem-solving team)

A general education problem-solving team addresses student learning needs and ensures that referrals to consider special education are appropriate. The general education problem-solving process may include comprehensive early intervening services based on whole-school approaches such as: a three-tiered model using ~~scientifically-based~~ evidence-based reading (and other content area) programs, positive behavior supports, and a response-to-intervention system.

Accommodations and instructional and/or behavioral interventions shall be attempted during the problem-solving process. These accommodations and interventions shall be of sufficient scope and duration to determine the effects on the student's educational performance and shall be clearly documented.

If the student shows adequate progress with general education interventions and accommodations, a referral to consider a special education evaluation may be unnecessary. However, if general education interventions and accommodations need to be provided on an ongoing basis or if the student shows limited or no progress *and* the student's performance is significantly discrepant from peers, a referral to consider a special education evaluation may be warranted. Also, a parent of a student may initiate a referral for special education at any time and a district may not deny that referral simply because the student had not gone through the general education intervention process.

See Chapter 4 for more information on problem-solving activities and the three tiered model.

**B. Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation**

Following the problem-solving team's review of the student's response to general education interventions, if the team suspects that the student has a disability and may be in need of special education, the problem-solving team shall initiate a referral to consider a special education evaluation. The purpose of this referral is to bring a student to the attention of an evaluation team so that it can determine whether to conduct a special education evaluation.

A referral for a special education evaluation marks the point at which procedural safeguards are provided to the parent. The parent/adult student shall be involved in decisions once a written referral has been made to the evaluation team to consider a special education evaluation.

The evaluation team shall review existing data, which may include progress monitoring data from the student's IEP, assessments and information provided by the parent/adult student, and document the review process, to determine the need for further assessment. The evaluation team will procure the necessary written consents for additional assessments.

See Chapter 3 for more information on the referral process to consider a special education evaluation and who can make a referral.

**C. Written Notice and Written Consent** (completed by an evaluation team)

Before administering assessments as part of the special education evaluation, written notice shall be provided to the parent/adult student along with the procedural safeguards and written consent shall be requested from the parent/adult student. The district may use a single form that meets the requirements of written notice and consent for assessment. In addition, if the evaluation team needs information for an evaluation from a non-educational agency or an individual, such as a doctor, written consent for the release of information shall be obtained from the parent/adult student.

See Chapter 4 and Chapter 11 for more information.

**D. Evaluation and Eligibility Determination** (completed by evaluation team)

After receiving consent, the evaluation team shall schedule assessments and ensure they are conducted. The evaluation must be sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the child's special education and related-services needs. Next, the evaluation team reviews the assessment data, the response to general education targeted interventions, and parent/adult student input and recommendations to determine whether the student is eligible for special education services. Then the evaluation team compiles an *Eligibility Report* using data collected from individual assessments and provides the parent/adult student with a copy of the report. The eligibility report shall address, to the extent required, the general education classroom, targeted interventions previously employed and the student's response to those interventions.

For children transferring from the Infant Toddler Program (ITP), eligibility shall be determined and an IEP developed or IFSP adopted by the child's third (3<sup>rd</sup>) birthday. See Chapter 5 for guidance on expectations. If a child turns three (3) during the summer, and the child does not require Extended School Year (ESY) services, special education and related services may begin in the new school year.

For children ages three (3) through twenty-one (21), the time between receiving consent for initial assessment and determining eligibility cannot exceed sixty (60) calendar days, excluding periods when regular school is not in session for five (5) or more consecutive school days (with the exception of ITP referrals which must be completed by the child's third (3<sup>rd</sup>) birthday). The parent and district may agree, in writing, to extend the sixty (60) day period. See Chapter 4 for guidance on timeline exceptions.

If the student is not eligible, the district shall provide written notice to the parent/adult student that the evaluation data does not indicate eligibility under the IDEA even though the parent is a member of the team that determines eligibility. The district shall maintain documentation in permanent records.

If the parent/adult student disagrees with the district's evaluation and/or the eligibility determination, he or she has the right to request SDE mediation, file a due process hearing challenging the decision, or seek an independent educational evaluation (IEE). See Chapter 11 for more information.

**E. IEP Development and Implementation** (completed by IEP team)

The following activities are included in the development and implementation of the IEP:

1. Conduct an IEP team meeting to develop and implement an IEP within thirty (30) calendar days of a determination that the student is eligible for special education and related services. For eligible students, the IEP can be developed at the same meeting at which eligibility is determined if all required IEP team members are present and agree to proceed.
2. After determining goals and services, determine the placement in the LRE in which the IEP can be implemented. For those goals that are aligned to the alternate achievement standards, benchmarks/objectives shall be written.
3. Obtain documentation indicating participation in the IEP team meeting.
4. Obtain consent from the parent/adult student for initial provision of special education services.
5. Provide copies of the IEP to the parent/adult student and other participants, as appropriate.

6. Provide written notice to the parent/adult student before implementing the IEP if the provision of FAPE or the educational placement is proposed to change or if the team refused to make a change based on the parent's request.
7. Make arrangements for IEP services by informing staff of their specific responsibilities under the IEP.
8. Implement the IEP as soon as possible, but no later than within thirty (30) days of eligibility. (See Chapter 4 for guidance on timeline exceptions.)
9. Provide the parent/adult student with periodic reports of the student's progress towards IEP goals (such as quarterly or other periodic reports, concurrent with the issuance of report cards).

See Chapter 5 for more information on IEP development.

**F. Review and Revision of IEP and Placement Decision** (completed by IEP team)

1. Send the parent/adult student a *Procedural Safeguards Notice* with an invitation to attend an IEP meeting (required at least once annually).
2. Convene an IEP team meeting under these circumstances:
  - a. when changes in the IEP are requested or if the student is not making progress. In addition, the IDEA allows changes to the IEP without an IEP team meeting between the annual review dates if the district and parent agree; and
  - b. at least annually to develop a new IEP.
3. Provide a copy of the revised IEP to the parent and the adult student when an IEP is amended or rewritten. In addition, written notice is required if the district is proposing to change or refusing to change the educational placement or the provision of FAPE.
4. Under Idaho regulations, the parent/adult student has the right to file a written objection to an IEP program change or placement change. If, within ten (10) calendar days of receiving written notice from the district, the parent/adult student files a written objection, the district shall not implement the change(s) to which the parent/adult student objects. See Chapter 11 for more information.

See Chapter 5 for more information on IEP reviews.

**G. Reevaluation** (completed by evaluation team)

Reevaluations are conducted by the evaluation team. A reevaluation shall be completed as follows: (a) at least every three years, (b) when requested by the student's teacher or the parent/adult student, and (c) whenever conditions warrant. Approximately one month before conducting the reevaluation, the district shall inform the parent/adult student that a reevaluation is due. The parent/adult student and district may agree in writing that a three-year reevaluation is not necessary. In addition, a reevaluation need not be conducted more than once per year unless the district and the parents agree.

The evaluation team shall include the following activities in the reevaluation process:

1. Invite the parent/adult student to participate in the review of existing data and to determine what additional data, if any, is needed as part of the reevaluation. Unless the parent/adult student requests that the evaluation team members meet as a group in a formal meeting, data can be gathered from individual team members at various times using a variety of methods.
2. Obtain written consent from the parent/adult student if additional assessments shall be conducted. After gaining consent, ensure the completion of assessments and eligibility reports. The IDEA does not require consent for a reevaluation if the district has made documented attempts to get consent and the parent has not responded.
3. If the evaluation team determines that additional assessments are not needed, provide written notice to the parent/adult student of this decision and of the parent's/adult student's right to request assessments.
4. Prepare an *Eligibility Report* that details the eligibility requirements for the student, even when no new assessments are conducted. The report shall address each required eligibility component.
5. Provide the parent/adult student with a copy of the *Eligibility Report*.
6. Determine whether revisions to the IEP are necessary and implement an IEP, if the student continues to be eligible. If the student is not eligible, follow procedures to discontinue services.

See Chapter 4 for more information on reevaluation.

**H. Discontinuation of Services**

Provide prior written notice to the parent/adult student informing them of the discontinuation of services when:

1. The evaluation team determines the student no longer meets eligibility requirements for special education services; or



2. The student meets the district and State requirements that apply to all students for receipt of a regular high school diploma; or
3. The student completes the semester in which he or she reaches the age of twenty-one (21) years.
4. Parent/adult student revokes consent for special education services.

When a student exits from special education as a result of graduating or aging out, the district shall provide the student with a summary of his or her academic achievement and functional performance, along with recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals.

See Chapter 7 for more information on the discontinuation of services.



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

Chart

**General Education Interventions** (completed by problem-solving team)

- Team considers components of the three tiered model of Response to Intervention.
- Problem solve, plan and implement interventions and accommodations; document results.

Special Education Activities

**A. Child Find Activities**

**B. Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation** (completed by problem-solving team and evaluation team) or the parent/adult student

- Problem-solving team submits a formal referral to consider special education evaluation.
- Provide the parent/adult student with a *Procedural Safeguards Notice*. (required)
- Seek parent/adult student input and afford opportunity for a meeting.
- Evaluation team decides whether to conduct further assessments.

**C. Written Notice and Consent** (completed by the evaluation team)

- Provide written notice to the parent/adult student.
- Seek consent from the parent/adult student for assessments.
- Receive written consent for assessment from the parent/adult student.

**D. Evaluation and Eligibility Determination** (completed by evaluation team)

- Schedule and conduct assessments.
- Review assessment information with parent/adult student. Determine eligibility and complete the *Eligibility Report*. (Meeting with the entire team is a parent/adult student option.)
- Provide the parent/adult student with a copy of the *Eligibility Report*.

**E. IEP Development and Implementation** (completed by IEP team)

- Invite the parent/adult student to the IEP team meeting.
- Provide a *Procedural Safeguards Notice* to the parent/adult student. (at least once annually)
- Develop IEP and determine placement in LRE.
- Provide a copy of the IEP with written notice to the parent/adult student.
- Receive consent for initial provision of special education services from the parent/adult student.
- Implement IEP.

**F. Review/Revision of IEP and Placement Decision** (completed by IEP team)

- Provide a *Procedural Safeguards Notice* to the parent/adult student if applicable.
- Invite the parent/adult student to the IEP team meeting.
- Review the IEP, and determine placement annually.
- Provide a copy of IEP with written notice to the parent/adult student.

**G. Reevaluation** (completed by evaluation team)

- Inform the parent/adult student that reevaluation is due.
- Provide a *Procedural Safeguards Notice* to the parent/adult student if applicable.
- Seek parent/adult student input on reevaluation and afford opportunity to request a meeting.

- Receive consent from the parent/adult student for assessments if planning to assess **OR** Provide the parent/adult student with written notice that no further assessments shall be conducted if the evaluation team determines that existing information is adequate. Inform parent/adult student of his or her right to request additional assessments.
- Schedule and conduct assessments.
- Review assessment information with parent/adult student. Determine eligibility and complete the *Eligibility Report*. (Meeting with the entire team is a parent/adult student option.)
- Provide the parent/adult student with a copy of the *Eligibility Report*.

**Go to steps in Box F or Box H.**

**H. Discontinuation of Services**

- Provide written notice to the parent/adult student before discontinuing special education services.

**Upon graduation provide a summary of performance to the parent/adult student.**

**Chapter 2**  
**FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Definition of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE).....	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
Section 2.	Provision of FAPE .....	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
	A. District Obligation.....	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
	B. Limit to District Obligation.....	<a href="#"><u>18</u></a>
	C. When District Obligation to Provide FAPE Ends .....	<a href="#"><u>19</u></a>
	D. Temporary Suspension of FAPE.....	<a href="#"><u>19</u></a>
Section 3.	FAPE Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>19</u></a>
	A. Case Law Interpretations of FAPE .....	<a href="#"><u>19</u></a>
	B. Applicability to Charter and Alternative Schools .....	<a href="#"><u>20</u></a>
	C. Applicability to Detained Youth .....	<a href="#"><u>20</u></a>
	D. Using Public and Private Insurance Funds to Provide FAPE .....	<a href="#"><u>21</u></a>



**Chapter 2  
Free Appropriate Public Education**

The district (local education agency) is required to ensure that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) is available to residents, homeless individuals and individuals from migrant families ages three (3) to twenty-one (21) in the district and who are eligible for special education. FAPE is individually determined for each student with a disability. FAPE *must* include special education in the least restrictive environment (LRE) and *may* include related services, transition services, supplementary aids and services, and/or assistive technology devices and services. A definition of each of these terms can be found in the glossary.

**Section 1. Definition of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE)**

The definition of FAPE under the IDEA means special education and related services that:

1. are provided at public expense (free);
2. are provided in conformity with an appropriately developed individualized education program, or IEP (appropriate);
3. are provided under public supervision and direction (public); and
4. include an appropriate preschool, elementary, and secondary education that meets the education standards, regulations, and administrative policies and procedures issued by the State Department of Education (education).

**Section 2. Provision of FAPE**

**A. District Obligation**

The district is required to ensure that FAPE is available to students in the district who are eligible for special education. This includes students who reside in group, personal care, or foster homes, as well as institutions, if their legal guardian is a resident of Idaho, even though the guardian may reside in another Idaho school district. It also includes students who are migratory or homeless as defined by the McKinney-Vento Homeless Act (see Glossary). If a student from another state is placed in Idaho by an out-of-state agency, parent, or district, the placing district, parent, or agency is responsible for the educational costs. If a student is placed in a district by an Idaho agency, the student is entitled to FAPE and the responsible agency is determined upon Idaho Code regarding the specific situation.

The district is obligated to make FAPE available to each eligible student in the district as follows:

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

1. The district shall provide FAPE to an individual who is at least three (3) years old and who qualifies for special education services unless the parent/adult student has refused special education services. Students aged three (3) to five (5) must have their special education services identified on an IEP since Idaho does not have state-funded preschool programs.
2. The district shall offer FAPE to parentally placed private school students in accordance to statutory and regulatory language, which states that parentally placed private school students with disabilities do not have an individual right to some or all of the special education and related services that the student would receive if enrolled in a public school.
3. A free appropriate public education shall be available to any individual child with a disability who needs special education and related services, even though the child has not failed or been retained in a course, and is advancing from grade to grade.

Note: Participation in Comprehensive Early Intervening Services neither limits nor creates a right to FAPE.

**B. Limit to District Obligation**

1. A student with a disability who has been placed in a private school or facility by the parent does not have an individual right to receive all or part of the special education and related services that the child would receive if enrolled in a public school. ~~However~~However, the district would have Child Find responsibilities. See Chapter 9 for more information.
2. Students who are homeschooled are considered nonpublic students for the purpose of dual enrollment, however a student being homeschooled is not considered a private school student. Students who are dually enrolled in a school district's general education program may be considered for a Section 504 plan if needed to provide supports and/or accommodations for those general education courses for which they are enrolled. A student who is enrolled in a virtual public school is not considered a homeschooled student for the duration that they attend that virtual public school.

Homeschool students who are dually enrolled are considered to be nonpublic school students. The district shall allow homeschool students who are eligible for special education and who are otherwise qualified to participate in school programs under the dual enrollment law to:

1. enroll in general education courses under the same criteria and conditions as students without disabilities; and
2. receive accommodations in the general education courses for which they are enrolled on a Section 504 plan, if needed.



Homeschool students may not dually enroll solely for special education and/or related services. The dual enrollment statute does not establish an entitlement to FAPE for a student with a disability. This means that there is no individual right to receive some or all special education services that the student would receive if enrolled in public school.

### **C. When District Obligation to Provide FAPE Ends**

The District's obligation to provide FAPE to a student ends:

1. at the completion of the semester in which the student turns twenty-one (21) years old;
2. when the student meets the district requirements that apply to all students for receipt of a regular high school diploma; a regular high school diploma does not include an alternative degree that is not fully aligned with the Idaho Content Standards or Idaho Core Standards, such as a certificate or a general educational development credential (GED);
3. when the student no longer meets the eligibility criteria for special education services, as determined by the team after a reevaluation; or
4. when a parent/adult student has revoked consent for the continued provision of special education services.

### **D. Temporary Suspension of FAPE**

The district is not required to provide FAPE to an eligible student during the suspension of ten (10) cumulative school days or less during a school year (unless the district provides services to students who are not disabled who are also suspended); however, FAPE must be provided following this ten (10) day exception.

## **Section 3. FAPE Considerations**

### **A. Case Law Interpretations of FAPE**

The courts have further defined the term FAPE as a result of lawsuits between parents and districts. In 1982, the United States Supreme Court ruled in the case of Board of Education of the Hendrick Hudson Central School District, et al. v. Rowley, et al. This landmark case set a standard for FAPE that is commonly referred to as the *Rowley Standard*. The *Rowley* decision defines FAPE as including these two components:

1. an IEP developed in adequate compliance with the IDEA procedures; and

2. an IEP reasonably calculated to enable the student to receive educational benefit.

The *Rowley* decision also states that, if a student is being educated in the general education classroom, the IEP should be reasonably calculated to enable the student to achieve passing marks and advance from grade to grade, although passing grades are not determinative that FAPE has been provided.

#### **B. Applicability to Charter and Alternative Schools**

Federal law requires the district to provide students with disabilities educational choices comparable to those choices offered to students without disabilities. These choices include the opportunity to attend a public charter school or alternative public school. Students enrolled in public charter and alternative schools are entitled to FAPE and retain all the rights and protections that are available under the IDEA.

#### **C. Applicability to Detained Youth**

Students with disabilities or suspected disabilities who are detained in city or county jails, juvenile detention centers, juvenile correctional facilities, or in Idaho prisons are entitled to FAPE.

1. Services to Youth Detained in City or County Jails

The district in which the facility is located has the responsibility for Child Find and the provision of FAPE to eligible youth.

2. Services to Youth Detained in Juvenile Detention Centers (JDC)

The district in which the facility is located has the responsibility for the provision of FAPE to eligible youth. Typically, detention in a JDC is short term, and the student most likely returns to his or her home district. If a district has a student who is detained in a JDC not located within the district boundaries, the district may find it beneficial to coordinate school assignments through the JDC's education staff while the student is in the facility.

3. Services to Youth Placed in the Custody of the Department of Juvenile Corrections (DJC)

When a student is placed in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Corrections, the responsibility for the provision of FAPE resides with the Department of Juvenile Corrections.

4. Services to Youth in the Custody of the Department of Correction (DOC)

When a student is placed in the custody of the Department of Correction, the responsibility for the provision of FAPE resides with the Department of Correction through an agreement between the SDE and the Department of Correction.

**D. Using Public and Private Insurance Funds to Provide FAPE**

If a student is covered by a parent's private or public insurance or benefits, the district may access this insurance only if the parent provides informed consent. The consent requirements are different for accessing a parent's private insurance as opposed to public insurance (such as Medicaid).

If a district proposing to access a parent's public insurance to cover any of the costs associated with the provision of special education and/or related services, the district must do the following:

1. Provide written notification to the child's parents before accessing the child's or the parent's public benefits or insurance for the first time and prior to obtaining the one-time parental consent and annually thereafter. The written notification must explain all of the protections available to parents to ensure that parents are fully informed of their rights before a public agency can access their or their child's public benefits or insurance to pay for services under the IDEA. The notice must include a statement that the refusal to provide consent or the withdrawal of consent will not relieve the district's responsibility to ensure that all the required IEP services are provided at no cost to the parent. The notice must be written in language understandable to the general public and in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent unless it is clearly not feasible to do so.
2. Obtain a one-time written consent from the parent after providing the written notification before accessing the child's or the parent's public benefits or insurance for the first time. This consent must specify (a) the personally identifiable information that may be disclosed (e.g., records or information about the services that may be provided to a particular child); (b) the purpose of the disclosure (e.g., billing for services); and (c) the agency to which the disclosure may be made (e.g., Medicaid). The consent also must specify that the parent understands and agrees that the public agency may access the child's or parent's public benefits or insurance to pay for services. Such consent may be withdrawn at any time by the parent.
3. If the child on an IEP moves into a new district, the new district responsible for providing a FAPE must provide the parents with written notice and must obtain consent before accessing the parent's public insurance.

If a district is proposing to access a parent's private insurance to cover any of the costs associated with the provision of special education and/or related services, the district must get parental consent each time the district proposes to access private insurance.



STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016

Chapter 3  
CHILD FIND

Chapter Contents

Section 1.	District Responsibility .....	<a href="#">25</a>
Section 2.	Locating Students.....	<a href="#">26</a>
	A. Coordination.....	<a href="#">26</a>
	B. Public Awareness .....	<a href="#">26</a>
Section 3.	Identification .....	<a href="#">26</a>
	A. Screening.....	<a href="#">26</a>
	B. General Education Intervention .....	<a href="#">27</a>
	C. General Education Problem Solving .....	<a href="#">28</a>
Section 4.	Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation.....	<a href="#">29</a>
	A. Evaluation Team .....	<a href="#">29</a>
	B. Referrals to Consider Special Education.....	<a href="#">30</a>



**Chapter 3  
Child Find**

The Child Find system involves three basic steps leading to the determination of whether or not a student has a disability and requires special education. The steps are location, identification, and evaluation. This chapter describes location and identification activities. The evaluation process is covered in Chapter 4.

**Section 1. District Responsibility**

The district is responsible for establishing and implementing an ongoing Child Find system to locate, identify, and evaluate students suspected of having disabilities, ages three (3) through the semester they turn twenty-one (21), who may need special education, regardless of the severity of the disabilities. The district is also responsible for coordinating with the Department of Health and Welfare (DHW) regarding the Child Find system for children ages birth through two (2) years. The district may appoint an individual to coordinate the development, revision, implementation, and documentation of the Child Find system.

The Child Find system shall include all students within the district's geographic boundaries including students who are:

1. enrolled in the district, however this would not include a student who is placed in that public school by another district;
2. enrolled in charter and alternative schools;
3. enrolled in homeschool;
4. enrolled in parentally placed private elementary and secondary schools (including religious schools) located in the district; including out-of-state parentally-placed private school children with disabilities;
5. not enrolled in elementary or secondary school, including resident children ages three (3) through five (5);
6. advancing from grade to grade;
7. highly mobile students (such as migrant and homeless as defined by the McKinney Vento Homeless Act [see Glossary]); and
8. wards of the state.

## **Section 2. Locating Students**

Locating students who may have disabilities involves coordinating with other agencies and promoting public awareness.

### **A. Coordination**

For infants and toddlers, birth through two (2) years of age, Child Find is provided by the Idaho Infant/ Toddler Program (ITP). Although lead responsibility for the ITP has been designated to the DHW, interagency agreements provide for collaboration and coordination. The district shall use local interagency agreements for efficient use of resources and ease of service accessibility for students and families.

### **B. Public Awareness**

The district shall take and document the necessary steps to ensure that district staff and the general public are informed of the following:

1. the availability of special education services;
2. a student's right to a free appropriate public education (FAPE);
3. confidentiality protections; and
4. the referral process.

This information may be provided through a variety of methods such as distributing brochures or flyers, including information in school or district publications, disseminating articles and announcements to newspapers, arranging for radio and television messages and appearances, speaking at faculty meetings or district in-services, and making presentations.

## **Section 3. Identification**

The identification component of Child Find includes screening, early intervening through a problem-solving process, and referral to consider a special education evaluation. The procedural rights under the IDEA are afforded when the student is referred for a special education evaluation by the parent/adult student or the district.

### **A. Screening**

Screening is an informal, although organized process, of identifying students who are not meeting or who may not be meeting Idaho Content Standards, Idaho Core Standards, or Idaho Early Learning Guidelines (eGuidelines). A variety of methods may be used to screen students, including performance on statewide assessments, curriculum-based measures, daily work in the



classroom, teacher observations, hearing and vision screeners, developmental milestones, and/or kindergarten readiness measures.

Screening for instructional purposes is not an evaluation. The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services.

Although screening is an important part of the Child Find system, screening cannot be used to delay processing a referral to consider a special education evaluation where immediate action is warranted.

### **B. General Education Intervention (Comprehensive Early Intervening Services)**

Under the Local Education Agency (LEA) funding option, early intervening services are services for K-12 students who need additional academic and behavioral support to succeed in the *general education environment*. When a school's screening process reveals that a student or groups of students are at risk of not meeting the Idaho Content Standards or Idaho Core Standards, the general education problem-solving team shall consider the students' need for "supported" instructional and/or behavioral interventions in order to help the students succeed. These interventions are referred to as early intervening services or general education interventions, accommodations, and strategies. It is important to remember that students who receive early intervening services are not currently identified as needing special education or related services and do not have a right to a free appropriate public education. Therefore, the IDEA procedural safeguards are not applicable at this time.

Districts shall implement comprehensive coordinated services and activities that involve providing educational and behavioral evaluations, services, and supports. These services may also include professional development for teachers and other staff to enable them to deliver ~~scientifically-based~~evidence-based academic and behavioral interventions, including ~~scientifically-based~~evidence-based literacy instruction, and where appropriate, instruction on the use of adaptive and instructional software. Comprehensive Early Intervening Services (CEIS) should be based on whole-school approaches such as; the three-tiered model, ~~scientifically based~~evidence-based curriculum and instruction, positive behavior supports, and a response to intervention system.

If a district chooses to use up to 15% of IDEA Part B funds for CEIS for students in K-12 who are not currently identified as needing special education, but who need additional support in the general education environment, additional requirements may apply that will affect maintenance of effort. In addition, if IDEA Part B funds are used, the district must annually report to the SDE:

1. The number of children receiving CEIS; and
2. The number of children who received CEIS and subsequently received special education services during the preceding two year period.

If a district is found to have a significant disproportionate representation in special education, there are additional requirements for use of funds in CEIS. Please see Chapter 10 for more information on CEIS.

### **C. General Education Problem Solving**

#### **1. Establishing a Problem-Solving Team**

The district shall establish a problem-solving team and a process to plan accommodations and interventions in general education and to ensure that referrals to consider a special education evaluation are appropriate. Team membership is established by the school or the district and would likely involve general educators and administrators, and could include counselors, specialists, and special education personnel. While parent/adult student involvement is valuable and encouraged, the district is not required to include the parent/adult student on the team.

When problem solving involves a child three to five (3-5) years of age, the team should seek input from family members, child care programs, private preschools, or Head Start Programs, as appropriate. An early childhood problem-solving process needs to consider early childhood environments and the preschool student's need for supported instructional interventions in order for the student to participate in appropriate activities. IDEA Part B funds cannot be used to provide CEIS to preschoolers.

#### **2. Referrals to the Problem-Solving Team**

Referrals to the problem-solving team may come from a variety of sources including parents, students, other family members, public or private school personnel, agencies, screening programs, or as a result of annual public notice.

Referrals may be made for a variety of reasons dealing with academic and behavioral concerns and may involve, but are not limited to, teaching strategies, material accommodations, social skills training, cooperative learning concepts, classroom organization, and scheduling.

#### **3. Interventions**

- a. Interventions in general education or an early childhood environment shall be attempted before a student is referred to an evaluation team, unless the student's performance indicates an evaluation is warranted or a parent makes a request for a referral for a special education evaluation.
- b. Interventions shall be of sufficient scope and duration to determine the effects on the student's educational performance and should be clearly documented.

- c. Documentation of the success or failure of accommodations and interventions shall be reviewed and discussed by the problem-solving team.

**4. Problem-Solving Team Decisions Following General Education Intervention**

Based on a review of data and information presented by the referring party and others, the team has several decision options. In the case of a preschool student, data and information shall be gathered and reviewed from such settings as child care programs, private preschools, Head Start Programs, or the home. Following an intervention, the problem-solving team shall review progress monitoring data from the intervention and other relevant information to determine what action is warranted. The team considers a variety of options, including whether to:

- a. continue the general education intervention because the student is making adequate progress but needs more time to reach goals;
- b. continue the intervention in a modified form;
- c. explore services or programs outside of special education (such as Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, including English language programs; Section 504 accommodations; counseling); or
- d. make a referral to consider a special education evaluation.

Although problem-solving activities are an important part of the system, they cannot be used to delay processing a referral for consideration of a special education evaluation where immediate action is warranted. Either a parent or a public agency may initiate a request for an initial evaluation. If a parent initiates a referral for a special education evaluation, the evaluation cannot be delayed or denied due to the child not completing the general education intervention process.

**Section 4. Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation**

**A. Evaluation Team**

The evaluation team is the group of people established by the IDEA that has the responsibility for making decisions regarding evaluation, assessments, and eligibility. The composition of the evaluation team will vary depending on the nature of the student's suspected disability and other relevant factors. The evaluation team shall include the same membership (although not necessarily the same individuals) as the IEP team and other professionals as needed to ensure that appropriate, informed decisions are made.

Unlike an IEP team, an evaluation team has the flexibility of conducting business with or without a meeting. The case manager can gather input from evaluation team members in a variety of ways. The parent/adult student shall be included in the evaluation team and shall be given the

opportunity to indicate whether he or she wishes the team to hold a meeting with all members attending.

### **B. Referrals to Consider Special Education**

The procedure for handling referrals to consider a special education evaluation for students suspected of having a disability includes the following:

1. Unless immediate action is warranted and documented, a referral to consider a special education evaluation is sent to the evaluation team *after* the problem-solving team has determined:
  - a. the student's response to research-based interventions in general education (or age-appropriate activities for preschool) has not resulted in adequate progress; and
  - b. language and cultural issues are not the main source of the student's academic or behavioral discrepancy from peers.
2. A *Referral to Consider a Special Education Evaluation/Reevaluation* form shall be completed.
3. Procedural safeguards are activated when a referral is made to consider a special education evaluation. If the referral came from someone other than the parent/adult student (see Glossary) the parent/adult student shall be notified. In either case, the parent/adult student shall be provided with a copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice*. At the same time, the parent/adult student shall be afforded an opportunity to provide input regarding the need for and scope of the initial evaluation, including the opportunity to hold a meeting if desired.
4. The evaluation team (including the parent/adult student) reviews all available records, including family and health history, past school experiences, the results of general education interventions, and previous assessments and evaluations. The evaluation team shall decide what additional assessments, if any, are needed. This review and determination process can take place at a face-to-face meeting of the evaluation team or through an alternate format, unless the parent/adult student desires that a meeting be held.
  - a. If the evaluation team determines that an evaluation is warranted, written notice shall be provided to the parent/adult student describing the proposed evaluation and written consent shall be obtained from the parent/adult student.
  - b. If the evaluation team determines that an evaluation is not warranted at this time, the team should seek other avenues for services to meet the student's needs. The person initiating the referral, if other than the parent/adult student,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

may be informed as to why the evaluation is not being conducted. Written notice of the district's refusal to evaluate a student for special education services shall be provided to the parent/adult student when he or she makes a referral for a special education evaluation and the district determines that the evaluation is not warranted.

Note: Districts are prohibited from requiring that a student obtain a prescription for a substance covered by the Controlled Substances Act as a condition of attending school, receiving an evaluation, or receiving services under the IDEA.

See Chapter 4 for more information on evaluation and eligibility.



**Chapter 4  
EVALUATION AND ELIGIBILITY**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Evaluation Team .....	<a href="#"><u>35</u></a>
Section 2.	Purpose of an Evaluation .....	<a href="#"><u>35</u></a>
	A. Definitions.....	<a href="#"><u>36</u></a>
	B. Evaluation Components .....	<a href="#"><u>36</u></a>
Section 3.	Written Notice and Consent for Assessment .....	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
	A. Written Notice Requirements.....	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
	B. Consent Requirements.....	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>
	C. Consent for Reevaluation .....	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
	D. When Consent is Not Required.....	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
	E. Refusing Consent or Failure to Respond to a Request for Consent .....	<a href="#"><u>40</u></a>
	F. Timeline.....	<a href="#"><u>40</u></a>
Section 4.	Information from Other Agencies or Districts.....	<a href="#"><u>41</u></a>
Section 5.	Evaluation and Eligibility Determination Procedures .....	<a href="#"><u>41</u></a>
	A. Areas to Assess .....	<a href="#"><u>41</u></a>
	B. Determination of Needed Initial or Reevaluation Data.....	<a href="#"><u>42</u></a>
	C. Assessment Procedures and Instruments.....	<a href="#"><u>43</u></a>
	D. Eligibility Determination .....	<a href="#"><u>44</u></a>
	E. The Eligibility Report.....	<a href="#"><u>45</u></a>
Section 6.	Reevaluation and Continuing Eligibility .....	<a href="#"><u>46</u></a>
	A. Reevaluation Requirements .....	<a href="#"><u>46</u></a>
	B. Reevaluation Prior to Discontinuation .....	<a href="#"><u>46</u></a>
	C. Informing the Parent/Adult Student .....	<a href="#"><u>47</u></a>
	D. Nature and Extent of Reevaluation .....	<a href="#"><u>47</u></a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

E. Eligibility Report for Reevaluations.....	<a href="#">48</a>
Section 7. State Eligibility Criteria .....	<a href="#">48</a>
A. Three-Prong Test of Eligibility .....	<a href="#">49</a>
B. Disability Categories .....	<a href="#">49</a>
1. Autism Spectrum Disorder .....	<a href="#">49</a>
2. Intellectual Disability .....	<a href="#">50</a>
3. Deaf-Blindness.....	<a href="#">51</a>
4. Deafness.....	<a href="#">52</a>
5. Developmental Delay.....	<a href="#">52</a>
6. Emotional Disturbance.....	<a href="#">54</a>
7. Other Health Impairment .....	<a href="#">55</a>
8. Hearing Impairment .....	<a href="#">56</a>
9. Specific Learning Disability .....	<a href="#">57</a>
10. Multiple Disabilities.....	<a href="#">61</a>
11. Orthopedic Impairment.....	<a href="#">62</a>
12. Speech or Language Impairment: Language .....	<a href="#">62</a>
13. Speech or Language Impairment: Speech.....	<a href="#">63</a>
13a. Articulation/Phonology Disorder .....	<a href="#">63</a>
13b. Fluency Disorder.....	<a href="#">65</a>
13c. Voice Disorder .....	<a href="#">65</a>
14. Traumatic Brain Injury .....	<a href="#">67</a>
15. Visual Impairment Including Blindness .....	<a href="#">67</a>

**Documents:**

<i>Fluency Communication Rating Scale.....</i>	<a href="#">71</a>
<i>Voice Rating Scale .....</i>	<a href="#">73</a>
<i>Documentation of Adverse Effects on Educational Performance for Students with SLD .....</i>	<a href="#">75</a>



## **Chapter 4 Evaluation and Eligibility**

Chapter 3 discusses Child Find procedures used to locate and identify students with suspected disabilities. This chapter contains the requirements for the special education evaluation and eligibility process, from referral to consider special education through to the determination of eligibility. The Idaho State Department of Education has provided State Eligibility Criteria for special education services for eligibility consistent with the IDEA for districts to use while determining eligibility.

### **Section 1. Evaluation Team**

The evaluation team is a group of people outlined by IDEA with the responsibility to make decisions regarding evaluation, assessments, and eligibility. This team includes the same membership as the individualized education program (IEP) team (although not necessarily the same individuals) and other qualified professionals as needed to ensure that appropriate and informed decisions are made. The specific composition of the evaluation team reviewing existing data will vary depending upon the nature of the student's suspected disability and other relevant factors. The parent/adult student is a member of the evaluation team and shall be provided an opportunity to provide input and participate in making team decisions. The evaluation team may conduct its review without a meeting unless the parent/adult student requests that a meeting be held.

#### **Additional Membership Requirements:**

The determination of whether a student suspected of having a *specific learning disability* shall be made by the student's parents and a team of qualified professionals, which shall include:

1. The student's regular teacher; or if the child does not have a regular teacher, a regular classroom teacher qualified to teach a child of his or her age; and
2. A school psychologist is a required member of the team. When considering oral expression and listening comprehension, a speech language pathologist is a required member who may collaborate with or replace the school psychologist as the professional required to conduct and interpret evaluative examinations

### **Section 2. Purpose of an Evaluation**

The purpose of the evaluation process is to determine the eligibility of a student for special education services. This pertains to both initial determination and ~~three~~three-year review of eligibility, or re-evaluation. It is also a process for gathering important information about a student's strengths and service needs. An evaluation process shall include a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the student, including information provided by the parent.

## **A. Definitions**

Although the terms “evaluation” and “assessment” are often interchanged, there are significant differences between the meanings of the two terms. In an effort to clarify, the terms are defined as follows:

1. Evaluation refers to procedures used to determine whether a child has a disability and the nature and extent of the special education and related services that the child needs. The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate *instructional* strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services.
2. Assessment is integral to the evaluation process and includes the formal and informal processes of systematically observing, gathering, and recording credible information to help answer evaluation questions and make decisions. A test is one method of obtaining credible information within the assessment process. Tests may be standardized or non-standardized, criterion-referenced (e.g. curriculum-based measures) or norm-referenced, and usually elicit responses from students to situations, questions, or problems to be solved. Assessment data may also include observations, interviews, medical reports, data regarding the effects of general education accommodations and interventions, and other formal or informal data.

## **B. Evaluation Components**

The district shall conduct a full and individual initial evaluation before the provision of special education and related services are provided to a student suspected of having a disability. A parent or a public agency may initiate a request for an initial evaluation to determine eligibility.

To be eligible for services under the IDEA, a student must have a disability that:

1. meets the Idaho state disability criteria;
2. adversely affects educational performance; and
3. results in the need for specially designed instruction and related services.

In addition, the information from the evaluation can be used to consider the following:

1. the nature and extent of special education and related services needed by the student in order to participate and progress in the general education curriculum or curriculum aligned to the Idaho Content Standards, Idaho Core Standards, or the Idaho Early Learning Guidelines (eGuidelines); and
2. the least restrictive environment (LRE) for the student.

The above information also pertains to evaluations for determining Part B eligibility for children transitioning from the Infant/Toddler Program (ITP).

### **Section 3. Written Notice and Consent for Assessment**

Written notice shall be provided and informed consent shall be obtained before assessments are administered to a student as part of an evaluation.

#### **A. Written Notice Requirements**

Written notice shall be provided to the parent/adult student within a reasonable time before the district proposes to initiate the evaluation or re-evaluation of a student. Written notice shall be in words understandable to the general public. It shall be provided in the native language or other mode of communication normally used by a parent/adult student unless it is clearly not feasible to do so.

If the native language or other mode of communication is not a written language, the district shall take steps to ensure the following:

1. the notice is translated orally or by other means in the native language or other mode of communication;
2. the parent/adult student understands the content of the notice; and
3. there is written evidence that the above two requirements have been met.

The written notice shall include the following:

1. a description of the evaluation or reevaluation proposed or refused by the district;
2. an explanation of why the district proposes to evaluate or reevaluate the student;
3. a description of any other options the district considered and the reasons why those options were rejected;
4. a description of each assessment procedure, test, record, or report that the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused evaluation or reevaluation;
5. a description of any other factors relevant to the evaluation or reevaluation;
6. a statement that the parent/adult student has special education rights and how to obtain a copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice* (Note: If this is the initial evaluation, the parents should get a copy of the procedural safeguards with the initial notice of the special education evaluation); and

7. sources for parents to contact in obtaining assistance in understanding the *Procedural Safeguards Notice*.

Written notice shall be provided to the parent/adult student within a reasonable time in the following instances:

1. to conduct any additional assessments and review initial information as part of the initial evaluation or reevaluation;
2. to explain refusal to initiate assessment; and
3. when the evaluation team determines that additional assessments are not required

See Chapter 11 for more information on written notice.

## **B. Consent Requirements**

1. Definition of Consent: Consent means that the parent/adult student:
  - a. has been fully informed in his or her native language or other mode of communication of all information relevant to the assessment for which consent is sought;
  - b. understands and agrees in writing (as indicated by signature) to the activities described; and
  - c. understands that granting of consent is voluntary and may be revoked in writing at any time *before* the assessment is completed. However, once the assessment has been completed, revocation of consent cannot be used to have the assessment disregarded.
2. Consent for initial evaluation
  - a. Informed written consent shall be obtained from the parent/adult student before the district conducts assessments as a part of an initial evaluation of the student to determine if he or she qualifies as a child with a disability;
  - b. Parental consent for initial evaluation should not be construed as consent for initial provision of special education and related services;
  - c. The school district shall make reasonable documented efforts to obtain the informed consent from the parent for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child has a disability and to identify the educational needs of the child. If a parent refuses consent, the district does not violate its obligation to provide FAPE if it declines to pursue the evaluation. If the parent does not

provide consent, the district may offer an SDE facilitated meeting, mediation, or request a due process hearing to challenge the decision.

- d. If the child is a ward of the State and is not residing with the child's parent, the district is not required to obtain informed consent from the parent for an initial evaluation to determine eligibility if:
  - 1) despite reasonable efforts to do so, the district cannot locate the parent;
  - 2) the rights of the parents of the child have been terminated in accordance with Idaho law; or
  - 3) the rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with Idaho law and consent for initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the child.
- e. If a district is using any data gathered during general education interventions for a student suspected of being a student with a disability, and that data may be used for a later eligibility determination, the district shall promptly request consent to evaluate the student.

#### **C. Consent for Reevaluation**

- 1. Written consent shall be sought for reevaluation that requires new assessments. Reevaluation consisting solely of review of existing data does not require written notice.
- 2. Informed parental consent for a reevaluation need not be obtained if the public agency can demonstrate through documentation that it made reasonable efforts to obtain consent and the child's parent has failed to respond.

#### **D. When Consent Is Not Required**

Parental consent is *not* required for:

- 1. the review of existing data as part of an evaluation or reevaluation;
- 2. the administration of a test or other assessment that is administered to all students, unless consent is required of parents of all students;
- 3. teacher or related service provider observations, ongoing classroom evaluations, or criterion-referenced tests that are used to determine the student's progress toward achieving goals on the IEP; and

4. screening by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation, which may include group or individual curriculum-based or norm-referenced measures.

**E. Refusing Consent or Failure to Respond to a Request for Consent**

1. The parent/adult student can refuse consent for assessment(s).
2. For an initial evaluation, if consent is refused or the parent/adult student fails to respond, the student cannot be assessed. However, the district may request SDE facilitation, mediation, or a due process hearing. If the mediation results in consent to assess, or if a hearing officer's decision indicates that assessment is appropriate and there is no appeal, then the student may be assessed. However, the district does not violate its obligations to provide FAPE if it declines to pursue the evaluation. Consent for the initial evaluation shall not be construed as consent for the initial provision of special education services should the student be deemed eligible.
3. If a parent of a child who is homeschooled or placed in a private school by the parents at their own expense does not provide consent for initial evaluation or reevaluation, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the district may not use SDE mediation or due process procedures in order to gain consent and the district is not required to consider the child eligible for services.

Note: A district shall not use a parent's refusal for consent to one service or activity to deny the parent or student any other service, benefit, or activity.

See Chapter 11 for more information on consent and reasonable efforts.

**F. Timeline**

The time between receiving written consent for initial assessment and eligibility determination cannot exceed sixty (60) calendar days, excluding periods when regular school is not in session for five (5) or more consecutive school days. The time between eligibility determination and the development of the IEP cannot exceed thirty (30) calendar days. The implementation of the IEP shall not exceed thirty (30) calendar days from the eligibility determination, unless all parties agree to an extension. For children transferring from ITP, eligibility shall be determined and an IEP developed by the child's third birthday. If a child turns three during the summer, and the child does not require Extended School Year (ESY) services, special education and related services may begin in the new school year.

In unusual circumstances, all parties may agree in writing to an extension of the sixty (60) day period for the purpose of initial assessment. These circumstances may include the following:

1. The child enrolls in a school in another school district after the sixty (60) day timeline began and prior to the determination by the child's eligibility in the previous school

district. If the new school district is making sufficient progress in determining eligibility, the parent and district may agree to a different timeline.

2. The parent repeatedly fails or refuses to produce the student for an evaluation after the district has made reasonable efforts to schedule an evaluation.

#### **Section 4. Information from Other Agencies or Districts**

Consent for release of information shall be received before the district seeks to obtain information about the student from other agencies, unless otherwise authorized by law. Upon receipt of consent, the case manager will send letters requesting information to individuals or agencies that have relevant information about the student. A copy of the signed consent form for release of information shall be included with the letters and a copy shall be retained in the student's confidential file. Sources of this additional information may include records from health and social service agencies, private preschool programs, legal service agencies, and non-school professionals such as physicians, social workers, and psychologists.

Federal laws and regulations do not require consent for the district to:

1. request information from other districts that the student has attended; or
2. send information to other districts in which the student intends to enroll.

For children transferring from the ITP, eligibility shall be determined and the IEP developed by the date that the child turns three (3) years of age. See Chapter 5 for additional information on collaboration with the ITP throughout the transition process.

#### **Section 5. Evaluation and Eligibility Determination Procedures**

##### **A. Areas to Assess**

The student shall be assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, which includes areas such as functional, developmental, and academic skills needed to participate and progress in the general education curriculum. If needed, qualified personnel shall conduct an individual assessment of assistive technology needs, including a functional evaluation in the individual's customary environment. The evaluation of each student suspected to be a student with a disability shall be full and individualized and sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the student's suspected special education and related service needs whether or not commonly linked to the disability category in which the student may be classified. For youth with IEPs, no later than age sixteen (16), appropriate transition assessments shall be conducted. Beginning with the IEP to be in effect when a student is sixteen (16) years old (or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP team), appropriate transition assessments shall be conducted.

Evaluation teams shall be especially mindful of cultural and linguistic differences during the evaluation and eligibility process. Caution is advised in the selection of informal or formal assessments that are nonbiased, administration of assessments, interpretation, and application of outcomes in order to appropriately identify culturally or linguistically diverse students for special education services.

## **B. Determination of Needed Initial or Reevaluation Data**

As part of an initial evaluation or reevaluation, the evaluation team shall review existing evaluation data regarding the student including:

1. assessments and information provided by the parent/adult student concerning the student;
2. current classroom-based assessments and observations, and/or data regarding the student's response to ~~scientific research-based~~ evidence-based interventions;
3. observations by teachers and related service providers; and
4. results from statewide and district wide testing.

Based on that review, and input from the parent/adult student, the evaluation team will decide on a case-by-case basis what additional data, if any, are needed to determine:

1. whether the student meets eligibility criteria for special education;
2. the student's present levels of academic and functional performance, including academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student;
3. whether the student needs specially designed instruction; or
4. whether any additions to the special education and related services are needed to enable the student to:
  - a. meet the measurable annual goals set out in the student's IEP; and
  - b. be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum (for preschool students, to participate in appropriate activities).

If the evaluation team determines additional assessments are not required for the purpose of determining whether the student meets eligibility criteria during an initial evaluation or a reevaluation, the district shall provide written notice to the parent/adult student of the decision and the reasons for that decision. The parent/adult student shall also be informed of his or her right to request assessments to determine eligibility and to determine the child's educational



needs. The district will provide written notice if a parental request for additional assessment is denied.

### **C. Assessment Procedures and Instruments**

The district shall ensure the evaluation or reevaluation meets the following requirements:

1. The child shall be assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, if appropriate, health, vision, hearing, social and emotional status, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, motor abilities, and transition needs.
2. Assessments and other materials shall be selected and administered so as not to be discriminatory on a racial or cultural basis.
3. Assessments and other materials shall be provided and administered in the student's native language, and in the form most likely to yield accurate information on what the student knows and can do academically, developmentally and functionally unless it is not feasible to provide or administer. Attempts to provide a qualified examiner in the student's native language or mode of communication shall be documented.

In all direct contact with a student, the language normally used by the student in the home or learning environment shall be used. For an individual with deafness or blindness, or for an individual with no written language, the mode of communication is that which is normally used by the individual (e.g., sign language, Braille, or oral communication).

4. Materials used to assess a student with limited English proficiency shall be selected and administered to ensure that they measure the extent to which the student has a disability and needs special education, rather than solely measuring the student's English language skills.
5. A variety of assessment tools and strategies shall be used to gather relevant academic, developmental and functional information about the student, including information provided by the parent/adult student and information related to enabling the student to be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum (or, for a preschooler, to participate in appropriate activities).
6. Assessments are used for the purposes for which the assessments or measures are valid and reliable.
7. Assessments shall be administered by trained and knowledgeable personnel in accordance with any instructions provided by the producer of the tests.

8. Assessments and other evaluation materials shall include those tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely those that are designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient or standard score.
9. Assessments shall be selected and administered to ensure that if a test is administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (unless those are the factors that the test purports to measure).
10. No single measure or assessment may be used as the sole criterion for determining whether a student is a student with a disability and for determining an appropriate educational program for the student.
11. The district shall use technically sound instruments that may assess the relative contribution of cognitive and behavioral factors in addition to physical or developmental factors.
12. The district shall provide and use assessment tools and strategies that produce relevant information that directly assists persons in determining the educational needs of the student.
13. All services and assessments shall be provided at no expense to the parent/adult student.
14. Assessments of children with disabilities who transfer from one public agency to another public agency in the same school year are coordinated with the child's prior and subsequent schools to ensure prompt completion of the full evaluation.
15. The evaluation shall be full and individualized and sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the child's special education and related service needs, whether or not commonly linked to the disability category.

**D. Eligibility Determination**

1. Upon completion of the student's initial evaluation or reevaluation, the evaluation team will consider the findings and determine whether the student meets or continues to meet eligibility criteria found in Section 7 of this chapter. The evaluation team will draw upon information from a variety of sources, such as norm-referenced, standardized tests, parent/adult student input, teacher input, physical condition, social or cultural background, adaptive behavior, and functional assessments to interpret evaluation data and determine eligibility.
2. Special Rule for Eligibility Determination

A student cannot be identified as a student with a disability if the primary reason for such a decision is:

- a. lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction as defined by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act—phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency, including oral reading skills and reading comprehension strategies;
- b. lack of appropriate instruction in math; or
- c. Limited English Proficiency.

**3. Related Services**

Related services means transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services as are required to assist a child with a disability to benefit from special education. An IEP team may determine that a student found eligible for special education has a need for a related service. However, if a student with a disability needs only a related service and not special education, then the student is not eligible for the related service, unless it is considered to be special education under State standards, as in the case of speech therapy and language therapy.

**E. The Eligibility Report**

The evaluation team shall prepare an Eligibility Report and provide a copy of the report to the parent/adult student.

The Eligibility Report shall include:

1. names and positions of all evaluation team members;
2. information regarding the student's need for specially designed instruction (special education and related services);
3. confirmation and supporting data that the disability is not primarily due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading — phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency, including oral reading skills and reading comprehension strategies or math;
4. information about how the student's disability adversely affects his or her educational performance;
5. all data on the student as required in the State Eligibility Criteria for the area of suspected disability;

6. confirmation and supporting data that the student's learning difficulties are not primarily due to Limited English Proficiency;
7. the date of the eligibility determination;
8. the name and position of all those administering assessments; and
9. in the case of Specific Learning Disability eligibility determination, certification in writing that the report reflects each member's conclusions (agreement), and in the case of team member disagreement with the conclusions, a written statement shall be attached to the eligibility report presenting the dissenting team member's conclusions.

### **Section 6. Reevaluation and Continuing Eligibility**

#### **A. Reevaluation Requirements**

The district shall ensure that an individual reevaluation of each student with a disability is conducted in accordance with all the required evaluation procedures outlined in this chapter.

A reevaluation:

1. shall occur at least once every three (3) years unless the parent/adult student and the district agree in writing that a three (3) year reevaluation is not necessary. However, an updated Eligibility Report, documenting all eligibility criteria, shall be completed by the reevaluation due date to establish and document continuing eligibility;
2. a reevaluation is not required more than once per year unless the parent/adult student and the district agree otherwise. If the parent makes a request within the year and the district does not agree, the district shall send written notice of refusal.

The district shall ensure a reevaluation is conducted more frequently than every three (3) years if:

1. it is determined that the education or related service needs, including academic achievement and functional performance, of the student warrants a reevaluation; or
2. if the parent/adult student or the student's teacher requests a reevaluation.

#### **B. Reevaluation Prior to Discontinuation**

1. The district shall evaluate a student with a disability before the team determines that the student is no longer eligible for special education.

2. Reevaluation is not required in the following two circumstances:
  - a. before the termination of a child's eligibility due to graduation, if the student meets comparable academic requirements that are equally as rigorous as those required of nondisabled students and receives a regular diploma;
  - b. the student has reached the end of the semester in which he or she turns twenty-one (21) years of age.

Note: Although a reevaluation is not required in these two cases, the district shall provide the student with a summary of his or her academic achievement and functional performance, including recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting his or her post school goals.

### **C. Informing the Parent/Adult Student**

Approximately one month before the reevaluation is due, contact shall be made with the parent/adult student informing him or her that:

1. the reevaluation will be scheduled within the month, unless the district and parent/adult student agree it is unnecessary; and
2. input will be sought from the parent/adult student.

Note: The IDEA allows the process of reviewing existing data and determining what, if any, additional, assessments are required without a meeting.

### **D. Nature and Extent of Reevaluation**

Before any reassessment of the student, the evaluation team will determine the nature and extent of the student's needs by reviewing existing data. See Section 5 of this chapter for more information regarding the determination of needed data.

1. No Additional Information Needed
  - a. If the evaluation team decides that no additional assessments are needed to determine whether the student continues to be eligible for special education services, the district shall provide written notice to the parent/adult student of his or her right to request further assessment.
  - b. If the parent/adult student requests an additional assessment to determine whether the student continues meet criteria for special education services under the IDEA, then the district shall conduct the assessment.

- c. If the parent/adult student requests an additional assessment for reasons other than eligibility, such as admission to college, then the district shall consider the request and provide written notice of its decision.

## **2. Additional Assessments Needed**

Based on recommendations from the evaluation team, the district will seek consent to administer the needed assessments and provide the parent/adult student with written notice regarding proposed assessments. If the parent/adult student fails to respond after the district has taken reasonable measures to obtain consent for assessments as part of a reevaluation, the district may proceed with the assessments. The district shall maintain documentation of its measures to seek consent. See section 3B of this chapter for a definition of reasonable measures.

If the parent/adult student denies consent to reassess, the student cannot be assessed. However, the district may request SDE mediation or a due process hearing. If the mediation results in consent to assess, or if a hearing officer's decision indicates the assessment is appropriate and there is no appeal, then the student may be assessed. All reevaluation procedures shall be provided at no cost to the parent/adult student.

## **E. Eligibility Report for Reevaluations**

The evaluation team will consider evaluation findings and determine whether the student continues to meet criteria for special education services.

The evaluation team is required to prepare an Eligibility Report detailing how review of existing data demonstrates that the student continues to meet eligibility requirements even if no new assessments were conducted. The report shall address each required eligibility component and include results of previous assessments if they are being used to determine eligibility. Refer to Section 5 of this chapter for eligibility requirements.

## **Section 7. State Eligibility Criteria**

The district will use the eligibility criteria and assessment procedures set forth by the SDE for placement in special education. This section contains a definition and the eligibility criteria for each specific disability that shall be used to determine whether an individual qualifies as a student with a disability in need of special education.

All disabilities except Specific Learning Disability (SLD) and Developmental Delay (DD) are applicable for students three (3) through twenty-one (21) years of age. For Specific Learning Disability, students must be legal kindergarten age through twenty-one (21) years. Only students ages three (3) through nine (9) can be identified in the Developmental Delay (DD) category. Use of the DD category is optional for the district. If the district elects to use the DD category, it

applies only to students from age three (3) up until their tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) birthday, in addition to the criteria outlined in this chapter.

### **A. Three-Prong Test of Eligibility**

To demonstrate eligibility for special education services all three of the following criteria shall be met and documented. This is often called the three-prong test for eligibility.

The Eligibility Report shall document each of the following three criteria:

1. the student has a disability according to the established Idaho criteria;
2. the student's condition adversely affects educational performance; and
3. the student needs specially designed instruction.

**Meets State Eligibility Requirements:** The state eligibility requirements for specific disabilities are listed in this chapter.

**Adverse Impact:** A determination made by the evaluation team that the student's progress is impeded by the disability to the extent that the student's educational performance measures significantly and consistently below the level of similar age peers preventing the student from benefiting from general education. Educational performance refers the student's performance in academic achievement, developmental and or functional skills. The phrases "adverse impact" and "adverse effect" are used interchangeably in this Manual and have the same meaning.

**Needs Specially Designed Instruction:** Special education is specially designed instruction, provided at no cost to the parents, to meet the unique needs of a student with a disability. Specially designed instruction means adapted, as appropriate to meet the needs of an eligible student, the content, methodology, or delivery of instruction to address the unique needs of the student that result from the student's disability and to ensure access of the child to the general curriculum so that he or she can meet Idaho Content Standards or Idaho Core Standards that apply to all students.

### **B. Disability Categories**

#### **1. Autism Spectrum Disorder**

**Definition:** An Autism Spectrum Disorder is a developmental disability, generally evident in the early developmental period, significantly affecting verbal or nonverbal communication and social interaction, and adversely affecting educational performance.

- a. Persistent deficits in social communication and social interaction across multiple contexts, currently or by history:
- b. Symptoms must be present in the early developmental period, but may not become fully manifest until social demands exceed limited capacities, or may be masked by learned strategies in later life.
- c. Other characteristics often associated with autism include, but are not limited to, engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and hyper- or hypo-reactivity to sensory input.
- d. Characteristics vary from mild to severe as well as in the number of symptoms present and are not primarily the result of intellectual disability, developmental delay, or an emotional disturbance.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Autism:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with autism when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted;
- b. The student has a developmental disability, generally evident in the early developmental period that significantly affects social communication and social interaction;
- c. The student must meet the disability definition (above) of an autism spectrum disorder as determined by an evaluation team to include a school psychologist and a speech-language pathologist (a team must consider a private evaluation or diagnosis provided by a parent from a psychiatrist, a physician or a licensed psychologist as meeting the definition of autism spectrum disorder);
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance;
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

## **2. Intellectual Disability**

**Definition:** Intellectual Disability is defined as significantly sub-average intellectual functioning that exists concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior. These deficits are manifested during the student's developmental period, and adversely affect the student's educational performance.



**State Eligibility Criteria for Intellectual Disability:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with an intellectual disability when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student has a full-scale intelligence standard score (IQ) at or below 70, plus or minus the standard error of measurement (at the 95 percent confidence level) of the test being used, based on an assessment by a licensed psychologist or certified school psychologist using an individually administered intelligence test.
- c. The student exhibits concurrent deficits in adaptive functioning unexpected for his or her age in at least two of the following areas: communication, self-care, home living, social/interpersonal skills, use of community resources, self-direction, functional academic skills, work, leisure, health, or safety.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

Caution is advised when assessing students with cultural and language issues to prevent inappropriate identification of these students as having an intellectual disability. When determining eligibility, tests measuring intellectual ability shall be used with care; that is, only those tests designed and normed for the population being tested may be used. Tests measuring intellectual ability that are translated into another language by the examiner or an interpreter yield invalid test results and shall not be used.

### **3. Deaf-Blindness**

**Definition:** A student with deaf-blindness demonstrates both hearing and visual impairments, the combination of which causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational needs that the student cannot be appropriately educated with special education services designed solely for students with deafness or blindness.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Deaf-Blindness:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with deaf-blindness when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.

- b. The student exhibits simultaneous hearing and visual impairments, the combination of which causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational needs that the student cannot be accommodated with special education services designed solely for students with deafness or blindness.
- c. The student is diagnosed by an optometrist or ophthalmologist for vision loss and by an otologist, audiologist, or physician for hearing loss to make a final diagnosis as deaf-blindness.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

#### **4. Deafness**

**Definition:** Deafness is a type of hearing loss that adversely affects educational performance and is so severe that with or without amplification the student is limited in processing linguistic information through hearing.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Deafness:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student who is deaf when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student exhibits a severe hearing loss that hinders his or her ability to process linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification.
- c. The student has been diagnosed by an audiologist as deaf.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

#### **5. Developmental Delay**

**Definition:** The term developmental delay may be used only for students ages three (3) until their tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) birthday who are experiencing developmental delays as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures in one or more of the following areas:

- a. cognitive development – includes skills involving perceptual discrimination, memory, reasoning, academic skills, and conceptual development;

- b. physical development – includes skills involving coordination of both the large and small muscles of the body (i.e., gross, fine, and perceptual motor skills);
- c. communication development – includes skills involving expressive and receptive communication abilities, both verbal and nonverbal;
- d. social or emotional development – includes skills involving meaningful social interactions with adults and other children including self-expression and coping skills; or
- e. adaptive development – includes daily living skills (e.g., eating, dressing, and toileting) as well as skills involving attention and personal responsibility.

The category of developmental delay should not be used when the student clearly meets the eligibility criteria for another specific disability category.

A student cannot qualify for special education services under developmental delay beyond his or her tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) birthday unless he or she has been determined to be eligible as having a disability other than developmental delay.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Developmental Delay:** An evaluation team may determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with a developmental delay when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student is at least three (3) years of age but less than ten (10) years of age.
- c. The student has developmental and/or learning problems that are not primarily the result of limited English proficiency, cultural difference, environmental disadvantage, or economic disadvantage.
- d. The student meets either of the following two criteria, in one or more of the broad developmental areas listed below.

Criteria:

- 1) The student functions at least 2.0 standard deviations below the mean in one broad developmental area (30 percent delay in age equivalency, or functions at or below the 3rd percentile).

- 2) The student functions at least 1.5 standard deviations below the mean in two or more broad developmental areas (25 percent delay in age equivalency, or functions at or below the 7th percentile).

**Broad Developmental Areas:**

- 1) Cognitive skills (e.g., perceptual discrimination, memory, reasoning, pre-academic, and conceptual development);
  - 2) Physical skills (i.e., fine, gross, and perceptual motor skills);
  - 3) Communication skills (i.e., including verbal and nonverbal, and receptive and expressive);
  - 4) Social or emotional skills; or
  - 5) Adaptive skills, including self-help skills.
- e. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
  - f. The student needs specially designed instruction.

**6. Emotional Disturbance**

**Definition:** A student with an emotional disturbance exhibits one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time, and to a marked degree, that adversely affects his or her educational performance:

- a. an inability to learn that is not primarily the result of intellectual disability; hearing, vision, or motor impairment, or other health impairment;
- b. an inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers;
- c. inappropriate types of behavior or feelings under normal circumstances;
- d. a general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression;
- e. a tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems; or
- f. Schizophrenia.

The term *does not* include students who are socially maladjusted unless it is determined they have an emotional disturbance.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Emotional Disturbance:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with emotional disturbance when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student has been documented exhibiting characteristics consistent with the criteria (a-f in this section) by one or more of the following: school psychologist, licensed psychologist, psychiatrist, physician, or certified social worker.
- c. The student has been observed exhibiting one or more of the six (6) behavioral or emotional characteristics listed in the definition of emotional – behavioral disability.
- d. The characteristic(s) has been observed:
  - 1) for a long period of time (at least 6 months); and
  - 2) by more than one knowledgeable observer; and
  - 3) in more than one setting; and
  - 4) at a level of frequency, duration, and/or intensity that is significantly different from other students' behavior in the same or similar circumstances.
- e. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance in the area of academics, peer and teacher interaction, participation in class activities, and/or classroom conduct.
- f. The student needs specially designed instruction.

## **7. Other Health Impairment (OHI)**

**Definition:** A student classified as having Other Health Impairment exhibits limited strength, vitality, or alertness, including heightened alertness to environmental stimuli that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment that is due to chronic or acute health problems. These health problems may include, but are not limited to, asthma, attention deficit disorder (ADD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), cancer, diabetes, epilepsy, Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, a heart condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, sickle cell anemia, Tourette syndrome, and stroke to such a degree that it adversely affects the student's educational performance.

A student with ADD/ADHD may also be eligible under another category (generally specific learning disability or emotional disturbance) if he or she meets the criteria for that other category and needs special education and related services. All students with a diagnosis of ADD/ADHD are not necessarily eligible to receive special education under the IDEA, just as all students who have one of the other conditions listed under other health impairment are not necessarily eligible, unless it is determined to adversely affect educational performance and require specially designed instruction.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Other Health Impairment:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with an Other Health Impairment when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student exhibits limited strength, vitality, or alertness, including heightened alertness to environmental stimuli that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment that is due to chronic or acute health problems.
- c. The student has been diagnosed by a physician with a condition consistent with an Other Health Impairment described above. In the case of ADD/ADHD, an educational determination may be provided by a school psychologist. Diagnosis from a licensed psychologist or other diagnostician must be considered by the evaluation team.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

## **8. Hearing Impairment**

**Definition:** The IDEA disability category of hearing impairment describes a permanent or fluctuating hearing loss that adversely affects a student's educational performance but is not included under the category of deafness.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Hearing Impairment:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with a hearing impairment when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student does not qualify as deaf.

- c. The student is diagnosed by an otologist, audiologist or physician as having a substantial hearing loss.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

**9. Specific Learning Disability**

**Definition:** Specific Learning Disability (SLD) means a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, that may manifest itself in the imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or to do mathematical calculations, including conditions such as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia.

Specific Learning Disability does not include learning problems that are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, of intellectual disability, of emotional disturbance, or of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

Only a school age child may be identified as a student with a specific learning disability.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Specific Learning Disability:** In determining whether a child has an SLD, the child must meet at a minimum, the following criteria:

- a. The student does not make sufficient progress in response to effective, evidence-based instruction and intervention for the child's age or to meet state-approved grade-level standards when provided with learning experiences and instruction appropriate for the child's age or State approved grade level standards in one or more of the following areas:
  - 1) Oral expression;
  - 2) Listening comprehension;
  - 3) Written expression;
  - 4) Basic reading skills;
  - 5) Reading comprehension;
  - 6) Reading fluency
  - 7) Mathematics calculation; or
  - 8) Mathematics problem solving.

AND

- b. The student demonstrates low achievement in the area(s) of suspected

disability listed above as evidenced by a norm-referenced, standardized achievement assessment. For culturally and linguistically diverse students, the preponderance of evidence must indicate low achievement.

AND

- c. The student demonstrates a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in psychological processing skills that impact learning.

AND

- d. The student's lack of achievement is ***not*** primarily the result of:
  - 1) A visual, hearing, or motor impairment;
  - 2) Intellectual disability
  - 3) Emotional disturbance
  - 4) Environmental, cultural or economic disadvantage
  - 5) Limited English Proficiency
  - 6) A lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading;
  - 7) A lack of appropriate instruction in math.

AND

- e. The disability adversely impacts the student's educational performance and the student requires specially designed instruction.

**Evaluation Procedures:**

In order to demonstrate the initial eligibility criteria under this category, the following procedures must be followed.

- 1) The evaluation for determining SLD eligibility and requirements for parent notification and involvement shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures detailed in Chapter 4, Section 3, of this Manual.
- 2) The evaluation must address the eligibility criteria as listed in the *SLD Eligibility Criteria* (see above). To meet these criteria, the following information is required:
  - i. Evidence of insufficient progress in response to effective, evidence-based instruction and intervention indicates the student's performance level and rate of improvement are significantly below that of grade-level peers. This is documented/demonstrated with the following data:



- a) Data that helps establish that the core curriculum is effective for most students. The most recent whole grade performance data to verify appropriate instruction in the area(s) of concern may include results from the standards-based assessment system. If the referred student belongs to a population of students whose performance is regularly disaggregated, whole grade data for the disaggregated group should also be reviewed and considered.
- b) Information documenting that prior to, or as part of, the referral process, the student was provided appropriate instruction in general education settings. Appropriate instruction includes consideration of both child specific information and whole grade performance data. Child specific data regarding appropriate instruction may include: (1) verification that core (universal) instruction was provided regularly; (2) data indicating that the student attended school regularly to receive instruction; (3) verification that core instruction was delivered according to its design and methodology by qualified personnel; and (4) verification that differentiated instruction in the core curriculum was provided.
- c) Data-based documentation of student progress during instruction and intervention using standardized, norm-referenced progress monitoring measures in the area of disability.
- d) A record of an observation of the student's academic performance and behavior in the child's learning environment (including the general classroom setting) has been conducted by an evaluation team member other than the student's general education teacher. The purpose of the observation is to document how the areas of concern impact the student's performance in the classroom. The observation should also document the name and title of the observer and the site, date, and duration of the observation. The team must decide to:
  - 1. Use information from an observation in routine classroom instruction and monitoring of the child's performance that was conducted before the child was referred for an evaluation; or

2. Have at least one member of the team conduct an observation of the child's academic performance in the educational environment after the child has been referred for an evaluation, and parental consent has been obtained.

AND

- ii. Evidence of low achievement in one or more of the suspected area(s). These include:
  - a) Oral expression;
  - b) Listening comprehension;
  - c) Written expression;
  - d) Basic reading skills;
  - e) Reading comprehension;
  - f) Reading fluency
  - g) Mathematics calculation; or
  - h) Mathematics problem solving

This evidence must indicate performance that is significantly below the mean on a cluster, composite, or two (2) or more subtest scores of a norm-referenced, standardized, achievement assessment in the specific academic area(s) of suspected disability. There are cases when the use of norm-referenced assessment is not appropriate, for example, students who are culturally and linguistically diverse. Refer to guidance documents regarding procedures on evaluating students who are culturally and linguistically diverse and the use of preponderance of evidence.

AND

- iii. Evidence of a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in psychological processing skills that impact learning.

An assessment of psychological processing skills is linked to the failure to achieve adequately in the academic area(s) of suspected disability and must rely on standardized assessments. These assessments must be conducted by a professional who is qualified to administer and interpret the assessment results. The student's performance on a psychological processing assessment demonstrates a pattern of strengths and weaknesses that help explain why and how the student's learning difficulties occur. Such tests may include measures of memory,

phonological skills, processing speed as well as other measures which explicitly test psychological processing.

AND

- iv. The following criteria must be considered when evaluating the student's low achievement. The team must determine that the student's learning difficulty is ***not*** primarily the result of:
  - a) a visual, hearing, or motor impairment
  - b) an intellectual disability
  - c) an emotional disturbance
  - d) environmental or economic disadvantage
  - e) cultural factors
  - f) Limited English Proficiency (LEP)

#### 10. Multiple Disabilities

**Definition:** Multiple disabilities are two or more co-existing severe impairments, one of which usually includes an intellectual disability, such as intellectual disability/blindness, intellectual disability/orthopedic, etc. Students with multiple disabilities exhibit impairments that are likely to be life long, significantly interfere with independent functioning, and may necessitate environmental modifications accommodations to enable the student to participate in school and society. The term does not include deaf-blindness.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Multiple Disabilities:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with multiple disabilities when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student meets eligibility criteria for severe concomitant impairments, the combination of which causes such significant educational problems that the student cannot be accommodated by special education services designed solely for one of the disabilities.
- c. The student meets State Eligibility Criteria as outlined for each disability category.

- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed.

### **11. Orthopedic Impairment**

**Definition:** Orthopedic impairment means a severe physical limitation that adversely affects a student's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by congenital anomaly (clubfoot, or absence of an appendage), an impairment caused by disease (poliomyelitis, bone tuberculosis, etc.), or an impairment from other causes (cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns that cause contracture).

**State Eligibility Criteria for Orthopedic Impairment:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with an orthopedic impairment when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student exhibits a severe orthopedic impairment. The term includes congenital anomalies, impairments caused by disease, and impairments from other causes that are so severe as to require special education services.
- c. The student has documentation of the condition by a physician or other qualified professional.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

### **12. Speech or Language Impairment: Language**

**Definition:** A language impairment exists when there is a disorder or delay in the development of comprehension and/or the uses of spoken or written language and/or other symbol systems. The impairment may involve any one or a combination of the following:

- a. the form of language (morphological and syntactic systems);
- b. the content of language (semantic systems); and/or
- c. the function of language in communication (pragmatic systems).

A language disorder does not exist when language differences are due to non-standard English or regional dialect or when the evaluator cannot rule out environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage as primary factors causing the impairment.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Language Impairment:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education and related services as a student who has a language impairment when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. At least two procedures, at least one of which yields a standard score, are used to assess receptive language and/or expressive language.
- c. The student has attained scores on a standardized measure that are 1.5 standard deviations or more below the mean, or at or below the 7<sup>th</sup> percentile, in either receptive or expressive language.
- d. The student's disability adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction. (Speech/language therapy can be specially designed instruction or a related service.)

Caution is advised when evaluating a student whose native language is other than English. The acquisition of the English language is not to be mistaken as a language impairment.

### **13. Speech or Language Impairment: Speech**

The term speech impairment includes articulation/phonology disorders, voice disorders, or fluency disorders that adversely impact a child's educational performance. The following eligibility criteria and minimum assessment procedures have been established for all three types of speech impairments.

#### **a. Articulation/Phonology Disorder**

**Definition:** Articulation is the ability to speak distinctly and connectedly. Articulation disorders are incorrect productions of speech sounds including omissions, distortions, substitutions, and/or additions that may interfere with intelligibility. Phonology is the process used in our language that has common elements (sound patterns) that affect different sounds. Phonology disorders are errors involving phonemes, sound patterns, and the rules governing their combinations.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 1) An articulation/phonology disorder exists when:
  - i. the disorder is exhibited by omissions, distortions, substitutions, or additions;
  - ii. the articulation interferes with communication and calls attention to itself; and
  - iii. the disorder adversely affects educational or developmental performance.
- 2) An articulation/phonology disorder does not exist when:
  - i. errors are temporary in nature or are due to temporary conditions such as dental changes;
  - ii. differences are due to culture, bilingualism or dialect, or from being non-English speaking; or
  - iii. there are delays in developing the ability to articulate only the most difficult blends of sound or consonants within the broad range for the student's age.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Articulation/Phonology Disorder:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education and related services as a student who has an articulation/phonology disorder (speech impairment) when all of the following criteria are met:

- 1) An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- 2) At least two procedures are used to assess the student, one of which yields a standard score.
- 3) The student must have a score that is at least 1.5 standard deviations below the mean, or at or below the 7th percentile, on a standardized articulation/phonological assessment, or the speech impairment is judged as moderate on the standardized measure for students ages three (3) through twenty-one (21) years.
- 4) The student's disability adversely affects educational performance.
- 5) The student needs specially designed instruction. (Speech/language therapy can be specially designed instruction or a related service.)

**b. Fluency Disorder**

**Definition:** A fluency disorder consists of stoppages in the flow of speech that is abnormally frequent and/or abnormally long. The stoppages usually take the form of repetitions of sounds, syllables, or single syllable words; prolongations of sounds; or blockages of airflow and/or voicing in speech.

- 1) A fluency disorder exists when an abnormal rate of speaking, speech, interruptions, repetitions, prolongations, blockages of airflow and/or voicing interferes with effective communication.
- 2) A fluency disorder does not exist when developmental dysfluencies are part of normal speech development and do not interfere with educational or developmental performance.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Fluency Disorder:** An evaluation team will determine that an individual is eligible for special education and related services as a student who has a fluency disorder (speech impairment) when all of the following criteria are met:

- 1) An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- 2) The student has a fluency rating of moderate or severe on the Fluency Communication Rating Scale for student's age three (3) through twenty-one (21) years. See the documents section of this chapter for the Fluency Communication Rating Scale.
- 3) The student's disability adversely affects educational performance.
- 4) The student needs specially designed instruction. (Speech/language therapy can be a primary or a related service.)

**c. Voice Disorder**

**Definition:** Voice disorders are the absence or abnormal production of voice quality, pitch, intensity, or resonance. Voice disorders may be the result of a functional or an organic condition.

A student who has a suspected laryngeal-based voice disorder and has not been evaluated by an ear, nose, and throat (ENT) physician (otorhinolaryngologist/otolaryngologist) may not receive voice therapy services from a speech-language pathologist.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 1) A voice disorder exists when the vocal characteristics of quality, pitch, intensity, or resonance:
  - i. interfere with communication;
  - ii. draw unfavorable attention to the speaker;
  - iii. adversely affect the speaker or listener; or
  - iv. are inappropriate to the age and gender of the speaker.
- 2) A voice disorder does not exist when the vocal characteristics of quality, pitch, intensity, or resonance:
  - i. are the result of temporary physical factors such as allergies, colds, or abnormal tonsils or adenoids;
  - ii. are the result of regional dialectic or cultural differences or economic disadvantage; or
  - iii. do not interfere with educational or developmental performance.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Voice Disorder:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education and related services as a student who has a voice disorder (speech impairment) when all of the following criteria are met:

- 1) An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- 2) The student has a voice production rating of moderate or severe on the Voice Rating Scale for students aged three (3) through twenty-one (21) years. See the documents section of this chapter for the Voice Rating Scale.
- 3) An ear, nose, and throat (ENT) physician's (otorhinolaryngologist) statement documents that voice therapy is not contraindicated.
- 4) The student's disability adversely affects educational performance.
- 5) The student needs specially designed instruction. (Speech/language therapy can be a primary or a related service.)



See the documents section of this chapter for information on documenting adverse effects on educational performance for students with speech/language disorders.

NOTE: A student may receive speech or language services if he or she is eligible for special education under another disability category and needs speech or language services as a related service in order to benefit from special education without meeting the eligibility criteria for speech and language impairment.

#### **14. Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)**

**Definition:** Traumatic brain injury refers to an acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force resulting in a total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, or both, that adversely affects educational performance. The term applies to open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas such as cognition, language, memory, attention, reasoning, abstract thinking, judgment, problem solving, sensory, perceptual and motor abilities, psychosocial behavior, physical functions, information processing, and speech. The term does not apply to congenital or degenerative brain injuries or to brain injuries induced by birth trauma.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Traumatic Brain Injury:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student who has a traumatic brain injury when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student has an acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force resulting in a total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, or both.
- c. The student has documentation of a traumatic brain injury.
- d. The student's condition adversely affects educational performance.
- e. The student needs specially designed instruction.

#### **15. Visual Impairment Including Blindness**

**Definition:** Visual impairment refers to an impairment in vision that, even with correction, adversely affects a student's educational performance. The term includes both partial sight and blindness. Partial sight refers to the ability to use vision as one channel of learning if educational materials are adapted. Blindness refers to the

prohibition of vision as a channel of learning, regardless of the adaptation of materials.

**State Eligibility Criteria for Visual Impairment:** An evaluation team will determine that a student is eligible for special education services as a student with a visual impairment when all of the following criteria are met:

- a. An evaluation that meets the procedures outlined in Section 5 of this chapter has been conducted.
- b. The student has documentation of a visual impairment, not primarily perceptual in nature, resulting in measured acuity of 20/70 or poorer in the better eye with correction, or a visual field restriction of 20 degrees as determined by an optometrist or ophthalmologist.
- c. The student's physical eye condition, even with correction, adversely affects educational performance.
- d. The student needs specially designed instruction.

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**FLUENCY COMMUNICATION RATING SCALE**

Student:

School:

Date:

	<b>Nondisabling Condition</b>	<b>Mild</b>	<b>Moderate</b>	<b>Severe</b>
<b>Frequency</b>	Frequency of dysfluent behavior is within normal limits for student's age, gender, and speaking situation and/or less than 1 stuttered word per minute.	Transitory dysfluencies are observed in specific situation(s) and/or 1-2 stuttered words per minute.	Frequent dysfluent behaviors are observed in specific speaking situations(s) and/or 4-10 stuttered words per minute.	Habitual dysfluent behaviors are observed in a majority of speaking situations and/or more than 10 stuttered words per minute.
<b>Descriptive Assessment</b>	Speech flow and time patterning are within normal limits. Developmental dysfluencies may be present.	Rate of speech interferes with intelligibility. Sound, syllable, and/or word repetitions or prolongations are present with no other secondary symptoms. Fluent speech periods predominate.	Rate of speech interferes with intelligibility. Sound, syllable, and/or prolongations are present. Secondary symptoms including blocking, avoidance, and physical concomitants may be observed.	Rate of speech interferes with intelligibility, sound, syllable, and/or word repetitions and/or prolongations are present. Secondary symptoms predominate. Avoidance and frustration behaviors are observed.
<p>Comments:</p>				



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**VOICE RATING SCALE**

Student:

School:

Date:

	<b>Nondisabling Condition</b>	<b>Mild Descriptive</b>	<b>Moderate Descriptive</b>	<b>Severe Wilson Voice Profile Scale</b>
<b>Pitch</b>	Pitch is within normal limits.	There is a noticeable difference in pitch that may be intermittent.	There is a persistent, noticeable inappropriate raising or lowering of pitch for age and gender, or evidence of dysphonia.	+3 Pitch -3 Pitch -2 Pitch +2 Pitch
<b>Intensity</b>	Intensity is within normal limits.	There is a noticeable difference in intensity that may be intermittent.	There is a persistent, noticeable inappropriate increase or decrease in the intensity of speech, or the presence of aphonia.	-3 Intensity +2 Intensity -2 Intensity
<b>Quality</b>	Quality is within normal limits.	There is a noticeable difference in quality that may be intermittent.	There is a persistent, noticeable breathiness, glottal fry, harshness, hoarseness, tenseness, strident, or other abnormal vocal quality.	-2 Laryngeal +3 Laryngeal +2 Laryngeal - 3 Laryngeal
<b>Resonance</b>	Nasality is within normal limits.	There is a noticeable difference in nasality that may be intermittent.	There is a persistent noticeable cul-de-sac, hyper- or hypo-nasality, or mixed nasality.	-2 Resonance +3 Resonance +4 Resonance
<b>Description of Current Physical Condition</b>	No consistent laryngeal pathology; physical factors influencing	Laryngeal pathology may be present. Physical factors indicated in moderate	Probable presence of laryngeal pathology. Physical factors may include nodules, polyps, ulcers, edema,	Physical factors may include: - unilateral or bilateral

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

	quality, resonance, or pitch, if present at all, are temporary and may include allergies, colds, or abnormal tonsils and adenoids.	and/or severe levels may be present.	partial paralysis of vocal folds, palatal insufficiency, enlarged/insufficient tonsils and/or adenoids, neuromotor involvement, or hearing impairment.	paralysis of vocal folds - larynx- gectomy - psycho- somatic disorders - neuromotor involvement of larynx muscles, i.e., cerebral palsy
Comments:				



**DOCUMENTATION OF ADVERSE EFFECTS  
ON EDUCATIONAL PERFORMANCE  
FOR STUDENTS WITH SPEECH/LANGUAGE DISORDERS (SLD)**

Documentation of adverse effects on educational performance can be gathered from a thorough assessment of communication skills. The assessment shall include student, parent, and teacher input.

Information shall be recorded by the speech-language pathologist (SLP) on the *Eligibility Report* form.

An assessment of a student's ability to communicate, rather than isolated skill assessment, will provide information on how the impairment affects the student overall. The following errors and problems should be considered when determining how the student's ability to communicate may adversely affect educational performance:

1. Sound errors, voice quality, or fluency disorders inhibit the student from reading orally in class, speaking in front of the class, or being understood by teachers, peers, or family members.
2. Sound errors, voice quality, or fluency disorders embarrass the student. Peer relationships suffer as a result, or peers may make fun of the student.
3. Sound errors cause the student to make phonetic errors in spelling or have difficulty in phonics.
4. Grammatical errors create problems with a student's orientation in time.
5. Morphological errors inhibit the student from using or making complete sentences.
6. Semantic problems slow the student's ability to follow directions, give directions, make wants and needs known, make oneself understood, relate information to others, or fully participate in daily living.



**Chapter 5  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	IEP Initiation.....	<a href="#"><u>79</u></a>
	A. Purpose of Meeting.....	<a href="#"><u>79</u></a>
	B. Team Decision Making.....	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
	C. When IEP Meetings Are Held .....	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
	D. IEP Team Members and Roles .....	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
	E. The General Educator’s Role in IEP Development .....	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
	F. Invitation to IEP Team Meetings.....	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
Section 2.	IEP Development.....	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
	A. General Demographic Components for All IEPs.....	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
	B. Documentation of Participants.....	<a href="#"><u>86</u></a>
	C. Present Levels of Academic Achievement and Functional Performance..	<a href="#"><u>86</u></a>
	D. Progress Toward Goals .....	<a href="#"><u>87</u></a>
	E. Statements of Special Education and Related Services .....	<a href="#"><u>88</u></a>
	F. Supplementary Aids, Services, and Other IEP Considerations .....	<a href="#"><u>89</u></a>
	G. Statewide and Districtwide Achievement Testing .....	<a href="#"><u>96</u></a>
	H. LRE Explanation and Placement Decisions .....	<a href="#"><u>98</u></a>
	I. Consent for Initial Provision of Special Education and Related Services	<a href="#"><u>99</u></a>
	J. Parent/Adult Student Objection to the IEP .....	<a href="#"><u>99</u></a>
	K. Additional Transition Components for Secondary-Level IEPs .....	<a href="#"><u>100</u></a>
	L. Following the Meeting .....	<a href="#"><u>101</u></a>
Section 3.	IEP Reviews.....	<a href="#"><u>102</u></a>
	A. Annual Reviews .....	<a href="#"><u>102</u></a>
	B. IEP Amendments .....	<a href="#"><u>102</u></a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

Section 4.	IEPs for Transfer Students .....	<a href="#"><u>103</u></a>
	A. Transfer from an Idaho School District .....	<a href="#"><u>103</u></a>
	B. Transfer from an Out-of-State District .....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
	C. Transfer to an Out-of-State District .....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
Section 5.	IEPs for Children from the Infant/Toddler Program.....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
	A. Interagency Agreement and Protocols .....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
	B. Part C to Part B Transition Planning.....	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
	C. IEP or ISFP Required.....	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
	D. Consent and Notice Requirements.....	<a href="#"><u>106</u></a>
Section 6.	Students with Disabilities in Adult Prisons .....	<a href="#"><u>107</u></a>

**Chapter 5  
Individualized Education Programs**

If a student is eligible for special education services, they have met the requirements of eligibility under the IDEA. Eligibility requires a student to meet the following three prongs: 1) the student has a disability that meets the criteria; 2) the disability adversely affects the student's educational performance; and 3) the student requires specially designed instruction.

Special education means specially designed instruction, at no cost to the parents, to meet the unique needs of a student with a disability including instruction conducted in the classroom, the home, hospitals, institutions, and other settings. The definition of special education also includes the following: instruction in physical education, speech/language pathology, travel training, and vocational education.

Specially designed instruction means adapting, as appropriate to the needs of an eligible student, the content, methodology, or delivery of instruction to (1) address the unique needs of the student that result from his or her disability and (2) to ensure access to the general curriculum so that the student can meet the Idaho Content Standards and Idaho Core Standards that apply to all students.

The Individualized Education Program (IEP) is a written document that is developed for each eligible student with a disability and documents the specially designed instruction and related services. The IEP is the product of team collaboration among a parent/adult student, district personnel, and other IEP team members who, through full and equal participation, identify the unique needs of a student with a disability and plan the special education services to meet those needs.

In developing each student's IEP, the IEP team shall consider: 1) the strengths of the student; 2) the concerns of the parents for enhancing the education of their child; 3) the results of the initial or most recent evaluation of the student; and 4) the academic achievement, developmental, and functional needs of the student.

**Section 1. IEP Initiation**

**A. Purpose of Meeting**

The primary purpose of an IEP team meeting is to design an IEP that shall meet the unique needs of a student with a disability. The IEP team determines the special education and related services reasonably calculated to enable the student to receive educational benefits in the least restrictive environment. The parent/adult student shall be invited to the meeting and participate meaningfully. (Note: transition age students shall be invited to the IEP meeting). The IEP team members should come prepared to discuss specific information about the student's individual needs and the type of services to be provided to address those needs.

The meeting format should invite open discussion that allows participants to identify and consider all the relevant needs of the student related to his or her disability and what is necessary to provide access to, participate in, and make progress in the general education curriculum. Placement decisions shall be considered *after* the special education services are determined and shall not be the determining factor in developing the IEP content.

Informal or unscheduled conversations involving district personnel on various issues (e.g., teaching methodology, lesson plans, or coordination of service provisions) are not considered a meeting as long as no decisions are made regarding issues addressed on the student's IEP. A meeting does not include preparatory activities in which district personnel engage to develop a proposal or a response to a parent/adult student proposal that will be discussed at a later meeting.

### **B. Team Decision Making**

The IEP meeting serves as a communication vehicle between IEP team members enabling them, as equal participants, to make joint, informed decisions regarding the student's special education services. All members of the IEP team are expected to work toward consensus regarding IEP decisions to ensure that the student receives a free appropriate public education (FAPE). Consensus means consent of all IEP team members to support the decision of the team, which requires that all members of the team have had an opportunity for meaningful participation.

If there is a lack of consensus between the parent/adult student, district personnel, and other IEP team members regarding an IEP decision, then school personnel on the IEP team should seek consensus within the school team and make the decision providing written notice to the parent/adult student. If there is a lack of consensus among school personnel, then the district representative on the IEP team shall make the decision and provide written notice to the parent/adult student. The parent/adult student should be made aware of the procedures in Section 2J of this chapter, "Parent/Adult Student Objection to the IEP" and their procedural safeguards, including due process rights.

### **C. When IEP Meetings Are Held**

An IEP meeting shall be held for one or more of the following reasons:

1. to develop an IEP within thirty (30) calendar days of determination that the student needs special education and related services;
2. to review the IEP periodically, but no longer than one year (365 days) from the date of development of the current IEP, with the IEP in effect at the beginning of each school year;
3. when another agency fails to deliver transition or other services outlined in the IEP;
4. to consider revisions to the IEP if there is any lack of expected progress toward annual goals and in the general education curriculum, where appropriate;

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

5. at a reasonable request (as determined by the district) of any member of the IEP team  
(Note: Written notice shall be provided the parent/adult student who requests an IEP meeting when a district refuses to hold one);
6. to review behavioral intervention strategies and/or develop a behavioral plan as part of the IEP;
7. to address the IDEA discipline requirements (see Chapter 12); or
8. to review the results of any reevaluation or independent educational evaluation (IEE).

NOTE: Under the IDEA, an IEP team meeting may not be required to amend the IEP (see IEP Amendments).

**D. IEP Team Members and Roles**

The IEP team is a group of individuals responsible for developing, reviewing, or revising an IEP for a student with a disability.

<b>Role</b>	<b>Description</b>
Parent of the student or Adult Student if rights have transferred	<p>The term “parent” refers to a biological or adoptive parent, foster parent, a judicially decreed guardian (does not include State agency personnel if the student is a ward of the state), a person acting in place of a parent, or a surrogate parent who has been appointed by the district. The term “acting in place of a biological or adoptive parent” includes persons such as a grandparent, stepparent, or other relative with whom the student lives as well as persons who are legally responsible for a student’s welfare. A foster parent may act as a parent if the natural parent’s authority to make educational decisions on behalf of his or her child has been terminated by law. A foster parent shall be an individual who is willing to make educational decisions required of a parent, and has no interest that would conflict with the interests of the student. If more than the biological or adoptive parents meet the definition of parent, the biological or adoptive parents serve as the parents in the IEP process, unless a judicial decree or order identifies a specific person or persons to make educational decisions for the student.</p> <p>An “adult student” is a student with a disability who is eighteen (18) years of age or older to whom special education rights have transferred under the IDEA and Idaho Code. (See Chapter 11, Section 2C, for more information.) In this case, the parent may attend the IEP meeting as an individual who has knowledge or special expertise regarding the student at the invitation of the adult</p>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

<b>Role</b>	<b>Description</b>
	student or the district.
District Representative	The district representative or designee shall be qualified to provide or supervise the provision of special education to meet the unique needs of students with disabilities. The representative shall be knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources in the district. They shall have the authority to allocate resources and to ensure that the IEP will be implemented. Examples of the district representative include the building principal, the special education director, the district superintendent and others who meet the criteria described above. The district representative may be another member of the IEP team if all the criteria above are met.
Special Education Teacher/Provider—not less than one	This individual generally will be the student’s special education teacher or service provider who is responsible for implementing the student’s IEP. For example, in the case of a student receiving services from a speech-language pathologist, but not a special education teacher, it is more appropriate for the speech-language pathologist to fill this role on the IEP team.
General Education Teacher—not less than one	<p>A general education teacher of the student is required to participate in developing the IEP if a student is, or may be, participating in the general education environment. Regardless, a representative that is knowledgeable of the general education curriculum at the student’s grade level shall be present.</p> <p>For preschool-age students, the general education teacher may be the kindergarten teacher or an appropriate designee. Designees at the preschool level may include a care provider, Head Start teacher, or community preschool teacher if that person meets State and/or national licensing standards.</p>
Individual who can interpret evaluation results and implications	This person may be someone who participated in the evaluation of the student. He or she shall be able to explain the results, the instructional implications, and the recommendations of the evaluation.
Student	Whenever appropriate, the IEP team includes the student with a disability. A student shall be invited by the district to attend any IEP meeting at which post-secondary goals and transition services needed to assist the student in reaching those goals will be discussed. If the student does not attend the IEP team meeting, the district shall take other steps to ensure that the student’s preferences and interests are considered.



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

<b>Role</b>	<b>Description</b>
Representative of a Private School (if applicable)	If a student is enrolled in or referred to a private school, the district shall ensure that a representative of the private school is invited to the IEP meeting. If a representative cannot attend, the district shall use other methods to ensure participation by the private school, including individual or conference telephone calls.
Representative of Transition Agency(s) (Parent/Adult student consent shall be obtained prior to inviting the Transition Agency Representative to participate in the IEP team meeting).	If transition services are being discussed, a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services shall be invited (with the prior consent of a parent/adult student). If a representative does not attend, steps should be taken to obtain participation from the agency in transition planning.
Part C Coordinator or Representative	A Part C coordinator or other representative may be invited by the district to the IEP meeting. Parents shall be informed of their right to request an invitation of an Infant Toddler Program representative(s) to the initial IEP meeting.
Other	At the discretion of the parent/adult student or the district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related service personnel, may be included as IEP team members. The determination of having knowledge and special expertise regarding the student shall be made by the parent/adult student or district person who invited the individual to be a member of the IEP team.

NOTE: The general education teacher, special education teacher, district representative, or individual who can interpret implications of evaluation results may be excused from an IEP meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/adult student and district agree in writing. If the meeting deals with the excused member's areas of the curriculum and/or services, he or she shall provide written input to the IEP team prior to the meeting. Written input shall include substantive data (e.g., based on assessment, providing meaningful guidance to the team, regarding the purpose of the meeting, reflecting on general education curriculum). If a district representative is excused, a staff member in attendance shall have the authority to bind the district to the decisions of the team.

#### **E. The General Educator's Role in IEP Development**

If a student is or may be participating in the general education curriculum or environment, not less than one of the student's general education teachers shall participate to the extent appropriate in developing the IEP. The general education teacher's role in the development, review, and revision of the IEP includes:

1. discussion of the student's involvement and progress in the general education curriculum, if known;
2. determination of appropriate positive behavioral interventions and other strategies for the student; and
3. determination of supplementary aids and services, program accommodations/adaptations, and supports for school personnel.

**F. Invitation to IEP Team Meetings**

To the extent possible, the district should encourage the consolidation of all IEP team meetings, including meetings that may involve eligibility, reevaluation and IEP development.

The district shall meet the following requirements.

1. Schedule the meeting at a place and time mutually agreed on by the parent/adult student and the district.
2. Invite the parent/adult student, and if applicable the secondary transition age student, to the meeting early enough to ensure that he or she can attend. The district shall keep a record of this invitation. The invitation shall include the following:
  - a. the purpose(s), time, and location of the meeting;
  - b. who will attend the meeting by role;
  - c. information regarding the parent's/adult student's right to bring other people to the meeting and invite a Part C representative if appropriate; and
  - d. notification that post-secondary goals and transition services will be discussed, as applicable.

The invitation should clarify the parent's/adult student's (or secondary transition age student's) role on the team and request that he or she come prepared to discuss the unique needs and characteristics of the student, the types of services needed, and the goals that would indicate the success of the services.

3. Invite the student, if appropriate or required, to attend and participate in his or her IEP team meeting. If the student is a minor, the parent shall make the decision regarding the student's attendance. If a purpose of the meeting is to consider transition, and the student does not attend, the district shall take other steps to ensure that the student's preferences and interests are considered.
4. The invitation may be either written or oral. In either case, the district shall document that all the required components noted in item 2 above were included in the

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

invitation. In addition, the parent/adult student shall be given a physical copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice* once annually, preferably at the annual review, unless the parent requests additional copies.

5. When one of the purposes of the IEP team meeting is to consider transition services, the invitation shall:
  - a. indicate this purpose;
  - b. invite the student; and
  - c. identify any other agency that will be invited, with parent's/adult student's consent, to send a representative.
6. The district shall take appropriate action to ensure that a parent/adult student understands the proceedings at an IEP team meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for a parent/adult student who has hearing loss or whose native language is other than English.
7. The IEP team may meet without the parent/adult student if he or she cannot attend the meeting or cannot be convinced to attend the meeting. However, the district shall document its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place for the meeting. Documentation could include records of telephone calls or conversations, copies of correspondence sent to the parent/adult student and any responses received, and detailed records of any visits made to the parent/adult student. If a meeting is held without the parent/adult student, the district shall offer and document alternative methods, such as conference calls, to gain his or her participation in the development of the IEP.

Alternatives to physical meetings such as video and telephone conferencing may take the place of physical IEP meetings if the parent/adult student and district agree.

## **Section 2. IEP Development**

Nothing requires additional information be included in a student's IEP beyond what is explicitly required by IDEA or requires the IEP team to include information under one component of a student's IEP that is already contained under another component of the student's IEP.

NOTE: IEP team meeting minutes are not part of the official IEP document.

### **A. General Demographic Components for All IEPs**

All IEPs shall include the date of the IEP meeting and the following general demographic components: the student's name as it appears in school records, native language, birth date, and

identification number (for State reporting or Medicaid purposes only), names of parents, address, phone number, school, and grade.

### **B. Documentation of Participants**

The district shall ensure the attendance and participation of the IEP team members at the IEP meeting. Documentation of attendance can be accomplished by listing team member roles on the IEP and checking their attendance status. Prior to the beginning of the meeting, an excusal form, with the parent/adult student's signature of approval, shall be attached identifying any required district members not present at the IEP team meeting.

The attendance list is not a reflection of agreement or disagreement with the IEP; it is only an indication of attendance. As with any team member, the parent's/adult student's inclusion on the list does not indicate agreement or disagreement with the IEP contents. If the parent/adult student disagrees with all or part of the IEP, the district should remind the parent/adult student that he or she may file a written objection. Any participant at the IEP team meeting may file a minority report if he or she disagrees with a program decision. A minority report shall not prevent the implementation of an IEP team decision.

NOTE: See Section 2J of this chapter for additional information on parent/adult student objections.

### **C. Present Levels of Academic Achievement and Functional Performance, Goals, and Benchmarks/Objectives**

The IEP identifies present levels of academic achievement and functional performance and measurable goals that enable the IEP team to track the effectiveness of services and to report progress toward goals.

1. Statements of present levels of academic achievement and functional performance in an area of need include:
  - a. How a school-age student's disability affects his or her involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum used by students without disabilities).
  - b. For preschool students, present levels of academic achievement and functional performance should describe how the disability affects the student's participation in appropriate activities.
2. Although the content of present levels of academic and functional performance statements are different for each student individual present level of academic and functional performance statements will meet the following requirements:
  - a. the statement shall be written in objective, measurable terms and easy-to-understand non-technical language;

- b. the other components of the IEP, including special education services, annual goals, and, if applicable, benchmarks/objectives for students who participate in Alternate Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards shall show a direct relationship with the content of present levels of academic and functional performance;
  - c. the statement shall provide baseline data for goal development;
  - d. the statement shall reference general education Idaho Content Standards or Idaho Core Standards or Idaho Employability Skills for Career Ready Practice or Idaho Early Learning Guidelines (eGuidelines), as applicable;
  - e. a statement of the student's strengths and needs; and
  - f. a statement how a student's disability affects his or her involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum used by students without disabilities).
3. Annual goals shall reflect the needs described in the present levels of academic and functional performance statements. Measurable academic achievement, developmental, and functional annual goals are designed to meet the student's needs that result from the student's disability, to enable the student to be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum, and to meet each of the student's other educational needs that result from the student's disability.
- a. A goal is a written, measurable statement, developed from the baseline data, describing what a student is reasonably expected to accomplish within the time period covered by the IEP, generally one year.
  - b. Goals are written to enable the student to be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum and to meet other educational needs that result from the disability.
  - c. A goal shall include the behavior, the performance criteria, and the evaluation procedure.
4. For students taking Alternate Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives. The district has the discretion which benchmarks/objectives as described in this paragraph for all students eligible for IEP services to use.

#### **D. Progress Toward Goals**

The IEP shall include a statement describing:

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

1. How the student's progress toward IEP goals will be measured and the progress monitoring schedule;
2. How and when the parent/adult student will be informed of the student's progress toward the annual goals, including the extent to which progress is sufficient to enable the student to achieve the goals by the end of the IEP time period.

Periodic written progress statements related to progress toward annual goals will be reported, at minimum, concurrent with the issuance of report cards.

#### **E. Statements of Special Education and Related Services**

Each student's IEP shall describe the specific special education and related services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, which will be provided to or on behalf of the student. Special education includes specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of the student.

The term "related services" refers to transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services required to assist a student with a disability to benefit from special education as described in the IEP. These services include, but are not limited to:

- audiology
- speech therapy
- language therapy
- psychological services
- physical therapy
- occupational therapy
- therapeutic recreation
- early identification and assessment of students' disabilities
- rehabilitation counseling services
- orientation and mobility services
- medical services for diagnostic or evaluative purposes
- school nurse services
- social work services in school
- supports for school staff
- parent counseling and training. Parent counseling and training includes helping a parent (a) understand child development and the special needs of his or her child and (b) acquire skills to support the implementation of his or her child's IEP.
- interpreter services

NOTE: The Idaho Educational Interpreter Act (Title 33, Chapter 13) was implemented on July 1, 2009, this statute establishes standards for all educational interpreters in Idaho. The complete statute can be found at: <http://www3.state.id.us/idstat/TOC/33013KTOC.html>

The above list of related services is not exhaustive and may include other developmental, corrective, or supportive services, transition services or assistive technology. Although services

may be of benefit to a student with a disability, all of the services listed above may not be required for each individual student. Related services are the responsibility of the district only if the IEP team determines they are required to assist the student to benefit from special education. Further, the student is not entitled to related services if (a) he or she is not eligible for special education or (b) the parent/adult student does not consent to initial provision of special education services.

**EXCEPTION:** “Related Services” does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted or the replacement of such device, the optimization of that device’s functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of that device, or the replacement of that device. The district is responsible to appropriately monitor and check devices to make sure the devices are functioning properly. This responsibility applies to devices that are needed to maintain the health and safety of the child, including breathing, nutrition, or operation of other bodily functions, while the child is transported to and from school or is at school.

**THIRD PARTY PAYERS:** Consent from the parents/adult student is required when the district bills Medicaid or the parent’s insurance for services provided. See Chapter 11 for details.

#### **F. Supplementary Aids, Services, and Other IEP Considerations**

Supplementary aids and services may include general education curriculum accommodations and/or adaptations, support for school staff, positive behavioral intervention plans, extended school year services, transportation, transition services, assistive technology services, and travel training services deemed appropriate by the IEP team shall be provided whether or not the district currently has these services in place.

The description of services in the IEP shall:

1. Identify the program accommodations and supplementary aids to be provided to the student in the areas of need.
2. List the specific services that will meet the unique needs of the student, allowing him or her to advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals, and:
  - a. be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum;
  - b. participate in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities; and
  - c. be educated and participate with other students with disabilities and with students without disabilities to the maximum extent appropriate.

**NOTE:** The public agency shall ensure that each student with a disability has the supplementary aids and services determined by the student’s IEP team to be appropriate and necessary for the student to participate in nonacademic settings.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

3. State the projected starting date and expected duration of the services, and accommodations/adaptations.
4. List the anticipated time per session and frequency of sessions per week or month. The amount of service may not be stated as a range.
5. State the location where services and accommodations/adaptations will be provided (such as a general education classroom, resource room, etc.) Note: Location does not mean specific site.

Based on the unique needs of each student, the IEP team should consider any of the following services that may be appropriate for the student and should document such services on the IEP accordingly:

1. Supplementary Aids and Services

“Supplementary aids and services” means aids, services, and other supports that are provided in general education classes or other education-related settings and in extracurricular and nonacademic settings to enable students with disabilities to be educated with students without disabilities to the maximum extent appropriate in accordance with LRE requirements.

The determination of which supplementary aids and services are appropriate for a particular student shall be made on an individual basis. Supplementary aids and services may include the following: assistance of an itinerant special education teacher, related service provider, or paraprofessional; support or training for the general educator; use of resource services; provision of note takers; supports for extracurricular or other nonacademic activities; and supports for participation in statewide or district wide achievement testing.

2. Accommodations and Adaptations

~~NOTE: “Modifications” include accommodations and adaptations.~~ Idaho uses the terms accommodations and adaptations to describe two separate instructional and assessment practices.

Accommodations and adaptations include any changes that allow students with disabilities the same opportunity as students without disabilities to participate in and benefit from the educational program, activities, and services of the district.

Accommodations are intended to make educational opportunities more accessible. This may involve the setting, communication modality, equipment, and/or supplemental aids and services. Examples include Braille editions, large print, pencil grips, tape recorders, note takers, and computers with spell check.



Accommodations are changes in the curriculum, instruction, or testing format or procedures that enable students with disabilities to participate in a way that allows them to demonstrate their abilities rather than disabilities. Accommodations are generally considered to include assistive technology as well as changes in presentation, response, timing, scheduling, and settings that do not fundamentally alter the requirements. Accommodations do not invalidate assessment results and do not fundamentally alter the requirements or course expectations.

Adaptations are changes in educational expectations for the student with a disability compared to peers without disabilities. These adaptations include actual changes in the general education curriculum and instruction or the use of an alternative or supplemental curriculum. Adaptations include strategies such as reading aloud the reading portion of a test, using spell/grammar check for language arts assessments, and substituting out-of-level testing. Adaptations fundamentally alter requirements and invalidate assessment results and provide non-comparable results. Examples include fewer concepts to be mastered, different test questions, and material at a different reading level.

Whenever the IEP team determines that accommodations and/or adaptations are needed to ensure academic progress, these shall be indicated in the IEP. Any accommodations and/or adaptations required in physical education, vocational education, and statewide or district wide assessments shall be included in the IEP.

### 3. Assistive Technology Devices and/or Services

The district shall ensure that assistive technology devices and/or services are made available to a student, if required, as special education, related services, or supplementary aids and services. The following points are definitions and clarifications of terms:

- a. “Assistive technology device” means any item, piece of equipment, or product system, whether acquired commercially, modified, or customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of a student with a disability. The term does not include a device that is surgically implanted or the replacement of such device.

The district shall permit the student to use school-purchased assistive technology devices at home and in other settings if the IEP team determines that the student needs access to these devices in non-school settings to receive FAPE. An example of this would be to complete homework. The district may hold a parent/adult student liable for the replacement or repair of an assistive technology device that is purchased or otherwise procured by the district if it is lost, stolen, or damaged because of negligence or misuse at home or in another setting outside of school time.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

Assistive technology devices should be designed using “universal design” principles. The term “universal design” means a concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest possible range of functional capabilities. This includes products and services that are directly accessible (without requiring assistive technologies) and products and services that are interoperable with assistive technologies.

- b. “Assistive technology service” means any service that directly assists a student with a disability in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. The term includes the following:
  - 1) an evaluation of the student’s assistive technology needs, including a functional assessment in the student’s customary environment;
  - 2) purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices;
  - 3) selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices;
  - 4) coordinating and using other therapies, interventions, or services with assistive technology devices, such as those associated with existing education and rehabilitation plans and programs;
  - 5) training or technical assistance for a student with a disability or, if appropriate, that student’s family; and
  - 6) training or technical assistance for professionals, including individuals providing education or rehabilitation services, employers, or other individuals who provide services or are otherwise substantially involved in the major life functions of a student with a disability.
- c. The district shall ensure that the hearing aids worn by deaf or hard-of-hearing students in school are functioning properly.
- d. The district is responsible to appropriately monitor and check surgically implanted devices to make sure the devices are functioning properly, if the team has determined that those services are necessary. This responsibility applies to devices that are needed to maintain the health and safety of the child, including breathing, nutrition, or operation of other bodily functions, while the child is transported to and from school or is at school.

4. Extended School Year Services

The district shall provide extended school year (ESY) services for students with disabilities who qualify for such services. The ESY programs for eligible students shall meet the requirements of FAPE. The student's educational program is based on individual needs and is not determined by what programs are readily available within the district. The student cannot be required to fail, or to go for an entire school year without ESY services, simply to prove a need. The IEP team shall consider the following in the development and provision of an ESY program:

- a. The term "extended school year services" means special education and/or related services that are provided beyond the regular school year:
  - 1) to a student with a disability;
  - 2) in accordance with the student's IEP; and
  - 3) at no cost to the parent/adult student.

The goal of ESY services is to assist students with disabilities with the emergence and maintenance of specific IEP goals addressed during the school year preceding the ESY. These may include goals related to independence, behavior, socialization, communication, and academics. The ESY services for special education students provide a different focus from general summer school programs.

- b. The ESY services shall be considered in light of the totality of the circumstances, including the following:
  - 1) Emerging skill: Few, if any, gains are made during the regular school year. A skill is in the process of emerging, and the IEP team believes that with ESY services the student would make reasonable gains; or
  - 2) Regression-Recoupment: The student would regress to such an extent and the amount of time required to relearn a skill or behavior becomes so significant that the student would be unable to benefit from his or her special education; or
  - 3) Self-Sufficiency: An interruption in services would threaten the acquisition of critical life skills that aid in the student's ability to function as independently as possible, thereby continuing the student's reliance on caretakers, including institutionalized care. Critical life skills relate to those skills that lead to independent functioning. Development of these skills can lead to reduced dependency on future caretakers and enhance the student's integration with individuals without disabilities. Skills may include such things as toileting,

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

feeding, mobility, communication, dressing, self-help, and  
social/emotional functioning.

- c. Decisions concerning ESY services shall be based on collected data and written documentation. Types of data and information may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1) Criterion-referenced test data: Consider daily/weekly probes or pre-test/post-test data.
  - 2) Norm-referenced test data: Consider pre-test/post-test data.
  - 3) Anecdotal records: Consider information collected throughout the school year.
  - 4) Physical, mental, or emotional health factors: Consider the educational, medical, and psychological records of the student as well as the prognosis or judgments of educators, medical personnel, parents, and others that work with the student. Consider degenerative types of difficulties that may become intensified during breaks in educational programming.
  - 5) History: Consider evidence of past regression or past ESY services. The IEP team should not automatically assume that a student who has received ESY services in the past will be eligible for ESY services in the future, but it is a factor to consider.
  - 6) Data on observed performance: Consider data maintained on the student concerning performance observed in the classroom, during community-based activities, and as part of IEP progress monitoring.
  - 7) Teacher interviews and recommendations: Consider progress reports by teachers, therapists, and others who have direct contact with the student before and after breaks in educational programming.
  - 8) Parent/Adult student input: Consider parent observations of the student as well as parent/adult student requests for ESY services.
- d. The ESY services shall be clearly delineated in an IEP. The district can meet this requirement by amending the current IEP using an amendment form or by developing a complete ESY IEP. See Section 1C of this chapter for more information.
- e. The district may not limit ESY services to particular categories of disability or unilaterally limit the amount or duration of these services.

**5. Transportation**

Transportation is a related service if special arrangements resulting from the student's disability are required to assist a student with a disability to benefit from special education. The student's individual needs concerning his or her education are the main considerations in determining services—this includes transportation services.

The IEP team shall consider how the student's disability affects his or her need for transportation, including determining whether the student's disability prevents the student from using the same transportation provided to students without disabilities, or from getting to school in the same manner as students without disabilities. This includes transporting a preschool-age student to the site at which the district provides special education and related services to the student, if that site is different from the site at which the student receives other preschool or day-care services.

When the IEP team determines that special transportation is required and documents it on the IEP, all procedural safeguards under the IDEA shall be afforded to the student in matters concerning transportation.

Transportation needs may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. travel to and from school and between schools to access special education;
- b. travel in and around school buildings;
- c. specialized equipment including lifts and ramps, if required to provide special transportation; or
- d. other services that support the student's use of transportation, such as:
  - 1) special assistance (e.g., an aide on the bus and assistance getting on and off the bus);
  - 2) safety restraints, wheelchair restraints, and child safety seats;
  - 3) accommodations (e.g., preferential seating, a positive behavioral support plan for the student on the bus, and altering the bus route);
  - 4) training for the bus driver regarding the student's disability or special health-related needs; or
  - 5) attending non-academic and extracurricular activities if required by the IEP.

6. Special Considerations

As appropriate, the IEP team shall also consider and include in the IEP the following:

- a. If the student's behavior impedes his or her learning or that of others, the IEP team shall consider the use of positive behavioral interventions, supports and other strategies to address that behavior.
- b. If the student has limited English proficiency, the IEP team shall consider the language needs of the student. Cognitive academic language proficiency (CALP) shall be determined by administering appropriate language dominance tests.
- c. If the student is blind or visually impaired, the IEP team shall provide for instruction in Braille and the use of Braille unless the IEP team determines that Braille is not appropriate for the student. This determination can only be made after an evaluation of the student's reading and writing skills, needs, and appropriate reading and writing media (including an evaluation of the student's future needs for instruction in Braille or the use of Braille).
- d. The IEP team shall consider the communication needs of the student. In the case of the student who is deaf or hearing impaired, the IEP team shall consider the language needs of the student, opportunities for direct communication with peers and professional personnel in the student's language and communication mode, the student's academic level, and his or her full range of needs including opportunities for direct instruction in the student's language and communication mode.

**G. Statewide and Districtwide Achievement Testing**

Students with disabilities are to be included in all statewide and district wide assessments. Participation rates and performance data, both aggregate and disaggregate, for students with disabilities are reported to the public annually.

The IEP team shall determine how the student will participate in statewide and district wide assessments—without accommodations, with accommodations, with adaptations, or by means of the alternate assessment. The IEP team determines what accommodations and/or adaptations to use based on those that are used regularly by the student during instruction or classroom testing and on what is listed in the accommodations section of the IEP.

The IEP team shall determine whether the student meets the state criteria for the alternate assessment. It should be noted that some students might participate in parts of the regular assessment and parts of the alternate assessment. For example, a student may participate with accommodations in the *regular* reading portion of the statewide assessment and may participate in the math portion of the statewide assessment using the *alternate* assessment.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

The following guidelines shall be used to determine how the student will participate in statewide and district wide assessments:

1. Regular Assessment without Accommodations

The IEP team determines and documents in the IEP that a student with a disability can adequately demonstrate his or her knowledge, abilities, or skills on statewide and district wide assessments without accommodations.

2. Regular Assessment with Accommodations

Appropriate accommodations for students with disabilities shall be based on the individual needs of each student. Accommodation decisions are made by the IEP team and shall be recorded in the IEP. Accommodations should facilitate an accurate demonstration of academic achievement, developmental, and functional performance on State and district-wide assessments. They should not provide the student with an unfair advantage or change the underlying skills that are being measured by the test. Accommodations shall be the same or nearly the same as those used by the student in completing classroom assignments and assessment activities. The accommodations shall be necessary for enabling the student to demonstrate knowledge, ability, skill, or mastery. Accommodations *do not* invalidate test results.

3. Regular Assessments with Adaptations

A student may be unable to demonstrate what he or she knows or is able to do without using an adaptation. However, an adaptation inherently circumvents the underlying skills that the test is measuring; therefore, an adaptation *always* invalidates the assessment result. If an adaptation is included in the IEP for statewide and/or district wide assessments, it shall be one that the student uses in completing classroom assignments and assessment activities on a regular basis. Further, the use of an adaptation in statewide and district wide assessments shall be clearly coded on the student's score sheet.

The IEP team has the authority to make the decision that a student needs an adaptation in order to participate in statewide and district wide assessments, even though the adaptation *will* cause the student to score as "not proficient" and to be counted as NOT participating in the assessment under AYP determinations. All IEP team members, including the parent/adult student, shall understand (a) the possible consequences that could result from this decision and (b) its effect on diploma options and post school activities involving education, career opportunities, military service, and community participation.

4. Alternative Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards

If the student cannot participate in some or all of the general assessments, the IEP shall contain a statement that includes the reason the student cannot participate in the

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

general assessment and the alternate assessments—language arts, reading, math or science—in which the student will participate.

- a. Students Eligible to Take Alternative Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards

The IEP team shall find that the student meets all of the criteria listed below to determine that he or she is eligible to participate in the alternate assessment:

- 1) The student's demonstrated cognitive ability and adaptive behavior prevent completion of the general academic curriculum even with program accommodations and/or adaptations;
- 2) The student's course of study is primarily functional-skill and living-skill oriented (typically not measured by State or district assessments); and
- 3) The student is unable to acquire, maintain, or generalize skills in multiple settings and to demonstrate performance of these skills without intensive and frequent individualized instruction.

- b. Students Not Eligible to Take Alternative Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards

Students are *not* to be included in Alternative Assessments based on Alternate Achievement Standards for any of the following reasons:

- 1) The only determining factor is that the student has an IEP;
- 2) The student is academically behind because of excessive absences or lack of instruction; or
- 3) The student is unable to complete the general academic curriculum because of socioeconomic or cultural differences.

#### **H. LRE Explanation and Placement Decisions**

The IEP shall explain the extent, if any, to which the student will *not* participate in the general education classroom, the general education curriculum, or extracurricular or other nonacademic activities.

In recommending the appropriate placement in the least restrictive environment (LRE) for the student with a disability, the IEP team shall consider the student's needs and the continuum of services to meet those needs. The parent/adult student shall be involved in the placement decision. Removal from the general education environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the disability is such that education in general classes with the use of supplementary



aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. A student with a disability is not to be removed from age-appropriate general education classrooms solely because of needed accommodations and adaptations in the general education curriculum. In addition, a student with a disability shall be educated with students without disabilities in the general education classroom to the maximum extent appropriate.

NOTE: The district's reassignment of students (with or without disabilities) to another classroom or building in the district is *not* a change of placement for a student with a disability as long as the IEP goals remain unchanged and the degree of interaction with peers without disabilities remains the same. Examples include, but are not limited to, dividing a class because of overcrowding; moving an entire grade level to a different building; and going to a different school as a result of moving from one grade level to another grade level.

See Chapter 6 for more information on placement in the LRE

### **I. Consent for Initial Provision of Special Education and Related Services**

The district shall make reasonable efforts to obtain informed consent from the parent/adult student before the initial provision of special education and related services to the student.

If the parent/adult student communicates in writing, he or she refuses special education and related services following the evaluation and determination of eligibility, the district shall not provide special education and related services to the student. If the parent/adult student fails to respond to a district's documented efforts to gain consent for initial provision of special education and related services, the district shall not provide special education and related services to the student. In both cases:

1. The district shall not be in violation of the requirement to provide FAPE to the student or the requirement to provide special education and related services;
2. The district shall not be required to convene an IEP meeting or develop an IEP for the student; and
3. The district shall not use mediation and/or due process in order to obtain consent or a ruling allowing initial placement.

If the parent/adult student wishes to move forward with the provision of services stated on the IEP and placement in special education, consent for initial placement in special education shall be obtained after the development of an IEP. Consent means that the parent/adult student understands and agrees in writing to the carrying out of the activity for which consent is sought.

### **J. Parent/Adult Student Objection to the IEP**

If the parent/adult student disagrees with an IEP team's proposed IEP for the student, the parent or adult student may file a written objection to all or parts of the proposed IEP. If the parent/adult student files a written objection that is emailed, postmarked or hand delivered within ten (10)

days of the date he or she receives written notice from the district of the proposed IEP, the changes to which the parent/adult student objects cannot be implemented for fifteen (15) calendar days, or as extended through mutual agreement by the district and the parent or adult student, while parties work to resolve the dispute. If the changes have already been implemented, implementation of those changes shall cease. The district and parent/adult student may use methods such as additional IEP team meetings, IEP facilitation, or SDE mediation to resolve the disagreement. If these attempts to resolve the dispute fail or are refused, the proposed IEP shall be implemented after fifteen (15) calendar days unless a due process hearing is filed to obtain a hearing officer's decision regarding the proposed IEP, unless it is an initial IEP. The written objection cannot be used to prevent the district from placing a student in an interim alternative educational setting (IAES) in accordance with the IDEA procedures for discipline of a student, or to challenge an eligibility/identification determination.

If the parent/adult student files a written objection to an IEP change or placement change proposed by the district any time *after* ten (10) calendar days of receiving written notice, the student shall remain in the placement described in the disputed IEP, and that IEP is implemented as written until the disagreement is resolved unless the parent/adult student and the district agree otherwise.

See Chapter 11 for information about the prior written notice requirements regarding the provision of FAPE and educational placement.

See Chapter 13 for more information about the various forms of dispute resolution.

#### **K. Additional Transition Components for Secondary-Level IEPs**

Secondary transition services are defined as a coordinated set of activities for a student with a disability that are designed within a results-oriented process focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the student to facilitate movement from school to post school activities including postsecondary education, vocational education, integrated employment (including supported employment), continuing in adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation. The activities include instruction, community experiences, development of employment and other post school adult-living objectives and, if appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and a functional vocational evaluation. These activities are based on the individual student's needs, taking into account the student's strengths, preferences and interests. The following are required components for all secondary students receiving special education services.

1. Beginning with the IEP to be in effect when a student is sixteen (16) years old (or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP team), the IEP shall include:
  - a. present levels of academic and/or functional performance based on an age appropriate transition evaluation;

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- b. appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, employment, and where appropriate, independent living skills;
- c. transition services, including courses of study, that will reasonably enable the student in reaching postsecondary goals identified on the IEP;
- d. evidence that the student was invited to the IEP team meeting where transition services are to be discussed; if the student does not attend the IEP meeting, the IEP team must take other steps to ensure the student's preferences and interests are considered;
- e. if appropriate, evidence a representatives of any participating agency was invited to the IEP team meeting with a prior consent of the parent or student who has reached age of majority; and
- f. the graduation requirements for the student receiving special education services. Refer to Chapter 7 for more detailed information on documentation of high school graduation in the IEP.

The postsecondary goals and transition services shall be updated on the IEP annually.

- 2. Not later than the student's seventeenth (17<sup>th</sup>) birthday, the IEP shall include a statement that the student and parent has been informed whether or not special education rights will transfer to the student on his or her eighteenth (18<sup>th</sup>) birthday. Special education rights will transfer from the parent to the student when the student turns eighteen (18) years old unless the IEP team determines that:
  - a. the student is unable to provide informed consent with respect to his or her special education program; or
  - b. the parent has obtained legal guardianship.

*(For more information on the transfer of rights see Chapter 11)*

- 3. When a student exits from special education as a result of earning a regular diploma or aging out, the district shall provide the student with a summary of his or her academic achievement and performance along with recommendations concerning how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals.

**L. Following the Meeting**

Following the IEP team meeting, a copy of the IEP and written notice of proposed or refused actions shall be given to the parent/adult student. IEPs and written notice should also be given to the parent/adult student whenever a change is made to the IEP or upon request.

Each general education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for implementing any portion of the IEP shall have access to the IEP and be informed of his or her specific responsibilities. This includes being informed of any specific accommodations, adaptations, or supports that shall be provided to the student to ensure that the IEP is implemented appropriately.

### **Section 3. IEP Reviews**

#### **A. Annual Reviews**

Each student's IEP shall be reviewed at least annually by the IEP team, once every year (365 days). Meetings may be held any time throughout the school year, as long as the IEP is reviewed annually and is in effect at the beginning of each school year. Either at or after the annual review, written notice that the new IEP changes will be implemented shall be provided to the parent/adult student.

The IEP review includes the following purposes:

1. to determine whether the student's annual goals have been achieved;
2. to revise the IEP if there is any lack of expected progress toward annual goals and in the general education curriculum, where appropriate;
3. to determine whether any additional assessments are necessary and to address the results of those conducted;
4. to address information about the student provided to, or by, the parent/adult student;
5. to address the student's anticipated needs;
6. to monitor the continuing eligibility of the student based on an evaluation or review of a variety of data, which may include formal or informal assessment, progress toward IEP goals and when applicable benchmarks/objectives;
7. to write a new IEP; and
8. to consider a reevaluation to determine if a student is no longer eligible and special education services should be discontinued.

#### **B. IEP Amendments**

In making changes to a student's IEP after the annual IEP meeting for a school year, the parent/adult student and the district may agree in writing not to convene an IEP meeting for the purposes of making such changes, and instead may develop a written document to amend the

student's current IEP. The parent/adult student will be provided with a revised copy of the IEP with the amendments incorporated. The annual review date remains the date of the original IEP.

If the parent/adult student believes that the student is not progressing satisfactorily or that there is a problem with the current IEP, he or she may request an IEP team meeting. The district shall grant any reasonable request for such a meeting. If the district refuses to convene an IEP meeting requested by the parent/adult student, the district shall provide written notice to the parent/adult student, including an explanation of why the district has determined the meeting is unnecessary.

If any other member of the IEP team feels that the student's placement or IEP services are not appropriate, that team member may request an IEP team meeting.

Each general education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for implementing any portion of the amended IEP shall have access to the amendment and be informed of his or her specific responsibilities.

#### **Section 4. IEPs for Transfer Students**

Idaho Administrative Procedures Act [IDAPA 08.02.03.109.04(f)] requires the new (receiving) district to request a copy of the eligibility documentation and most current IEP within two (2) school days. Within five (5) school days of receiving this information, the new district determines if a new assessment is required. In the meantime, if the parent agrees, an interim IEP may be developed and implemented, or the existing IEP implemented. If there is no agreement, the student is placed in general education. Within fourteen (14) calendar days the receiving district will request the full educational record of the transferring student from the former school.

##### **A. Transfer from an Idaho School District**

When a student with a disability transfers school districts with a current IEP in Idaho, the district shall provide the student with FAPE. This includes services comparable to those described in the previously held IEP, in consultation with the parent/adult student, until such time as the district adopts the previously held IEP or develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP. The receiving district shall request, as soon as possible, but no more than two (2) school days, the eligibility documents and the most current IEP from the sending district. Once the district has formally received a request for a student's record from another Idaho district, the district shall forward copies or the original documents as soon as possible, but no more than five (5) school days, of the request. Within fourteen (14) calendar days the receiving district will request the full educational record of the transferring student from the former school. If originals are sent, the sending district shall maintain a copy for audit purposes.

Note: The current IEP shall be implemented if a new IEP cannot be developed within five (5) school days of the student's enrollment or if a reevaluation will be taking place.

**B. Transfer from an Out-of-State District**

When a student with a disability transfers from out of state to an Idaho school district with a current IEP in that other state, the district shall provide the student with FAPE. This includes services comparable to those described in the previously held IEP, in consultation with the parent/adult student, until such time as the district conducts an evaluation, if determined necessary, and develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP.

**C. Transfer to an Out-of-State District**

Within ten (10) school days of receiving a request from an out of state school district for copies of eligibility documentation and a transferring student's IEP, a district shall send the requested information to the receiving district.

**Section 5. IEPs for Children from the Infant/Toddler Program**

**A. Interagency Agreement and Protocols**

The school district, as the local lead agency for Part B, shall initiate the development of a signed interagency protocol with the regional Infant/Toddler Program (ITP) of the Department of Health and Welfare (DHW), the lead agency under Part C of the IDEA. The protocol shall be in accordance with the current state Interagency Agreement for Early Childhood Special Education Services and Early Intervention for Children Ages Two through Five.

The protocol will outline the obligations of each agency to ensure:

1. a smooth and effective transition of children served under Part C to early childhood special education services (ECSE) under Part B;
2. by the child's third birthday, eligibility for Part B services has been determined and an IEP or Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) has been developed and implemented; and
3. each district and agency shall participate in transition planning conferences.

NOTE: A child, who turns three (3) after May 1, has been determined eligible for Part B services, and parental consent has been obtained for initial placement for Part B services, can be served as outlined in the IFSP by the ITP until school starts in the fall. This is the case unless specified differently in the local interagency protocol.

**B. Part C to Part B Transition Planning**

In the case of a child who may be eligible for ECSE services, the district shall participate in a transition planning conference with the family arranged by the ITP. The conference will be conducted at least ninety (90) calendar days (and up to nine (9) months at the discretion of all

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

parties) before the child's third (3<sup>rd</sup>) birthday to discuss eligibility requirements under Part B of the IDEA, needs and concerns of the child and family, and any services the child may receive.

The ITP has the responsibility to:

1. notify the school district and SDE of potentially eligible children;
2. invite and coordinate a transition planning meeting to review the process to determine eligibility and assess service options available;
3. establish a plan for facilitating the transition of the toddler with a disability to early childhood special education services;
4. provide the district with a copy of the Child Outcome Summary Form (COSF) completed at exit; and
5. upon invitation, attend the initial IEP meeting.

The school district has the responsibility to:

1. make contact with the family and provide notice of procedural safeguards and written information about the Part B and early childhood special education services (this information may be provide in person, at a transition conference, or by mail);
2. attend and participate in the transition planning meeting;
3. determine eligibility and develop an IEP or IFSP prior to child's third birthday;
4. consider the Part C COSF exit outcome data to help determine Part B early childhood entry outcome data;
5. invite ITP representatives, at the request of the parent, to the initial IEP meeting; and
6. obtain consent for initial provision of special education and related services under Part B.

**C. IEP or IFSP Required**

1. By the child's third (3<sup>rd</sup>) birthday, the district shall have an IEP or IFSP in place for each student three (3) through five (5) years old who is eligible for ECSE services.
2. In developing the IEP, the IEP team shall consider the content of the IFSP including:
  - a. the least restrictive environment statement; and
  - b. the educational component that promotes school readiness, pre-literacy, language and numeracy skills.

3. The IFSP may serve as the IEP of the child, if:
  - a. agreed by the district and the child's parents;
  - b. a detailed explanation of the differences between the IFSP and the IEP is provided to the parents);
  - c. parental written informed consent is obtained; and
  - d. developed according to the IEP procedures outlined in Section 2 of this chapter. If the district elects to use an IFSP, the district is required to implement only the educational components of the IFSP.

**D. Consent and Notice Requirements**

1. Notice Announcing Initial IEP Team Meeting: The district shall inform the parents of their rights to request the participation of ITP representatives at the initial IEP team meeting for children previously served by Part C.
2. Release of Information: The district shall obtain written parental consent for the release of information to obtain pertinent student records from non-educational agencies such as ITP, developmental disabilities agencies, medical providers, day-care centers, and Head Start.
3. Assessments: At the transition planning conference, if further assessments are necessary to determine eligibility, the student's present levels of academic and functional performance, and goals or services on the IEP, informed consent to evaluate is required. (Parental consent for assessment under Part B is required even though the parent may have given consent earlier under Part C). Otherwise, only written notice to inform the parent of the district's decision to use the current evaluation data, and not to conduct any further assessments, shall be provided to the parent. The parent shall also be informed of his or her right to request additional assessments.
4. Consent for Initial Provision of Special Education and Related Services: Parental consent for the initial provision of special education and related services and written notice for the implementation of the IEP or IFSP under Part B is required. Eligibility, initial provision of services, and LRE placement shall be documented for Part B services.



**Section 6. Students with Disabilities in Adult Prisons**

The following requirements apply for students with disabilities ages eighteen (18) to the semester when they turn twenty-one (21) who are convicted as adults under Idaho law and incarcerated in adult prisons:

1. A student identified as a student with a disability, who is eligible for special education, and who is convicted as an adult and incarcerated in an adult prison, is not subject to child find, but if already identified is entitled to FAPE until age twenty-one (21).
2. The student will not participate in statewide assessments.
3. Transition planning and services do not apply if the student will remain in prison beyond the semester of his or her twenty-first (21<sup>st</sup>) birthday.

The IEP team may revise the student's IEP and placement, regardless of the LRE requirements, if the state has demonstrated a bona fide security or other compelling penological interest that cannot be otherwise accommodated.



**Chapter 6**  
**LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Least Restrictive Environment Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a>
	A. When to Make and Review Placement Decision Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a>
	B. Considerations in Placement Decisions .....	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a>
	C. Documentation of Placement Decisions .....	<a href="#"><u>112</u></a>
Section 2.	District Responsibility for Continuum of Settings and Services .....	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a>
Section 3.	Federal Reporting of LRE.....	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a>



**Chapter 6  
Least Restrictive Environment**

The IDEA states that, to the maximum extent appropriate, all students with disabilities, three (3) to twenty-one (21) years of age, are to be educated with age appropriate peers who are nondisabled. This is known as the least restrictive environment (LRE). The LRE is the appropriate balance of settings and services to meet the student's individual needs. The district shall have an array of services and a continuum of educational setting options available to meet the individual LRE needs of each student.

An appropriate LRE is one that enables the student to make reasonable gains toward goals identified in an individualized education program (IEP) while being educated with peers who are nondisabled to the maximum extent appropriate as determined by the IEP team on a case by case basis. The student's IEP shall indicate the LRE for the student and explain to what extent, if any, the student will or will not participate in the general education classroom environment, the general education curriculum, and extracurricular or other nonacademic activities. This provision includes students with disabilities placed in public or private institutions or other care facilities.

Special classes, separate schooling, and other removals of a student with a disability from the general education environment may occur only when the nature or severity of the disability is such that education in the general education class, even with the use of supplementary aids and services, cannot be achieved satisfactorily.

**Section 1. Least Restrictive Environment Considerations**

**A. When to Make and Review Placement Decisions**

1. Placement decisions for a student with a disability are made following the determination of the individual needs, goals, and required services.
2. Placement decisions are revisited at least annually by the IEP team, which includes the parent/adult student and other persons knowledgeable about the student, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options available.
3. Placement decisions are reconsidered, as appropriate, when an IEP team is convened to review a student's academic, functional, or developmental progress.

**B. Considerations in Placement Decisions**

LRE decisions are made, at least annually, individually for each student. The IEP team shall consider the following when determining the LRE in which the IEP can be implemented:

1. IEP Goals and Services: The student's goals and services are developed prior to the determination of the services and settings. The services and settings needed by each

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

student with a disability must be based on the student's unique needs that result from his or her disability, not on the student's category of disability.

2. **Age Appropriate Peers:** Students with disabilities shall be educated with age-appropriate peers to the maximum extent appropriate. A student with a disability is not removed from age-appropriate general education environments solely because of needed accommodations and/or adaptations in the general education curriculum.
3. **School of Attendance:** A student with a disability shall be educated in the school he or she should attend if not disabled unless the IEP requires some other arrangement. In such case, the child's placement shall be based on the child's IEP and as close to possible to the child's home.
4. **Harmful Effects:** Consideration shall be given to any potential harmful effect on the student or on the quality of services the student needs.
5. **Accommodations and/or Adaptations:** A student with a disability is not removed from general education settings solely because of needed accommodations and/or adaptations in the general education curriculum.
6. **Participation in Nonacademic and Extracurricular Services and Activities:**
  - a. A student with a disability shall be allowed to participate with students without disabilities in nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities to the maximum extent appropriate. These services and activities may include meals, recess, field trips, counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the district, referrals to community agencies, career development, and assistance in making outside employment available.
  - b. The IEP team determines the supplementary aids and services that are appropriate and necessary for the student to participate in nonacademic settings and extracurricular services and activities.

**C. Documentation of Placement Decisions**

If the student will not participate *entirely* in the general education classroom, curriculum, and/or nonacademic and extracurricular activities, the IEP shall include a written explanation justifying the IEP team's decisions including the consideration of supplementary aids and services. The district shall provide the parent/adult student with prior written notice whenever the IEP team proposes to change or refuses to change the educational placement of the student.

## **Section 2. District Responsibility for Continuum of Settings and Services**

The continuum of settings includes instruction in general classes, special classes, special schools, home instruction and instruction in hospitals and institutions. In addition, the continuum makes provision for supplemental services, such as resource services or itinerant instruction, to be provided in conjunction with the general classroom. In determining appropriate settings and services for a student with a disability, the IEP team shall consider the student's needs and the continuum of alternate placements and related services available to meet those needs. Regardless of placement, the student shall be given appropriate access to the general education curriculum, as determined by the IEP team. The district shall be able to justify the available continuum of services and placement decisions for individual students.

All LRE considerations also apply to preschool students ages three (3) to five (5) years with disabilities who are entitled to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE). Settings for implementing IEPs for students of legal kindergarten-age are the same as for all other school-age students. Settings for implementing IEPs for preschool-age students may include public or private early childhood programs. Public schools that do not operate early childhood programs for preschool students without disabilities are not required to initiate such programs solely to satisfy LRE requirements. IEP teams in public schools that do not have an inclusive public preschool that can provide all the appropriate services and supports to meet the individual needs of preschool students with disabilities, shall explore alternative methods to ensure LRE requirements are met for preschool students ages three (3) to five (5) years, which may include:

1. providing opportunities for participation (even part-time) of preschool students with disabilities in public or private regular early childhood programs operated for preschool students without disabilities by other agencies, such as Head Start;
2. placing preschool students with disabilities in the following:
  - a. private early childhood programs for preschool students *without* disabilities; or,
  - b. private early childhood programs or other community-based early childhood settings that integrate students *with and without* disabilities; and,
3. locating classes for preschool students with disabilities in elementary schools.

See Chapter 11 for information regarding prior written notice requirements that apply to proposed or refused changes in educational placement.

## **Section 3. Federal Reporting of LRE**

The IEP includes a section for reporting the educational environments required for the Federal Child Count (annual report of children served collected on any date between October 1 and December 1 of each year). This section is for reporting the amount of time the student spends in

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

the general education environment, with or without special education and related services. After determining the LRE and the educational environments in which the student will receive their general education instruction and special education services, the IEP team will document the educational environment for federal reporting.



**Chapter 7**  
**DISCONTINUATION OF SERVICES, GRADUATION, AND GRADING**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Discontinuation of Services .....	<a href="#"><u>117</u></a>
	A. Students Who Are No Longer Entitled to Services .....	<a href="#"><u>117</u></a>
	B. Change in District Obligations to Provide Services .....	<a href="#"><u>118</u></a>
	C. Parent/Adult Student Revokes Consent for Services.....	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
Section 2.	Graduation.....	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
	A. IEP Team Requirements regarding Graduation .....	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
	B. Graduation Ceremonies .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>
Section 3.	Transcripts and Diplomas .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>
	A. Transcript .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>
	B. Diploma.....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>
Section 4.	Grades, Class Ranking, and Honor Roll .....	<a href="#"><u>121</u></a>



**Chapter 7  
Discontinuation of Services, Graduation, and Grading**

**Section 1. Discontinuation of Services**

**A. Students Who Are No Longer Entitled to Services**

The district will follow appropriate procedures to discontinue special education services to students who are no longer entitled to those services.

**1. Student No Longer Meets Eligibility Criteria**

If it is suspected that a student no longer meets the eligibility criteria for the IDEA, the evaluation team will conduct a reevaluation and arrange to have additional assessments conducted if necessary. If the student is no longer eligible under the Idaho eligibility standards, the district will provide the parent/adult student with written notice of this decision prior to discontinuing special education services.

**2. Student Completes Requirements for a High School Diploma**

The district's obligation to provide special education services ends when the student meets the district and State requirements that apply to all students for receipt of a regular high school diploma without adaptations. Although this is considered a change of placement, a reevaluation is not required. Prior to graduation and the discontinuation of special education services the district shall:

- a. provide the parent/adult student with written notice of the district's obligation to provide special education services ends when the student obtains a regular high school diploma; and
- b. provide the parent/adult student with a written summary of academic achievement and functional performance which shall include recommendations to assist the student in meeting his or her postsecondary goals. This summary is known as the Summary of Performance (SOP).

**3. Student Reaches Maximum Age**

For students who have not yet met their district's high school graduation requirements, the district's obligation to provide special education services ends at the completion of the semester in which the student turns twenty-one (21) years of age. This is considered a change of placement that does not require a reevaluation. If a student is turning twenty-one (21), the district shall:

- a. provide the parent/adult student with written notice the district's obligation to provide special education services ends at the completion of the semester in which the student turns twenty-one (21) years of age; and,
- b. provide the parent/adult student written summary of academic achievement and functional performance which shall include recommendations to assist the student in meeting his or her postsecondary goals. This summary is known as the Summary of Performance (SOP).

**B. Change in District Obligation to Provide Services**

Under certain circumstances, a student may continue to be eligible for special education services, but the district's obligation to provide services changes.

**1. Transfer to Another District**

When a student is no longer a legal resident of the district, the district will forward the student's special education records electronically or by mail within five (5) calendar days of the request from the new district. The records shall include, at least, the student's most recent individualized education program (IEP) and eligibility documentation. The sending district will retain copies or originals of the most recent five (5) years of programmatic and fiscal records, including IEPs and eligibility documentation. During an audit, Child Count verification, or monitoring, this documentation may be needed to demonstrate that the student was eligible for special education and received special education services from the district. Note: Districts are required to maintain Medicaid-related records for six (6) years. See Chapter 11 for more information.

**2. Enrollment in Private School or Receives Homeschooling**

When a parent/adult student withdraws a student from public school and enrolls him or her in a private school or provides homeschooling, the district's responsibilities vary depending on the circumstances. See Chapters 2 and 9 for more information.

**3. Dropouts**

When a student drops out of school, written notice will be sent to the parent/adult student and a copy of the notice will be placed in the student's special education confidential file. If the student reenrolls and is still eligible for special education, the previous IEP can be implemented if it is current and appropriate. A new IEP shall be developed if needed.

### **C. Parent/Adult Student Revokes Consent for Special Education Services**

When a parent/adult student revokes consent for special education services in writing, prior written notice shall be provided specifying when the special education and related services will cease. Note: A parent/adult student has the right to revoke consent for IEP services in their entirety, not service by service. The written notice shall include a statement indicating the district stands ready, willing, and able to provide FAPE should the student remain eligible for special education services.

## **Section 2. Graduation**

Graduation means meeting district and State requirements for receipt of a high school diploma. If a student is not granted a regular high school diploma or if the high school diploma is granted based on completion of adapted graduation requirements, the student is entitled to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) through the semester in which he or she turns twenty-one (21) years of age or determined no longer eligible as a result of a reevaluation. A General Education Development (GED) certificate does not meet district requirements that are comparable to a regular high school diploma. The IEP team making these decisions shall include a district representative knowledgeable about State and local graduation requirements.

### **A. Individualized Education Program (IEP) Team Requirements Regarding Graduation**

1. Determine whether the student will meet all state and local requirements to be eligible to graduate from high school and anticipated graduation date.
2. Develop the course of study in collaboration with the Parent Approved Student Learning Plan required for every student prior to the end of eighth (8<sup>th</sup>) grade. The Student Learning Plan will be reviewed annually and may be revised at any time.
3. Beginning no later than the end of the student's ninth (9<sup>th</sup>) grade, review annually the student's course of study, identify and make changes to the course of study needed for the student to meet graduation requirements and become a contributing member of society.
4. Document any accommodations and adaptations made to the district's and State's regular graduation requirements on the student's behalf.

#### **a. Graduation Requirements with Accommodations**

Accommodations to graduation requirements are determined by the IEP team and are deemed necessary for the student to complete graduation requirements. Further:

- 1) Accommodations to graduation requirements must specifically specially address completion of the student's secondary program.

- 2) Accommodations will maintain the same level of rigor to the district and State graduation requirements. For example, a teacher may use different instructional strategies or alternate methods for assessing the student's acquisition of skills that are equally rigorous.
- 3) Accommodations made to any district or State graduation requirement shall be stated in the student's IEP.

b. Graduation Requirements with Adaptations

Long-term consequences for the student shall be considered when adaptations are made to graduation requirements. Further:

- 1) Adaptations to graduation requirements shall specifically address completion of the student's secondary program.
- 2) Adaptations may alter the level of rigor required in the district or State graduation requirements. Examples of adaptations include changes made to course content, objectives, or grading standard that alter the level of rigor.
- 3) Adaptations of any district or State graduation requirement shall be stated on the student's IEP. The team shall discuss with the parents the effect of adaptations on regular education diploma and FAPE.

5. Demonstration of Proficiency of State Content Standards State Board of Education rule (IDAPA 08.02.03.105.06) requires that each student achieve a proficient or advanced score on the Grade 10 Idaho Standards Achievement Test (ISAT) in math reading and language usage in order to graduate. Each student's IEP will include a statement of how the student will demonstrate proficiency on the Grade 10 Idaho Standards Achievement Test as a condition of graduation. If the method to demonstrate proficiency is different than meeting proficient or advanced scores on the high school ISAT or the ISAT-Alt, a student with an IEP may meet this requirement by:

- a. achieving the proficient or advanced score on the Idaho Standard Achievement Test (ISAT) or, for eligible students, on the Idaho Standard Achievement Test – Alternate (ISAT-Alt); or
- b. demonstrating proficiency on the content standards through some other locally established plan; or
- c. having an IEP that outlines alternate requirements for graduation or documents assessment adaptations (adaptations that will invalidate the assessment score).

## **B. Graduation Ceremonies**

A special education student who completes his or her secondary program through meeting graduation requirements or criteria established on his or her IEP will be afforded the same opportunity to participate in graduation ceremonies, senior class trips, etc., as students without disabilities. It should be noted the participation in his or her graduation ceremony does not, in and of itself, equate to the receipt of a regular high school diploma or completion of their secondary program.

## **Section 3. Transcripts and Diplomas**

### **A. Transcript**

The transcript serves as a record of individual accomplishments, achievements, and courses completed. Transcripts shall adhere to the following conditions:

1. Accommodations that allow the student to complete and demonstrate that he or she has met graduation requirements will not be noted on the transcript.
2. Adapted course work may be noted on the transcript if the parent/adult student is informed in advance and the designation is not discriminatory or identify the student as having a disability or receiving special education.
3. Course designations, titles, or symbols that are used solely to identify adapted course work that is taken by students with disabilities will not be used.

### **B. Diploma**

1. For students who are eligible for special education services, the district will use a regular diploma at the completion of their secondary program through meeting graduation requirements or criteria established on his or her IEP; this includes students who meet the graduation requirements with accommodations and/or adaptations.
2. A modified or differentiated diploma or certificate may not be used for students who are eligible for special education unless the same diploma or certificate is granted to students without disabilities in the same graduating class.

## **Section 4. Grades, Class Ranking, and Honor Roll**

Grades earned by students with disabilities will not be categorically disregarded or excluded from district wide grade point average (GPA) standing. The district may establish objective criteria for class rankings, honors, etc., that weight courses according to degree of difficulty or exclude non-core courses so long as such practices are nondiscriminatory.





**Chapter 8**  
**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Definition and Parent/Student Rights .....	<a href="#"><u>125</u></a>
	A. Definition of Charter Schools .....	<a href="#"><u>125</u></a>
	B. The Rights of Charter School Students and Their Parents .....	<a href="#"><u>125</u></a>
Section 2.	Responsibility for Services .....	<a href="#"><u>126</u></a>
	A. Charter School Authorized by the District and Not an LEA .....	<a href="#"><u>126</u></a>
	B. Charter School Operating as an LEA.....	<a href="#"><u>127</u></a>
Section 3.	Essential Components of a Special Education Program .....	<a href="#"><u>127</u></a>
Section 4.	Charter Schools and Dual Enrollment .....	<a href="#"><u>128</u></a>
Section 5.	Funding .....	<a href="#"><u>129</u></a>
	A. State Funds.....	<a href="#"><u>129</u></a>
	B. Federal Funds.....	<a href="#"><u>129</u></a>



**Chapter 8  
Charter Schools**

Federal law requires that students with disabilities be offered educational choices comparable to those offered to students without disabilities. One of these choices is the opportunity to attend a public charter school. Each public charter school, whether a charter school within a district or a charter school LEA (Local Education Agency), shares in the obligation to accept and appropriately serve students with disabilities under the IDEA in the same manner as any other public school.

The LEA charter school board of directors/trustees is required to adopt and ensure that the LEA implements this Manual.

**Section 1. Definition and Parent/Student Rights**

**A. Definition of Charter Schools**

In Idaho, a charter school is a public school authorized by Section 33-5205, Idaho Code. A charter school operates as a nonprofit, publicly funded, nonsectarian school in one of three ways:

1. as a school within a district, if authorized by the local board of trustees of a school district (LEA);
2. as a school authorized by the district, but operating as a separate LEA; or
3. as its own LEA, if authorized by the Idaho Public Charter School Commission or a college or university.

A charter school is bound by the conditions of its charter, all applicable state and federal law.

**B. The Rights of Charter School Students and Their Parents**

A charter school student is a public school student. Students with disabilities who attend charter schools and their parents have all of the same rights granted to students who attend other public schools. These rights are provided under the IDEA: the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA); the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (Section 504), the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); and the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Idaho law specifically states that charter schools cannot discriminate against any student on any basis prohibited by federal or state constitutions or any federal, state or local law.

1. Charter schools must have open enrollment that includes:
  - a. giving all students an equal opportunity to attend

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- b. being open and accessible to all students, including students with disabilities; and
  - c. admitting students on the basis of a lottery if more students apply for admission than can be accommodated
- 2. A charter school shall not adopt an admission standard, policy or procedure that would have the effect of prohibiting or discouraging a student with a disability from enrolling or attending, or have the effect of prohibiting or discouraging a parent of a student with a disability from enrolling his or her child in the charter school by:
  - a. establishing an examination or other academic criteria for admission;
  - b. requiring any activity in which the school is unwilling to accommodate or adapt their curriculum or academic standards to meet the needs of the student with a disability; and
  - c. requiring any activity in which the school suggests implicitly or explicitly that another school district would be a better placement or more capable of providing special education services or delivering education instruction (commonly referred to as “counseling out”).
- 3. A charter school must provide every student with a disability a Free and Appropriate Public Education (FAPE), which shall include appropriate special education services starting the first day of school or upon the first day the student enrolls and begins attending school.

Under Idaho state law, the charter of an authorized charter school outlines specific mission statements, policies and procedures, and the manner by which special education services will be provided.

**Section 2. Responsibility for Services**

**A. Charter School Authorized by the District and Not an LEA** (See definition in Section 1.A.1)

The district is ultimately responsible to ensure that the requirements of the IDEA are met with respect to students attending charter schools authorized by the district. A charter school’s compliance with the IDEA, Part B, is required regardless of whether the charter school receives any Part B funds.

- 1. To ensure that a charter school authorized by the district meets the IDEA requirements, the district shall ensure services to students with disabilities attending the charter schools are provided in the same manner as the district serves students with disabilities in its’ other schools, including providing supplementary and related

services onsite at the charter school to the same extent to which the district has a policy or practice of providing such services on the site to its' other public schools.

2. The district shall have information on file with the State Department of Education (SDE) that demonstrates students with disabilities who attend charter schools authorized by the district will receive special education and related services from either the district or the charter school (or a combination of both).
3. The district will ensure that its charter schools participate in all monitoring activities conducted by the SDE.
4. The district shall provide Part B funds and comparable services to the charter school within the district on the same basis as it provides such funds to other public schools within the district.

**B. Charter School Operating as an LEA** (See definition in Section 1.A.2)

Charter schools authorized by the Idaho Public Charter School Commission or a college or university are automatically LEAs. A district authorized school may with the approval of the district become an LEA. A charter school LEA, whether virtual or brick-and-mortar or combination thereof, has an obligation to accept and appropriately serve students with disabilities and is solely responsible to ensure that the requirements of the IDEA are met with respect to students enrolled. Compliance with the IDEA, Part B, is required regardless of whether the public charter school receives any Part B funds. A charter school LEA shall:

1. participate in all monitoring activities conducted by the SDE; and,
2. in its first year of operation, participate in an onsite technical assistance visit by an SDE special education team to ensure that the essential components of a special education program are in place.

**Section 3. Essential Components of a Special Education Program**

The Idaho charter school law requires each petition for a charter to describe the manner by which special education and related services will be provided to eligible students with disabilities.

Prior to approving a petition for a charter school, the authorizing entity shall ensure the petition includes:

1. provisions for nondiscriminatory enrollment procedures to be publically displayed on the charter school's website and in the charter school's enrollment application form;
2. adequate plans, policies, procedures, contractual or other arrangements, and budget to ensure that students with disabilities attending the charter school will receive special

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

education and related services that meet all the requirements of the IDEA. The petition should describe how the charter school will:

- a. have special education and related services as identified in student IEPs, in place by the first day of the school year;
  - b. conduct Child Find activities and evaluations;
  - c. develop, review, and revise IEPs in accordance with state and federal law;
  - d. employ and use ~~highly~~ qualified special education personnel;
  - e. meet LRE requirements;
  - f. implement the IDEA discipline procedures; and
  - g. protect student and parent rights.
3. provisions to employ special education and related services professionals who are appropriately licensed and/or certificated for the duties they are assigned;
  4. a provision for professional development plan for the training needs of special education personnel as well as general education teachers in order to meet the needs of students with disabilities who are enrolled in the charter school;
  5. a plan that ensures access to charter school programs, as required by the ADA. This plan may include the actual location of the school, classrooms, and settings within the classrooms to permit access by students with disabilities;
  6. a transportation plan for special education students who may, because of the nature of their disabilities, be entitled to specialized transportation as a related service, even if the charter school does not provide transportation to other students; and
  7. provisions for notifying the authorizing entity in the event that a formal complaint or due process hearing request is filed by or on behalf of a charter school student.

**Section 4. Charter Schools and Dual Enrollment**

Under Section 33-204, Idaho Code, parents of public charter school students “shall be allowed to enroll the student in a public school for dual enrollment purposes.” Special education services (~~specifically~~ special designed instruction and services calculated to meet the unique needs of a student with a disability) shall be the obligation of the public charter school. The district shall allow public charter school students who are eligible for special education and who are otherwise qualified to participate in school programs under the dual enrollment law to:

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

1. enroll in general education courses under the same criteria and conditions as students without disabilities; and
2. receive accommodations in the general education courses for which they are enrolled on a 504 plan, if needed.

Public charter school students may not dually enroll solely for special education. The Board of Directors/Trustees of the public charter school and the traditional school district shall adopt procedures governing dual enrollment.

For detailed requirements and responsibilities governing dual enrollment of charter school students, see Section 33-203, Idaho Code.

### **Section 5. Funding**

#### **A. State Funds**

The SDE will make apportionment payments (from state general funds) to each charter school based on attendance figures. The SDE will pay state funds directly to charter schools using the funding formula described in state law. A charter school may also be eligible for the following funds:

1. state funds for special education students who live in licensed group, foster, or personal care services homes under the provision of Section 33-1002B, Idaho Code;
2. district-to-agency contract funds under a provision of Section 33-2004, Idaho Code;
3. funds to serve high numbers of students with emotional disturbance under Section 33-2005, Idaho Code; and
4. state enhancement funding sources.

#### **B. Federal Funds**

The SDE disburses federal flow-through funds to all authorized local education agencies (LEAs).

1. Charter School as Part of a District (not an independent LEA)

The district provides funds under Part B to those charter schools that are part of the district on the same basis as the district provides funds and comparable services to the other public schools. This includes proportional distribution based on relative enrollment of students with disabilities. This distribution is made at the same time as the district distributes funds to their other public schools and must be consistent with Idaho's charter school law. The individual school's approved charter will identify whether the district will provide funding or services of comparable value.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- a. The amount of funds or comparable services will generally be equal to the per student amount the district is allocated from the SDE in the current year multiplied by the charter school's Child Count from the **previous** school year.
- b. Under certain circumstances the district shall allocate Part B funds to an eligible charter school based on the number of special students enrolled and served in the **current** school year.
  - 1) The district will allocate funds to a charter school within five (5) months of opening or significantly expanding its enrollment if the charter school notifies the district at least 120 calendar days before it opens or significantly expands its enrollment due to a significant event that is unlikely to occur on a regular basis (such as the addition of one or more grades or educational programs in major curriculum areas), and it takes place before February 1.
  - 2) When these conditions are met, the district will allocate funds to the charter school as follows:
    - i. If the opening or expansion occurs prior to November 1, the charter school will be allocated funds in the current school year based on the current school year's Child Count.
    - ii. If the opening or expansion occurs after November 1 but before February 1, the charter school will be allocated a pro-rata share of funds in the current school year based on the number of enrolled special education students with active IEPs 30 days after the opening or expansion. The pro-rata share will be the number of days the charter school will be open or expanded, divided by the number of days in the school year, multiplied by the number of special education students.
  - 3) If the opening or expansion occurs on or after February 1, the charter school will be allocated funds in the following school year based on the **following** school year's Child Count.
- c. For school districts that have authorized a virtual charter school and the charter school's students are enrolled in the district but live outside district boundaries and receive education outside the district, the SDE will determine the district's Part B funding in the following way:
  - 1) The calculation of the district's allocation will be made exclusive of the charter school's enrollment and special education enrollment (student count).



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 2) After calculating the allocations for all districts using the federal funding formula and the distribution formula for any supplemental award, the SDE will determine the statewide average per-student allocation.
- 3) The SDE will add to the district's base allocation an amount equal to the statewide average per-student allocation times the number of students with disabilities enrolled in and determined to be eligible for and receiving special education services.

2. Charter School Operating as an LEA

Public charter schools that are LEA's are responsible for adopting and implementing approved policies and procedures for special education and providing an assurance that funds will be used in accordance with Part B allowable uses.

- a. In the second and subsequent years of operation, Charter School LEAs will be allocated Part B funds in the same manner as all school districts – in accordance with the federally prescribed funding formula for the distribution of flow through funds.
- b. The policy for providing federal special education funds to new charter LEAs in the first year of operation, as required by federal regulation, includes the following steps:
  - 1) The LEA submits its Child Count as required by IDEA.
  - 2) A SDE Special Education Monitoring Team visits the new LEA to review the files of the students reported on the Child Count.
  - 3) The monitoring team determines the number of students meeting all eligibility requirements and receiving appropriate special education and related services.
  - 4) Based upon the number of students determined to be eligible, amounts of first- year Part B funds for allocation to the charter LEA are calculated as follows:
    - i. The statewide average per-student amount of Part B funding in the current year is determined.
    - ii. That amount is multiplied by the number of students who meet all eligibility requirements and are receiving appropriate special education services to determine the total allocation.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- 5) The charter LEA then shall complete the Part B application documents. These include:
  - i. Assurances and Policies and Procedures Adoption
  - ii. Maintenance of Effort Assurance
  - iii. Title Part B Budget Form
- 6) Once the application is submitted and approved, the charter LEA may begin drawing down these funds for the approved special education purposes.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**Chapter 9  
PRIVATE SCHOOL STUDENTS**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Definitions of Private School Placements.....	<a href="#"><u>135</u></a>
	A. Definition of Voluntary Enrollment by a Parent.....	<a href="#"><u>135</u></a>
	B. Definition of District Placement .....	<a href="#"><u>135</u></a>
	C. Definition of Unilateral Placement by Parents when FAPE is an Issue ..	<a href="#"><u>136</u></a>
Section 2.	Students Voluntarily Enrolled by Parents.....	<a href="#"><u>136</u></a>
	A. District Consultation with Private School Representatives .....	<a href="#"><u>136</u></a>
	B. Compliance with Consultation Process .....	<a href="#"><u>137</u></a>
	C. Child Find Requirements .....	<a href="#"><u>138</u></a>
	D. Annual Count of Eligible Student.....	<a href="#"><u>138</u></a>
	E. Provision of Services .....	<a href="#"><u>139</u></a>
	F. Dispute Resolution.....	<a href="#"><u>141</u></a>
	G. Determining the Proportionate Funding for Private School Students .....	<a href="#"><u>141</u></a>
	H. Expenditure Guidelines.....	<a href="#"><u>142</u></a>
Section 3.	Students Placed by the District .....	<a href="#"><u>143</u></a>
Section 4.	Dual Enrollment by Parents .....	<a href="#"><u>144</u></a>
Section 5.	Students Unilaterally Placed by their Parents when FAPE is an Issue.....	<a href="#"><u>145</u></a>
	A. General Provisions for Reimbursement to the Parent.....	<a href="#"><u>145</u></a>
	B. Denial or Reduction of Reimbursement to the Parent .....	<a href="#"><u>145</u></a>
Section 6.	Out of State Students Residing in Residential Facilities .....	<a href="#"><u>146</u></a>
	A. Contract for Education Services .....	<a href="#"><u>146</u></a>
	B. Determining Residency.....	<a href="#"><u>147</u></a>

**Documents:**

<i>Affirmation of Consultation with Private School Officials and Representatives of Parents .....</i>	<a href="#"><u>151</u></a>
---	----------------------------



**Chapter 9  
Private School Students**

Note: For the purposes of this Manual, the term “private school student” is the same as a “nonpublic school student.” A homeschool student is not considered a private school student. A student who is enrolled in a virtual public school is not considered a homeschooled student for the duration that they attend that virtual public school.

The IDEA and Idaho Administrative Code includes the following:

- statutory and regulatory language, which states that students who are voluntarily enrolled in private schools are not entitled to all of the same services, including the right to a free appropriate public education (FAPE), as public school students;
- district responsibilities for special education students under Idaho’s dual enrollment law; and
- the legal requirements that come into play when a parent unilaterally enrolls his or her child in a private school and asks the district for reimbursement of these costs.

**Section 1. Definitions of Private School Placements**

In order to describe the district’s responsibilities for serving private school students, it is helpful to distinguish three separate ways that students are placed in private schools. These are defined by who enrolls or places the student in a private school and why.

**A. Definition of Voluntary Enrollment by a Parent**

A parent may choose to enroll his or her child in a private school for a variety of personal reasons, such as to obtain a religious education, to attend a school with a particular philosophy or curriculum, or because the parent is dissatisfied with the services offered or provided by the district. This is considered a voluntary enrollment. See Section 2 and Section 4 of this chapter for district responsibilities. Note: The IDEA distinguishes between for profit and nonprofit private schools. If a student is placed in a for profit private school by their parents the service plan provisions do not apply.

**B. Definition of District Placement**

At times, the district may place a student in a private school or facility to fulfill its obligation to provide FAPE. These placements are always made by an individualized education program (IEP) team in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of this chapter.

**C. Definition of Unilateral Placement by Parents when FAPE is an Issue**

A parent may enroll a student in a private school or provide services from a private provider at parental expense. The parent may initiate a due process hearing to seek reimbursement for the costs associated with the placement from the district. All students who are placed by a parent when FAPE is an issue are also voluntarily enrolled in a private school. Specific information regarding a parent's request for reimbursement of costs of student enrollment in a private school in this situation is included in Section 5 of this chapter.

**Section 2. Students Voluntarily Enrolled by Parents**

**A. District Consultation with Private School Representatives** (may be done in coordination with Title 1 requirements for consultation)

To ensure timely and meaningful consultation a district will consult with private nonprofit elementary and secondary school representatives and representatives of parents of parentally placed private school students with disabilities during the design and development of special education and related services for the students. The consultation process shall include:

1. **Child Find:** The Child Find process and how parentally placed private school children suspected of having a disability can participate equitably, including how parents, teachers, and private school officials will be informed of the process.
2. **Proportionate Share of Funds:** The determination of the proportionate amount of federal special education funds available to serve parentally placed private school children with disabilities under this subparagraph, including the determination of how the amount was calculated. Refer to Section 2G of this chapter for information regarding the calculation of the proportionate share of funds.
3. **Determination of Special Education and Related Services:** Given the amount of funds to be dedicated by the district, the discussion will include the consideration of how, where, and by whom special education and related services will be provided for parentally placed private school students with disabilities, including:
  - a. types of services, including direct services and alternate service delivery mechanisms;
  - b. how such services will be apportioned if funds are insufficient to serve all students;
  - c. how and when these decisions will be made; and
  - d. how the provided services will be evaluated.
4. **Ongoing Communication:** Clarify how the private school and district will operate throughout the school year to ensure that parentally placed private school students with disabilities identified through the Child Find process can meaningfully

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

participate in special education and related services. Annual consultation is not required to make these decisions. The district determines the period between consultations based on changing circumstances within the district, such as significant changes in the total amount of funds to be expended and/or the number and location of private school students with disabilities.

5. Written Affirmation: When timely and meaningful consultation has occurred:
  - a. the district will obtain a written affirmation signed by the representatives of participating private schools;
  - b. if the representatives do not provide the affirmation within a reasonable period of time the district will forward the documentation of the consultation process to the State Department of Education (SDE).
6. District Decisions: Following consultation with the private school representatives, the district will make final decisions concerning items a-d addressed above in number 3.
7. Written Explanation by the District Regarding Services: If the district disagrees with the views of the private school officials on the provision of services or the types of services, whether provided directly or through a contract, the district will provide to the private school officials a written explanation of the reasons why the district chose not to provide services directly or through a contract.

**B. Compliance with Consultation Process**

1. General Compliance: A private school official has the right to submit a complaint to the SDE that the district:
  - a. did not engage in consultation that was meaningful and timely; or
  - b. did not give due consideration to the views of the private school official.
2. Procedure for Complaint
  - a. If the private school official wishes to submit a complaint, the official will provide the basis of the complaint to the SDE.
  - b. The district will forward the appropriate documentation to the SDE.
  - c. The SDE will render a written decision whether the district complied with the consultation process requirements.
  - d. If the private school official is dissatisfied with the decision of the SDE, the official may submit a complaint to the Secretary of the US Department of Education by providing the basis of the complaint against the district to the

Secretary, and the SDE will forward the appropriate documentation to the Secretary.

### **C. Child Find Requirements**

The district shall have an ongoing Child Find system to locate, identify, and evaluate all students with disabilities ages three (3) through twenty-one (21) who are educated within the district's geographic boundaries. This includes students who have been placed by a parent in a private nonprofit elementary or secondary school (including a religious school) located in the district regardless of the student's state or local residency. Note: Parents can also ask the district of residence (assuming it is different than the district where the private school is located) to evaluate their student. Both districts would have Child Find responsibilities and cannot share information between the districts without written parental consent. The district of residence would have Child Find responsibilities for students placed in for-profit schools and for children aged three (3) to five (5).

The Child Find process will be designed to encompass the following:

1. The Child Find process will ensure the equitable participation of parentally placed private and homeschool students with disabilities.
2. Child Find activities for private school students will be similar to Child Find activities for public school students, which include the evaluation process within comparable timelines.
3. The district will consult with private school representatives and representatives of parents who place their children in private schools regarding the Child Find procedures.

Note: The cost of Child Find is not counted toward the pro-rated proportionate share that the district must spend on services.

### **D. Annual Count of Eligible Students**

The district shall conduct an annual count of eligible students and report to the State Department of Education the number of private school children evaluated, the number found eligible and the number who are provided with special education services. Students aged three (3) to five (5) must have their special education services identified on an IEP since Idaho does not have state-funded preschool programs. This count will be used to determine the amount of funds the district shall expend providing special education and related services to private school students in the next school year (see Section 2E). The district will consult with representatives of private school students to determine how to conduct the count.



## **E. Provision of Services**

Provision of services applies to all eligible students who attend non-profit private elementary and secondary schools within the district's geographical boundaries regardless of where they reside. Parentally placed private school students with disabilities do not have an individual right to receive some or all of the special education and related services that the student would receive if enrolled in a public school. Services offered to parentally placed private school students are determined through the district and private school consultation process.

### **1. District Responsibilities**

- a. Private school students with disabilities may receive a different amount of services than public students with disabilities; they are not entitled to every service or the amount of service that they would receive if enrolled in public school. This means that it is possible for a private school student to receive only a related service or piece of equipment.
- b. Special education and related services provided to parentally placed private school students with disabilities, including materials and equipment, will be secular, neutral and non-ideological.
- c. The district is required to offer FAPE to private school students who reside in their district, including when the student attends a private school outside of the district boundaries. Unless the parent makes clear their intention to keep their child in the private school, the district of residence must develop an IEP.
- d. Services may be provided at a public school building or another agreed upon site (including parochial schools to the extent consistent with the law) determined by the district in consultation with appropriate representatives of private school students.
- e. Services provided to private school students with disabilities must be provided by personnel meeting the same standards as personnel providing services in the public schools.

### **2. Eligibility for Services**

If an evaluation team determines that a student needs special education and related services:

- a. The district of residence shall offer to make FAPE available upon enrollment ~~or dual enrollment~~ in a district public school. The district of residence must develop an IEP for the student who is parentally placed in private school unless the parent makes clear an intent not to consider public school enrollment. The district has no obligation to implement that IEP unless the student enrolls in the public school.

- b. If the parent chooses not to enroll the student in the district of residence and designated funds are available in the district in which the private school is located, a meeting will be held to develop a Services Plan (SP). The meeting will include a representative of the private school to develop a SP. The SP is developed by the same members that would constitute the IEP team.
- c. Any services the district provides to a private school student shall be in accordance with an SP.

**3. Service Plan (SP) Development**

The SP shall describe the specific special education and related services that will be provided to the student in light of the determinations that have been made by the district. To the extent appropriate, the district shall initiate and conduct meetings to develop, review, and revise SPs in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Given the services that the district has elected to provide to private school students, the SP must meet the requirements of the IEP to the extent appropriate (see Chapter 5). The SP excludes sections pertaining to:
  - 1) extended school year (ESY) services;
  - 2) participation in statewide and district wide assessments;
  - 3) placement determination (least restrictive environment);
  - 4) Child Count federal report settings; and
  - 5) elements that, although typical for an IEP, would be inappropriate given the services the district has elected to provide.
- b. An SP shall be in effect at the beginning of each school year and accessible to each person responsible for its implementation.
- c. Meetings shall be held to review and revise SPs at least annually to address any lack of student progress toward goals and in the general education curriculum.
- d. The SP team members include the same members as an IEP team. The district will ensure that a representative of the private school attends these meetings or participates by some other means.
- e. A parent shall be invited to SP meetings at a mutually agreed upon date and time. The invitation must indicate the purpose, time, and location of the meeting. The parent shall be informed that he or she may bring other persons knowledgeable about the student to the meeting. A copy of the SP will be given to the parent.

- f. The team developing the SP will consider the student's strengths and results of the most recent evaluations. The private school general education teacher should participate in the development, review, and revision of the SP.
- g. If necessary for a private school student to benefit from or participate in the services the district has elected to provide, the district shall provide transportation from the student's school or home to the site where services will be provided. The district shall take the student back to either the private school or the home, depending on the timing of the services. In this sense, transportation is not a related service but a means of making the services offered accessible. Transportation costs may be included in the district's expenditure requirement. The district is not required to transport the student from home to the private school.

#### **F. Dispute Resolution**

Due process hearings are available to parents of private school students only on the issue of Child Find and evaluation. Parents may challenge decisions regarding the provision of services by filing a state complaint with the SDE. (See Chapter 13 for more information on dispute resolution options.)

#### **G. Determining the Proportionate Funding for Private School Students**

IDEA requires school districts to dedicate at least a proportionate share of funds received under Part B to provide services for parentally placed students with disabilities who attend private schools within the boundaries of the district, regardless of their place of residence. To determine this proportionate amount, the district shall first determine the number of these private school students through the Child Find activities developed in the consultation process with private school representatives.

The number of parentally placed private school students is divided by the total (public and private) number of students with disabilities in the district to arrive at the percentage of private school students with disabilities. This percentage is then applied to the total funding received by the district under Part B grants Section 611 (ages three (3) to twenty-one (21) and Section 619 (ages three (3) to five (5) to determine the district's obligation.

##### **Example for the XYZ School District:**

- a. The number of parentally placed private school children within the district on December 1, 2017: **10**
- b. The number of public school children with disabilities on December 1, 2017: **90**
- c. Percentage of private school children with disabilities: **A** divided by **A+B** = **10%**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- d. Total Part B funds allocated for school year 2017-2018: **\$150,000**
  - e. Amount the district shall spend on providing special education and related services to parentally placed private school students in 2017-2018: **C x D = \$15,000**
- 1. State and local funds may supplement but may not supplant the proportionate amount of federal funds required to be expended for parentally placed private school children with disabilities.
  - 2. The costs of private school consultations and of carrying out Child Find activities may not be paid from the proportionate share of funds.
  - 3. The cost of any special education or related service, such as direct service, consultation, equipment, materials, or transportation may be used to determine that the district has satisfied its expenditure requirement for private school students with disabilities.
  - 4. If all proportionate funds set aside for private school students in a given fiscal year are not expended in that year they shall be carried forward into the next year for the purpose of providing equitable services.

**H. Expenditure Guidelines**

- 1. The district may place equipment and supplies that are purchased with Part B funds in a private school for a period of time needed for a program for eligible students with disabilities; however, the district shall:
  - a. retain title and exercise continuing administrative control over all equipment and supplies;
  - b. ensure that all equipment and supplies are used only for Part B purposes;
  - c. ensure that all equipment and supplies can be removed without remodeling the private school; and
  - d. remove equipment and supplies if necessary to prevent unauthorized use.
- 2. The district may use Part B funds to pay an employee of a private school to provide services to students with disabilities when the employee performs the services:
  - a. outside of his or her regular hours of duty; and
  - b. under public supervision and control.
- 3. Part B funds shall not be used to:

- a. finance the existing level of instruction in the private school or otherwise benefit the private school;
  - b. meet the needs of the private school; or
  - c. meet the general needs of students enrolled in the private school.
4. Part B funds shall not be used for repairs, remodeling, or construction of private school facilities.
5. If it is possible for classes to include students enrolled in both public and private schools, then the classes must not be organized separately on the basis of school enrollment or religion.
6. The district shall not appropriate any funds to private schools controlled by any church, sectarian, or religious denomination.

### **Section 3. Students Placed by the District**

When the district places a student with a disability in a private school or facility, as a means of providing special education services through the IEP team process, the district shall ensure the following:

1. All special education procedures and timelines are followed.
2. Special education and related services are provided in accordance with an IEP.
3. A representative of the private school or facility attends or participates in the meeting to develop the IEP. If the representative cannot attend other measures such as conference telephone calls will be used to ensure participation.
4. The responsibility for reviewing and revising IEPs remain with the district.
5. Services are provided at no cost to the parent, including reimbursement to the parent for transportation and other costs associated with participation at an IEP meeting conducted in a geographical area outside the jurisdiction of the district.
6. The placement in the private school or facility is the least restrictive environment for that student.
7. The student is provided an education that meets state and district standards.
8. The student is afforded the same rights as students with disabilities who attend public schools.

9. The parent is afforded the same rights as parents of students attending public schools.

In accordance with federal and state law, the SDE shall approve special education programs in private schools and facilities. The district shall ensure a program is approved prior to placing a student in that school or facility.

At the discretion of the district, once a student with a disability enters a private school or facility, meetings to review and revise the IEP may be initiated and conducted by the private school or facility. If the private school conducts a meeting, the district shall ensure that the parent and a district representative are involved in and agree to any proposed changes in the IEP before the changes are implemented.

#### **Section 4. Dual Enrollment of Private School Students by Parents**

According to Idaho Code, parents of private school students “shall be allowed to enroll the student in a public school for dual enrollment purposes.” Private school students who are dually enrolled are considered to be nonpublic school students. The district shall allow private school students who are eligible for special education and who are otherwise qualified to participate in school programs under the dual enrollment law to:

1. enroll in general education courses under the same criteria and conditions as students without disabilities; and
2. receive accommodations in the general education courses for which they are enrolled on a Section 504 plan, if needed.

Private school students may not dually enroll solely for special education and/or related services. The dual enrollment statute does not establish an entitlement to FAPE for a student with a disability. This means that there is no individual right to receive some or all special education services that the student would receive if enrolled in public school.

The reporting of attendance for private school students in the district is allowed under dual enrollment. If a student attends at least 2.5 hours per week without rounding hours, he or she shall be included in the weekly aggregate attendance. The average daily attendance (A.D.A.) is computed as .5 if the aggregate weekly hours are 2.5 or greater but less than 4.0 hours. When there are 4.0 hours or greater, divide by 4 to get the A.D.A.

Dually enrolled private school students could also be eligible to receive services that have been agreed upon through the district and private school consultation process. These services would be delivered through a SP.

**Section 5. Unilateral Placement of Student by Parents when FAPE is an Issue**

**A. General Provisions for Reimbursement to the Parent**

1. The district is required to make FAPE available to all eligible students with disabilities. If parents do not access FAPE, then the district is required to make provisions for private school students to receive Part B services consistent with Section 2E of this chapter.
2. The district is not required to pay for costs of tuition, special education, or related services and associated costs at a private school or facility for a student who was unilaterally placed there by a parent if the district made FAPE available to the student in a timely manner. If a parent disagrees with the availability of FAPE and there is a question about financial responsibility, the parent may request a due process hearing.
3. If the parent of a student with a disability enrolls the student in a private elementary or secondary school, without the consent of the district, a court or hearing officer may order the district to reimburse the parent for the costs of unilaterally placing the student in a private school if the court or a hearing officer determines that:
  - a. the district had not made FAPE available to the eligible student in a timely manner prior to the time the parent enrolled the student in the private school; and
  - b. the parent's placement is appropriate.
4. A hearing officer may find a student's placement in a private school or facility by a parent appropriate even if the private school or facility does not meet state standards. A private school will be deemed appropriate if the parent demonstrates that the private placement provides educational instruction specially designed to meet the unique needs of the child with a disability, supported by such services as are necessary to permit the child to benefit from that instruction.

**B. Denial or Reduction of Reimbursement to the Parent**

A court or hearing officer may reduce or deny reimbursement to a parent for the cost of a unilateral placement in a private school or facility under the following circumstances:

1. The parent did not inform the district that he or she rejected the placement proposed by the district to provide FAPE and did not state his or her concerns and intent to enroll the student in a private school. This notification by the parent shall be provided to:
  - a. the IEP team at the most recent IEP meeting prior to removing the student from the public school; or

- b. the district, in writing, at least ten (10) business days (including any holidays that occur on a business day) prior to removing the student from public school.
2. Prior to removal of the student from the public school, the district informed the parent of its intent to evaluate the student (including a statement of the purpose of the evaluation that was appropriate and reasonable), but the parent did not make the student available for the evaluation.
3. A judicial decision finds unreasonableness with respect to the actions taken by the parent.

Reimbursement shall not be reduced or denied under any of the following circumstances:

1. The district did not notify the parent of his or her obligation to provide the notice set forth in number 3 above or the district prevented the parent from providing that notice.
2. The parent had not received written notice.
3. The district's proposed placement would likely result in physical harm to the student.

Reimbursement may not be reduced or denied at the discretion of a court or hearing officer for failure to provide this notice if:

1. The parents are not literate or cannot write in English, or
2. The district's proposed placement would likely result in serious emotional harm to the student.

### **Section 6. Out of State Students Residing in Residential Facilities**

For school-age special education students from outside the state of Idaho who, due to the nature and severity of their disabilities, are residing in licensed public or private residential facilities within the state of Idaho, the school district in which the residential facility is located will provide education services to such students if requested by the licensed public or private residential facility and an agreement is entered into with the residential facility. The district will be given the opportunity to provide input on any federally required education programs or plans for such students.

#### **A. Contract for Education Services**

The contract with a residential facility will include the following provisions:

1. The education services to be provided by the district.



2. The amount to be paid by the licensed public or private residential facility.

The amount paid will be equal to the district's full cost of providing the education services delineated by the contract as determined by the district. Such students will be excluded from all average daily attendance and other reports provided to the state that would result in the distribution of state funding to the district.

In the event a residential facility fails to sign a contract with the district agreeing to pay the full cost for providing education services, the school district in which the residential facility is located will not be responsible for providing education services to the out-of-state students residing in the residential facility.

**B. Determining Residency**

In determining whether a student is from outside the state of Idaho, the school district in which the residential facility is located will determine the primary residency of the student's parent or guardian. Proof of Idaho residency will be established by showing an Idaho motor vehicle driver's license, payment of Idaho state income taxes, or other documentation evidencing residency within the state of Idaho.



**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**



**Affirmation of Consultation with Private School Officials  
and Representatives of Parents**

P.L. 108-448 Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEA) requires that timely and meaningful consultation occur between the district and private school representatives.

The following topics are to be discussed during the consultation:

- The Child Find process and how parentally placed private school students suspected of having a disability can participate equitably, including how parents, teachers, and private school officials will be informed of the process;
- The determination of the proportionate amount of Federal funds available to serve such students, including the determination of how the amount was calculated;
- The consultation process among the district, private school officials, and representatives of such students, including how such process will operate throughout the school year to ensure that such students identified through the Child Find process can meaningfully participate in special education and related services;
- How, where, and by whom special education and related services will be provided for such students, including a discussion of types of services, including direct services and alternate service delivery mechanism, how such services will be apportioned if funds are insufficient to serve all [such students], and how and when these decisions will be made; and
- If the district and a private school official disagree on the provision of services or types of services, the district will provide a written explanation of its decision to the private school official.

The district shall obtain a written affirmation signed by the representatives of participating private schools. If such representatives do not provide such affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the district shall forward documentation of the consultation process to the State Department of Education (SDE).

A private school official shall have the right to submit a complaint to the SDE that the district did not engage in consultation that was meaningful and timely or did not give due consideration to the views of the private school official. The district shall forward the appropriate documentation to the SDE. If the private school official is dissatisfied with the decision of the SDE, such official may submit a complaint to the Secretary of Education by providing the basis for the noncompliance.

Provision of equitable services shall be provided by employees of the district or through contract by the district with an individual, association, agency, organization, or other entity. Special education and related services provided to such students, including materials and equipment, shall be secular, neutral, and non-ideological.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

The control of funds used to provide special education and related services, and title to materials, equipment, and property purchased with [Federal special education] funds shall be in the district for the uses and purposes provided, and the district shall administer the funds and property.

We agree that the district provided timely and meaningful consultation regarding the bulleted items above.

\_\_\_\_\_

District Official

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Private School Official

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

District Name & Number

\_\_\_\_\_

Private School Name

**Chapter 10  
IMPROVING RESULTS**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Monitoring Priorities and Indicators .....	<a href="#"><u>157</u></a>
	A. SDE Responsibility .....	<a href="#"><u>157</u></a>
	B. District Responsibility .....	<a href="#"><u>158</u></a>
Section 2.	Comprehensive Early Intervening Services (CEIS) .....	<a href="#"><u>158</u></a>
	A. Budget Requirements .....	<a href="#"><u>158</u></a>
	B. Reporting Requirements .....	<a href="#"><u>159</u></a>
	C. Relationship between FAPE and CEIS .....	<a href="#"><u>159</u></a>
Section 3.	Personnel.....	<a href="#"><u>159</u></a>
	A. Appropriate Certification or Licensure .....	<a href="#"><u>159</u></a>
	B. Shortage of Personnel .....	<a href="#"><u>160</u></a>
	C. Paraprofessionals, Assistants, and Aides .....	<a href="#"><u>161</u></a>
	D. Educational Interpreters .....	<a href="#"><u>162</u></a>
	E. Supervision of Staff .....	<a href="#"><u>162</u></a>
	F. Professional Development Plan .....	<a href="#"><u>163</u></a>





**Chapter 10  
Improving Results**

This chapter reflects the changes in the IDEA that focus on improving educational outcomes, analyzing and reporting data to the public, and ensuring that personnel who work with students with disabilities are prepared to meet their unique needs.

**Section 1. Monitoring Priorities and Indicators**

IDEA requires increased accountability for programs serving students with disabilities. Monitoring priorities include both performance and compliance goals. Accountability areas established by IDEA include a free appropriate public education (FAPE) in the least restrictive environment (LRE), Effective General Supervision, and Disproportionality. Each priority area encompasses specific performance indicators. These indicators include both performance and compliance components. Data on those indicators shall be collected, submitted to the State Department of Education (SDE), and publicly reported annually. That data shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of programs and identify strategies to improve student outcomes.

The district is required to submit timely and accurate data from which the district's performance will be calculated based on the indicators in the Idaho's State Performance Plan, posted online annually on the SDE website.

**A. SDE Responsibility**

As part of the SDE general supervision responsibilities, the SDE is required to collect, review, and analyze data on an annual basis to determine if the state and districts are making adequate progress toward the required performance goals. This accountability process includes:

1. measuring performance on goals both for the state and the districts;
2. monitoring based on district performance and compliance data with the IDEA, and progress made toward meeting state goals;
3. identifying districts in one of the following categories: Meets Requirements, Needs Assistance, Needs Intervention, Needs Substantial Intervention;
4. providing professional development and technical assistance statewide and targeted technical assistance to districts demonstrating the highest needs;
5. reporting to the public on the state and districts' performance on state goals; and
6. developing and submitting an Annual Performance Report/State Performance Plan, as needed, to address state performance on required goals.

## **B. District Responsibility**

Progress on the state's performance goals is directly linked to the districts' efforts and progress in these same areas. On an annual basis and as part of the SDE's general supervision and accountability, the district shall:

1. ensure the data it collects and reports to the SDE regarding special education students and personnel is accurate;
2. use data-based decision-making procedures to review and analyze data to determine if the district is making adequate progress toward performance goals; and
3. adjust strategies, as needed, to meet goals and improve student outcomes.

### **Section 2. Comprehensive Early Intervening Services (CEIS)**

Under the IDEA, the district may use up to 15% of its IDEA Part B allocation in any fiscal year to provide comprehensive early intervening services (CEIS) for students in kindergarten through grade twelve (12), (with a particular emphasis on students in kindergarten through grade three (3) who are not currently identified as needing special education or related services, but who need additional academic and behavioral support to succeed in a general education environment.

These funds may be used for activities that include:

1. Professional development for teachers and other school staff to enable such personnel to deliver ~~scientifically-based~~evidence-based academic and behavioral interventions, including ~~scientifically-based~~evidence-based literacy instruction, and, where appropriate, instruction on the use of adaptive and instructional software
2. Providing educational and behavioral evaluations, services, and supports, including ~~scientifically-based~~evidence-based literacy instruction.

Should a district be found in having significant disproportionality as provided under Part B, the district shall use 15% of its IDEA Part B allocations to provide comprehensive coordinated early intervening services.

## **A. Budget Requirements**

If the district chooses to use IDEA Part B funds in any fiscal year to provide CEIS, the district will budget the amount used to provide these services, up to a maximum of 15% of the total allocation, in the Part B budget that is submitted annually to the SDE as part of the Part B and Preschool Application.

**B. Reporting Requirements**

When the district uses IDEA Part B funds to provide CEIS, an annual report shall be submitted to the SDE on:

1. The number of children who received CEIS; and
2. The number of children who received CEIS and subsequently receive special education and related services during the preceding two (2) year period.

**C. Relationship between FAPE and CEIS**

CEIS provided by the district shall not be construed to either limit or create a right to FAPE under the IDEA or to delay appropriate evaluation of a student suspected of having a disability.

**Section 3. Personnel**

The district shall ensure that personnel working with students with disabilities meet the qualifications established by the SDE and have the content knowledge and skills to meet the needs of these students.

**A. Appropriate Certification or Licensure**

Public school personnel shall meet the appropriate certification or licensure requirements for position assignments. Complete certification standards for personnel providing special education or related services may be found in the handbook titled Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel. This handbook is available from the SDE Division of Certification.

The lists that follow are examples only. They do not include every possible position or licensing situation. For more information call the SDE Division of Certification at (208) 332-6800.

1. The following special education and related services positions require individuals who are employed by the district to be certificated and to meet any additional licensure requirements:
  - a. audiologist;
  - b. consulting teacher;
  - c. counselor;
  - d. director of special education;
  - e. early childhood special education teacher;

- f. school psychologist;
  - g. special education teacher;
  - h. speech-language pathologist; and
  - i. supervisor/coordinator of special education.
- 2. Some special education service providers need both licensure in their area of expertise and certification from the SDE.
  - a. School nurses are certificated by the SDE and licensed by the State Board of Nursing.
  - b. School social workers are certificated by the SDE and licensed by the Bureau of Occupational Licenses.
- 3. Some special education service providers must meet the licensure or certification requirements in their respective professions, but certification from the SDE is not required.
  - a. Occupational therapists and physical therapists are licensed by the State Board of Medicine.
  - b. Vocational education teachers are certificated by the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education.
  - c. Vocational rehabilitation counselors must meet national standards for Certified Rehabilitation Counseling (CRC) to be employed by the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation.
- 4. Individuals who used a consultant specialist provision or a letter of authorization in the past are no longer able to use these emergency certificates as an alternative for individuals to become certificated teachers in Idaho. The district shall use the alternative authorization options to request alternative endorsement/certification when a professional position cannot be filled with someone who holds the appropriate endorsement/certification.

#### **B. Shortage of Personnel**

If there is a shortage of qualified personnel, the district shall take measurable steps to recruit and hire highly qualified personnel to provide special education and related services to students with disabilities. However, when a professional position cannot be filled with an individual who has the appropriate certification, vacant positions may be filled with personnel on the following approved alternate pathways to teaching:

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

1. **Teacher to New Certification:** An individual holds a Bachelor's degree and a valid teaching certificate without full endorsement in area of need. The candidate works towards completing a preparation program for special education certification and is employed by the district.
2. **Content Specialist:** An individual who is highly and uniquely qualified in an area holds a Bachelor's degree. The candidate works towards completing a preparation program while employed by the district. The preparation program must include mentoring, one classroom observation per month until certified, and prior to entering the classroom; the candidate completes an accelerated study in education pedagogy.
3. **Computer Based Route to Teacher Certification:** An individual may acquire interim certification through a computer-based alternative route to teacher certification that is approved by the State Board of Education. On November 4, 2003, the Idaho State Board of Education passed a temporary rule approving ABCTE (American Board for Certification of Teacher Excellence) as an alternate route to Idaho certification. During the interim certification, teaching shall be done in conjunction with a two year mentoring program approved by the State Board of Education.

Further information and all requirements for each alternative route to certification are available in Idaho Administrative Code (IDAPA 08.02.02) and the Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel document.

Nothing in the IDEA creates a right of action for due process on behalf of a student or class of students for failure to employ qualified staff.

### **C. Paraprofessionals, Assistants, and Aides**

The district may employ paraprofessionals, assistants, and aides who are appropriately trained and supervised to assist in the provision of special education and related services to students with disabilities if they meet standards established by the SDE (find the "Standards for Paraprofessionals Supporting Students with Special Needs" on the SDE website).

Appropriate duties to be performed by paraprofessionals are:

1. provide one-on-one services for students as specified in the students' IEP;
2. assist with classroom management and organizing materials;
3. provide assistance in a computer lab or media center;
4. conduct parental involvement activities;
5. act as a translator;

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

6. assist in provision of services only under the direct supervision of a certified teacher or related service provider, specifically:
  - a. a teacher/related service provider plans instruction and evaluates student achievement; and
  - b. the paraprofessional works in conjunction with the teacher or related service provider as determined by the student's IEP.

A special education paraprofessional working in a Title I school-wide program shall be highly qualified as demonstrated by the competencies listed in the ESEA.

1. All Title I paraprofessionals must have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.
2. Additionally, except as noted below, paraprofessionals hired after January 8, 2002, and working in a program supported with Title I, Part A funds must have:
  - a. Completed two years of study at an institution of higher education (In Idaho, this is thirty-two (32) credits from an accredited university or college); **or**
  - b. Obtained an associate's (or higher) degree; **or**
  - c. Met a rigorous standard of quality and be able to demonstrate, through a formal State or local academic assessment, knowledge of and the ability to assist in instructing, reading, writing, and mathematics (or, as appropriate, reading readiness, writing readiness, and mathematics readiness) (in Idaho this is the ETS Parapro Praxis with a minimum score of 460).

The district may encourage qualified paraprofessionals employed in their classrooms to become certified teachers. The alternative route preparation program for para-educator to teacher must be completed within five (5) years of admission to the program. Candidates work toward completion of a preparation program while employed by the school district.

#### **D. Educational Interpreters**

The district may only employ an individual as an educational interpreter if they have met the state qualifications identified in Section 33-1304, Idaho Code. Educational interpreters employed by the district shall complete a minimum of eighty (80) hours of training in the areas of interpreting or translating every five (5) years.

#### **E. Supervision of Staff**

A teacher and/or a related service provider with appropriate certification or licensure who has been informed of his or her specific responsibilities related to a student's IEP has the primary responsibility to ensure the appropriate implementation of the IEP. The district has policies and

procedures for the supervision and evaluation of all certificated/licensed or contracted employees.

The certificated/licensed teacher and/or related service provider will generally be responsible for the supervision of all paraprofessionals, assistants, and aides who provide direct services to students with disabilities. All paraprofessionals, assistants, and aides must have a supervision plan developed by a certificated or licensed professional.

**F. Professional Development Plan**

The district will take measures to ensure that all personnel necessary to provide special education and related services according to the IDEA are appropriately and adequately prepared. Personnel may use a variety of opportunities for technical assistance and training activities to further develop professional knowledge and skills in order to meet the needs of students with disabilities.

To the extent the district determines it is appropriate, paraprofessional personnel may use the technical assistance and training activities offered by the district or SDE to improve practice for paraprofessional supports for special needs.





**Chapter 11  
PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	Procedural Safeguards Notice.....	<a href="#"><u>167</u></a>
	A. Procedural Safeguards Notice Contents.....	<a href="#"><u>167</u></a>
	B. When the Procedural Safeguards Notice Is Provided.....	<a href="#"><u>168</u></a>
Section 2.	Domestic Considerations .....	<a href="#"><u>168</u></a>
	A. Parent .....	<a href="#"><u>168</u></a>
	B. Surrogate Parent.....	<a href="#"><u>169</u></a>
	C. Adult Students and the Transfer of Rights.....	<a href="#"><u>170</u></a>
	D. Emancipated or Married Minors .....	<a href="#"><u>172</u></a>
	E. Ward of the State .....	<a href="#"><u>172</u></a>
	F. Child Custody .....	<a href="#"><u>172</u></a>
Section 3.	Informed Consent.....	<a href="#"><u>174</u></a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#"><u>174</u></a>
	B. Actions Requiring Consent.....	<a href="#"><u>174</u></a>
	C. When Consent Is Not Required .....	<a href="#"><u>175</u></a>
	D. Refusal to Give Consent .....	<a href="#"><u>176</u></a>
	E. Failure to Respond to a Request for Consent Regarding Reevaluation Assessment.....	<a href="#"><u>176</u></a>
	F. Revoking Consent for Evaluation.....	<a href="#"><u>176</u></a>
Section 4.	Written Notice.....	<a href="#"><u>177</u></a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#"><u>177</u></a>
	B. Criteria for Written Notice.....	<a href="#"><u>177</u></a>
	C. Written Notice Is Required .....	<a href="#"><u>177</u></a>
	D. Written Notice is Not Required .....	<a href="#"><u>178</u></a>
	E. Content of Written Notice.....	<a href="#"><u>179</u></a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

	F. Objection to District Proposal.....	<a href="#"><u>179</u></a>
Section 5.	Confidentiality and Access to Records .....	<a href="#"><u>180</u></a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#"><u>180</u></a>
	B. Protection of Records.....	<a href="#"><u>182</u></a>
	C. Access to Records .....	<a href="#"><u>183</u></a>
	D. Disclosures Not Requiring Consent.....	<a href="#"><u>184</u></a>
	E. Destruction of Records .....	<a href="#"><u>185</u></a>
	F. Request for Amendment of Records.....	<a href="#"><u>186</u></a>
	G. District Hearing on Procedures for Records .....	<a href="#"><u>186</u></a>
	H. Students' Rights .....	<a href="#"><u>186</u></a>
Section 6.	Independent Educational Evaluations.....	<a href="#"><u>187</u></a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#"><u>187</u></a>
	B. Right to an IEE.....	<a href="#"><u>187</u></a>
	C. Procedures for Requesting an IEE .....	<a href="#"><u>187</u></a>
	D. District Responsibilities Following IEE Requests.....	<a href="#"><u>188</u></a>
	E. Consideration of the IEE Results .....	<a href="#"><u>188</u></a>
<b>Documents:</b>		
	<i>Procedural Safeguards Notice</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>191</u></a>

**Chapter 11  
Procedural Safeguards**

This chapter reflects changes in procedural safeguards as a result of the IDEA.

**Section 1. Procedural Safeguards Notice**

A parent/adult student has specific procedural safeguards given to him or her by the IDEA and state law. Each district has a document titled *Procedural Safeguards Notice* that is provided to parents/adult students which contains a full explanation of the special education rights. The *Procedural Safeguards Notice* shall include a full explanation of the procedural safeguards, written in the native language of the parents (unless it clearly is not feasible to do so) and written in an easily understandable manner.

**A. Procedural Safeguards Notice Contents**

The following table lists various topics contained in the *Procedural Safeguards Notice* and identifies what chapter in this Manual provides more information about each topic.

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Chapter</b>
1. parental consent	11
2. written notice	11
3. access to educational records	11
4. independent educational evaluation (IEE)	11
5. the opportunity to present and resolve complaints, including: a. the time period in which to make a complaint b. the opportunity for the district to resolve the complaint c. the availability of SDE mediation d. the differences between a due process hearing complaint and state complaint	13
6. the student's placement during pendency of due process proceedings	13
7. procedures for students who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting (IAES)	12
8. requirements for unilateral placement by parents of students in private schools at public expense	9
9. due process hearings, including requirements for disclosure of evaluation results and recommendations	13
10. civil actions, including the time period in which to file such actions	13
11. attorney fees	13

**B. When the Procedural Safeguards Notice Is Provided**

The district will provide a *Procedural Safeguards Notice* that includes a full explanation of the special education rights afforded the parent/adult student only once per year, except that a copy will be given to the parent/adult student:

1. upon an initial referral or parent/adult student request for evaluation;
2. upon the first occurrence of a filing of a due process hearing or a state complaint;
3. when a decision is made to take a disciplinary action that constitutes a change of placement; and
4. upon request by the parent.

A *Procedural Safeguards Notice* suitable for copying can be found in the document section of this chapter.

**Section 2. Domestic Considerations**

**A. Parent**

1. Definition

The term “parent” means:

- a. a biological, adoptive, or foster parent of a child;
- b. a guardian (but not the state if the child is a ward of the state);
- c. an individual acting in the place of a biological or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent, or other relative) with whom the child lives;
- d. an individual who is legally responsible for the child’s welfare;
- e. an adult student; or
- f. a surrogate parent who has been appointed by the district.

2. Determining Who Has Parental Rights

In determining who has parental rights, individuals should be considered in the following order of priority:

- a. a biological parent; unless a Court orders a specific person to act as the parent or to make educational decisions on behalf of the child;
- b. a person who has legal documentation (guardianship, power of attorney, custody agreement) of being responsible for the student's welfare;
- c. a grandparent, stepparent, other relative, or foster parent with whom the student lives and who is acting as a parent; or
- d. a surrogate parent appointed by the district to represent the student's interests in educational decisions.

## **B. Surrogate Parent**

### **1. Definition**

A "surrogate parent" is an individual assigned by the district to assume the rights and responsibilities of a parent under the IDEA in any of the following circumstances:

- a. No parent can be identified or located for a particular student.
- b. The student is a ward of the state.
- c. The student is an unaccompanied homeless youth.

The surrogate parent has the same rights as a biological parent throughout the special educational decision-making process.

### **2. Referral for a Surrogate Parent**

Any person who is aware that a student may need a surrogate parent may make a referral for a determination to the district's special education director or an appropriate district administrator. The district will appoint a surrogate in any of the following circumstances:

- a. A parent cannot be identified.
- b. A parent cannot be found after reasonable efforts to locate the parent.
- c. The student is a ward of the state. If a state judge has appointed a surrogate to oversee the care of a student who is a ward of the state, the judge-appointed surrogate may make decisions regarding the student's education, including special education, provided he or she meets the criteria for a district-appointed surrogate.

- d. The student is a homeless youth who is unaccompanied.

The district will make a good faith effort and maintain records of attempts to locate a parent. The district cannot appoint a surrogate parent when the biological parent is available but chooses not to participate. When a surrogate parent is needed for a student, the district will appoint a surrogate who meets the conditions set forth in item 3, below. The district will make reasonable efforts to assign a surrogate within thirty (30) calendar days after it determines that the student needs a surrogate.

### 3. Criteria for Serving as a Surrogate Parent

A surrogate parent may represent the student in all matters relating to identification, evaluation, placement, and the provision of FAPE. The surrogate parent shall:

- a. Have knowledge and skills that ensure effective representation.
- b. Have no personal or professional interest that conflicts with the interest of the student.
- c. Meet the following conditions:
  - 1) is not an employee of the SDE, the district, or any other agency that is involved in the education or care of the student; and
  - 2) is not an employee of a nonpublic agency that provides educational care for the student.

Note: A person who otherwise qualifies to be a surrogate parent is not an employee of the district or agency solely because he or she is paid to serve as a surrogate parent.

In the case of a student who is an unaccompanied homeless youth, appropriate staff of emergency shelters, transitional shelters, independent living programs, and street outreach programs may be appointed as temporary surrogate parents until a surrogate can be appointed that meets all the requirements.

### **C. Adult Students and the Transfer of Rights**

An “adult student” is a student who is at least eighteen (18) years of age to whom special education rights have transferred under the IDEA and Idaho Code.

- 1. Discussion of the Transfer of Rights: Not later than the student’s seventeenth (17<sup>th</sup>) birthday, the IEP team shall discuss the transfer of special education rights to the student. Special education rights will transfer from the parent to the adult student when the student turns eighteen (18) years of age unless:

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- a. the IEP team determines that the student does not have the ability to make informed decisions with respect to his or her educational program; or
  - b. a parent has obtained legal guardianship from a Court including the scope of educational matters.
- 2. Basis for Denial of Transfer: During the IEP meeting to discuss the transfer of rights, the IEP team will use the following as the basis for any denial of the transfer:
  - a. Evaluation data, test results, written reports, teacher observation, education records, and parent input, including whether the parent intends to seek guardianship.
  - b. Answers to the following questions:
    - 1) Is the student capable of understanding his or her rights?
    - 2) Is the student capable of exercising his or her rights?
    - 3) Is the student capable of understanding the consequences and impact of his or her decisions?
- 3. Following a Determination Concerning the Transfer of Rights: When the student's special education rights transfer at age eighteen (18), the parent and student will be informed that rights have transferred. The IEP shall contain a statement referring to the transfer (or not) of rights:
  - a. If the team determines that there is no relevant information about the student to prohibit the transfer of rights at age eighteen (18), the student's IEP shall contain a statement that the student has been informed that special education rights will transfer to him or her. The parent retains the right to receive notices required by the IDEA.
  - b. If the IEP team determines that the student lacks the ability to provide informed consent with respect to his or her educational program, a statement will be included in the IEP indicating that the parent, or other individual if the parent is not available, will retain all special education rights after the student reaches age eighteen (18).
  - c. If rights have transferred, the district shall continue to provide notices to the parent, but nothing under the IDEA requires parent participation in the process.
- 4. Revoking a Transfer of Rights: There is nothing in federal or state law that prohibits the IEP team from changing its decision later, based on new information and input.

Under state law, a parent can provide legal documentation of a student's incompetence *after* the student reaches age eighteen (18).

#### **D. Emancipated or Married Minors**

Idaho law does not provide for the emancipation of minors. However, minors who have been emancipated by a court of law in another state are considered an adult in Idaho. Emancipated minors should be able to provide the legal court document awarding them the power and capacity of an adult. A student under age eighteen (18) who claims to be an emancipated minor, but is unable to provide documentation should be assigned a surrogate parent by the district if a parent cannot be located.

Students under the age of eighteen (18) who are married to an adult, eighteen (18) years or older, are not emancipated minors in Idaho and do not have the power and capacity of an adult student. Instead, the spouse acts as the guardian of the student regarding legal rights and responsibilities.

#### **E. Ward of the State**

The term "ward of the state" means a child who, as determined by the state where the child resides, is a foster child, or a ward of the state *or* is in the custody of a public child welfare agency. The term does not include a foster child who has a foster parent who meets the definition of a parent in Section 2A.

#### **F. Child Custody**

##### **1. Definitions of Custody**

The following definitions of custody are used by Idaho courts in divorce proceedings:

- a. **Joint custody** means an order awarding custody of a minor child to both parents and providing that physical custody shall be shared by the parents in such a way as to assure the child frequent or continuing contact with both parents. A court may award either joint physical custody or joint legal custody, or both. If the court has declined an order awarding joint custody, the court order shall state in the decision the reason for denial of joint custody.
- b. **Joint physical custody** means awarding each of the parents significant periods of time in which a child resides with or is under the care and supervision of each of the parents. The actual amount of time with each parent is determined by the court. Generally, one of the parents is awarded primary physical custody.
- c. **Joint legal custody** means that the parents or parties are required to share the decision-making rights, responsibilities, and authority relating to the health,



education, and general welfare of a child. In Idaho, parents have joint legal custody unless the rights of one or both parents have been terminated.

2. Conflicts Between Parents Who Have Joint Custody

- a. **Custody questions:** When it is known that a custody question exists that involves the relevant legal status of one or both parents of a student, the district will ask the parent(s) to furnish a copy of the pertinent court order or decree, if one exists, to clarify the question at issue. School personnel will abide by the most recent court order or decree.

When district personnel receive conflicting information about custody, they will (a) initially follow the instructions of the parent with whom the child currently resides and (b) request a certified court document to clarify the custody issue.

- b. **Conflicting instructions:** When parents who have joint legal custody give conflicting instructions, the district's obligation is to inform the parents that any action proposed or refused will be based on the needs of the student and in accordance with the IDEA requirements. Both the district and either parent have options under the IDEA to resolve disagreements, including SDE Dispute Resolution processes such as mediation and due process hearings.
- c. **Access to records:** A parent who does not have primary physical custody has the same right to access records and to participate in special education decision making as does the parent with primary physical custody, unless otherwise specifically stipulated by a court. Idaho Code states, "Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, access to records and information pertaining to a minor child including, but not limited to medical, dental, health, and school or educational records, shall not be denied to a parent because the parent is not the child's custodial parent." Another provision of the law allows the parent with primary physical custody to request in writing that a minor child's address be deleted from any record to prohibit the other parent from learning the child's address by having access to school records.
- d. **Parental disagreement of consent:** When parents, both with legal authority to make educational decisions for their child, disagree on the revocation of consent for special education and related services, one parent may revoke consent for his or her child's receipt of special education and related services at any time. The district must accept either parent's revocation of consent, and provide written notice to the parents. After revoking consent, a parent maintains the right to subsequently request an initial evaluation which must be treated as an initial evaluation and not a re-evaluation for special education. A parent who disagrees with another parent regarding revocation of special

education services is not entitled to resolve the dispute through an IDEA due process hearing.

### **Section 3. Informed Consent**

#### **A. Definition**

Consent is written approval given by a parent/adult student who has been fully informed of and understands all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought. The request for consent describes the activity for which consent is sought and lists the records, if any, that will be released and to whom. All information shall be provided in the native language or mode of communication of the parent/adult student, unless not feasible. The parent/adult student shall be informed that the approval is voluntary and may be revoked at any time prior to the action. Consent is indicated by the parent's/adult student's signature.

#### **B. Actions Requiring Consent**

The following actions require the district to obtain written consent. Some of the actions that require written consent from the parent/adult student also require prior written notice from the district.

1. Informed written consent *and* written notice are required when:
  - a. Conducting assessments as part of an initial evaluation to determine whether a student is eligible for special education.
  - b. Conducting any assessment for reevaluation that involves more than a review of existing information. This includes any assessments that are conducted after a student has been determined eligible for special education. If a specific assessment was not listed on the *Consent for Assessment* form, then the district shall secure written consent again in order to conduct that particular assessment.
  - c. Initially providing special education and related services to a student with a disability.
2. Informed written consent is required when:
  - a. Using an individual family service plan (IFSP) instead of an IEP for students ages three (3) through five (5).
  - b. Disclosing personally identifiable information to unauthorized persons, unless provided as an exception under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) regulations. The written consent shall specify the records that

may be disclosed, state the purpose of the disclosure, and identify the party to whom the disclosure will be made.

- c. Accessing private insurance to pay for services listed in the IEP.
- d. The district requests to bill Medicaid (with some exceptions). The parent/adult student shall be informed of the frequency, amount, and type of services that the district will be submitting to Medicaid for reimbursement as identified on the student's IEP.
- e. Inviting outside agency representatives providing transition services to an IEP team meeting.
- f. Sharing of information between the district of location and the district of residence with a parentally placed elementary or secondary student.
- g. The excusal of an IEP team member from an IEP meeting when the meeting involves an n ~~modification~~ accommodation or adaptation or discussion of the member's area of the curriculum or related services.

### **C. When Consent Is Not Required**

The district is not required to obtain informed consent when:

- 1. a review of existing data is part of an evaluation or a reevaluation;
- 2. tests are administered to both general and special education students in a grade or class and consent is not required for all students;
- 3. teacher or related-service-provider observations, ongoing classroom evaluation, or criterion-referenced tests are used as assessments in determining the student's progress toward goals and benchmarks/objectives on the IEP;
- 4. screening to determine appropriate instruction strategies for curriculum implementation;
- 5. a disclosure of personally identifiable information to persons authorized to have access under FERPA or the Idaho Student Data Privacy Act, Section 33-133, Idaho Code; **or**
- 6. an IEP team reviews and revises a student's IEP. However, the parent/adult student may file a written objection if he or she disagrees with all or part of the changes to the IEP.

**D. Refusal to Give Consent**

A parent/adult student may refuse to give written consent for an assessment, initial services or the release of information that the district believes is necessary to ensure FAPE during the reevaluation process.

If the parent does not provide consent for the reevaluation assessment, the district may choose not to pursue requesting SDE mediation and/or a due process hearing if the district determines through a review of existing data, that the information does not continue to support the determination of eligibility for special education services. In this case the district shall provide the parent with written notice of the proposed action to discontinue the provision of FAPE to the student based on a review of existing data.

The district may also choose to pursue the reevaluation through SDE mediation and/or by requesting a due process hearing. If the hearing officer determines that the action is necessary, and the parent/adult student does not appeal the decision, the district may proceed with the proposed action. The district shall provide the parent with written notice of the proposed actions.

The district shall secure written consent for the initial provision of special education and related services. There is no mechanism available to overturn a parent's/adult student's decision *not* to provide written consent for initial evaluation or initial provision of services. In the case of an initial evaluation or initial provision of services, if a parent/adult student fails to respond to reasonable measures to gain consent or does not consent, the district cannot be charged with failing to provide FAPE to the student and is not required to convene an IEP meeting or develop an IEP for special education or related services.

**E. Failure to Respond to a Request for Consent Regarding Reevaluation Assessment**

When a parent/adult student fails to respond to reasonable measures taken by the district to obtain written consent to determine continued eligibility, the district may proceed with the evaluation. The district shall have a record of its attempts to gain consent by documenting telephone calls made or attempted, correspondence sent, or visits made to the home or place of employment. Failure to respond is not the same as refusing consent for reevaluation.

**F. Revoking Consent for Evaluation**

Consent previously given for an evaluation or an individual assessment, the initial provision of special education and related services, and the disclosure of information may be revoked only before the action occurs. If consent is revoked for evaluation, the district may continue to pursue the action by requesting a due process hearing. If the hearing officer determines that the action for which consent is sought is necessary, and the decision is not appealed, the district may proceed with the action without the written consent of the parent/adult student. Consent must be revoked in writing.

**Section 4. Written Notice**

**A. Definition**

Written notice is the act of informing a parent/adult student in writing within a reasonable amount of time, before the district proposes to initiate or change, or refuses to initiate or change, the student's special education identification, the evaluation, educational placement, or provision of FAPE.

**B. Criteria for Written Notice**

1. Written notice must be provided in a reasonable amount of time before implementing the proposed action.
2. Written notice shall be in language understandable to the general public. It must be provided in the native language or other mode of communication normally used by the parent/adult student unless it is clearly not feasible to do so. If the native language or other mode of communication is not a written language, the district shall take steps to ensure the following:
  - a. The notice is translated orally or by other means in the native language or other mode of communication.
  - b. The parent/adult student understands the content of the notice.
  - c. There is written evidence that the notice requirements of this section have been met, such as a written record in the student's special education file documenting what was discussed.

When a parent/adult student disagrees with the district's written notice of a proposed or refused action, he or she can attempt to remedy the dispute using SDE processes, such as IEP facilitation, mediation, formal complaint procedures, or due process hearing procedures afforded by the IDEA. In addition, the parent/adult student may have the right to prevent the district from taking action by filing a written objection with the district.

**C. Written Notice Is Required**

1. The district shall provide written notice before proposing to initiate or change the following:
  - a. identification of the student;
  - b. any assessments for initial evaluation or reevaluation;
  - c. educational placement; or

- d. the provision of FAPE.
- 2. After the district's decision to refuse a parent's/adult student's request to initiate or change the identification, assessment, placement, or provision of FAPE.
- 3. If the district refuses to convene an IEP team meeting at the request of a parent/adult student.
- 4. When the evaluation team determines that additional assessments are not required during a reevaluation to determine whether the student continues to meet eligibility criteria, the district shall provide written notice to the parent/adult student of the decision and the reasons for that decision. The parent/adult student must also be informed of his or her right to request assessments when necessary to determine continued eligibility.
- 5. If a parent files a due process hearing request, the district is required to give written notice specific to the issues raised in the due process hearing request within ten (10) days.
- 6. If the district has determined that the student is being removed for disciplinary purposes which constitutes a change of placement.
- 7. If the parent/adult student revokes consent for the continued provision of special education.

**D. Written Notice is Not Required**

The district is not required to provide written notice in the following situations:

- 1. when reviewing existing data as part of an evaluation or a reevaluation (however, the parent/adult student shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in the review of existing data);
- 2. when tests are administered to both general and special education students in a grade or class;
- 3. when teacher or related service provider observations, ongoing classroom evaluation, or criterion-referenced tests are used as assessments in determining the student's progress toward goals and benchmarks/objectives on the IEP; or
- 4. if outside observation is in relation to teacher's general practices.

### **E. Content of Written Notice**

The content of written notice is intended to provide the parent/adult student with enough information so that he or she is able to fully understand the district's proposed action or refused action and to make informed decisions, if necessary.

The written notice shall include the following:

1. a description of the action proposed or refused by the district;
2. an explanation of why the district proposes or refuses to take the action;
3. a description of any other options the IEP team considered and the reasons why those options were rejected;
4. a description of each procedure, assessment, record, or report that the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action;
5. a description of any other factors relevant to the proposed or refused action;
6. a statement that the parent/adult student has special education rights and a description of how to obtain a copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice*; and
7. sources to contact in obtaining assistance in understanding the *Procedural Safeguards Notice*.

### **F. Objection to District Proposal**

If a parent/adult student disagrees with an IEP program change or placement change that is proposed by the IEP team, he or she may file a written objection to all or part of the proposed change. The district will respond as follows:

1. If the objection is postmarked or hand delivered within ten (10) calendar days of the date the parent/adult student received the written notice, the changes to which the parent/adult student objects cannot be implemented.
2. If a proposed change is being implemented during the ten (10) day period and an objection is received, the implementation of that change shall cease.
3. If an objection is made after ten (10) calendar days, the district may continue to implement the change, but the parent/adult student retains the right to exercise other procedures under the IDEA.

The parties may resolve a disagreement using methods such as holding additional IEP team meetings, or utilizing SDE Dispute Resolution processes, such as facilitation or mediation. If

these attempts fail, the district may request a due process hearing regarding the proposed change. A parent's/adult student's written objection to an IEP or placement change cannot be used to prevent the district from unilaterally placing the student in an IAES in accordance with the IDEA procedures for discipline of a student.

### **Section 5. Confidentiality and Access to Records**

The district shall collect, use, and maintain information about a student to make appropriate decisions concerning special education and the provision of FAPE. A student's special education case manager, usually the special education teacher, should organize all relevant records specific to district guidelines and the IDEA requirements.

The IDEA and FERPA contain provisions to protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable information in student special education records. These statutes also provide for the right to review and inspect records.

#### **A. Definition**

A "record" is defined as personally identifiable information directly related to the student and maintained by the district or a party acting for the district. A student record can be written or electronic.

1. The term "record" may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - a. identifying data (name, address, parents, siblings, Social Security number, list of personal characteristics making identification reasonably certain by a person in the school community);
  - b. academic work completed (courses taken, transcript);
  - c. level of achievement (grades, portfolios, performance assessments, scores on standardized achievement tests, etc.);
  - d. attendance data;
  - e. scores and protocols of standardized intelligence, aptitude, and psychological tests;
  - f. records of teachers, counselors, medical personnel, and psychologists working directly with a student if disclosed to others;
  - g. interest inventory results;
  - h. observations and verified reports of serious or recurring behavior patterns;



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- i. videotapes or audiotapes;
  - j. health data including medical assessments;
  - k. family background information;
  - l. transportation records;
  - m. student records maintained by agencies and individuals contracting with the district; and
  - n. email, text messages, or other written notes sent regarding the student or the student's family.
2. The term "record" does not include:
- a. records of instructional, supervisory, ancillary, and administrative personnel that are kept in the sole possession of the maker of the record and are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute for the maker of the record;
  - b. records created by law enforcement units of schools and maintained separately for non-educational purposes; and
  - c. employment records about a student who is employed by a school or district- (Note: Records relating to an individual in attendance at the agency or institution who is employed as a result of his or her status as a student are education records and not excepted);
  - d. records on a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older, or is attending an institution of postsecondary education, that are:
    - 1) made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in his or her professional capacity or assisting in a paraprofessional capacity;
    - 2) made, maintained, or used only in connection with treatment of the student;
    - 3) disclosed only to individuals providing the treatment (Note: "Treatment" does not include remediation educational activities or activities that a part of the program of instruction); and
  - e. grades on peer-graded papers before they are collected and recorded by a teacher.

**B. Protection of Records**

The district shall prevent unauthorized disclosure of personally identifiable information pertaining to students with disabilities. "Disclosure" is the release, transfer, or other communication of education records or of personally identifiable information contained in those records to any party, by any means, including oral, written, or electronic. Districts must have a policy to protect personally identifiable information from security risk resulting from unsecured data transmittal or storage.

To ensure protection of records, the district shall do the following:

1. Obtain written and dated consent from the parent/adult student before disclosing personally identifiable information:
  - a. to unauthorized individuals; or
  - b. for any purpose except as authorized by law.
2. Designate and train a records manager to assure security of confidential records for students with disabilities.
3. Maintain a log of requests for access to education records if the request is not from a:
  - a. a parent/adult student;
  - b. a school employee with a legitimate educational interest;
  - c. a party seeking designated directory information; or
  - d. a party receiving the records as directed by a federal jury or other subpoena ordering no one to disclose the existence of the request to access records.

This log includes the name, agency affiliation, date, and purpose for accessing the records. A log documenting denials for records and partially fulfilled requests should also be maintained.

4. Maintain, for public inspection, a current listing of names and positions of employees who have access to personally identifiable information.
5. Establish procedures to ensure the confidentiality of personally identifiable information at collection, storage, disclosure, and destruction stages.
6. Ensure that, if any education record includes information on more than one student, a parent/adult student will only be allowed to inspect, review, or be informed about the record of the student at issue.

7. Ensure that each person collecting or using personally identifiable information receives training or instruction regarding the policies and procedures governing confidentiality. All staff members, even those who do not have access to special education records, should be informed about what is considered appropriate and inappropriate access to and use of information within the records. The district may maintain a record of the training provided—including the name of the person or persons providing the training, dates of the training, those attending, and the subjects covered—for the purpose of documenting that new staff members have been trained as soon as possible after they have been hired.

### **C. Access to Records**

The district shall:

1. Annually notify the parents of all students, including students with disabilities currently in attendance, of their rights under FERPA. The notice shall include all of the following:
  - a. procedures for exercising the right to inspect and review education records;
  - b. procedures for requesting amendment of records; and
  - c. a specification of criteria for determining who constitutes a school official or employee in the district and what constitutes a legitimate educational interest.
2. Permit a parent/adult student, or his or her representative, to inspect and review any record relating to educational matters that is collected, maintained, or used by the district. The district will presume that a custodial or non-custodial parent has the authority to inspect and review a record relating to his or her child unless there are legal documents limiting access to those records under state law. A minor student's address will be deleted from any record if requested in writing by a custodial parent to prohibit a non-custodial parent from learning the address simply by having access to the school records.

The district will make records available to a parent/adult student for review:

- a. without delay but no later than forty-five (45) days after the request;
- b. before any meeting regarding an IEP;
- c. before a resolution session; and
- d. not less than five (5) business days before any due process hearing.

The district should note that test protocols may be part of a student's educational record. Test publishers require districts to maintain the integrity and validity of tests. Parents or others authorized by the parent/adult student interested in a student's test results are allowed to view the student's responses to test items, but only if the information is shared in the presence of a person qualified to explain the results and meaning of the various items and data contained in the protocol.

3. Upon request, provide a parent/adult student with a list of the types of education records the school collects, maintains, or uses and where they are kept.
4. Respond to any reasonable request made by a parent/adult student for an explanation and interpretation of a record.
5. Provide a copy of education records if a parent/adult student would otherwise be unable to effectively exercise his or her right to inspect and review those records. An education record may include copyrighted test protocols which include personally identifiable information. A fee may be charged for the copies, but not to search for or retrieve information. The district shall publish a schedule of fees it intends to charge.
6. Always provide a parent/adult student a copy of the IEP and any documentation of identification and eligibility.

#### **D. Disclosures Not Requiring Consent**

Consent is generally required to disclose personally identifiable information to others. However, consent is not required when:

1. A school official or employee has a legitimate educational interest to access the records.
2. A representative of the Federal Comptroller General, the United States Department of Education, or the State Department of Education (SDE) accesses records necessary for an audit or evaluation of a federal program or for enforcement or compliance with federal regulations.
3. A student transfers to another school or school system in which the student intends to enroll unless a district has adopted a procedure requiring consent. However, the parent/adult student should be notified of the request for records at the last known address of the parent/adult student unless he or she initiated the request.
4. The health and safety of the student or other individuals is in jeopardy because of an emergency.
5. The disclosure concerns the juvenile justice system's ability to effectively serve the student or the ability to respond to court orders or subpoenas, as specified in state

law. The district will make a reasonable effort to notify the parent of the court order in advance of compliance, unless the subpoena specifically states that it is not to be disclosed.

6. An organization conducts studies on behalf of education agencies or institutions under specified FERPA criteria.
7. The disclosure is in connection with an application for financial aid and is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, the amount of the aid, conditions for the aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid (“financial aid” means a payment of funds to an individual that is conditioned on the individual’s attendance at an education agency or institution).
8. The district has designated information as “directory information” under the conditions in FERPA.

#### **E. Destruction of Records**

The district will maintain education records, including eligibility documentation and IEPs, for at least five (5) years after disenrollment from the district to demonstrate fiscal accountability and program compliance with the IDEA requirements. The district shall inform a parent/adult student when personally identifiable information collected, maintained, or used is to be destroyed because the information is no longer needed to provide educational services to the student.

Electronic copies will be treated as the original so long as those copies adequately capture any handwritten notes and signatures. Test Protocols and other assessment information shall be maintained during the period in which the report which utilizes such information is in effect.

Note: Medicaid-related records, specifically expenditure documentation, cost allocation process, all student records related to the Medicaid billing and service delivery (e.g., data sheets, IEPs, health care plans, physician recommendations for assessments and IEP services, evaluation recommendations, documented supervision of paraprofessionals), and revenue documentation, must be kept for a period of six (6) years.

The parent/adult student must be informed of the personally identifiable information that the district intends to destroy and that the information will be destroyed no earlier than forty-five (45) calendar days from the date of the notice. The parent/adult student must also be informed of the procedure to follow if he or she wishes to formally object to the destruction of the information and wants the records sent to him or her.

Written and electronic records of individual students are confidential. The district will ensure the complete destruction of the records which may include but is not limited to: shredding, permanently deleting, or burning, under supervision of the staff member responsible for the records if not released to the parent/adult student. The records manager should maintain a log that documents the date of destruction or release of records.

A permanent record of the student's name, address, phone number, grades, classes attended, immunization records, test scores, attendance record, grade level, and year completed may be maintained by the district without a time limitation. Any other personally identifiable information shall be destroyed at the request of the parent/adult former student. When informing the parent/adult student of his or her rights, the district should remind the parent/adult student that the records might be needed for Social Security benefits or other purposes in the future.

#### **F. Request for Amendment of Records**

A parent/adult student may request that the district amend the student's records if he or she believes that information collected, maintained, or used in the education record is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The district will use the following procedure:

1. The district, within a reasonable period of time—not to exceed forty-five (45) days of receipt of the request—must decide whether to amend the record. If the district refuses to amend the record, the parent/adult student must be informed of the refusal and be advised of the right to and procedure for requesting a district hearing under the district's FERPA policy. A district hearing is an informal hearing that does not have all the requirements of a due process hearing.
2. If a district hearing is requested and the district decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights, the district shall amend the record and inform the parent/adult student in writing.
3. If a district hearing is requested and the district decides the information is accurate and does not violate the student's rights, the district shall inform the parent/adult student that he or she may place a statement in the record. This statement may comment on the information in the record or set forth the parent's/adult student's reasons for disagreeing with the district. Any statement placed with a record must accompany the record for as long as the district maintains the record. If the district discloses the record to any person, the district shall also disclose the statement.

#### **G. District Hearings on Procedures for Records**

Each district is required to have a FERPA policy which includes the rights to request a hearing challenging the accuracy of records.

#### **H. Students' Rights**

When special education rights transfer to a student under the IDEA and Idaho Code, the FERPA rights regarding education records also transfer to the student. The district shall inform the parent/adult student that both the IDEA and FERPA rights regarding education records transfer

although FERPA gives the parent of a student who is claimed to be a dependent for IRS purposes the right to request access without the consent of the student.

## **Section 6. Independent Educational Evaluations**

### **A. Definition**

An independent educational evaluation (IEE) means one or more individual assessments, each completed by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the district responsible for the education of the student in question.

### **B. Right to an IEE**

1. A parent/adult student has the right to obtain an IEE at public expense if he or she disagrees with an evaluation obtained or conducted by the district. The parent/adult student is entitled to only one IEE at public expense for each district evaluation.
2. The parent/adult student has the right to an IEE at his or her own expense at any time, and the IEP team shall consider the results.
3. The parent/adult student is not automatically entitled to have additional assessments beyond those determined necessary by the district for an evaluation. However, if parent/adult student is interested in additional or different assessments and the district refuses to provide them and provides written notice of refusal. The parent/adult student may request a due process hearing.
4. A district may initiate a due process hearing, without undue delay, to determine if the evaluation it conducted is appropriate. If the final decision of a hearing officer, or a court of law's decision on an appeal, is that the evaluation conducted by the district was appropriate, the parent and/or adult student still has the right to an IEE but at his or her own expense.
5. A hearing officer may order an IEE at public expense if he or she determines that the evaluation conducted by the district was not appropriate.

### **C. Procedures for Requesting an IEE**

If a parent/adult student requests an IEE at public expense, the district may ask why he or she disagrees with the evaluation obtained by the district, but the district cannot require an explanation. The district shall give the parent/adult student the criteria under which an IEE can be obtained. The district's IEE criteria shall include the following information:

1. the location for the evaluation;

2. the required qualifications of the examiner;
3. the eligibility requirements for the specific disability categories; and
4. reasonable cost containment criteria applicable to personnel for specified assessments to eliminate unreasonably excessive fees.

Except for the criteria listed above, the district may not impose other conditions or timelines if doing so would be inconsistent with the parent's/adult student's right to an IEE. Upon request, a list of qualified examiners who can conduct an IEE will be provided.

A parent/adult student may request an opportunity to demonstrate that unique circumstances justify an IEE that does not fall within the district's cost criteria. If an IEE that falls outside the district's cost criteria is justified, that IEE will be publicly funded.

#### **D. District Responsibilities Following IEE Requests**

1. If a parent/adult student requests an IEE at public expense, the district shall do one of the following without unnecessary delay:
  - a. Provide the district's IEE criteria and information about where an IEE may be obtained.
  - b. Request a due process hearing to show that the district's evaluation is appropriate. If the final hearing decision is that the district's evaluation is appropriate, the parent/adult student may pursue an IEE, but at his or her own expense.
2. If a parent/adult student asks the district to pay for an IEE that has already been obtained, the district shall pay for the IEE if it meets the criteria for publicly funded IEEs. If the district believes that its evaluation was appropriate, but agrees to pay for the IEE, the district should state this in writing within the same document in which it agrees to pay. The district can also request SDE mediation.

#### **E. Consideration of the IEE Results**

If a parent/adult student obtains an IEE and makes that evaluation available to the district, the results must be considered by the district in any decision made with respect to the provision of FAPE. The results may also be presented as evidence at a hearing regarding the student. This is true regardless of whether the IEE is at the expense of the parent/adult student or district.

The results of an IEE cannot be the sole determining factor for eligibility. The evaluation team has the responsibility to use existing evaluation data in addition to the IEE to determine whether a student has or continues to have a disability under the IDEA.



**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**



## Part B PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS NOTICE

Revised: June 2016

Dear Parent,

This document provides you with the required notice of the procedural safeguards available under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and U.S. Department of Education regulations. The IDEA, the Federal law concerning the education of students with disabilities, requires schools to provide the parent(s) of a child with a disability a notice containing a full explanation of the procedural safeguards available. A copy of this notice must be given only one time per school year, except that a copy must also be given:

- (1) Upon initial referral or your request for evaluation;
- (2) Upon receipt of your first State complaint and upon receipt of your first due process complaint in a school year;
- (3) When a decision is made to take a disciplinary action against your child that constitutes a change of placement; and
- (4) Upon your request.

Please contact the school district for more information on these rights.

For further explanation you may also contact:

***Idaho Special Education Dispute Resolution, State Dept. of Education***

P.O. Box 83720

Boise, ID 83720-0027

Phone: (208) 332-6914 Toll-free: (800) 432-4601 V/TT: (800) 377-3529

Fax: (208) 334-2228

Web: [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov)

For further assistance in matters relating to dispute resolution, you may contact:

***DisAbility Rights Idaho***

***Boise Office***

4477 Emerald Street,

Suite B-100

Boise, ID 83706-2066

Phone: (208) 336-5353

Toll-free: (800) 632-5125

Fax: (208) 336-5396

Web: [disabilityrightsidaho.org](http://disabilityrightsidaho.org)

***DisAbility Rights Idaho***

***Pocatello Office***

1246 Yellowstone Ave

Suite A-3

Pocatello, ID 83201-4374

Phone: (208) 232-0922

Toll-free: (866) 309-1589

Fax: (208) 232-0938

Web: [disabilityrightsidaho.org](http://disabilityrightsidaho.org)

***Idaho Parents Unlimited, Inc.***

***(IPUL)***

4619 Emerald, Ste. E

Boise, ID 83702

Phone: (208) 342-5884

Toll-free: (800) 242-IPUL (4785)

V/TT: (208) 342-5884

Fax: (208) 342-1408

Web: [ipulidaho.org](http://ipulidaho.org)

***Idaho Legal Aid Services***

1447 Tyrell Lane

Boise, ID 83706

Phone: (208) 336-8980

Fax: (208) 342-2561

Web: [idaholegalaid.org](http://idaholegalaid.org)

***Idaho State Bar Association***

P.O. Box 895

Boise, ID 83701

Phone (208) 334-4500

Fax: (208) 334-4515

Web: [isb.idaho.gov](http://isb.idaho.gov)

***Wrightslaw Idaho Yellow Pages for Kids***

Web: [yellowpagesforkids.com/help/id.htm](http://yellowpagesforkids.com/help/id.htm)







## Table of Contents

---

<b>General Information .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Prior Written Notice.....	1
Native Language.....	2
Electronic Mail.....	2
Parental Consent—Definition.....	2
Parental Consent.....	3
Independent Educational Evaluations.....	6
<b>Confidentiality of Information .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Definitions .....	8
Personally Identifiable.....	8
Notice to Parents .....	8
Access Rights .....	9
Record of Access.....	9
Records on More Than One Child .....	10
List of Types and Locations of Information .....	10
Fees.....	10
Amendment of Records at Parent's Request.....	10
Opportunity for a Hearing.....	11
Hearing Procedures .....	11
Result of Hearing .....	11
Consent For Disclosure of Personally Identifiable Information.....	11
Safeguards .....	12
Destruction of Information.....	12
<b>State Complaint Procedures .....</b>	<b>13</b>
Differences Between the Procedures for Due Process Complaints and Hearings and for State Complaints .....	13
Adoption of State Complaint Procedures.....	13
Minimum State Complaint Procedures.....	14
Filing a State Complaint.....	15
<b>Due Process Complaint Procedures .....</b>	<b>17</b>
Filing a Due Process Complaint.....	17
Due Process Complaint .....	17
Model Forms .....	19
Mediation .....	19
Resolution Process .....	21

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

<b>Hearings on Due Process Complaints .....</b>	<b>24</b>
Impartial Due Process Hearing .....	24
Hearing Rights .....	25
Hearing Decisions.....	26
<b>Appeals .....</b>	<b>27</b>
Finality of Decision; Appeal; Impartial Review .....	27
Timelines and Convenience of Hearings and Reviews .....	27
Civil Actions, Including the Time Period in Which to File Those Actions.....	27
The Child's Placement While the Due Process Complaint and Hearing are Pending.....	28
Attorneys' Fees .....	29
<b>Procedures When Disciplining Children with Disabilities .....</b>	<b>32</b>
Authority of School Personnel.....	32
Change of Placement Because of Disciplinary Removals .....	35
Determination of Setting .....	35
Appeal.....	35
Placement During Appeals .....	37
Protections for Children Not Yet Eligible for Special Education and Related Services .....	37
Referral to and Action by Law Enforcement and Judicial Authorities .....	38
<b>Requirements for Unilateral Placement by Parents of Children in Private     Schools at Public Expense.....</b>	<b>39</b>
General.....	39



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### PRIOR WRITTEN NOTICE

---

#### 34 CFR §300.503

##### Notice

Your school district must give you written notice (provide you certain information in writing), within a reasonable amount of time before it:

1. Proposes to initiate or to change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of your child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to your child; or
2. Refuses to initiate or to change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of your child, or the provision of FAPE to your child.

##### Content of notice

The written notice must:

1. Describe the action that your school district proposes or refuses to take;
2. Explain why your school district is proposing or refusing to take the action;
3. Describe each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report your school district used in deciding to propose or refuse the action;
4. Include a statement that you have protections under the procedural safeguards provisions in Part B of IDEA;
5. Tell you how you can obtain a description of the procedural safeguards if the action that your school district is proposing or refusing is not an initial referral for evaluation;
6. Include resources for you to contact for help in understanding Part B of IDEA;
7. Describe any other options that your child's individualized education program (IEP) Team considered and the reasons why those options were rejected; and
8. Provide a description of other reasons why your school district proposed or refused the action.

##### Notice in understandable language

The notice must be:

1. Written in language understandable to the general public; and
2. Provided in your native language or other mode of communication you use, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so.

If your native language or other mode of communication is not a written language, your school district must ensure that:

1. The notice is translated for you orally or by other means in your native language or other mode of communication;
2. You understand the content of the notice; **and**
3. There is written evidence that the requirements in paragraphs 1 and 2 have been met.

## **NATIVE LANGUAGE**

---

### **34 CFR §300.29**

*Native language*, when used regarding an individual who has limited English proficiency, means the following:

1. The language normally used by that person, or, in the case of a child, the language normally used by the child's parents;
2. In all direct contact with a child (including evaluation of the child), the language normally used by the child in the home or learning environment.

For a person with deafness or blindness, or for a person with no written language, the mode of communication is what the person normally uses (such as sign language, Braille, or oral communication).

## **ELECTRONIC MAIL**

---

### **34 CFR §300.505**

If your school district offers parents the choice of receiving documents by e-mail, you may choose to receive the following by e-mail:

1. Prior written notice;
2. Procedural safeguards notice; **and**
3. Notices related to a due process complaint.

## **PARENTAL CONSENT - DEFINITION**

---

### **34 CFR §300.9**

#### **Consent**

*Consent* means:

1. You have been fully informed in your native language or other mode of communication (such as sign language, Braille, or oral communication) of all information about the action for which you are giving consent.

2. You understand and agree in writing to that action, and the consent describes that action and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom; **and**
3. You understand that the consent is voluntary on your part and that you may withdraw your consent at any time.

If you wish to revoke (cancel) your consent after your child has begun receiving special education and related services, you must do so in writing. Your withdrawal of consent does not negate (undo) an action that has occurred after you gave your consent but before you withdrew it. In addition, the school district is not required to amend (change) your child's education records to remove any references that your child received special education and related services after your withdrawal of consent.

## **PARENTAL CONSENT**

---

### **34 CFR §300.300**

#### **Consent for initial evaluation**

Your school district cannot conduct an initial evaluation of your child to determine whether your child is eligible under Part B of IDEA to receive special education and related services without first providing you with prior written notice of the proposed action and obtaining your consent as described under the headings **Prior Written Notice** and **Parental Consent**.

Your school district must make reasonable efforts to obtain your informed consent for an initial evaluation to decide whether your child is a child with a disability.

Your consent for initial evaluation does not mean that you have also given your consent for the school district to start providing special education and related services to your child.

Your school district may not use your refusal to consent to one service or activity related to the initial evaluation as a basis for denying you or your child any other service, benefit, or activity, unless another Part B requirement requires the school district to do so.

If your child is enrolled in public school or you are seeking to enroll your child in a public school and you have refused to provide consent or failed to respond to a request to provide consent for an initial evaluation, your school district may, but is not required to, seek to conduct an initial evaluation of your child by using the IDEA's mediation or due process complaint, resolution meeting, and impartial due process hearing procedures. Your school district will not violate its obligations to locate, identify and evaluate your child if it does not pursue an evaluation of your child in these circumstances.

#### **Special rules for initial evaluation of wards of the State**

If a child is a ward of the State and is not living with his or her parent —

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

The school district does not need consent from the parent for an initial evaluation to determine if the child is a child with a disability if:

1. Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the school district cannot find the child's parent;
2. The rights of the parents have been terminated in accordance with State law; **or**
3. A judge has assigned the right to make educational decisions to an individual other than the parent and that individual has provided consent for an initial evaluation.

*Ward of the State*, as used in IDEA, means a child who, as determined by the State where the child lives, is:

1. A foster child;
2. Considered a ward of the State under State law; **or**
3. In the custody of a public child welfare agency.

There is one exception that you should know about. *Ward of the State* does not include a foster child who has a foster parent who meets the definition of a *parent* as used in IDEA.

### **Parental consent for services**

Your school district must obtain your informed consent before providing special education and related services to your child for the first time.

The school district must make reasonable efforts to obtain your informed consent before providing special education and related services to your child for the first time.

If you do not respond to a request to provide your consent for your child to receive special education and related services for the first time, or if you refuse to give such consent or later revoke (cancel) your consent in writing, your school district may not use the procedural safeguards (i.e., mediation, due process complaint, resolution meeting, or an impartial due process hearing) in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the special education and related services (recommended by your child's IEP Team) may be provided to your child without your consent.

If you refuse to give your consent for your child to receive special education and related services for the first time, or if you do not respond to a request to provide such consent or later revoke (cancel) your consent in writing and the school district does not provide your child with the special education and related services for which it sought your consent, your school district:

1. Is not in violation of the requirement to make a free appropriate public education (FAPE) available to your child for its failure to provide those services to your child; **and**
2. Is not required to have an individualized education program (IEP) meeting or develop an IEP for your child for the special education and related services for which your consent was requested.

If you revoke (cancel) your consent in writing at any point after your child is first provided special education and related services, then the school district may not

continue to provide such services, but must provide you with prior written notice, as described under the heading ***Prior Written Notice***, before discontinuing those services.

#### **Parent's Right to Object**

Once you consent to the initial start of services, the school district is not required to obtain your consent to make changes to the IEP. However, if you do not want the school district to implement the changes to the IEP, you must submit your objections in writing. Your written objections must either be postmarked or hand-delivered to the school district within 10 days of receiving the written notice of the changes.

IDAPA 8.02.03.109.05a

#### **Parental consent for reevaluations**

Your school district must obtain your informed consent before it reevaluates your child, unless your school district can demonstrate that:

1. It took reasonable steps to obtain your consent for your child's reevaluation; **and**
2. You did not respond.

If you refuse to consent to your child's reevaluation, the school district may, but is not required to, pursue your child's reevaluation by using the mediation, due process complaint, resolution meeting, and impartial due process hearing procedures to seek to override your refusal to consent to your child's reevaluation. As with initial evaluations, your school district does not violate its obligations under Part B of IDEA if it declines to pursue the reevaluation in this manner.

#### **Documentation of reasonable efforts to obtain parental consent**

Your school must maintain documentation of reasonable efforts to obtain your consent for initial evaluations, to provide special education and related services for the first time, for a reevaluation, and to locate parents of wards of the State for initial evaluations. The documentation must include a record of the school district's attempts in these areas, such as:

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls;
2. Copies of correspondence sent to you and any responses received; **and**
3. Detailed records of visits made to your home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

#### **Other consent requirements**

Your consent is not required before your school district may:

1. Review existing data as part of your child's evaluation or a reevaluation; **or**
2. Give your child a test or other evaluation that is given to all children unless, before that test or evaluation, consent is required from parents of all children.

The school district must develop and implement procedures to ensure that your refusal to consent to any of these other services and activities does not result in a failure to provide your child with a free appropriate public education (FAPE). Also, your school district may not use your refusal to consent to one of these services or activities as a basis for denying any other service, benefit, or activity, unless another Part B requirement requires the school district to do so.

If you have enrolled your child in a private school at your own expense or if you are home schooling your child, and you do not provide your consent for your child's initial evaluation or your child's reevaluation, or you fail to respond to a request to provide your consent, the school district may not use its dispute resolution procedures (i.e., mediation, due process complaint, resolution meeting, or an impartial due process hearing) and is not required to consider your child as eligible to receive equitable services (services made available to some parentally-placed private school children with disabilities).

## **INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS**

---

### **34 CFR §300.502**

#### **General**

As described below, you have the right to obtain an independent educational evaluation (IEE) of your child if you disagree with the evaluation of your child that was obtained by your school district.

If you request an independent educational evaluation, the school district must provide you with information about where you may obtain an independent educational evaluation and about the school district's criteria that apply to independent educational evaluations.

#### **Definitions**

*Independent educational evaluation* means an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the school district responsible for the education of your child.

*Public expense* means that the school district either pays for the full cost of the evaluation or ensures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to you, consistent with the provisions of Part B of IDEA, which allow each State to use whatever State, local, Federal, and private sources of support are available in the State to meet the requirements of Part B of the Act.

#### **Right to evaluation at public expense**

You have the right to an independent educational evaluation of your child at public expense if you disagree with an evaluation of your child obtained by your school district, subject to the following conditions:

1. If you request an independent educational evaluation of your child at public expense, your school district must, without unnecessary delay, either: (a) File a

due process complaint to request a hearing to show that its evaluation of your child is appropriate; or (b) Provide an independent educational evaluation at public expense, unless the school district demonstrates in a hearing that the evaluation of your child that you obtained did not meet the school district's criteria.

2. If your school district requests a hearing and the final decision is that your school district's evaluation of your child is appropriate, you still have the right to an independent educational evaluation, but not at public expense.
3. If you request an independent educational evaluation of your child, the school district may ask why you object to the evaluation of your child obtained by your school district. However, your school district may not require an explanation and may not unreasonably delay either providing the independent educational evaluation of your child at public expense or filing a due process complaint to request a due process hearing to defend the school district's evaluation of your child.

You are entitled to only one independent educational evaluation of your child at public expense each time your school district conducts an evaluation of your child with which you disagree.

#### **Parent-initiated evaluations**

If you obtain an independent educational evaluation of your child at public expense or you share with the school district an evaluation of your child that you obtained at private expense:

1. Your school district must consider the results of the evaluation of your child, if it meets the school district's criteria for independent educational evaluations, in any decision made with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to your child; and
2. You or your school district may present the evaluation as evidence at a due process hearing regarding your child.

#### **Requests for evaluations by hearing officers**

If a hearing officer requests an independent educational evaluation of your child as part of a due process hearing, the cost of the evaluation must be at public expense.

#### **School district criteria**

If an independent educational evaluation is at public expense, the criteria under which the evaluation is obtained, including the location of the evaluation and the qualifications of the examiner, must be the same as the criteria that the school district uses when it initiates an evaluation (to the extent those criteria are consistent with your right to an independent educational evaluation).

Except for the criteria described above, a school district may not impose conditions or timelines related to obtaining an independent educational evaluation at public expense.

## CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

---

### 34 CFR §300.611

As used under the heading **Confidentiality of Information**:

*Destruction* means physical destruction or removal of personal identifiers from information so that the information is no longer personally identifiable.

*Education records* means the type of records covered under the definition of “education records” in 34 CFR Part 99 (the regulations implementing the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. 1232g (FERPA)).

*Participating agency* means any school district, agency or institution that collects, maintains, or uses personally identifiable information, or from which information is obtained, under Part B of IDEA.

## PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE

---

### 34 CFR §300.32

*Personally identifiable* means information that includes:

- (a) Your child's name, your name as the parent, or the name of another family member;
- (b) Your child's address;
- (c) A personal identifier, such as your child's social security number or student number; or
- (d) A list of personal characteristics or other information that would make it possible to identify your child with reasonable certainty.

## NOTICE TO PARENTS

---

### 34 CFR §300.612

The State Educational Agency must give notice that is adequate to fully inform parents about confidentiality of personally identifiable information, including:

1. A description of the extent to which the notice is given in the native languages of the various population groups in the State;
2. A description of the children on whom personally identifiable information is maintained, the types of information sought, the methods the State intends to use in gathering the information (including the sources from whom information is gathered), and the uses to be made of the information;
3. A summary of the policies and procedures that participating agencies must follow regarding storage, disclosure to third parties, retention, and destruction of personally identifiable information; and



4. A description of all of the rights of parents and children regarding this information, including the rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and its implementing regulations in 34 CFR Part 99.

Before any major activity to identify, locate, or evaluate children in need of special education and related services (also known as “child find”), the notice must be published or announced in newspapers or other media, or both, with circulation adequate to notify parents throughout the State of these activities.

## **ACCESS RIGHTS**

---

### **34 CFR §300.613**

The participating agency must permit you to inspect and review any education records relating to your child that are collected, maintained, or used by your school district under Part B of IDEA. The participating agency must comply with your request to inspect and review any education records on your child without unnecessary delay and before any meeting regarding an individualized education program (IEP), or any impartial due process hearing (including a resolution meeting or a hearing regarding discipline), and in no case more than 45 calendar days after you have made a request.

Your right to inspect and review education records includes:

1. Your right to a response from the participating agency to your reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of the records;
2. Your right to request that the participating agency provide copies of the records if you cannot effectively inspect and review the records unless you receive those copies; **and**
3. Your right to have your representative inspect and review the records.

The participating agency may presume that you have authority to inspect and review records relating to your child unless advised that you do not have the authority under applicable State law governing such matters as guardianship, separation, and divorce.

## **RECORD OF ACCESS**

---

### **34 CFR §300.614**

Each participating agency must keep a record of parties obtaining access to education records collected, maintained, or used under Part B of IDEA (except access by parents and authorized employees of the participating agency), including the name of the party, the date access was given, and the purpose for which the party is authorized to use the records.

## RECORDS ON MORE THAN ONE CHILD

---

### 34 CFR §300.615

If any education record includes information on more than one child, the parents of those children have the right to inspect and review only the information relating to their child or to be informed of that specific information.

## LIST OF TYPES AND LOCATIONS OF INFORMATION

---

### 34 CFR §300.616

On request, each participating agency must provide you with a list of the types and locations of education records collected, maintained, or used by the agency.

## FEES

---

### 34 CFR §300.617

Each participating agency may charge a fee for copies of records that are made for you under Part B of IDEA, if the fee does not effectively prevent you from exercising your right to inspect and review those records.

A participating agency may not charge a fee to search for or to retrieve information under Part B of IDEA.

## AMENDMENT OF RECORDS AT PARENT'S REQUEST

---

### 34 CFR §300.618

If you believe that information in the education records regarding your child collected, maintained, or used under Part B of IDEA is inaccurate, misleading, or violates the privacy or other rights of your child, you may request the participating agency that maintains the information to change the information.

The participating agency must decide whether to change the information in accordance with your request within a reasonable period of time of receipt of your request.

If the participating agency refuses to change the information in accordance with your request, it must inform you of the refusal and advise you of your right to a hearing as described under the heading ***Opportunity For a Hearing***.

## **OPPORTUNITY FOR A HEARING**

---

### **34 CFR §300.619**

The participating agency must, on request, provide you an opportunity for a hearing to challenge information in education records regarding your child to ensure that it is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of your child.

## **HEARING PROCEDURES**

---

### **34 CFR §300.621**

A hearing to challenge information in education records must be conducted according to the procedures for such hearings under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

## **RESULT OF HEARING**

---

### **34 CFR §300.620**

If, as a result of the hearing, the participating agency decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of your child, it must change the information accordingly and inform you in writing.

If, as a result of the hearing, the participating agency decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of your child, it must inform you of your right to place in the records that it maintains on your child a statement commenting on the information or providing any reasons you disagree with the decision of the participating agency.

Such an explanation placed in the records of your child must:

1. Be maintained by the participating agency as part of the records of your child as long as the record or contested portion is maintained by the participating agency; and
2. If the participating agency discloses the records of your child or the challenged information to any party, the explanation must also be disclosed to that party.

## **CONSENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION**

---

### **34 CFR §300.622**

Unless the information is contained in education records, and the disclosure is authorized without parental consent under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), your consent must be obtained before personally identifiable information

is disclosed to parties other than officials of participating agencies. Except under the circumstances specified below, your consent is not required before personally identifiable information is released to officials of participating agencies for purposes of meeting a requirement of Part B of IDEA.

Your consent, or consent of an eligible child who has reached the age of majority under State law, must be obtained before personally identifiable information is released to officials of participating agencies providing or paying for transition services.

If your child is in, or is going to go to, a private school that is not located in the same school district you reside in, your consent must be obtained before any personally identifiable information about your child is released between officials in the school district where the private school is located and officials in the school district where you reside.

## **SAFEGUARDS**

---

### **34 CFR §300.623**

Each participating agency must protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable information at collection, storage, disclosure, and destruction stages.

One official at each participating agency must assume responsibility for ensuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information.

All persons collecting or using personally identifiable information must receive training or instruction regarding your State's policies and procedures regarding confidentiality under Part B of IDEA and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

Each participating agency must maintain, for public inspection, a current listing of the names and positions of those employees within the agency who may have access to personally identifiable information.

## **DESTRUCTION OF INFORMATION**

---

### **34 CFR §300.624**

Your school district must inform you when personally identifiable information collected, maintained, or used under Part B of IDEA is no longer needed to provide educational services to your child.

The information must be destroyed at your request. However, a permanent record of your child's name, address, and phone number, his or her grades, attendance record, classes attended, grade level completed, and year completed may be maintained without time limitation.

## **STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

### **DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE PROCEDURES FOR DUE PROCESS COMPLAINTS AND HEARINGS AND FOR STATE COMPLAINTS**

---

The regulations for Part B of IDEA set forth separate procedures for State complaints and for due process complaints and hearings. As explained below, any individual or organization may file a State complaint alleging a violation of any Part B requirement by a school district, the State Educational Agency, or any other public agency. Only you or a school district may file a due process complaint on any matter relating to a proposal or a refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a child with a disability, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the child. While staff of the State Educational Agency generally must resolve a State complaint within a 60-calendar-day timeline, unless the timeline is properly extended, an impartial hearing officer must hear a due process complaint (if not resolved through a resolution meeting or through mediation) and issue a written decision within 45-calendar-days after the end of the resolution period, as described in this document under the heading Resolution Process, unless the hearing officer grants a specific extension of the timeline at your request or the school district's request. The State complaint and due process complaint, resolution and hearing procedures are described more fully below. The State Educational Agency must develop model forms to help you file a due process complaint and help you or other parties to file a State complaint as described under the heading **Model Forms**.

### **ADOPTION OF STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

---

#### **34 CFR §300.151**

##### **General**

Each State Educational Agency must have written procedures for:

1. Resolving any complaint, including a complaint filed by an organization or individual from another State;
2. The filing of a complaint with the State Educational Agency;
3. Widely disseminating the State complaint procedures to parents and other interested individuals, including parent training and information centers, protection and advocacy agencies, independent living centers, and other appropriate entities.

### **Remedies for denial of appropriate services**

In resolving a State complaint in which the State Educational Agency has found a failure to provide appropriate services, the State Educational Agency must address:

1. The failure to provide appropriate services, including corrective action appropriate to address the needs of the child (such as compensatory services or monetary reimbursement); **and**
2. Appropriate future provision of services for all children with disabilities.

## **MINIMUM STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

---

### **34 CFR §300.152**

#### **Time limit; minimum procedures**

Each State Educational Agency must include in its State complaint procedures a time limit of 60 calendar days after a complaint is filed to:

1. Carry out an independent on-site investigation, if the State Educational Agency determines that an investigation is necessary;
2. Give the complainant the opportunity to submit additional information, either orally or in writing, about the allegations in the complaint;
3. Provide the school district or other public agency with the opportunity to respond to the complaint, including, at a minimum: (a) at the option of the agency, a proposal to resolve the complaint; **and** (b) an opportunity for a parent who has filed a complaint and the agency to agree voluntarily to engage in mediation;
4. Review all relevant information and make an independent determination as to whether the school district or other public agency is violating a requirement of Part B of IDEA; **and**
5. Issue a written decision to the complainant that addresses each allegation in the complaint and contains: (a) findings of fact and conclusions; **and** (b) the reasons for the State Educational Agency's final decision.

#### **Time extension; final decision; implementation**

The State Educational Agency's procedures described above also must:

1. Permit an extension of the 60 calendar-day time limit only if: (a) exceptional circumstances exist with respect to a particular State complaint; **or** (b) you and the school district or other public agency involved voluntarily agree to extend the time to resolve the matter through mediation or alternative means of dispute resolution, if available in the State.
2. Include procedures for effective implementation of the State Educational Agency's final decision, if needed, including: (a) technical assistance activities; (b) negotiations; **and** (c) corrective actions to achieve compliance.

### **State complaints and due process hearings**

If a written State complaint is received that is also the subject of a due process hearing as described under the heading ***Filing a Due Process Complaint***, or the State complaint contains multiple issues of which one or more are part of such a hearing, the State must set aside any part of the State complaint that is being addressed in the due process hearing until the hearing is over. Any issue in the State complaint that is not a part of the due process hearing must be resolved using the time limit and procedures described above.

If an issue raised in a State complaint has previously been decided in a due process hearing involving the same parties (for example, you and the school district), then the due process hearing decision is binding on that issue and the State Educational Agency must inform the complainant that the decision is binding.

A complaint alleging a school district's or other public agency's failure to implement a due process hearing decision must be resolved by the State Educational Agency.

## **FILING A STATE COMPLAINT**

---

### **34 CFR §300.153**

An organization or individual may file a signed written State complaint under the procedures described above.

The State complaint must include:

1. A statement that a school district or other public agency has violated a requirement of Part B of IDEA or its implementing regulations in 34 CFR Part 300;
2. The facts on which the statement is based;
3. The signature and contact information for the party filing the complaint; and
4. If alleging violations regarding a specific child:
  - (a) The name of the child and address of the residence of the child;
  - (b) The name of the school the child is attending;
  - (c) In the case of a homeless child or youth, available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending;
  - (d) A description of the nature of the problem of the child, including facts relating to the problem; **and**
  - (e) A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party filing the complaint at the time the complaint is filed.

The complaint must allege a violation that occurred not more than one year prior to the date that the complaint is received as described under the heading ***Adoption of State Complaint Procedures***.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

The party filing the State complaint must forward a copy of the complaint to the school district or other public agency serving the child at the same time the party files the complaint with the State Educational Agency.



## **DUE PROCESS COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

### **FILING A DUE PROCESS COMPLAINT**

---

#### **34 CFR §300.507**

##### **General**

You or the school district may file a due process complaint on any matter relating to a proposal or a refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation or educational placement of your child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to your child.

The due process complaint must allege a violation that happened not more than two years before you or the school district knew or should have known about the alleged action that forms the basis of the due process complaint.

The above timeline does not apply to you if you could not file a due process complaint within the timeline because:

1. The school district specifically misrepresented that it had resolved the issues identified in the complaint; **or**
2. The school district withheld information from you that it was required to provide you under Part B of IDEA.

##### **Information for parents**

The school district must inform you of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area if you request the information, **or** if you or the school district file a due process complaint.

### **DUE PROCESS COMPLAINT**

---

#### **34 CFR §300.508**

##### **General**

In order to request a hearing, you or the school district (or your attorney or the school district's attorney) must submit a due process complaint to the other party. That complaint must contain all of the content listed below and must be kept confidential.

Whoever files the complaint must also provide the State Educational Agency with a copy of the complaint.

##### **Content of the complaint**

The due process complaint must include:

1. The name of the child;
2. The address of the child's residence;

3. The name of the child's school;
4. If the child is a homeless child or youth, the child's contact information and the name of the child's school;
5. A description of the nature of the problem of the child relating to the proposed or refused action, including facts relating to the problem; **and**
6. A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the complaining party (you or the school district) at the time.

**Notice required before a hearing on a due process complaint**

You or the school district may not have a due process hearing until you or the school district (or your attorney or the school district's attorney) files a due process complaint that includes the information listed above.

**Sufficiency of complaint**

In order for a due process complaint to go forward, it must be considered sufficient. The due process complaint will be considered sufficient (to have met the content requirements above) unless the party receiving the due process complaint (you or the school district) notifies the hearing officer and the other party in writing, within 15 calendar days of receiving the complaint, that the receiving party believes that the due process complaint does not meet the requirements listed above.

Within five calendar days of receiving the notification that the receiving party (you or the school district) considers a due process complaint insufficient, the hearing officer must decide if the due process complaint meets the requirements listed above, and notify you and the school district in writing immediately.

**Complaint amendment**

You or the school district may make changes to the complaint only if:

1. The other party approves of the changes in writing and is given the chance to resolve the due process complaint through a resolution meeting, described under the heading ***Resolution Process***; **or**
2. By no later than five days before the due process hearing begins, the hearing officer grants permission for the changes.

If the complaining party (you or the school district) makes changes to the due process complaint, the timelines for the resolution meeting (within 15 calendar days of receiving the complaint) and the time period for resolution (within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint) start again on the date the amended complaint is filed.

### **Local educational agency (LEA) or school district response to a due process complaint**

If the school district has not sent a prior written notice to you, as described under the heading ***Prior Written Notice***, regarding the subject matter contained in your due process complaint, the school district must, within 10 calendar days of receiving the due process complaint, send to you a response that includes:

1. An explanation of why the school district proposed or refused to take the action raised in the due process complaint;
2. A description of other options that your child's individualized education program (IEP) Team considered and the reasons why those options were rejected;
3. A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the school district used as the basis for the proposed or refused action; **and**
4. A description of the other factors that are relevant to the school district's proposed or refused action.

Providing the information in items 1-4 above does not prevent the school district from asserting that your due process complaint was insufficient.

### **Other party response to a due process complaint**

Except as stated under the sub-heading immediately above, ***Local educational agency (LEA) or school district response to a due process complaint***, the party receiving a due process complaint must, within 10 calendar days of receiving the complaint, send the other party a response that specifically addresses the issues in the complaint.

## **MODEL FORMS**

---

### **34 CFR §300.509**

The State Educational Agency must develop model forms to help you to file a due process complaint and to help you and other parties to file a State complaint. However, your State or the school district may not require the use of these model forms. In fact, you can use the model form or another appropriate form, so long as it contains the required information for filing a due process complaint or a State complaint.

## **MEDIATION**

---

### **34 CFR §300.506**

#### **General**

The school district must develop procedures that make mediation available to allow you and the school district to resolve disagreements involving any matter under Part B of IDEA, including matters arising prior to the filing of a due process complaint. Thus,

mediation is available to resolve disputes under Part B of IDEA, whether or not you have filed a due process complaint to request a due process hearing as described under the heading ***Filing a Due Process Complaint***.

### **Requirements**

The procedures must ensure that the mediation process:

1. Is voluntary on your part and the school district's part;
2. Is not used to deny or delay your right to a due process hearing, or to deny any other rights provided under Part B of IDEA; **and**
3. Is conducted by a qualified and impartial mediator who is trained in effective mediation techniques.

The school district may develop procedures that offer parents and schools that choose not to use the mediation process, an opportunity to meet, at a time and location convenient to you, with a disinterested party:

1. Who is under contract with an appropriate alternative dispute resolution entity, or a parent training and information center or community parent resource center in the State; **and**
2. Who would explain the benefits of, and encourage the use of, the mediation process to you.

The State must keep a list of people who are qualified mediators and know the laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services. The State Educational Agency must select mediators on a random, rotational, or other impartial basis.

The State is responsible for the costs of the mediation process, including the costs of meetings.

Each meeting in the mediation process must be scheduled in a timely manner and held at a place that is convenient for you and the school district.

If you and the school district resolve a dispute through the mediation process, both parties must enter into a legally binding agreement that sets forth the resolution and:

1. States that all discussions that happened during the mediation process will remain confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding (court case); **and**
2. Is signed by both you and a representative of the school district who has the authority to bind the school district.

A written, signed mediation agreement is enforceable in any State court of competent jurisdiction (a court that has the authority under State law to hear this type of case) or in a district court of the United States.

Discussions that happened during the mediation process must be confidential. They cannot be used as evidence in any future due process hearing or civil proceeding of any Federal court or State court of a State receiving assistance under Part B of IDEA.

### Impartiality of mediator

The mediator:

1. May not be an employee of the State Educational Agency or the school district that is involved in the education or care of your child; **and**
2. Must not have a personal or professional interest which conflicts with the mediator's objectivity.

A person who otherwise qualifies as a mediator is not an employee of a school district or State agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency or school district to serve as a mediator.

## RESOLUTION PROCESS

---

### 34 CFR §300.510

#### Resolution meeting

Within 15 calendar days of receiving notice of your due process complaint, and before the due process hearing begins, the school district must convene a meeting with you and the relevant member or members of the individualized education program (IEP) Team who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in your due process complaint. The meeting:

1. Must include a representative of the school district who has decision-making authority on behalf of the school district; **and**
2. May not include an attorney of the school district unless you are accompanied by an attorney.

You and the school district determine the relevant members of the IEP Team to attend the meeting.

The purpose of the meeting is for you to discuss your due process complaint, and the facts that form the basis of the complaint, so that the school district has the opportunity to resolve the dispute.

The resolution meeting is not necessary if:

1. You and the school district agree in writing to waive the meeting; **or**
2. You and the school district agree to use the mediation process, as described under the heading ***Mediation***.

#### Resolution period

If the school district has not resolved the due process complaint to your satisfaction within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the due process complaint (during the time period for the resolution process), the due process hearing may occur.

The 45-calendar-day timeline for issuing a final due process hearing decision, as described under the heading, ***Hearing Decisions***, begins at the expiration of the 30-

calendar-day resolution period, with certain exceptions for adjustments made to the 30-calendar-day resolution period, as described below.

Except where you and the school district have both agreed to waive the resolution process or to use mediation, your failure to participate in the resolution meeting will delay the timelines for the resolution process and due process hearing until the meeting is held.

If after making reasonable efforts and documenting such efforts, the school district is not able to obtain your participation in the resolution meeting, the school district may, at the end of the 30-calendar-day resolution period, request that a hearing officer dismiss your due process complaint. Documentation of such efforts must include a record of the school district's attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place, such as:

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls;
2. Copies of correspondence sent to you and any responses received; and
3. Detailed records of visits made to your home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

If the school district fails to hold the resolution meeting within 15 calendar days of receiving notice of your due process complaint **or** fails to participate in the resolution meeting, you may ask a hearing officer to begin the 45-calendar-day due process hearing timeline.

### **Adjustments to the 30-calendar-day resolution period**

If you and the school district agree in writing to waive the resolution meeting, then the 45-calendar-day timeline for the due process hearing starts the next day.

After the start of mediation or the resolution meeting and before the end of the 30-calendar-day resolution period, if you and the school district agree in writing that no agreement is possible, then the 45-calendar-day timeline for the due process hearing starts the next day.

If you and the school district agree to use the mediation process but have not yet reached agreement, at the end of the 30-calendar-day resolution period the mediation process may be continued until an agreement is reached if both parties agree to the continuation in writing. However, if either you or the school district withdraws from the mediation process during this continuation period, then the 45-calendar-day timeline for the due process hearing starts the next day.

### **Written settlement agreement**

If a resolution to the dispute is reached at the resolution meeting, you and the school district must enter into a legally binding agreement that is:

1. Signed by you and a representative of the school district who has the authority to bind the school district; **and**
2. Enforceable in any State court of competent jurisdiction (a State court that has authority to hear this type of case) or in a district court of the United States or by

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

the State Educational Agency, if your State has another mechanism or procedures that permit parties to seek enforcement of resolution agreements.

**Agreement review period**

If you and the school district enter into an agreement as a result of a resolution meeting, either party (you or the school district) may void the agreement within 3 business days of the time that both you and the school district signed the agreement.

## HEARINGS ON DUE PROCESS COMPLAINTS

### IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARING

---

#### 34 CFR §300.511

##### General

Whenever a due process complaint is filed, you or the school district involved in the dispute must have an opportunity for an impartial due process hearing, as described in the ***Due Process Complaint*** and ***Resolution Process*** sections.

##### Impartial hearing officer

At a minimum, a hearing officer:

1. Must not be an employee of the State Educational Agency or the school district that is involved in the education or care of the child. However, a person is not an employee of the agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a hearing officer;
2. Must not have a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the hearing officer's objectivity in the hearing;
3. Must be knowledgeable and understand the provisions of IDEA, Federal and State regulations pertaining to IDEA, and legal interpretations of IDEA by Federal and State courts; **and**
4. Must have the knowledge and ability to conduct hearings, and to make and write decisions, consistent with appropriate, standard legal practice.

Each school district must keep a list of those persons who serve as hearing officers that includes a statement of the qualifications of each hearing officer.

##### Subject matter of due process hearing

The party (you or the school district) that requests the due process hearing may not raise issues at the due process hearing that were not addressed in the due process complaint, unless the other party agrees.

##### Timeline for requesting a hearing

You or the school district must request an impartial hearing on a due process complaint within two years of the date you or the school district knew or should have known about the issue addressed in the complaint.



### Exceptions to the timeline

The above timeline does not apply to you if you could not file a due process complaint because:

1. The school district specifically misrepresented that it had resolved the problem or issue that you are raising in your complaint; or
2. The school district withheld information from you that it was required to provide to you under Part B of IDEA.

## HEARING RIGHTS

---

### 34 CFR §300.512

#### General

You have the right to represent yourself at a due process hearing (including a hearing relating to disciplinary procedures) or an appeal with a hearing to receive additional evidence, as described under the subheading, ***Appeal of decisions; impartial review***. In addition, any party to a hearing has the right to:

1. Be accompanied and advised by an attorney and/or persons with special knowledge or training regarding the problems of children with disabilities;
2. Be represented at the hearing by an attorney;
3. Present evidence and confront, cross-examine, and require the attendance of witnesses;
4. Prohibit the introduction of any evidence at the hearing that has not been disclosed to the other party at least five business days before the hearing;
5. Obtain a written, or, at your option, electronic, word-for-word record of the hearing; and
6. Obtain written, or, at your option, electronic findings of fact and decisions.

#### Additional disclosure of information

At least five business days prior to a due process hearing, you and the school district must disclose to each other all evaluations completed by that date and recommendations based on those evaluations that you or the school district intend to use at the hearing.

A hearing officer may prevent any party that fails to comply with this requirement from introducing the relevant evaluation or recommendation at the hearing without the consent of the other party.

#### Parental rights at hearings

You must be given the right to:

1. Have your child present at the hearing;

2. Open the hearing to the public; **and**
3. Have the record of the hearing, the findings of fact and decisions provided to you at no cost.

## HEARING DECISIONS

---

### 34 CFR §300.513

#### Decision of the hearing officer

A hearing officer's decision on whether your child received a free appropriate public education (FAPE) must be based on evidence and arguments that directly relate to FAPE.

In matters alleging a procedural violation (such as "an incomplete IEP Team"), a hearing officer may find that your child did not receive FAPE only if the procedural violations:

1. Interfered with your child's right to a free appropriate public education (FAPE);
2. Significantly interfered with your opportunity to participate in the decision-making process regarding the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to your child; **or**
3. Caused your child to be deprived of an educational benefit.

None of the provisions described above can be interpreted to prevent a hearing officer from ordering a school district to comply with the requirements in the procedural safeguards section of the Federal regulations under Part B of IDEA (34 CFR §§300.500 through 300.536).

#### Separate request for a due process hearing

Nothing in the procedural safeguards section of the Federal regulations under Part B of IDEA (34 CFR §§300.500 through 300.536) can be interpreted to prevent you from filing a separate due process complaint on an issue separate from a due process complaint already filed.

#### Findings and decision provided to the advisory panel and general public

The State Educational Agency or the school district, (whichever was responsible for your hearing) after deleting any personally identifiable information, must:

1. Provide the findings and decisions in the due process hearing or appeal to the State special education advisory panel; **and**
2. Make those findings and decisions available to the public.

## APPEALS

### FINALITY OF DECISION; APPEAL; IMPARTIAL REVIEW

---

#### 34 CFR §300.514

##### Finality of hearing decision

A decision made in a due process hearing (including a hearing relating to disciplinary procedures) is final, except that any party involved in the hearing (you or the school district) may appeal the decision by bringing a civil action, as described under the heading ***Civil Actions, Including the Time Period in Which to File Those Actions***.

### TIMELINES AND CONVENIENCE OF HEARINGS AND REVIEWS

---

#### 34 CFR §300.515

The State Educational Agency must ensure that not later than 45 calendar days after the expiration of the 30-calendar-day period for resolution meetings or, as described under the sub-heading ***Adjustments to the 30-calendar-day resolution period***, not later than 45 calendar days after the expiration of the adjusted time period:

1. A final decision is reached in the hearing; and
2. A copy of the decision is mailed to each of the parties.

A hearing officer may grant specific extensions of time beyond the 45-calendar-day time period described above at the request of either party (you or the school district).

Each hearing must be conducted at a time and place that is reasonably convenient to you and your child.

### CIVIL ACTIONS, INCLUDING THE TIME PERIOD IN WHICH TO FILE THOSE ACTIONS

---

#### 34 CFR §300.516

##### General

Any party (you or the school district) who does not agree with the findings and decision in the due process hearing (including a hearing relating to disciplinary procedures) has the right to bring a civil action with respect to the matter that was the subject of the due process hearing. The action may be brought in a State court of competent jurisdiction (a State court that has authority to hear this type of case) or in a district court of the United States without regard to the amount in dispute.

### **Time limitation**

The party (you or the school district) bringing the action shall have 42 calendar days from the date of the decision of the hearing officer to file a civil action.

IDAPA 08.02.03.109.05g

### **Additional procedures**

In any civil action, the court:

1. Receives the records of the administrative proceedings;
2. Hears additional evidence at your request or at the school district's request; **and**
3. Bases its decision on the preponderance of the evidence and grants the relief that the court determines to be appropriate.

Under appropriate circumstances, judicial relief may include reimbursement of private school tuition and compensatory education services.

### **Jurisdiction of district courts**

The district courts of the United States have authority to rule on actions brought under Part B of IDEA without regard to the amount in dispute.

### **Rule of construction**

Nothing in Part B of IDEA restricts or limits the rights, procedures, and remedies available under the U.S. Constitution, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Title V of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), or other Federal laws protecting the rights of children with disabilities, except that before the filing of a civil action under these laws seeking relief that is also available under Part B of IDEA, the due process procedures described above must be exhausted to the same extent as would be required if the party filed the action under Part B of IDEA. This means that you may have remedies available under other laws that overlap with those available under IDEA, but in general, to obtain relief under those other laws, you must first use the available administrative remedies under IDEA (i.e., the due process complaint; resolution process, including the resolution meeting; and impartial due process hearing procedures) before going directly into court.

## **THE CHILD'S PLACEMENT WHILE THE DUE PROCESS COMPLAINT AND HEARING ARE PENDING**

---

### **34 CFR §300.518**

Except as provided below under the heading ***PROCEDURES WHEN DISCIPLINING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES***, once a due process complaint is sent to the other party, during the resolution process time period, and while waiting for the decision of any impartial due process hearing or court proceeding, unless you and the State or

school district agree otherwise, your child must remain in his or her current educational placement.

If the due process complaint involves an application for initial admission to public school, your child, with your consent, must be placed in the regular public school program until the completion of all such proceedings.

If the due process complaint involves an application for initial services under Part B of IDEA for a child who is transitioning from being served under Part C of IDEA to Part B of IDEA and who is no longer eligible for Part C services because the child has turned three, the school district is not required to provide the Part C services that the child has been receiving. If the child is found eligible under Part B of IDEA and you consent for your child to receive special education and related services for the first time, then, pending the outcome of the proceedings, the school district must provide those special education and related services that are not in dispute (those which you and the school district both agree upon).

If a hearing officer in a due process hearing conducted by the State Educational Agency agrees with you that a change of placement is appropriate, that placement must be treated as your child's current educational placement where your child will remain while waiting for the decision of any impartial due process hearing or court proceeding.

## **ATTORNEYS' FEES**

---

### **34 CFR §300.517**

#### **General**

In any action or proceeding brought under Part B of IDEA, the court, in its discretion, may award reasonable attorneys' fees as part of the costs to you, if you prevail (win).

In any action or proceeding brought under Part B of IDEA, the court, in its discretion, may award reasonable attorneys' fees as part of the costs to a prevailing State Educational Agency or school district, to be paid by your attorney, if the attorney: (a) filed a complaint or court case that the court finds is frivolous, unreasonable, or without foundation; or (b) continued to litigate after the litigation clearly became frivolous, unreasonable, or without foundation; or

In any action or proceeding brought under Part B of IDEA, the court, in its discretion, may award reasonable attorneys' fees as part of the costs to a prevailing State Educational Agency or school district, to be paid by you or your attorney, if your request for a due process hearing or later court case was presented for any improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to unnecessarily increase the cost of the action or proceeding (hearing).

### Award of fees

A court awards reasonable attorneys' fees as follows:

1. Fees must be based on rates prevailing in the community in which the action or proceeding arose for the kind and quality of services furnished. No bonus or multiplier may be used in calculating the fees awarded.
2. Attorneys' fees may not be awarded and related costs may not be reimbursed in any action or proceeding under Part B of IDEA for services performed after a written offer of settlement is made to you if:
  - a. The offer is made within the time prescribed by Rule 68 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or, in the case of a due process hearing or State-level review, at any time more than 10 calendar days before the proceeding begins;
  - b. The offer is not accepted within 10 calendar days; **and**
  - c. The court or administrative hearing officer finds that the relief finally obtained by you is not more favorable to you than the offer of settlement.

Despite these restrictions, an award of attorneys' fees and related costs may be made to you if you prevail and you were substantially justified in rejecting the settlement offer.

3. Fees may not be awarded relating to any meeting of the individualized education program (IEP) Team unless the meeting is held as a result of an administrative proceeding or court action.

Fees also may not be awarded for a mediation as described under the heading **Mediation**.

A resolution meeting, as described under the heading **Resolution Process**, is not considered a meeting convened as a result of an administrative hearing or court action, and also is not considered an administrative hearing or court action for purposes of these attorneys' fees provisions.

The court reduces, as appropriate, the amount of the attorneys' fees awarded under Part B of IDEA, if the court finds that:

1. You, or your attorney, during the course of the action or proceeding, unreasonably delayed the final resolution of the dispute;
2. The amount of the attorneys' fees otherwise authorized to be awarded unreasonably exceeds the hourly rate prevailing in the community for similar services by attorneys of reasonably similar skill, reputation, and experience;
3. The time spent and legal services furnished were excessive considering the nature of the action or proceeding; **or**
4. The attorney representing you did not provide to the school district the appropriate information in the due process request notice as described under the heading **Due Process Complaint**.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

However, the court may not reduce fees if the court finds that the State or school district unreasonably delayed the final resolution of the action or proceeding or there was a violation under the procedural safeguards provisions of Part B of IDEA.

## PROCEDURES WHEN DISCIPLINING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

### AUTHORITY OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL

---

#### 34 CFR §300.530

##### Case-by-case determination

School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether a change of placement, made in accordance with the following requirements related to discipline, is appropriate for a child with a disability who violates a school code of student conduct.

##### General

To the extent that they also take such action for children without disabilities, school personnel may, for not more than **10 school days** in a row, remove a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct from his or her current placement to an appropriate interim alternative educational setting, another setting, or suspension. School personnel may also impose additional removals of the child of not more than **10 school days** in a row in that same school year for separate incidents of misconduct, as long as those removals do not constitute a change of placement (see the heading ***Change of Placement Because of Disciplinary Removals*** for the definition).

Once a child with a disability has been removed from his or her current placement for a total of **10 school days** in the same school year, the school district must, during any subsequent days of removal in that school year, provide services to the extent required below under the sub-heading **Services**.

##### Additional authority

If the behavior that violated the student code of conduct was not a manifestation of the child's disability (see the subheading ***Manifestation determination***) and the disciplinary change of placement would exceed **10 school days** in a row, school personnel may apply the disciplinary procedures to that child with a disability in the same manner and for the same duration as it would to children without disabilities, except that the school must provide services to that child as described below under **Services**. The child's IEP Team determines the interim alternative educational setting for such services.

##### Services

The school district does not provide services to a child with a disability or a child without a disability who has been removed from his or her current placement for **10 school days or less** in that school year.

A child with a disability who is removed from the child's current placement for **more than 10 school days** and the behavior is not a manifestation of the child's disability



(see subheading, ***Manifestation determination***) or who is removed under special circumstances (see the subheading, ***Special circumstances***) must:

1. Continue to receive educational services (have available a free appropriate public education), so as to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting (that may be an interim alternative educational setting), and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP; **and**
2. Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, and behavioral intervention services and modifications, which are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not happen again.

After a child with a disability has been removed from his or her current placement for **10 school days** in that same school year, and **if** the current removal is for **10 school days** in a row or less **and** if the removal is not a change of placement (see definition below), **then** school personnel, in consultation with at least one of the child's teachers, determine the extent to which services are needed to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP.

If the removal is a change of placement (see the heading, ***Change of Placement Because of Disciplinary Removals***), the child's IEP Team determines the appropriate services to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting (that may be an interim alternative educational setting), and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP.

### **Manifestation determination**

Within **10 school days** of any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct (except for a removal that is for **10 school days** in a row or less and not a change of placement), the school district, you, and other relevant members of the IEP Team (as determined by you and the school district) must review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by you to determine:

1. If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the child's disability; **or**
2. If the conduct in question was the direct result of the school district's failure to implement the child's IEP.

If the school district, you, and other relevant members of the child's IEP Team determine that either of those conditions was met, the conduct must be determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability.

If the school district, you, and other relevant members of the child's IEP Team determine that the conduct in question was the direct result of the school district's failure to implement the IEP, the school district must take immediate action to remedy those deficiencies.

**Determination that behavior was a manifestation of the child's disability**

If the school district, you, and other relevant members of the IEP Team determine that the conduct was a manifestation of the child's disability, the IEP Team must either:

1. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment, unless the school district had conducted a functional behavioral assessment before the behavior that resulted in the change of placement occurred, and implement a behavioral intervention plan for the child; **or**
2. If a behavioral intervention plan already has been developed, review the behavioral intervention plan, and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior.

Except as described below under the sub-heading ***Special circumstances***, the school district must return your child to the placement from which your child was removed, unless you and the district agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

**Special circumstances**

Whether or not the behavior was a manifestation of your child's disability, school personnel may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting (determined by the child's IEP Team) for not more than 45 school days, if your child:

1. Carries a weapon (see the definition below) to school or has a weapon at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the State Educational Agency or a school district;
2. Knowingly has or uses illegal drugs (see the definition below), or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, (see the definition below), while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the State Educational Agency or a school district; **or**
3. Has inflicted serious bodily injury (see the definition below) upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the State Educational Agency or a school district.

**Definitions**

*Controlled substance* means a drug or other substance identified under schedules I, II, III, IV, or V in section 202(c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812(c)).

*Illegal drug* means a controlled substance; but does not include a controlled substance that is legally possessed or used under the supervision of a licensed health-care professional or that is legally possessed or used under any other authority under that Act or under any other provision of Federal law.

*Serious bodily injury* has the meaning given the term "serious bodily injury" under paragraph (3) of subsection (h) of section 1365 of title 18, United States Code.

*Weapon* has the meaning given the term "dangerous weapon" under paragraph (2) of the first subsection (g) of section 930 of title 18, United States Code.

### Notification

On the date it makes the decision to make a removal that is a change of placement of your child because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the school district must notify you of that decision, and provide you with a procedural safeguards notice.

## CHANGE OF PLACEMENT BECAUSE OF DISCIPLINARY REMOVALS

---

### 34 CFR §300.536

A removal of your child with a disability from your child's current educational placement is a **change of placement** if:

1. The removal is for more than 10 school days in a row; or
2. Your child has been subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern because:
  - a. The series of removals total more than 10 school days in a school year;
  - b. Your child's behavior is substantially similar to the child's behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals; and
  - c. Of such additional factors as the length of each removal, the total amount of time your child has been removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another.

Whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement is determined on a case-by-case basis by the school district and, if challenged, is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.

## DETERMINATION OF SETTING

---

### 34 CFR §300.531

The individualized education program (IEP) Team determines the interim alternative educational setting for removals that are **changes of placement**, and removals under the subheadings ***Additional authority*** and ***Special circumstances***.

## APPEAL

---

### 34 CFR §300.532

#### General

You may file a due process complaint (see the heading ***Due Process Complaint Procedures***) to request a due process hearing if you disagree with:

1. Any decision regarding placement made under these discipline provisions; or

2. The manifestation determination described above.

The school district may file a due process complaint (see above) to request a due process hearing if it believes that maintaining the current placement of your child is substantially likely to result in injury to your child or to others.

#### **Authority of hearing officer**

A hearing officer that meets the requirements described under the subheading ***Impartial hearing officer*** must conduct the due process hearing and make a decision. The hearing officer may:

1. Return your child with a disability to the placement from which your child was removed if the hearing officer determines that the removal was a violation of the requirements described under the heading ***Authority of School Personnel***, or that your child's behavior was a manifestation of your child's disability; or
2. Order a change of placement of your child with a disability to an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for not more than 45 school days if the hearing officer determines that maintaining the current placement of your child is substantially likely to result in injury to your child or to others.

These hearing procedures may be repeated, if the school district believes that returning your child to the original placement is substantially likely to result in injury to your child or to others.

Whenever you or a school district files a due process complaint to request such a hearing, a hearing must be held that meets the requirements described under the headings ***Due Process Complaint Procedures, Hearings on Due Process Complaints***, except as follows:

1. The State Educational Agency or school district must arrange for an expedited due process hearing, which must occur within **20** school days of the date the hearing is requested and must result in a determination within **10** school days after the hearing.
2. Unless you and the school district agree in writing to waive the meeting, or agree to use mediation, a resolution meeting must occur within **seven** calendar days of receiving notice of the due process complaint. The hearing may proceed unless the matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of both parties within **15** calendar days of receipt of the due process complaint.
3. A State may establish different procedural rules for expedited due process hearings than it has established for other due process hearings, but except for the timelines, those rules must be consistent with the rules in this document regarding due process hearings.

You or the school district may appeal the decision in an expedited due process hearing in the same way as for decisions in other due process hearings (see the heading ***Appeal***).

## PLACEMENT DURING APPEALS

---

### 34 CFR §300.533

When, as described above, you or the school district file a due process complaint related to disciplinary matters, your child must (unless you and the State Educational Agency or school district agree otherwise) remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer, or until the expiration of the time period of removal as provided for and described under the heading ***Authority of School Personnel***, whichever occurs first.

## PROTECTIONS FOR CHILDREN NOT YET ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION AND RELATED SERVICES

---

### 34 CFR §300.534

#### General

If your child has not been determined eligible for special education and related services and violates a code of student conduct, but the school district had knowledge (as determined below) before the behavior that brought about the disciplinary action occurred, that your child was a child with a disability, then your child may assert any of the protections described in this notice.

#### Basis of knowledge for disciplinary matters

A school district will be deemed to have knowledge that your child is a child with a disability if, before the behavior that brought about the disciplinary action occurred:

1. You expressed concern in writing to supervisory or administrative personnel of the appropriate educational agency, or to your child's teacher that your child is in need of special education and related services;
2. You requested an evaluation related to eligibility for special education and related services under Part B of IDEA; or
3. Your child's teacher or other school district personnel expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by your child directly to the school district's director of special education or to other supervisory personnel of the school district.

#### Exception

A school district would not be deemed to have such knowledge if:

1. You have not allowed an evaluation of your child or have refused special education services; or
2. Your child has been evaluated and determined to not be a child with a disability under Part B of IDEA.

### Conditions that apply if there is no basis of knowledge

If prior to taking disciplinary measures against your child, a school district does not have knowledge that your child is a child with a disability, as described above under the sub-headings ***Basis of knowledge for disciplinary matters*** and ***Exception***, your child may be subjected to the disciplinary measures that are applied to children without disabilities who engage in comparable behaviors.

However, if a request is made for an evaluation of your child during the time period in which your child is subjected to disciplinary measures, the evaluation must be conducted in an expedited manner.

Until the evaluation is completed, your child remains in the educational placement determined by school authorities, which can include suspension or expulsion without educational services.

If your child is determined to be a child with a disability, taking into consideration information from the evaluation conducted by the school district, and information provided by you, the school district must provide special education and related services in accordance with Part B of IDEA, including the disciplinary requirements described above.

## REFERRAL TO AND ACTION BY LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUDICIAL AUTHORITIES

---

### 34 CFR §300.535

Part B of IDEA does not:

1. Prohibit an agency from reporting a crime committed by a child with a disability to appropriate authorities; or
2. Prevent State law enforcement and judicial authorities from exercising their responsibilities with regard to the application of Federal and State law to crimes committed by a child with a disability.

### Transmittal of records

If a school district reports a crime committed by a child with a disability, the school district:

1. Must ensure that copies of the child's special education and disciplinary records are transmitted for consideration by the authorities to whom the agency reports the crime; and
2. May transmit copies of the child's special education and disciplinary records only to the extent permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

## REQUIREMENTS FOR UNILATERAL PLACEMENT BY PARENTS OF CHILDREN IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS AT PUBLIC EXPENSE

### GENERAL

---

#### 34 CFR §300.148

Part B of IDEA does not require a school district to pay for the cost of education, including special education and related services, of your child with a disability at a private school or facility if the school district made a free appropriate public education (FAPE) available to your child and you choose to place the child in a private school or facility. However, the school district where the private school is located must include your child in the population whose needs are addressed under the Part B provisions regarding children who have been placed by their parents in a private school under 34 CFR §§300.131 through 300.144.

#### Reimbursement for private school placement

If your child previously received special education and related services under the authority of a school district, and you choose to enroll your child in a private preschool, elementary school, or secondary school without the consent of or referral by the school district, a court or a hearing officer may require the agency to reimburse you for the cost of that enrollment if the court or hearing officer finds that the agency had not made a free appropriate public education (FAPE) available to your child in a timely manner prior to that enrollment and that the private placement is appropriate. A hearing officer or court may find your placement to be appropriate, even if the placement does not meet the State standards that apply to education provided by the State Educational Agency and school districts.

#### Limitation on reimbursement

The cost of reimbursement described in the paragraph above may be reduced or denied:

1. If: (a) At the most recent individualized education program (IEP) meeting that you attended prior to your removal of your child from the public school, you did not inform the IEP Team that you were rejecting the placement proposed by the school district to provide FAPE to your child, including stating your concerns and your intent to enroll your child in a private school at public expense; or (b) At least 10 business days (including any holidays that occur on a business day) prior to your removal of your child from the public school, you did not give written notice to the school district of that information;
2. If, prior to your removal of your child from the public school, the school district provided prior written notice to you of its intent to evaluate your child (including a statement of the purpose of the evaluation that was appropriate and reasonable), but you did not make the child available for the evaluation; or
3. Upon a court's finding that your actions were unreasonable.

However, the cost of reimbursement:

1. Must not be reduced or denied for failure to provide the notice if: (a) The school prevented you from providing the notice; (b) You had not received notice of your responsibility to provide the notice described above; or (c) Compliance with the requirements above would likely result in physical harm to your child; **and**
2. May, in the discretion of the court or a hearing officer, not be reduced or denied for your failure to provide the required notice if: (a) You are not literate or cannot write in English; or (b) Compliance with the above requirement would likely result in serious emotional harm to your child.



**Chapter 12  
DISCIPLINE**

**Chapter Contents**

Section 1.	General Discipline Provisions.....	<a href="#"><u>193</u></a>
Section 2.	Actions Involving a Change of Placement for Disciplinary Reasons.....	<a href="#"><u>194</u></a>
	A. District Actions Resulting in a Change of Disciplinary Placement.....	<a href="#"><u>195</u></a>
	B. Hearing Officer Actions Resulting in a Change of Placement .....	<a href="#"><u>196</u></a>
	C. Court Actions Resulting in a Change of Placement.....	<a href="#"><u>196</u></a>
Section 3.	FAPE Considerations.....	<a href="#"><u>196</u></a>
	A. District Actions When There is Not a Change in Placement.....	<a href="#"><u>197</u></a>
	B. District Actions When There is a Change in Placement.....	<a href="#"><u>197</u></a>
	C. FAPE Requirements in an IAES.....	<a href="#"><u>197</u></a>
	D. Transportation .....	<a href="#"><u>198</u></a>
Section 4.	Procedures for a Manifestation Determination .....	<a href="#"><u>198</u></a>
	A. Actions Involving a Manifestation Determination .....	<a href="#"><u>198</u></a>
	B. When Behavior Is a Manifestation of the Disability .....	<a href="#"><u>199</u></a>
	C. When Behavior is Not a Manifestation of the Disability.....	<a href="#"><u>199</u></a>
Section 5.	Other Considerations .....	<a href="#"><u>200</u></a>
	A. Request for an Expedited Hearing .....	<a href="#"><u>200</u></a>
	B. Protections for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education .....	<a href="#"><u>201</u></a>
	C. Parent/Adult Student Request for Evaluation of a Disciplined Student ..	<a href="#"><u>202</u></a>
	D. Referrals to and Action by Law Enforcement and Judicial Authorities ..	<a href="#"><u>202</u></a>
	E. Transfer of Discipline Records .....	<a href="#"><u>203</u></a>



## **Chapter 12 Discipline**

Schools are encouraged to address student misconduct through appropriate school-wide discipline policies, instructional services, and/or related services. If a student with a disability has behavior problems that interfere with his or her learning or the learning of others, an individualized education program (IEP) team shall consider the use of strategies, including positive behavioral supports and interventions, to address the behavior. If the IEP team determines that such services are needed, they must be included in the IEP and must be implemented.

Students with disabilities who are subject to disciplinary actions by a district are entitled to all of the due process rights afforded students without disabilities under Section 33-205, Idaho Code and state and local policies. In addition to these rights, the IDEA provides special education rights and additional discipline procedures to a student with a disability whom the district is removing from his or her current educational placement. These procedures come into play when the district is unable to work out an appropriate placement for the student with the parent/adult student. Further, these procedures do not prevent district personnel from maintaining a safe environment conducive to learning that is critical for all students.

Even though Idaho Code allows district personnel to “temporarily suspend” students for up to twenty (20) school days, all students with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled for more than ten (10) consecutive or cumulative school days in a school year retain the right to a free appropriate public education. (FAPE).

### **Section 1. General Discipline Provisions**

The general requirements pertaining to the discipline procedures of special education students are as follows:

1. District personnel may remove a student from his or her current placement to an appropriate Interim Alternative Education Setting (IAES) or another setting for not more than ten (10) consecutive days to the extent those alternatives are applied to students without disabilities.
2. District personnel may suspend any student, including a special education student, for up to ten (10) cumulative school days in a school year if he or she violates the code of student conduct, and services may cease during this period. In accordance with Idaho Code (unless services are provided to students who are nondisabled who are ~~so~~ also suspended):
  - a. A school principal has the authority to order a temporary disciplinary suspension for up to five (5) school days.

- b. The superintendent can extend the disciplinary suspension for an additional ten (10) school days.
  - c. Provided, that on a finding by the Board of Trustees that the student's immediate return to school would be detrimental to other students' health, welfare or safety, the Board of Trustees may extend the temporary suspension for an additional five (5) school days.
  - d. Prior to suspending any student, the superintendent or principal shall grant an informal hearing on the reasons for the suspension and the opportunity to challenge those reasons. Any student who has been suspended may be readmitted to the school by the superintendent or principal who suspended him or her upon such reasonable conditions as said superintendent or principal may prescribe.
- 3. A series of suspensions exceeding ten (10) days in a school year shall not constitute a pattern of removals resulting in a change of placement, without following the procedures discussed in this chapter.
- 4. Students who have not been determined eligible for special education may be entitled to an evaluation and other IDEA rights—including the right to FAPE during periods of disciplinary suspension that extend beyond ten (10) cumulative school days in a school year if:
  - a. The district had basis of knowledge that the student met the IDEA eligibility prior to the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary suspension; and
  - b. The parent/adult student asserts the right to FAPE.

## **Section 2. Actions Involving a Change of Placement for Disciplinary Reasons**

A change of placement is a removal from the student's current educational placement for more than ten (10) consecutive school days or a series of removals that constitute a pattern when they total more than ten (10) cumulative school days in a school year. Factors such as the student's behavior is substantially similar to behavior in previous incidents that resulted in series of removals, the length of the removal, the proximity of the removals to one another, and the total amount of time the student is removed are indicators of a pattern. Whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement will be determined on a case-by-case basis by the district; the district's determination is subject to review through an expedited due process hearing and judicial proceedings. The district may consider any unique circumstances in determining whether to pursue a disciplinary change of placement.

The parent shall be provided with written notice on the date on which the decision is made to remove the student if it constitutes a change of placement. A copy of the IDEA's procedural safeguards shall be provided with the notice.

Even if the disciplinary action is to suspend or expel a student, FAPE [educational services] cannot cease for more than ten (10) cumulative school days in a school year.

A manifestation determination is required if the district is considering removing a student with a disability from his or her educational placement for disciplinary reasons which constitute a change of placement or placing a student in an IAES. A manifestation determination is defined as a review of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to disciplinary action. See Section 4 of this chapter for more information.

#### **A. District Actions Resulting in a Change of Placement**

District administrators change a student's placement by:

1. Unilaterally removing a special education student from his or her current placement for:
  - a. more than ten (10) consecutive school days in a school year; or
  - b. subjecting a special education student to a series of removals that constitute a pattern:
    - 1) because the series of removals total more than ten (10) school days in a school year;
    - 2) because the student's behavior is substantially similar to behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals; and
    - 3) because of such additional factors as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the student is removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another.
2. District personnel may remove a student to an IAES for not more than forty-five (45) school days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability if the student:
  - a. carries a weapon to or possesses a weapon at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of a State Education Agency (SEA) or a Local Education Agency (LEA); or

- b. knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs *or* sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of an SEA or an LEA; or
- c. has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of an SEA or an LEA.

**B. Hearing Officer Actions Resulting in a Change of Placement**

Through an expedited due process hearing, district administrators may ask a hearing officer to place a student with a disability in an appropriate IAES.

- 1. In requesting a hearing officer to place a student in an IAES, the district must:
  - a. demonstrate by substantial evidence that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others; and
  - b. indicate whether the request is for an *initial* period of not more than forty-five (45) school days or an *additional* period of not more than forty-five (45) school days.
- 2. In determining whether to grant a district's request to place a student in an IAES, the hearing officer must determine that the IAES proposed by district personnel in consultation with the student's special education teacher or the IEP team is appropriate.

**C. Court Actions Resulting in a Change of Placement**

District administrators may seek a court order (called a "Honig Injunction") to remove a special education student from school or the current placement at any time. Educational services [FAPE] shall not cease during an injunction.

**Section 3. FAPE Considerations**

Services shall not cease and the district shall always provide FAPE to the student with a disability:

- 1. after a student with a disability is removed for ten (10) school days in the same school year and subsequent days of removal; and
- 2. there is a disciplinary change of placement.

**A. District Actions When There is Not a Change in Placement**

1. Notify the parent/adult student of the disciplinary action to be taken on the date of the decision.
2. School personnel, in consultation with at least one of the child's teachers, determine the extent to which services are needed so as to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum although in another setting and to progress towards meeting IEP goals.
3. Conduct as appropriate a functional behavioral assessment (FBA) and provide behavioral intervention services and ~~modifications~~accommodations designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

**B. District Actions When There is a Change of Placement**

Whenever disciplinary action results in a change in placement, the district must:

1. notify the parent/adult student of the disciplinary action to be taken on the date of the decision and provide a copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice*;
2. hold an IEP team meeting to determine the extent to which services are needed so as to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum although in another setting and to progress towards meeting IEP goals; and
3. conduct a manifestation determination immediately, if possible, but not later than ten (10) school days after the date on which the decision to take the disciplinary action is made.

**C. FAPE Requirements in an IAES**

If the student's placement will change to an IAES, the IEP team shall select an IAES that enables the student to:

1. continue to participate in the general education curriculum;
2. progress toward meeting the goals set out in his or her IEP; and
3. receive, as appropriate, an FBA and behavioral intervention services to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

#### **D. Transportation**

If the IEP team determines that special transportation is required as a related service it must be included in the IEP, all procedural safeguards under the IDEA shall be afforded to the student in matters concerning transportation. Whether a suspension from the bus counts as a suspension from school depends on whether bus transportation is identified on the IEP:

1. If bus transportation is on the IEP, a suspension from the bus would be treated as a suspension from school (unless the district provides transportation services in some other way, such as “transportation in lieu of”) because transportation is necessary for the student to obtain access to the location where all other services will be delivered.
2. If bus transportation is not on the IEP, a suspension from the bus would not be counted as suspension from school. In these cases, the student and the parent would have the same obligation to get to and from school as a student without a disability who had been suspended from the bus.

If the student’s behavior on the bus results in a suspension from the bus, the IEP team shall consider whether the behavior should be addressed in a Behavioral Intervention Plan (BIP).

#### **Section 4. Procedures for a Manifestation Determination**

A manifestation determination by the parent/adult student and relevant IEP team members (as determined by the district and parents/adult students) involves a review of the relationship between the student’s disability and the behavior subject to disciplinary action.

##### **A. Actions Involving a Manifestation Determination**

When a disciplinary action results in a change of placement or placement in an IAES, the district will take the following actions:

1. The parent/adult student will be notified of the disciplinary action and provided with a copy of the *Procedural Safeguards Notice* not later than the date on which the decision to take disciplinary action is made.
2. A meeting will be held immediately, if possible, but no later than ten (10) school days after the date on which the decision to take disciplinary action is made. This meeting will include the district, the parent/adult student, and other relevant members of the IEP team (as determined by the parent and the district). The purpose of the meeting is to review all relevant information in the student’s file including:
  - a. the student’s IEP;



- b. any teacher observations; and
  - c. any relevant information provided by the parent/adult student.
3. Based on a review of the information, the district, parent, and relevant members IEP team as determined by the parent and the district, will determine if the conduct in question was:
- a. caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability; or
  - b. the direct result of the district's failure to implement the IEP (if so, the deficiencies must be immediately remedied).

If the district, parent, and relevant members IEP team find that either a or b above is true, the student's behavior will be determined to be a manifestation of his or her disability.

**B. When Behavior Is a Manifestation of the Disability**

If a student's behavior is determined to be a manifestation of his or her disability, the IEP team, (relevant members determined by the parent and the district), will:

1. conduct an FBA and implement a BIP for the student if the district had not conducted such an assessment prior to the behavior that resulted in a change in placement;
2. review the BIP if one had previously been developed and modify it as necessary to address the behavior;
3. return the student to the placement from which he or she was removed, unless the parent and district agree in writing to a change of placement as part of the modification of the BIP.

If there were grounds to place a student in an IAES, the student may remain in the IAES even if there was a manifestation.

**C. When Behavior Is Not a Manifestation of the Disability**

If the IEP team, (relevant members determined by the parent and the district), determines that the student's behavior was not a manifestation of his or her disability, the same disciplinary procedures applicable to students without disabilities, including long-term suspension or expulsion, may be applied to the student with a disability. The district will forward special education and disciplinary records for consideration to the board of trustees, which makes the final decision regarding the disciplinary action.

Even if the disciplinary action is to suspend or expel, the following provisions shall be met:

1. Educational services cannot cease for more than ten (10) school days in a school year. Educational services shall be provided to the extent necessary to allow the student with a disability to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and the opportunity to advance toward achieving the goals set out in his or her IEP.
2. An IEP team shall convene to develop an IEP that specifies what special education and related services will be provided during the period of suspension or expulsion.

### **Section 5. Other Considerations**

#### **A. Request for an Expedited Hearing**

An expedited hearing is a hearing that occurs within twenty (20) school days of the request with a decision rendered within ten (10) school days of the hearing.

1. The parent/adult student may request an expedited due process hearing if he or she:
  - a. disagrees with the determination that the behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability;
  - b. disagrees with any decision of the IEP team regarding a change of placement during a disciplinary proceeding; or
  - c. disagrees with the decision regarding the student's placement in an IAES.
2. The district may request an expedited hearing if it believes that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or to others.
3. When an appeal of a disciplinary action is requested (by the parent/adult student to challenge the action or by the district to seek removal to an interim setting), the student remains in the IAES pending the decision of the hearing officer or the expiration of the disciplinary placement term, whichever occurs first unless the parent/adult student and district agree otherwise.
4. Resolution meeting requirements apply but are shortened to fifteen (15) and seven (7) days. No challenge for sufficiency of request is available.
5. A decision of a hearing officer in an expedited hearing may be appealed to federal or state district court.

See Chapter 13, Sections 4 and 5, for an explanation of regular and expedited due process hearing rights and procedures.

**B. Protections for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education**

A student who has not been determined eligible for special education and who has violated any rule or code of conduct of the district may assert the protections of the IDEA *if* the district had knowledge that the student was a student with a disability before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action.

1. Basis of knowledge

With limited exceptions, which are described in item 2 below, the district will be deemed to have knowledge that an individual is a student with a disability if before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred one or more of the following is true:

- a. The parent/adult student has expressed concern to supervisory or administrative district personnel or a teacher of the child that the student is in need of special education and related services. The concern must be expressed in writing unless the parent/adult student is unable to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement.
- b. The parent/adult student has requested that the student be evaluated for special education.
- c. The student's teacher or other district personnel have expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student directly to the director of special education or to other district supervisory personnel in accordance with the district's established Child Find system or special education referral system.

2. No basis of knowledge

The district will be deemed not to have knowledge that an individual is a student with a disability if one or more of the following is true:

- a. An evaluation was conducted and a determination was made that the student did not have a disability.
- b. The parent/adult student did not give written consent for an evaluation.
- c. The parent/adult student refused special education services.

If the district did not have a basis of knowledge that a student was a student with a disability prior to taking disciplinary measures, the student is subjected to the same disciplinary measures applied to all other students who engage in comparable behaviors.

**C. Parent/Adult Student Request for Evaluation of a Disciplined Student**

If a request for an evaluation of a student who is not currently eligible for special education is made during the period in which the student is subject to disciplinary measures, the evaluation will be conducted in an expedited manner. Pending the results of the evaluation, the student will remain in the educational placement determined by district officials, which can include suspension or expulsion without educational services.

1. If the student is subsequently determined eligible for special education, the district will:
  - a. Convene an IEP team meeting to develop an IEP.
  - b. Conduct a manifestation determination.
    - 1) If the behavior is caused by or had a substantial relationship to the student's disability, the disciplinary action must be set aside, and the student must be provided appropriate educational services in the least restrictive environment (LRE).
    - 2) If the behavior is not caused by nor had a substantial relationship to the student's disability, the student is subject to the disciplinary placement that had been determined, but he or she is still entitled to receive FAPE, which is determined by the IEP team. Educational services cannot cease for more than ten (10) school days in a school year. Educational services shall be provided to the extent necessary to allow the student with a disability access to the general education curriculum and the opportunity to advance toward achieving the goals set out in his or her IEP.
2. If the evaluation team determines that the student is not eligible for special education, he or she will be subject to the same disciplinary actions as all other students.

**D. Referrals to and Action by Law Enforcement and Judicial Authorities**

1. The district may report a crime committed by a student with a disability to appropriate authorities. The IDEA does not prevent state law enforcement or judicial authorities from exercising their responsibilities, with regard to the application of federal and state law, for crimes committed by a student with a disability.

2. If a student brings a firearm to school, law enforcement shall be contacted pursuant to the Gun-Free Schools Act.
3. If the district reports a crime, it will ensure that copies of the special education and disciplinary records of the student are given to the appropriate law enforcement authorities for their consideration, to the extent the release of records is permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Generally, the release of records requires consent, but exceptions are listed in Chapter 11, Section 5.

#### **E. Transfer of Discipline Records**

Section 33-209, Idaho Code, requires that whenever a student transfers to a new school and a school record contains information concerning violent or disruptive behavior or disciplinary action involving the student, this information will be included in the transfer of records to the new school. The transmission of the student's record shall include both the student's current IEP, including the FBA, BIP, and any current or previous disciplinary action taken. This information will be contained in a sealed envelope marked to indicate the confidential nature of the contents and addressed to the principal or other administrative officer of the school.

When the district initiates disciplinary proceedings applicable to all students, the special education and disciplinary records of students with disabilities shall be given to authorized district personnel for their consideration in making the final determination regarding the disciplinary action.



**Chapter 13  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**Chapter Contents**

Introduction and Contact Information .....	<a href="#"><u>209</u></a>
Section 1. Facilitation .....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>
A. Definition of Facilitation.....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>
B. Facilitation Requests .....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>
C. Facilitator Role.....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>
D. Dispute Resolution Facilitators .....	<a href="#"><u>212</u></a>
E. Facilitation Timelines .....	<a href="#"><u>212</u></a>
Section 2. Informal Conflict Resolution .....	<a href="#"><u>212</u></a>
A. Definition of Informal Conflict Resolution .....	<a href="#"><u>212</u></a>
B. Informal Conflict Resolution Requests.....	<a href="#"><u>213</u></a>
C. Informal Conflict Resolution Procedures .....	<a href="#"><u>213</u></a>
D. Informal Conflict Resolution Timelines .....	<a href="#"><u>213</u></a>
E. Confidentiality .....	<a href="#"><u>213</u></a>
F. Nature of Agreements .....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
Section 3. Mediation .....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
A. Definition of Mediation .....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
B. Mediation Requests.....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
C. Mediation Procedures .....	<a href="#"><u>215</u></a>
D. Dispute Resolution Mediators.....	<a href="#"><u>216</u></a>
E. Mediator Role .....	<a href="#"><u>216</u></a>
F. Mediator Timelines.....	<a href="#"><u>216</u></a>
G. Confidentiality .....	<a href="#"><u>216</u></a>

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

	H. Mediation Agreement .....	<a href="#">217</a>
Section 4.	State Complaints .....	<a href="#">217</a>
	A. Definition of State Complaint.....	<a href="#">217</a>
	B. Filing a State Complaint .....	<a href="#">217</a>
	C. Methods of Resolving State Complaints.....	<a href="#">218</a>
	D. State Complaint Procedures .....	<a href="#">218</a>
Section 5.	Due Process Hearings .....	<a href="#">220</a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#">220</a>
	B. Due Process Hearings and Expedited Due Process Hearings .....	<a href="#">220</a>
	C. Filing a Due Process Hearing .....	<a href="#">221</a>
	D. Hearing Officer Appointment .....	<a href="#">222</a>
	E. Due Process Hearing Policies .....	<a href="#">223</a>
	F. The Due Process Hearing.....	<a href="#">225</a>
Section 6.	Expedited Due Process Hearings .....	<a href="#">229</a>
	A. Definition .....	<a href="#">229</a>
	B. Filing an Expedited Hearing Request .....	<a href="#">229</a>
	C. The Expedited Hearing Process and Decision .....	<a href="#">230</a>
	D. Placement During an Expedited Hearing.....	<a href="#">230</a>
Section 7.	Appeals and Civil Action.....	<a href="#">231</a>
Section 8.	Attorney Fees .....	<a href="#">231</a>
	A. Prohibition of Attorney Fees.....	<a href="#">232</a>
	B. Exception to the Prohibition of Attorney Fees .....	<a href="#">232</a>
	C. Reduction in the Amount of Attorney Fees .....	<a href="#">232</a>
	D. Exception to the Reduction of Attorney Fees .....	<a href="#">233</a>
	E. Special Provisions Regarding Attorney Fees.....	<a href="#">233</a>



STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016

**Documents:**

<i>Mediation Agreement</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>237</u></a>
<i>Mediation Confidentiality Agreement</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>239</u></a>
<i>State Complaint Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>241</u></a>
<i>Due Process Hearing Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>243</u></a>
<i>Expedited Due Process Hearing Request Form</i> .....	<a href="#"><u>245</u></a>



**Chapter 13  
Dispute Resolution**

On occasion, conflicts arise between school districts and families. Several mechanisms are available through the State Department of Education (SDE) to assist in resolving a dispute. The processes are facilitation, informal conflict resolution, mediation, state complaints, due process hearings, and expedited due process hearings. This chapter contains information on each of these processes. The information contained within this chapter is not intended to limit in any manner the procedural due process/dispute resolution rights provided by federal or state law.

**Contact Information**

In addition to providing general information and support concerning IDEA related issues, the SDE accepts requests for facilitation, informal conflict resolution, and mediation by telephone and e-mail. State complaints and due process hearings are accepted via fax, mail, personal delivery, or may be scanned and attached to an email. All state complaints and due process hearing requests must include a signature of the filing party.

Requests for dispute resolution should be directed to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator (DRC) at:

**Special Education Dispute Resolution**

**Idaho State Dept. of Education**

P.O. Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83720-0027  
(208) 332-6914  
(800) 432-4601  
TT: (800) 377-3529  
Fax: (208) 334-2228

For further assistance in matters relating to dispute resolution, you may contact:

**DisAbility Rights Idaho**

Boise Office:  
4477 Emerald St., Ste B-100  
Boise, ID 83706-2066  
(208) 336-5353  
(208) 336-5396 (fax)  
(800) 632-5125 (toll-free)  
*Web: [disabilityrightsidaho.org](http://disabilityrightsidaho.org)*

**DisAbility Rights Idaho**

Pocatello Office:

1246 Yellowstone Avenue, Suite A-3

Pocatello, ID 83201-4374

(208) 232-0922

(208) 232-0938 (fax)

(866) 309-1589 (toll-free)

**Idaho Parents Unlimited (IPUL)**

4619 Emerald, Ste. E

Boise, ID 83702

(208) 342-5884

(208) 342-1408 (fax)

(800) 242-IPUL (4785) (toll-free)

V/TT: 208-342-5884

Web: *ipulidaho.org*

## **Section 1. Facilitation**

### **A. Definition of Facilitation**

Facilitation is a voluntary process during which dispute resolution contracted individual or individuals facilitate an IEP team meeting or other IDEA-related meeting. The role of the facilitator is to help team members communicate more effectively and efficiently. Facilitation supports early dispute resolution by providing assistance to the team before a conflict develops into a formal dispute. A facilitator is trained to help teams focus on key issues and move toward productive outcomes. Because the facilitator is not a member of the team, he or she can act as a neutral and impartial third-party providing balance, offer an outsider's perspective on the process, and help parties to be heard and understood by the rest of the team. Note: A facilitator will not be responsible for creating or documenting agreements made by the team.

### **B. Facilitation Requests**

A request for facilitation may be made by either a parent/adult student or a designated district representative, such as the director of special education. Facilitation may be requested for any IDEA-related meeting including: eligibility meetings; annual or amended IEP team meetings; due process hearing meetings such as resolution sessions or settlement meetings; as well as manifestation determination meetings.

Requests for facilitation should be made at least two weeks in advance to the meeting. Upon the request for facilitation, the Dispute Resolution Coordinator (DRC) will immediately contact the other party for approval. As facilitation is voluntary, both parties must agree to facilitation for the process to go forward. The DRC will contact both the parent/adult student and the district representative, notifying each who the facilitator will be. The facilitator will contact the parties to conduct pre-facilitation interviews to help build an agenda for the facilitation. Generally meetings are scheduled by the district who is responsible for sending out the *Invitation to Meeting*.

### **C. Facilitator Role**

The role of the facilitator is to lead the meeting and guide parties through the process. The facilitator may work with parties to establish the agenda and identify issues important for parties to cover in the meeting. Facilitators may ask pertinent questions of parties providing occasional clarification or perspective, and work to ensure that participants are able to participate in a productive and balanced meeting. Facilitators are not to make decisions for teams, serve as definitive experts on IDEA processes or matters of law, record minutes for meetings, or finalize documents, although they may facilitate the crafting of language parties will include in a student's IEP.

Facilitators shall not be called to testify in due process hearings or civil proceedings regarding facilitated meetings they have conducted as dispute resolution contractors.

#### **D. Dispute Resolution Facilitators**

Facilitators are trained in effective conflict resolution processes, communication, negotiation, problem-solving, and in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services. While a facilitator in this context will not offer advice on a particular course of action, he or she is required to help parties explore the soundness of any assumptions or agreements. The DRC may appoint one or two individuals to serve as facilitator(s) of a meeting.

1. In all cases a facilitator shall not:
  - a. be an employee of the district involved in the dispute;
  - b. have children enrolled in the district involved in the dispute;
  - c. have a personal or professional interest that may affect the ability to remain impartial or neutral; or
  - d. be used if either party rejects the facilitator(s) based on a perceived inability to be neutral or impartial.

#### **E. Facilitation Timelines**

The DRC will appoint a facilitator within five (5) business days of an acceptance of a request. Every effort will be made to complete the process within twenty-one (21) calendar days.

### **Section 2. Informal Conflict Resolution**

#### **A. Definition of Informal Conflict Resolution**

Informal conflict resolution is offered in an effort to improve relationships between parties and foster healthy communication. This informal conflict resolution may include topics outside of those set forth as appropriate for IDEA mediation, extending beyond the identification, evaluation, educational placement or the provision of FAPE. As with mediation, the process of informal conflict resolution is confidential and voluntary, and the third-party is a trained neutral and impartial third-party. Informal conflict resolution may be appropriate when parties face difficulties communicating productively or need to reach understanding on differing perspectives. Any agreements reached between parties are self-enforced.

### **B. Informal Conflict Resolution Requests**

A request for informal conflict resolution may be made in person, writing or via telephone by either a parent/adult student or a district representative. The DRC will screen requests to determine the appropriateness of the process for each individual case. Informal conflict resolution can be scheduled prior to, or concurrent with, a request for a due process hearing or investigation of a state complaint involving an individual student, however cannot be used to delay the state complaint process or a due process hearing timelines.

Upon request for informal conflict resolution, the DRC or the assigned facilitator will contact all parties to schedule the meeting. Because informal conflict resolution is voluntary, both parties must verbally state their agreement to participate for the process to go forward. Informal conflict resolution can be conducted by dispute resolution contractors or dispute resolution staff as assigned by the DRC. Informal conflict resolution is offered at no charge to the district or to the parent/adult student.

### **C. Informal Conflict Resolution Procedures**

1. No video or audio recording of the meeting proceedings will be made.
2. Because informal conflict resolution is a non-adversarial process that offers the parties the opportunity to communicate directly with each other, legal representation during the meeting is discouraged, and a school district may not have legal representation present if a parent/adult student does not.
3. The DR office will not retain any documentation or informal agreements created by the parties. No other records of the content of the meeting will be kept by the SDE.
4. Either party has the option to end the informal conflict resolution meeting at any time.

### **D. Informal Conflict Resolution Timelines**

The DRC will appoint a facilitator within five (5) business days of an acceptance of a request. The meeting will be held in a location convenient to the parties involved, and every effort will be made to complete the process within twenty-one (21) calendar days.

### **E. Confidentiality**

Discussions that occur during the informal conflict resolution process are confidential and cannot be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding in any state or federal court. Facilitators shall not be called to testify in due process hearings or civil proceedings regarding facilitated meetings they have conducted as dispute resolution contractors. The facilitator may require a confidentiality agreement be signed by participants.

## **F. Nature of Agreements**

An agreement reached by the parties through informal conflict resolution, whether memorialized in writing or agreed to verbally, are self-enforced and not enforceable by the SDE.

## **Section 3. Mediation**

### **A. Definition of Mediation**

Mediation is a confidential and voluntary process where a trained neutral and impartial third-party provides a structure for parents/adult students and district personnel to identify areas of agreement and work to resolve points of disagreement concerning the identification, evaluation, educational placement, or provision of FAPE. Mediation aims to build positive working relationships, encourage mutual understanding, and help the parties focus on their common interest—the student.

While discussions in mediation are not discoverable in due process hearing or court process, and parties are provide a Notification of Confidentiality (see the *Notification of Confidentiality* form in the Documents section of this chapter), written agreements produced in mediation are legally-binding and enforceable in state or federal court. With the agreement of all parties in the mediation, an IEP may be amended as part of a written agreement.

Mediation may be appropriate when parties are in disagreement and seem unable to move forward without outside assistance, or they, after making a good-faith effort, face an impasse in an attempt to resolve the disagreement. Mediation can be scheduled prior to, or concurrent with, a request for a due process hearing or investigation of a state complaint.

### **B. Mediation Requests**

A request for mediation may be made in person, writing or via telephone by either a parent/adult student or a district representative at any point in a dispute. The DRC will screen all mediation requests to determine the appropriateness of the process for each individual case. Mediation is automatically offered when a state complaint involving an individual student or a request for a due process hearing has been filed. Mediation cannot be used to delay the state complaint process or a due process hearing timelines.

Upon request for mediation, the Dispute Resolution office will contact all parties to schedule the mediation. Because mediation is voluntary, both parties must verbally agree to mediate for the process to go forward. Mediators are selected by the DRC from a list of trained professionals. Mediation is provided at no charge to the district or to the parent/adult student.



**C. Mediation Procedures**

1. The mediation will be conducted in compliance with the IDEA.
2. No video or audio recording of the mediation proceedings will be made.
3. Each party is limited to no more than three participants who have the authority to make final resolution decisions. The mediator may increase this number at his or her discretion and with agreement of all parties.
4. The district shall have at least one representative present who has the authority to commit resources.
5. Because mediation is a non-adversarial process that offers the parties the opportunity to communicate directly with each other, legal representation during a mediation session is discouraged. A district may not have legal representation present if a parent/adult student does not.
6. The Dispute Resolution office will retain copies of the signed agreement, if an agreement is reached. No other records of the mediation will be kept by the SDE.
7. The mediator will provide signed copies of the agreement, if an agreement is reached, to each party and the Dispute Resolution office. (See the *Mediation Agreement* form in the Documents section of this chapter).
8. The mediator, afforded mediator privilege under Idaho law, will be excluded from participation in subsequent actions specific to the case mediated including complaint investigations, due process hearings, and legal proceedings. The mediator may mediate again for the parties if assigned and parties approve or if the mediated agreement calls for the mediator's potential future participation with the parties.
9. A due process hearing requested prior to mediation may be canceled by the requesting party as a result of the mediation agreement. The requesting party will immediately provide the hearing officer with documentation of the voluntary withdrawal of the due process hearing request. The mediator will immediately inform the Dispute Resolution office of the decision to withdraw the due process hearing request.
10. If for any reason the mediation does not end in a written agreement, the mediator will provide each party and the Dispute Resolution Coordinator with a statement certifying that mediation occurred but no agreement was reached.
11. Either party has the option to end the mediation at any time.

#### **D. Dispute Resolution Mediators**

Dispute resolution mediators are trained in effective conflict resolution processes, communication, negotiation, problem-solving skills, and in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services. While a mediator will not offer advice on a particular course of action, a mediator is required to help parties explore the soundness of any agreement. Mediators are assigned on a rotational basis with consideration for geographical location.

1. In all cases a mediator shall not:
  - a. be an employee of the SDE or district involved in the dispute;
  - b. have children enrolled in the district involved in the dispute;
  - c. have a personal or professional interest that may affect the ability to remain impartial or neutral; or
  - d. be used if either party rejects the mediator based on a perceived inability to be neutral or impartial.
2. Additionally, if the parties have agreed to mediation following a due process hearing request, co-mediators may not be used.

#### **E. Mediator Role**

The mediator has the responsibility to contact the parties to explain the mediation process, identify issues, and help the parties establish a date, time, and place to hold the mediation. The mediator also: establishes the ground rules for all parties to follow; guides the process; encourages open and honest communication; ensures that each party is heard; phrases information and summarizes issues; and facilitates the writing of the agreement.

#### **F. Mediation Timelines**

The DRC will appoint a mediator within three (3) business days of all parties agreeing to mediate. The mediation will be held in a location convenient to the parties involved, and every effort will be made to complete the process within twenty-one (21) calendar days.

#### **G. Confidentiality**

Discussions that occur during the mediation process cannot be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding. Parties in the mediation process will be

provided a copy of the *Notification of Confidentiality* form. (See the *Notification of Confidentiality* in the Documents section of this chapter).

#### **H. Mediation Agreement**

An agreement reached by the parties through mediation shall be set forth in writing and is enforceable in state and federal courts.

### **Section 4. State Complaints**

#### **A. Definition of State Complaint**

State complaints can be filed by any individual or organization alleging any violation of the IDEA, including an alleged failure to comply with a previous due process hearing decision. State complaint procedures are outlined in IDEA regulations requiring, in part, a complaint must allege a violation that occurred no more than one year (365 days) prior to the date the complaint has been received. (See IDEA regulations 34 CFR§300.150 through 300.153).

The filing party must provide a written complaint that includes the name and contact information of the complainant, the name, address, and attending school of child (if applicable), description and facts of the alleged problem to the extent known and available to the complainant at the time, and a proposed resolution. The party filing the complaint must forward a copy of the complaint to the district at the same time the party files the complaint with the Dispute Resolution office. IDEA allows sixty (60) days to resolve the complaint with mediation, investigation and final report, or a pre-investigation corrective action plan (CAP).

The DRC determines whether the complainant's submission meets the IDEA requirements for a complaint. If the complaint is ruled insufficient, the complainant will be notified in writing. The DRC will determine if an onsite investigation is necessary and will assign a complaint investigator to engage in neutral fact-finding if the complaint is accepted. If investigated, a written decision will be provided to the complainant and the district addressing each allegation, findings of fact, conclusions, and any corrective actions ordered.

#### **B. Filing a State Complaint**

The state complaint will be accepted if received by mail, fax, hand delivery, or scanned and attached to an email with the complainant's signature included. Reasonable accommodations will be provided to individuals who need assistance in filing complaints. A state complaint filed by a parent/adult student or public agency must be signed and must include all of the information indicated on the *Form for Filing a State Complaint* (located in the Document section of this chapter). The DRC will develop allegations of violation of IDEA for investigation from the submitted complaint.

### **C. Methods of Resolving State Complaints**

Mediation will be offered in a case regarding an individual student. If mediation is not accepted by the parties or fails to resolve the allegation(s) that gave rise to the complaint, then resolution of a state complaint may be achieved through one or more of the following processes:

1. **Verification of resolution:** Upon receipt of the allegations determined by the complaint investigator and the DRC, the district may submit information to document that one or more of the allegations of the complaint have been resolved. The Dispute Resolution office may also receive similar information from other sources.
2. **Corrective action plan (CAP):** The district may propose a CAP to address the allegations in the complaint. The DRC may accept, reject, or negotiate the proposed CAP, or require other corrective actions or timelines to ensure the district will achieve compliance for each allegation stated in the complaint. If this process is not successful, an investigation will be conducted on unresolved allegations.
3. **Investigation:** The SDE will appoint a complaint investigator to the case who will conduct a fact finding investigation which may include interviews and reviews of files, correspondence, and other information. An onsite investigation may occur as part of the investigation. The complaint investigator will submit his or her findings of fact, conclusions, and, in coordination with the SDE, identify appropriate corrective actions, if required.

### **D. State Complaint Procedures**

Upon receipt of a written state administration complaint, the DRC will ensure the following procedures are followed:

1. Verify proper filing procedures were followed and determine if the complaint meets established criteria, including sufficient allegations of violation of IDEA (as developed by the DRC from the submitted complaint) and facts within five (5) business days. The complainant will be notified if a submission is insufficient to process as a complaint. The complainant will be given the opportunity to submit additional information about the allegations, whereas upon receipt of the additional information, the sixty (60) day timeline for completion will start.
2. The district (specifically the superintendent, the special education director, and the school board chair) will be notified by the DRC that the complaint has been received and what, if any, allegations have been accepted for investigation within ten (10) business days of receiving the complaint. The school district is given an opportunity to respond to the complaint and may initiate within fourteen (14) days of receipt of

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

the complaint a corrective action proposal (CAP) to resolve all or some of the allegations in the complaint, subject to DRC approval. At the complaint investigator's discretion, the timeline for a CAP may be extended, or the complaint investigation may progress until a CAP has been accepted by the Dispute Resolution office. The complaint investigator is responsible for managing the timelines of the investigation and may submit a final report at any point within the 60-day timeline.

3. Mediation can be requested by either party at any time and must be offered for complaints regarding an individual student. While parties are generally encouraged to resolve complaints collaboratively, choosing not to participate in mediation will not be considered relevant in an investigation. If parties opt for mediation, it will not delay the timelines required for resolving a complaint unless all parties agree.
4. Provide the parent/adult student a copy of the Procedural Safeguards Notice.
5. Complainants will be given an opportunity to provide additional information about the allegations, either orally or in writing.
6. All or any part of the written complaint will be set aside by the hearing officer, if the allegation is being addressed in a pending due process hearing or a hearing decision which has already been rendered. Any issue not a part of a due process action will be resolved following the state complaint procedures and timelines.
7. The Dispute Resolution office will investigate a complaint alleging that a final hearing officer decision is not being implemented by a public agency.
8. A final report of the investigation will be issued to the district superintendent, board chairperson, special education director, and complainant, that shall include but is not limited to the findings of fact, conclusions, and corrective action(s) for each allegation within sixty (60) calendar days of receipt of a sufficient complaint (see D.1). This time period may be extended, but only under exceptional circumstances, which shall be documented by the DRC, or if the complainant and public agency agree to extend the time to engage in mediation or other alternative dispute resolution procedures.
9. If a violation of the IDEA is verified by the complaint investigator, the report shall include corrective actions addressing, as appropriate:
  - a. how to remedy any denial of FAPE, which may include the award of compensatory services, monetary reimbursement or other corrective action as appropriate to the needs of the student;

- b. the future provision of services to be considered by an IEP team for the student with a disability, when appropriate; and
  - c. the provisions of technical assistance, documentation of compliance, or written assurances, if needed.
- 10. The SDE will ensure the district takes corrective action if it is determined that the district was out of compliance through technical assistance activities, negotiations, and/or corrective actions no later than one year after the identification of non-compliance. A complaint investigation final report cannot amend a student's IEP.
- 11. The Dispute Resolution office ensures noncompliance has been corrected and verifies through review of documentation or interviews, or both, the corrective actions were implemented no later than one year (365 days) after the determination of noncompliance. If necessary, the SDE must use appropriate enforcement mechanisms such as the provision of technical assistance, conditions on funding, a corrective action, an improvement plan, and/or withholding funds, in whole or in part.

## **Section 5. Due Process Hearings**

### **A. Definition**

A due process hearing request involves an allegation or a series of allegations by either a parent/adult student or the district on issues relating to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, and the provision of FAPE.

The due process hearing is overseen by a hearing officer appointed by the DRC. At the due process hearing, the parent/adult student presents evidence, cross examines witnesses, and presents the case to an impartial hearing officer. The hearing officer renders a decision on the merits of the issues relating to the due process hearing.

The due process hearing request must allege a violation occurred not more than two (2) years before the date the parent/adult student or public agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that forms the basis of the due process hearing request, subject to the exceptions described later in this section. Mediation is offered in an effort to resolve issues and parties may request mediation at any time. If mediation is rejected by either party, the due process hearing timelines will remain in effect.

### **B. Due Process Hearings and Expedited Due Process Hearings**

Idaho's due process system has two settings for due process hearings: a regular due process hearing and an expedited due process hearing.

1. A regular due process hearing is an administrative hearing to resolve disputes on any matter related to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, and the provision of FAPE.
2. An expedited due process hearing is an administrative hearing to resolve disputes concerning discipline and/or placement related to discipline.

### **C. Filing a Due Process Hearing**

Due process hearing requests must include a complete and signed copy of the *Due Process Hearing Request Form* (located in the Documents section at the end of this chapter) or a signed document providing all of the general information, issue(s), and resolution(s) information required in the *Due Process Hearing Request Form*. Reasonable accommodations will be provided to individuals who need assistance in filing a written request.

A parent/adult student or public agency (or their attorney authorized to practice law in the state of Idaho) filing a due process hearing request must provide the due process hearing complaint to the other party and to the Dispute Resolution office. The request shall be mailed, faxed, hand delivered, or scanned and attached to an email with a signature of the filing party. All applicable timelines will start when the request has been received by the non-requesting party and the SDE.

1. Due Process Hearing Request from Parent/Adult Student: A due process hearing may be requested on behalf of a student by a parent, adult student, or by an attorney, properly licensed in Idaho, representing the student.
  - a. A due process hearing shall be initiated within two (2) years of the date the parent/adult student knew or should have known of the issues giving rise to the allegation(s). The two-year timeline will not apply if the parent/adult student was prevented from requesting a hearing due to specific misrepresentations or the withholding of information by the public agency required to be provided by the IDEA.
  - b. A due process hearing can be initiated regarding issues pertaining to identification, evaluation, educational placement, or the provision of FAPE if the district proposes to initiate or change any of these matters, or if the district refuses the parent's/adult student's request to initiate or change any of these matters.
2. Due Process Hearing Request by a District: If the district initiates a hearing request, the district must inform the parent/adult student and the SDE. A district may initiate a due process hearing within two years of the dispute in an attempt to accomplish one or more of the following:

- a. override a parent's/adult student's refusal of consent for an initial evaluation or re-evaluation, or release of information;
- b. override a parent's/adult student's written objection to an IEP program change, an educational placement change, or disciplinary actions when there is an imminent threat to safety;
- c. the placement of a student in an Interim Alternate Education Setting (IAES) when there is substantial evidence that maintaining the current educational placement is likely to result in injury to the student or others;
- d. a determination whether an evaluation conducted by the district was appropriate or whether an evaluation obtained by a parent/adult student meets the criteria for a publicly funded Independent Educational Evaluation (IEE);
- e. resolution if a parent/adult student disagrees with an IEP or placement change by the district, where the parent/adult student filed a written objection to the IEP or to all or parts of the proposed change in writing within ten (10) calendar days of receiving written notice of the proposed change, thereby stopping the implementation of the proposed change. If resolution through additional IEP meetings or mediation fails to resolve the disagreement, the district may request a due process hearing to obtain a hearing officer's decision regarding the proposed change. (Note: the written objection cannot be used to prevent the public agency from placing a student in an Interim Alternative Educational Setting (IAES) in accordance with the IDEA); or
- f. a determination if a proposed IEP is appropriate even if the parent/adult student has not filed a formal objection.

**D. Hearing Officer Appointment**

- 1. The hearing officer shall be appointed within ten (10) calendar days of the SDE receiving the due process hearing request or within five (5) business days of an expedited hearing. Hearing officers are selected from a list of specially trained and impartial professionals. A list of qualifications for each hearing officer is kept by the DRC.
- 2. The hearing officer must not be a member of the district school board, an employee of the school district, or an employee of the SDE.
- 3. The hearing officer must not have a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the objectivity required of a hearing officer.



4. The hearing officer must be specially trained in conducting due process hearings, possess knowledge and understanding of the provisions of Idaho law, the IDEA, and judicial interpretations, and ability to conduct hearing and render and write decisions with appropriate, standard legal practice.
5. The district will pay for all actual expenses incurred by the hearing officer and for the cost of a verbatim transcript of the hearing, if requested by the parent. The hearing officer will be compensated at rates set by the SDE.

#### **E. Due Process Hearing Policies**

After a due process request is filed by the parent/adult student or the district, the following procedures will be followed.

1. The Dispute Resolution office offers mediation as a voluntary option to both parties. Parties may request mediation at any time. Choosing mediation shall not alter or delay the timeline of the due process hearing.
2. The receiving party may challenge the sufficiency of the due process hearing request within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the hearing request by filing a written sufficiency objection with the hearing officer. Challenges to the sufficiency of the due process hearing complaint must be in writing and provided to all parties. The hearing officer shall render a decision regarding the sufficiency of the allegation(s) within five (5) calendar days and immediately notify the parties of the decision in writing.
  - a. If the complaint is found not to be sufficient, the party may amend its due process complaint if the other party consents in writing to the amendment and has the opportunity to resolve the complaint through a resolution meeting, or the hearing officer grants permission to amend no later than five (5) days before the due process hearing begins.
  - b. Timelines for amended due process hearings begin again on the filing date of the amended request.
3. If the district has not previously sent written notice (as outlined in IDEA) regarding the subject matter in the parent's/adult student's complaint, the district must, within ten (10) calendar days of receiving the request, send the response to the parent/adult student a letter explaining the reasons behind their actions, options considered, evaluations conducted, and other factors relevant to the district's response, in accordance with IDEA prior written notice requirements.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

4. The district shall inform a parent/adult student of any free or low-cost legal or other relevant services available to him or her and provide a copy of the Procedural Safeguards if a due process hearing is requested or if the parent/adult student requests such information.
5. Within fifteen (15) days of receiving the parent's/adult student's due process hearing request, the district convenes a pre-hearing resolution session, unless both parties agree in writing to waive the resolution meeting, both parties agree to go to mediation, or the district initiates the hearing.
  - a. A resolution meeting includes parent/adult student, a representative of the district who has decision-making authority, and relevant members of the IEP team who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in the request for a due process hearing as determined by the parties.
  - b. The district's attorney shall not attend the resolution session unless the parent/adult student will be accompanied by an attorney.
  - c. The DRC will provide a contractor specially trained in facilitating a resolution session or a contracted mediator, if requested. Either process requires approval by both parties.
  - d. The purpose of the meeting is for the parent/adult student to discuss the due process hearing request, and the facts that form the basis of the request, so that the district has the opportunity to resolve the dispute.
    - 1) If a resolution is reached regarding the issues raised in the request for a due process hearing, the district representative and the parent/adult student will sign a settlement agreement, a legally binding document enforceable in state and federal court. The parties will immediately forward to the hearing officer signed documentation of the voluntary withdrawal of the due process hearing complaint by the requesting party.
    - 2) Either party may void this agreement within three (3) business days of signing the agreement.
  - e. A due process hearing will be scheduled if no resolution is reached within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving the request for a due process hearing.
  - f. If the district is unable to obtain the participation of the parent/adult student after reasonable efforts have been made and documented, at the conclusion of the thirty (30) calendar day resolution period the district may request that the

hearing officer dismiss the parent's/adult student's due process hearing request.

- g. A parent/adult student may request an immediate due process hearing from the hearing officer if the district has not scheduled or participated in a resolution session within fifteen (15) days of the request.
  - h. The district must report to the DRC and to the hearing officer when the resolution meeting is to be held, or provide documentation indicating it was waived by both parties, or provided documentation of attempts to reach the other party, within fifteen (15) days of SDE receiving the due process hearing request.
6. The forty-five (45) day timeline for the due process hearing request starts the day after one of the following events:
- a. both parties agree in writing to waive the resolution meeting;
  - b. after either the mediation or resolution meeting starts but before the end of the thirty (30) day period, the parties agree in writing that no agreement is possible;
  - c. both parties agree in writing to continue the mediation at the end of the thirty (30) day resolution period, but later, the parent/adult student or public agency withdraws from the mediation process; or
  - d. the district files a hearing request.

All of the above events must be documented, with dates of determination, and provided to the DRC and the assigned hearing officer immediately.

## **F. The Due Process Hearing**

### **1. Hearing Preparation**

- a. A parent/adult student will be allowed to inspect and review reports, files, and records pertaining to the student prior to a resolution session or due process hearing. A district may charge a fee for copies of records if the fee does not effectively prevent a parent/adult student from exercising his or her right to inspect and review those records. The district may not charge a fee to search for or retrieve records.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- b. Not less than five (5) business days prior to a due process hearing, each party will disclose to all other parties: evaluations completed by that date; recommendations based on those evaluations intended to be used at the hearings; copies of exhibits to be introduced; and a list of witnesses each party intends to call at the hearing.
- c. The hearing officer will provide notification as to the time and place of the due process hearing to the parent/adult student, district officials, and the SDE. The hearing shall be conducted at a time and place reasonably convenient to the parent/adult student.
- d. Parties shall cooperate with the hearing officer in any business or communication and the planning for a location, date and time for the hearing.

2. The Due Process Hearing

- a. The hearing officer will preside over and conduct the proceedings in a fair and impartial manner, permitting all parties an opportunity to present their information and opinions. Due process hearings shall be conducted pursuant to the *Idaho Rules of Administrative Procedure of the Attorney General* (IDAPA), IDEA requirements, and this Manual. In case of any conflict between IDAPA and the IDEA, the IDEA shall supersede. IDAPA rules shall supersede this Manual.
- b. A parent/adult student and district personnel may be accompanied and advised by legal counsel properly licensed in Idaho.
- c. A parent/adult student has the right to open the hearing to the public and to have the student who is the subject of the hearing present.
- d. Each party has the right to present evidence, to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents, and to confront and cross examine witnesses.
- e. New issues (issues not in the original due process request) may not be raised at the hearing unless agreed to by the other party.
- f. Any party may prohibit the introduction of any evidence at the hearing that was disclosed less than five (5) business days before the hearing.
- g. During the hearing the district will provide reasonable accommodations as required by federal regulations. Disputes will be referred to the DRC for resolution.

- h. An audio recording of the hearing will be made. The parent/adult student may formally request a written verbatim transcript. The parent/adult student may choose an electronic verbatim record instead. If transcribed, the district will pay the transcription costs, and a copy of the transcript will remain with the SDE.

3. Decision of the Hearing Officer

- a. The decision of the hearing officer will be based solely on presentations made at the due process hearing.
- b. The decision made by the hearing officer will be made on substantive grounds based on a determination of whether a student received FAPE.
  - 1) In matters alleging a procedural violation, a hearing officer may find that a student did not receive FAPE only if there is evidence that the procedural inadequacies:
    - i. impeded the student's right to FAPE;
    - ii. significantly impeded a parent's/adult student's opportunity to participate in the decision-making process; or
    - iii. caused a deprivation of educational benefit.
  - 2) If a hearing officer finds that there is a procedural deficiency that did not deny FAPE, he or she may order the district to comply with the procedural requirements.
- c. The hearing officer's decision will include findings of fact and conclusions of law. In addition, the decision shall include an order of relief, if appropriate.
- d. The hearing officer's written decision shall be mailed within forty-five (45) calendar days from the date both parties agreed in writing to waive the resolution meeting, or both parties agreed to go to mediation, or the date the district initiated the hearing. The hearing officer may grant an extension of the forty-five (45) day period upon the request of a party. The hearing officer shall issue a written decision in response to each request.
- e. The findings of fact and decision shall be sent to the parent/adult student at no cost. Copies will also be mailed to the district superintendent, the DRC, and representatives of the district.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- f. A hearing officer's decision will be enforceable in state and federal court. It will be implemented not later than fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of issuance unless:
  - 1) the decision specifies a different implementation date; or
  - 2) either party appeals the decision by initiating civil action in state or federal district court within applicable appeal periods.
- g. Nothing in this section can be interpreted to prevent a parent/adult student from filing a separate due process hearing request on an issue separate from the request already filed. The SDE may consolidate multiple hearing requests involving the same IEP.
- h. Stay Put
  - 1) During the pendency of any due process hearing, the student shall remain, or "stay put," in his or her current educational placement unless the district and parent/adult student agree otherwise.
  - 2) The stay put placement continues during any subsequent appeals unless a hearing officer agrees with a parent/adult student that a change of placement is appropriate, in which case, the placement identified in the hearing officer's decision becomes the stay-put placement.
  - 3) If the dispute involves an application for initial admission to public school in Idaho, the student, with the written consent of his or her parent, shall be placed in the public school program until the proceedings are completed.
  - 4) "Stay put" does not apply when a student is transitioning from Part C (the Infant/Toddler Program) to Part B services in Idaho. Following the development of an IEP or an individual family service plan (IFSP), if an educational placement dispute arises involving a student transitioning from Part C to Part B, the student cannot "stay put" in Part C.
- i. With written consent of the parent, the student shall be placed in the public school until completion of all the hearing proceedings.

- ii. If the parent does not give written consent, the student will not receive services until completion of the hearing proceedings.
- iii. If the student is eligible for special education and related services, and the parent consents, then the district shall provide those special education and related services which are not in dispute.

## **Section 6. Expedited Due Process Hearings**

### **A. Definition**

An expedited due process hearing is defined as an administrative hearing to resolve disputes concerning discipline occurring within twenty (20) school days of the request, with a decision rendered within ten (10) school days of the hearing.

### **B. Filing an Expedited Hearing Request**

Parties filing expedited due process hearing requests must include a complete and signed copy of the *Expedited Due Process Hearing Request Form* (located in Documents section of this chapter) or a signed document providing, in the same order, all of the general information, issue(s), and resolution(s) information required in the *Expedited Due Process Hearing Request Form*. Reasonable accommodations will be provided to individuals who need assistance in filing a written request.

- 1. A district may request an expedited hearing if the district believes maintaining the current placement or returning the student to the prior placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others.
- 2. A parent/adult student may request an expedited hearing if:
  - a. he or she disagrees with a determination that the student's behavior was not a manifestation of the disability; or
  - b. he or she disagrees with the district's discipline decision, which resulted in a change of placement.

A parent/adult student or district filing an expedited due process hearing request must provide, in a confidential manner, the due process complaint and request for hearing to the other party. The request shall be mailed, faxed, or hand delivered (electronic copies are not accepted). The party filing an expedited due process hearing must be able to show proof of receipt of the expedited due process hearing request by the other party. Additionally, when the request is provided to the

non-requesting party, the party filing the request shall simultaneously send a written copy to the DRC by mail, fax, hand delivery, or scanned and attached to an email with a signature of the filing party. All applicable timelines for expedited due process hearing will start when the request has been received by the non-requesting party.

### **C. The Expedited Hearing Process and Decision**

An expedited hearing will be conducted in a fair and impartial manner. Guidelines and proceedings will be the same as those in a regular due process hearing, except for the following changes:

1. The DRC will appoint a hearing officer within five (5) business days of a request.
2. A resolution session shall occur within seven (7) days of receiving a due process hearing request unless the parties agree in writing to waive the resolution session or go to mediation.
3. A due process hearing may proceed unless the matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of both parties within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the expedited due process hearing request.
4. There is no process for challenging the sufficiency of the due process hearing request in an expedited case.
5. Any party may prohibit the introduction of any evidence at the hearing that was not disclosed at least five (5) business days before the hearing.
6. The hearing shall occur within twenty (20) school days of the request, with a decision rendered within ten (10) school days of the hearing and no extensions may be granted by the hearing officer.
7. A written decision will be mailed to both parties by the Dispute Resolution office.
8. A party may appeal the decision in an expedited due process hearing in the same way as allowed for decisions in other original due process hearings.

### **D. Placement During an Expedited Hearing**

When a hearing has been requested by either the parent/adult student or the district regarding placement decisions, the student shall “stay put” during the pendency of the hearing. In relation to disciplinary proceedings, stay put means:



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

1. the student will remain in the IAES until the timeline for the disciplinary action expires or the hearing officer renders a decision, whichever occurs first; and/or
2. upon expiration of the IAES placement, the student will be placed in the setting he or she was in prior to the IAES. However, if district personnel maintain that it is dangerous for the student to return to that placement, the district may request an expedited hearing to continue the IAES for up to an additional forty-five (45) school days. This procedure may be repeated as necessary.

If the hearing officer findings are in favor of the parent/adult student, the change of placement cannot occur. The IEP team will need to determine the extent of services appropriate to meet the student's individual needs, as well as address the student's behavior. If the hearing officer finds for the district, the district may use the same disciplinary procedures, including expulsion, available for any other student, except that FAPE must be provided according to the requirements in Chapter 12, Section 3.

If an educational placement dispute arises involving a child transitioning from Part C to Part B, the child cannot remain in Part C services when he or she is over the age of three (3). If the child is found eligible for special education and related services under Part B and the parent consents to the initial provision of special education and related services, then the school district shall provide those special education and related services that are not in dispute between the parent and district until completion of all the hearing proceedings. If the parent does not give written consent for the special education or related services, the student will not receive services until completion of the hearing proceedings.

### **Section 7. Appeals and Civil Action**

An appeal to state court shall be filed within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of issuance of the hearing officer's decision; an appeal to federal district court shall be filed within forty-two (42) calendar days from the date of issuance of the hearing officer's decision.

A party must exhaust administrative remedies before initiating a civil action under IDEA unless otherwise determined by the court. However, nothing in the IDEA restricts or limits the rights, procedures, and remedies available under the U.S. Constitution, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, or other federal laws protecting the rights of children with disabilities.

### **Section 8. Attorney Fees**

A district court will have jurisdiction in the awarding, determination, or prohibition of attorney fees. The court may:

1. award reasonable attorney fees as part of the costs to the prevailing party; and

2. determine the amount of attorney fees, using prevailing rates in the community in which the action occurred, for the kind and quality of services provided. No bonus or multiplier may be used in calculating the amount of fees awarded.

Funds under Part B of the IDEA cannot be used by the district to pay any attorney fees or costs of a party related to an action or proceeding, such as deposition, expert witnesses, settlements, and other related costs. However, Part B funds may be used to pay hearing officer fees or the costs of a meeting room to conduct the hearing.

**A. Prohibition of Attorney Fees**

1. Attorney fees may not be awarded:
  - a. for legal representation at an IEP meeting, including a resolution session, unless such a meeting is convened as a result of a due process hearing or a judicial action; or
  - b. for mediation that is conducted prior to a request for a due process hearing.
2. Attorney fees may not be awarded and related costs may not be reimbursed in any action or proceeding for services performed subsequent to the time of a written offer of settlement to a parent/adult student if:
  - a. the district makes an offer at least ten (10) calendar days before a due process hearing or a civil proceeding begins;
  - b. the offer is not accepted by the parent/adult student within ten (10) calendar days after it is made; and
  - c. a court or due process hearing officer finds that the relief obtained by the parent/adult student is not more favorable to the parent/adult student than the offer of settlement.

**B. Exception to the Prohibition of Attorney Fees**

An award of attorney fees and related costs may be made to a parent/adult student who is a prevailing party and who was substantially justified in rejecting the district's settlement offer.

**C. Reduction in the Amount of Attorney Fees**

A court may reduce an award for attorney fees under any of the following circumstances:

1. during the course of the action or proceeding, the parent/adult student or his or her attorney unreasonably extended the final resolution;
2. the amount of the award unreasonably exceeds the prevailing rate in the community for similar services by attorneys of reasonably comparable skills, reputation, and experience;
3. the time spent and legal services rendered were excessive considering the nature of the action;
4. the attorney representing the parent/adult student did not provide the information required in a due process hearing request; and/or
5. a party represented him or herself, or his or her child.

**D. Exception to the Reduction of Attorney Fees**

The amount of attorney fees will not be reduced if the court finds that the district or SDE unreasonably extended the final resolution of the action or proceeding.

**E. Special Provisions Regarding Attorney Fees**

1. A district or SDE that prevails may seek attorney fees from a court against the parent's/adult student's attorney if the action is deemed frivolous, unreasonable, without foundation or prolongs the litigation.
2. A district or SDE that prevails may seek attorney fees from a court against the parent's/adult student's attorney or the parent/adult student if the hearing request was presented for improper purposes such as to harass the district, cause unnecessary delay or needlessly increase the cost of litigation.



**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**

**Documents**



**MEDIATION AGREEMENT**

Student's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_ Sex \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Street City Zip

Phone (Home) \_\_\_\_\_ (Work) \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell) \_\_\_\_\_

School District or Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street City Zip

Mediator \_\_\_\_\_ Date(s) of Mediation(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Is this Mediation related to a filed complaint? Yes No Complaint # \_\_\_\_\_

Participants (List name and title or relationship to student)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**TERMS OF AGREEMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(USE ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NEEDED)

If applicable, we agree that this Mediation Agreement will serve to amend the existing Individualized Education Program. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ *Initials* No \_\_\_\_\_ *Initials*

---

Parent/Adult Student Signature(s)

---

---

Local District or Agency Signature(s)

Date:

Date:



**NOTIFICATION OF MEDIATION CONFIDENTIALITY**

Mediation is a voluntary, no cost, confidential service provided by the State Department of Education (SDE). Maintaining confidentiality is critical to the integrity of the process. Confidentiality encourages free, open communication toward a collaborative settlement.

IDEA requires that all discussions that occur during a mediation will remain confidential and will not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding [34 CFR 300.506 (b)(8)]. All parties in the mediation will receive a copy of this Notification of Confidentiality.

1. The mediator or any prior approved SDE observer cannot be called as a witness or be deposed in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding;
2. In order to maintain the confidentiality of the process, the mediator will collect personal notes of the participants to be destroyed at the conclusion of the mediation session;
3. No recording of the mediation session will be made;
4. The only record retained of the mediation will be the written mediation agreement if one results and this notification of confidentiality. If parties come to an agreement, a copy of the written agreement will be given to both parties and filed with the SDE by the mediator. If for any reason the mediation fails to produce a written agreement, the mediator will inform the SDE that no agreement was reached. However, the mediator will not make any other report to the SDE;
5. The mediator is responsible for collecting and retaining the acknowledgment of mediation and the signed written agreement if one results.
6. The confidentiality of the mediation continues even if an agreement is not reached.

**NOTIFICATION GIVEN TO:**

MEDIATOR: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**FORM FOR FILING A STATE COMPLAINT**

*Please submit any request for a state complaint to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator, State Department of Education, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0027. The alleged violations may not be older than one year (365 days) from the date the complaint is received by the SDE. (You may use this form or submit a letter that includes the information below.)*

**A. General Information:** (type or print)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Individual Filing the Complaint: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (Hm) \_\_\_\_\_ (Wk) \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell) \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship to Student: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of District /Agency Complaint Is Against: \_\_\_\_\_

**Student Information:**

**District Information:**

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

District Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

School Student Attends: \_\_\_\_\_

Student's Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

*(If complaint involves more than one student, please complete the student and district information for each student.)*

In the case of a homeless child or youth, provide available contact information:

\_\_\_\_\_

**B. Description of Problem:** Provide a description of the specific issues related to the alleged violation(s) of Part B the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Include statements of fact relating to the alleged violation(s). (Attach additional pages if needed.)

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and extend across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.[illegible]

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### DUE PROCESS HEARING REQUEST FORM

*Please submit any request for a due process hearing to your district superintendent and to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator, State Department of Education, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0027. (You may use this form or submit a letter that includes the information below.)*

**A. General Information:** (type or print)

Date of Written Request: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received (completed by SDE): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Individual Requesting Hearing: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Day Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian of Student: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (Hm) \_\_\_\_\_ (Wk) \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of District/Agency Hearing Request Is Against: \_\_\_\_\_

**Student Information:**

**District Information:**

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

District Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

School Student Attends: \_\_\_\_\_

Student's Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

(Complete if the information is available):

Student's Attorney: \_\_\_\_\_

(Complete if the information is available):

District's Attorney: \_\_\_\_\_

**B. Issue(s):** Describe your specific problem that relates to any matter of identification, evaluation, educational placement, or provision of a free appropriate public education. Summarize the facts and information as a basis for each allegation. (Attach additional pages if needed.)

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and extend across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.[illegible]

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## EXPEDITED DUE PROCESS HEARING REQUEST FORM

*Please submit any request for an expedited due process hearing to your district superintendent and to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator, State Department of Education, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0027. (You may use this form or submit a letter that includes the information below.)*

### A. General Information: (type or print)

Date of Written Request: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received (completed by SDE): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Individual Requesting Hearing: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (Hm) \_\_\_\_\_ (Wk) \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell) \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian of Student: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: (Hm) \_\_\_\_\_ (Wk) \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of District/Agency Hearing Request Is Against: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Student Information:**

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

School Student Attends: \_\_\_\_\_

Student's Grade: \_\_\_\_\_

(Complete if the information is available)

Student's Attorney: \_\_\_\_\_

(Complete if the information is available)

District's Attorney: \_\_\_\_\_

### **District Information:**

District Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**B. Issue(s):** Describe your specific problem that relates to any matter of identification, evaluation, educational placement, or provision of a free appropriate public education. Summarize the facts and information as a basis for each allegation. (Attach additional pages if needed.)

[illegible][illegible]

Date \_\_\_\_\_



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1605, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Alternative Secondary Programs

**REFERENCE**

June 2016 Board approved proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.02.03.110 – Alternative Secondary Programs.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-1002, 33-1002C, and 33-1002F, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.03.110, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Alternative Secondary Programs

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

This rule will update the rules governing Alternative Secondary Programs which have not been updated in its entirety since April 1997. Additionally, the passage of House Bill 300 in 2015 added sixth grade to the grades eligible for alternative secondary program funding. The changes would update the terminology; include sixth grade as part of the student qualification; remove limited English proficiency as a qualifier; align the instruction section to current practices; and clarifies the obligation to follow the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

No comments were received during the public comment period and no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**IMPACT**

Updating the at-risk qualifiers will provide clarification related to the student qualifications for the alternative schools. The changes are designed to better identify students who qualify for the alternative school programs and to help meet the needs of those students.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1605

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1605 was published in the April 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1605, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Alternative Secondary Programs, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**110. ALTERNATIVE SECONDARY PROGRAMS (SECTION 33-1002; 33-1002C; 33-1002F, IDAHO CODE).**

Alternative secondary programs are those that provide special instructional courses and offer special services to eligible at-risk youth to enable them to earn a high school diploma. ~~Some~~ Designated differences must be established between the alternative school programs and the regular secondary school programs. Alternative secondary school programs will include course offerings, teacher/pupil ratios and evidence of teaching strategies that are clearly designed to serve at-risk youth as defined in this section. Alternative high school programs conducted during the regular school year will be located on a separate site from the regular high school facility or be scheduled at a time different from the regular school hours. (4-1-97)( )

**01. Student Qualifications.** An at-risk youth is any secondary student grade ~~seven~~ six through twelve (~~7-6~~ 12) who meets any three (3) of the following criteria, Subsections 110.01.a. through 110.01.~~fg.~~, or any one (1) of criteria in Subsections 110.01.~~gh.~~ through 110.01.~~mn.~~ (3-30-07)( )

- a. Has repeated at least one (1) grade. (4-1-97)
- b. Has absenteeism that is greater than ten percent (10%) during the preceding semester. (4-1-97)
- c. Has an overall grade point average that is less than 1.5 (4.0 scale) prior to enrolling in an alternative secondary program. (4-1-97)
- d. Has failed one (1) or more academic subjects in the past year. (4-1-97)( )
- e. Is below proficient, based on local criteria and/or standardized tests. ( )
- ef. Is two (2) or more ~~semester~~ credits per year behind the rate required to graduate or for grade promotion. (4-1-97)( )
- fg. Is a limited English proficient student who has not been in a program more than three (3) years. Has attended three (3) or more schools within the previous two (2) years not including dual enrollment. (3-30-07)( )
- gh. Has documented or pattern of substance abuse ~~behavior.~~ (4-1-97)( )
- hi. Is pregnant or a parent. (4-1-97)
- ij. Is an emancipated youth or unaccompanied youth. (4-1-97)( )
- jk. Is a previous dropout. (4-1-97)
- kl. Has serious personal, emotional, or medical ~~problems~~ issue(s). (4-1-97)( )
- lm. ~~Is~~ Has a court or agency referral. (4-1-97)( )
- mn. ~~Upon recommendation of the school district as determined by locally developed criteria for disruptive student behavior.~~ Demonstrates behavior that is detrimental to their academic progress. (4-1-97)( )

**02. Instruction.** Special instruction courses for at-risk youth enrolled in an alternative secondary

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

program will include: (4-1-97)

**a.** ~~Academic skills that include language arts and communication, mathematics, science, and social studies~~ Core academic content that meets or exceeds minimum state standards. (4-1-97)( )

**b.** ~~A personal and career counseling component.~~ (4-1-97)

**eb.** A physical fitness ~~and~~ personal health component. (4-1-97)( )

**ed.** ~~A state division approved vocational~~ Career and technical education component approved by the state division of career technical education. (4-1-97)( )

**ed.** A personal finance, parenting, and child care component ~~with parenting skills emphasized.~~ and (4-1-97)( )

**e.** A personal and career counseling component. ( )

**03. Graduation Credit.** Graduation credit may be earned in the following areas: academic subjects, electives, and approved work-based learning experiences. Nonacademic courses, i.e., classroom and office aides do not qualify for credit unless they are approved work-based learning experiences. (4-5-00)

**04. Special Services.** Special services, ~~where appropriate~~ for at-risk youth enrolled in alternative secondary programs, include the following where appropriate: (4-1-97)( )

**a.** A day care center when enrollees are also parents. This center should be staffed by a qualified child care provider. (4-1-97)

**b.** Direct social services that may include officers of the court, social workers, counselors/psychologists. (4-1-97)

**c.** All services in accordance with the student's Individualized Education Program. ( )

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1606, Rules Governing Thoroughness,  
Incorporated by Reference – Achievement Level Descriptors

**REFERENCE**

December 2014	Board approved the Idaho Academic Achievement Standards, including the Proficiency Level Descriptors and ISAT achievement levels at each proficiency level for grades three (3) through eight (8) and eleven (11).
February 2015	Board approved the Idaho Academic Achievement Standards, including the Proficiency Level Descriptors and ISAT achievement levels at each proficiency level for grades nine (9) and ten (10); and approved a temporary rule for incorporating by reference into IDAPA 08.02.03.004 the ISAT Achievement Standards approved in December 2014.
June 2015	Board approved a proposed rule amendment to IDAPA 08.02.03.004 incorporating by reference the Idaho Academic Achievement Standards, including Proficiency Level Descriptors and the Idaho Standards Achievement Tests achievement levels for grades three (3) through eleven (11) in mathematics and English language arts.
August 2015	Board approved the Academic Achievement Standards adding the recommended End of Course proficiency levels for science. An amendment to the June 2015 proposed rule was approved.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule incorporating the Academic Achievement Standards as amended at the August 2015 Regular Board meeting by reference into Administrative Code.
April 2016	Board approved temporary and proposed rule to incorporate by reference the ISAT Achievement Level Descriptors.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Sections 33-105 and 33-1612, Idaho Code  
IDAPA 08.02.03.111, Rules Governing Thoroughness – Assessment in the  
Public Schools

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The State Board of Education approved the Idaho Academic Achievement Standards, including the Proficiency Level Descriptors and the Idaho Standards Achievement Test (ISAT) achievement levels, initially for grades 3-8 and 11 at the December 18, 2014 Special Board meeting. At this time, the same information was not available for grades 9 and 10. The Department of Education

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

brought back the Idaho Academic Achievement Standards, including the Proficiency Level Descriptors, at each proficiency level for each grade at the February 19, 2015 Board meeting, and incorporated them by reference into a temporary rule at that time.

On August 13, 2015, the End of Course Assessments in science were approved by the Board along with an amendment to the proposed rule passed in June 2015. These updates to the docket were never published in the Administrative Bulletin. In January 2016, the State Department of Education requested the proposed rule be rejected by the Legislature since it did not accurately reflect the Board's intention.

This rule changes the approval date of the incorporated by reference document. In addition, the rule changes the term "standards" to "level descriptors" to clarify the description and avoid confusion. The ISAT Achievement Level Descriptors incorporated by reference document has been reformatted for easier use and reflects the new lowest and highest possible scores. Also added are defined descriptors for mathematics in grades 9 and 10. Because the English Language Arts/Literacy test is the same for all high school grades, there are no other descriptors for Grade 9 and 10 other than the ones for Grade 11. Removed from the document was background information concerning the establishment of cut-scores.

No comments were received during the public comment period and no changes were made between the proposed rule and the pending rule.

**IMPACT**

This temporary and proposed was needed in order to score the spring 2016 assessments. If this rule was not approved, the standards approved in May 2007, which are no longer valid, would have still be in effect for the 2016 testing period. It would have impacted the entire ISAT and Science End-of-Course assessments and affected Idaho's ability to meet federal requirements.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1606

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Due to a publication error last year, the pending rule approved by the Board at the November 2015 Special Board meeting updating the ISAT Achievement Level Descriptors (also referred to as "cut scores") did not accurately reflect the Board's action and was requested to be rejected as it was invalid. The temporary rule that was in place during the 2015 Spring administration of the ISAT expired and the end of the 2016 legislative session making it necessary to promulgate a new temporary and proposed rule to update the Achievement Level Descriptors. Without updated Achievement Level Descriptors ISAT proficiency levels would not have been able to be accurately calculated for Idaho students. The temporary and proposed rule was approved by the Board at the April 2016 Regular Board meeting. The action taken

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

by the Board in April included amending the Achievement Level Descriptors that were approved in 2015. The amendments approved in April included a modification to the lowest and highest possible scores for the ISAT.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1606 was published in the June 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to them coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve Pending Rule – Docket No. 08-0203-1606, Rules Governing Thoroughness, Incorporated by Reference – Achievement Level Descriptors, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated into this rule: (3-30-07)

**01. The Idaho Content Standards.** The Idaho Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education. Individual subject content standards are adopted in various years in relation to the curricular materials adoption schedule. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-10)

- a.** Driver Education, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- b.** Health, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- c.** Humanities Categories: (3-29-10)
  - i.** Art, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - ii.** Dance, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iii.** Drama, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iv.** Interdisciplinary, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - v.** Music, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - vi.** World languages, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
- d.** English Language Arts, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- e.** Limited English Proficiency, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- f.** Mathematics, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- g.** Physical Education, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- h.** Science, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- i.** Social Studies, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- j.** Information and Communication Technology, as revised and adopted on April 22, 2010. (4-7-11)

**02. The English Language Development (ELD) Standards.** The World-Class Instructional Design and Assessment (WIDA) 2012 English Language Development (ELD) Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on August 16, 2012. Copies of the document can be found on the WIDA website at [www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx](http://www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx). (4-4-13)

**03. The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives (AMAOs) and Accountability Procedures.** The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives and Accountability Procedures as adopted by the State Board of Education on November

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**04. The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards.** The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**05. The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) Achievement ~~Standards~~ Level Descriptors.** Achievement ~~Standards~~ Level Descriptors as adopted by the State Board of Education on ~~May 30, 2007~~ April 14, 2016. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (~~4-2-08~~)(4-14-16)T

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

<b>TAB</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ACTION</b>
1	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0102.1601 – RULES GOVERNING THE POSTSECONDARY CREDIT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM</b>	Motion to Approve
2	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0104.1601 – RULES GOVERNING RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION</b>	Motion to Approve
3	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0109.1601 – RULES GOVERNING THE GEAR UP IDAHO SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM</b>	Motion to Approve
4	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0201.1602, RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION – CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PLANS</b>	Motion to Approve
5	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0201.1603, RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION – LITERACY GROWTH TARGETS</b>	Motion to Approve
6	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0201.1604, RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION – STATEWIDE AVERAGE CLASS SIZE</b>	Motion to Approve
7	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0202.1607, RULES GOVERNING UNIFORMITY – TEACHER CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	Motion to Approve
8	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0203.1608, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS – COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT PROGRAM AND ACCOUNTABILITY REQUIREMENTS</b>	Motion to Approve
9	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0203.1609, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS –GRADUATION REQUIREMENT, PROFICIENCY</b>	Motion to Approve
10	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0203.1610, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS – CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION SECONDARY PROGRAMS, CONTENT STANDARS</b>	Motion to Approve

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

11	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0203.1611, RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS – CIVICS AND GOVERNMENT CONTENT STANDARDS PROFICIENCY – GRADUATION REQUIREMENT</b>	Motion to Approve
12	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0205.1601, RULES GOVERNING PAY FOR SUCCESS CONTRACTING</b>	Motion to Approve
13	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 08.0501.1601, RULES GOVERNING SEED AND PLANT CERTIFICATION</b>	Motion to Approve
14	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 47.0101.1601, RULES OF THE DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION – FIELD SERVICE MANUAL</b>	Motion to Approve
15	<b>PENDING RULE DOCKET NUMBER 47.0102.1601, RULES AND MINIMUM STANDARDS GOVERNING EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT SERVICES</b>	Motion to Approve
16	<b>BOARD POLICY – IV. CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION – INDUSTRY PARTNER FUND – 1<sup>ST</sup> READING</b>	Motion to Approve

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0102-1601 – Rules Governing Postsecondary Credit Scholarship Program

**REFERENCE**

August 2016	Board approved a temporary and proposed rule setting out the application requirements for the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship.
-------------	---

**APPLICABLE STATUTES, RULE OR POLICY**

Section 33-4605, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

HB 477a (2016) created a new section of Idaho Code, Section 33-4605, Idaho Code, which created a new state administered scholarship titled the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship. The new program provides a scholarship to all students who have earned ten (10) or more postsecondary credits at the time of high school graduation and can meet the matching scholarship requirements. Students who earn more than ten (10), but less than twenty (20) credits will be eligible for up to two thousand dollars (\$2,000) spread over two (2) years. Students who earn twenty (20) or more credits but do not earn an associate degree at the time of high school graduation are eligible for up to four thousand dollars (\$4,000) spread over two (2) years. Students who earn an associate degree at the time of high school graduation are eligible for up to eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) spread over two (2) years. The final amount of the scholarship is subject the student having obtained a matching business or industry academic merit based scholarship.

The pending rule will create a new section of Administrative Code similar to the Opportunity Scholarship section that would set out the administrative procedures for applying for the scholarship and provide clarification around the required business or industry matching scholarship.

One written comment was received during the open comment period and additional verbal feedback was provided during the Financial Aid Directors fall meeting. Based on the feedback received the March 1 application deadline is being moved to June 1 along with technical changes to provide additional clarity. The recommendation for the June 1 application deadline for guaranteed consideration for the Fall semester is based on the need for students to complete dual credit courses and AP exams, typically in May, for determining eligibility based on credits earned and normal timelines for students to receive notification regarding any additional scholarships they may have applied for in order to meet the matching scholarship requirements. There was some concern expressed by the financial aid directors that a later award date could impact the scholarship packages managed by the institutions. In consideration of the limited number of

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

students that have received the scholarship this first year, Board staff is recommending moving the initial application deadline to June 1.

**IMPACT**

The approval of this proposed rule will set out the administrative procedures and clarify requirements for the new Postsecondary Credit Scholarship.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0102-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Pursuant to Section 33-4605, Idaho Code, the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship is available to eligible students beginning with those students graduating in the spring of 2016. Due to the timing of the availability of the scholarship (July 1, 2016) and the difficulty in identify eligible matching scholarships only 19 awards have been made at the time of agenda production. Staff continue to receive and review scholarship applications and will be listing eligible scholarships on the Board's websites as they are identified.

The temporary rule approved at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting is currently in effect and will expire at the end of the 2017 legislative session, at which time the pending rule, if accepted by the Legislature, will take effect.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0102-1601 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. No one requested to participate in the negotiated rulemaking process for this rule. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule docket number 08-0102-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

IDAPA 08  
TITLE 01  
CHAPTER 02

**08.01.02 - RULES GOVERNING THE POSTSECONDARY CREDIT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

In accordance with Sections 33-105, 33-4601A, and 33-4605, Idaho Code the State Board of Education (Board) shall promulgate rules implementing the provisions of Title 33, Chapter 46, Idaho Code. ( )

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

01. Title. These rules shall be cited as IDAPA 08.01.02, "Rules Governing the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship Program." ( )

02. Scope. These rules constitute the requirements for the Postsecondary Credit Scholarship Program. ( )

**002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.**

In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, written interpretations, if any, of the rules of this chapter are available at the Office of the State Board of Education. ( )

**003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the rules of the Board or in the Board Governing Policies and Procedures, all administrative appeals allowed by law shall be conducted as provided herein. ( )

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

There are no documents that have been incorporated by reference into these rules. ( )

**005. OFFICE INFORMATION.**

01. Office Hours. The offices of the Board are open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Saturday, Sunday, and legal holidays. ( )

02. Street Address. The offices of the Board are located at 650 W. State Street, Boise, Idaho. ( )

03. Mailing Address. The mailing address of the Board is P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0037. ( )

04. Telephone Number. The telephone number of the Board is (208) 334-2270. ( )

05. Facsimile. The facsimile number of the Board is (208) 334-2632. ( )

06. Electronic Address. The electronic address of the Board of Education at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). ( )

**006. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT COMPLIANCE.**

These rules are subject to the provisions of the Idaho Public Records Act, Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code. ( )

**007. -- 009. (RESERVED)** ( )

**010. DEFINITIONS.** ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

For the purposes of this section the following definitions shall apply: ( )

**01. Board.** Means the Idaho State Board of Education. ( )

**02. Business Scholarship.** Means a competitive scholarship awarded from a business entity registered with the Idaho Secretary of State or other state or federal entity that registers businesses and whose purpose is not postsecondary education nor is the entity affiliated with a postsecondary education institution; or an association representing businesses as described herein. ( )

**03. Executive Director.** Means the Executive Director for the Idaho State Board of Education. ( )

**04. Grade Point Average (GPA).** Means the average grade earned by a student, figured by dividing the grade points earned by the number of credits attempted. ( )

**05. Industry Scholarship.** Means a competitive scholarship in which the recipient must enter into a program of study for a specific occupational area. ( )

**06. Academic Merit Based Scholarship.** Means a merit based scholarship **is one** in which a minimum academic standard must be met to be eligible for the scholarship. ( )

**011. -- 100. (RESERVED)** ( )

**101. APPLICATION PROCESS.** ( )

**01. Initial Applications.** An eligible student must complete and submit the scholarship program application to the Board electronically on or before the date specified in the application, but not later than **March June 1** for **guaranteed** consideration of an award during proceeding fall academic term. An applicant without electronic capabilities may submit an application on the form established by the Executive Director through the United States Postal Service, **which must be postmarked no later than March 1.** Applications received, **or postmarked,** after **March June 1** of each year must be received at least 60 days prior to the start of the term for which the applicant has enrolled after the fall term to be considered during the next term. ( )

**02. Communication with State Officials.** Failure to respond within the time period specified will result in cancellation of the application or forfeiture of the scholarship unless extenuating circumstances are involved and approved by the Executive Director or designee. ( )

**102. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS.**

**01. Selection Process.** Scholarship awards will be based on the availability of scholarship program funds. In the event more eligible applications are received than funds are available, those applications received by **March June 1** of each year will be awarded based on their GPA ranking. Applications received after **March June 1** of each year will only be considered after all initial applications have been processed and awardees have accepted or rejected their awards. ( )

**02. Monetary Value of the Opportunity Scholarship.** The monetary value of the award will be based on the maximum amount the applicant is eligible to receive based on the number of postsecondary credits accepted by the institution they attend and the amount of the matching scholarship for each year they are eligible. The award amount shall not be more than the matching academic merit based business or industry scholarship received by the applicant within the limits of the maximum eligible amount. ( )

**03. Payment.** Payment of scholarship award will be made in the name of the recipient and will be sent to the designated official at the eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution in which the recipient is enrolled.



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

The official must transmit the payment to the recipient student's account within a reasonable time following receipt of the payment. ( )

**04. Duration.** Scholarships will be awarded on an annual basis and payments will correspond to academic terms, semesters, or equivalent units. In no instance will the entire amount of a scholarship be paid in advance to, or on behalf of, a scholarship recipient. The scholarship is valid for up to four (4) educational years from the date the recipient graduated from high school. Awards are contingent on annual appropriations by the legislature and continued eligibility of the student. ( )

**05. Eligibility.** If a student receives a scholarship payment and it is later determined that the student did not meet all of the scholarship program eligibility requirements, then the student is considered in overpayment status, and the remaining program funds must be returned to the Office of the State Board of Education. ( )

**302. CONTINUING ELIGIBILITY.**

To remain eligible for the scholarship, the recipient must comply with all of the provisions of the scholarship program and these rules, in addition to the following requirements: ( )

**01. Interruption of Continuous Enrollment.** A student may request an interruption of continuous enrollment for eligible students due to military service in the United States armed forces, medical circumstances, or extenuating circumstances approved by the Executive Director. A scholarship recipient whose continuous enrollment is interrupted for more than four (4) months but less than two (2) years for any reason **but and** who intends to re-enroll in an eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution must file a letter of intent to withdraw no later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the academic term of the discontinued attendance to the Office of the State Board of Education. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of the scholarship. In addition, the individual must file a statement with the Board declaring his intent to re-enroll as a full-time student in an academic or career-technical program in an eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution for the succeeding academic year no later than thirty (30) days prior to the first day of the academic term in which the individual intends to re-enroll within two (2) years of the approval of the request to withdraw. Failure to do so will result in forfeiture of the scholarship unless an extension has been granted. All requests for extension must be made sixty (60) days prior to the start of the succeeding academic year. **At no time may the scholarship award eligibility be extend beyond four (4) years from the date the student graduated from high school.** ( )

**303. -- 999. (RESERVED)** ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0104-1601 – Rules Governing Residency Classification

**REFERENCE**

June 2011	Board approved proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.01.04 updating residency requirements for special graduate or professional programs.
November 2011	Board approved pending rule changes to IDAPA 08.01.04., updating residency requirements.
August 2016	Board approved temporary and proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.01.04., updating residency requirements.

**APPLICABLE STATUTES, RULE OR POLICY**

Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

During the 2016 legislative session, the Board proposed amendments to Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, Residency Requirements. The proposed amendments simplified the requirements for determining residency for students attending a public institution under the direct governance of the State Board of Education. The statutory amendments grant residency status for students who graduated from and Idaho high school or attended and Idaho elementary and/or secondary school for six (6) or more years, in addition to existing requirements for students who are dependents of residents or students who serve in our armed forces. Students who meet the graduation or attendance requirement are now granted residency, for tuition purposes, without having to prove domicile for the previous twelve (12) months. IDAPA 08.01.04., provides clarification of the residency requirements pursuant to Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code. Amendments are being proposed to bring it into compliance with the new provisions of Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code.

The proposed rule includes the following amendments:

- Deletes unnecessary definitions for terms that are either no longer used or are defined with the statute itself
- Adds a definition of accredited secondary school and armed forces. These terms were previously undefined.
- Sets out timelines for submitting requests for reclassification of residency determinations.
- Simplifies the factors for determining domicile and specifies which items can be used as factor and which items must be used in conjunction with other factors.
- Simplifies the appeals procedure
- Deletes sections that are no longer applicable and makes additional technical changes.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

The amended language in the rule was developed with input from the legal counsel and Registrars from the University of Idaho, Boise State University, Idaho State University, and Lewis-Clark State College. Additional feedback was provided as part of the negotiated rulemaking process from the ACLU of Idaho. No additional comments were received during the 21 day public comment period.

Two amendments are being recommended to the rule from what was approved during the proposed rule stage. The proposed changes provide additional clarification based on questions that arose during the fall 2016 registration period, under the temporary rule that is currently in place. The two amendments add additional language to specify that in using the multiple factors for determining domicile, subsection 102.02, multiple factors under subparagraph (g) may be used and a new subsection 103 was added to address those students that are residents of Idaho at the time they chose to attend a private college or university in Idaho and then choose to transfer to one of our public institutions. For students that need to show domicile in Idaho for at least 12 months, domicile is calculated based on time living in the state for other than educational purposes, without the clarification their time spent as a student at a private institution may have adversely affected their ability to show domicile in Idaho for at least 12 months prior to registering at one of our public institutions.

**IMPACT**

The approval of this proposed rule will bring the rule in compliance with Section 33-3717B and allow for it to move forward for public comment.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0104-1601

Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

The temporary rule approved at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting is currently in effect and will expire at the end of the 2017 legislative session, at which time the pending rule, if accepted by the Legislature, will take effect.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0104-1601 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. There was one request to participate in negotiated rule making for this docket. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve changes to pending rule, docket number 08-0104-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by\_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by\_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes\_\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

01. Title. The title of this chapter is Residency. ( )

02. Scope. This chapter ~~has the following scope:~~ governs residency classification for tuition purposes for the four-year institutions and Eastern Idaho Technical College under the supervision governance of the State Board of Education and the Regents of the University of Idaho, the University of Idaho, Boise State University, Idaho State University, and Lewis Clark State College are required to make residency determinations pursuant to Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, ~~and these rules.~~ (5-8-09)( )

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.**

~~Provisions for appeal of a residency determination are set forth in Section 103 of this chapter.~~ Unless otherwise provided for in the rules of the State Board of Education or in the State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, all administrative appeals allowed by law shall be conducted as provided herein. (1-1-94)( )

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

There are no documents incorporated by reference into these rules. ( )

**005. OFFICE -- OFFICE HOURS -- MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.**

The principal place of business of the State Board of Education is in Boise, Idaho. ( )

01. Mailing Address. The mailing address is PO Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0037. ( )

02. Street Address. The State Board of Education's street address is 650 West State Street, Room 307, Boise, Idaho 83702. ( )

03. Office Hours. The office hours are from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Saturday, Sunday and legal holidays. ( )

**004~~6~~. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT COMPLIANCE.**

~~All rules required to be adopted by this chapter are public records.~~ This rule has been promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, Title 67, Chapter 52, Idaho Code, and is a public record. (1-1-94)( )

**007. -- 009. (RESERVED)**

**005~~10~~. DEFINITIONS.**

~~01. Resident Student.~~ For any public institution of higher education in Idaho, resident student is defined in Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, and specifically includes: (3-29-10)

~~a. Any student who has one (1) or more parent or parents or court appointed guardians who are domiciled in the state of Idaho for at least twelve (12) months prior to the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates, and the parent or parents or guardians provide at least fifty percent (50%) of the student's support.~~ (5-8-09)

~~b. Any student who receives less than fifty percent (50%) of his support from a parent, parents, or legal guardians and who has continuously resided and maintained a bona fide domicile in the state for twelve (12) months immediately preceding the opening day of the term during which the student proposes to attend primarily for purposes other than educational.~~ (5-8-09)

~~c. Unless disqualified as a nonresident student as defined in Subsection 005.02, any student who is a graduate of an accredited secondary school in the state of Idaho and who matriculates during the term immediately~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~following such graduation. (1-1-94)~~

~~d. The spouse of a person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a resident of the state for purposes of attending a college or university, provided that the institution shall require the filing of proof of marriage by the applicant. (1-1-94)~~

~~e. A member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in the state on military orders. (1-1-94)~~

~~f. An officer or an enlisted member of the Idaho national guard. (5-8-09)~~

~~g. A student whose parent or guardian is a member of the armed forces and stationed in the state on military orders and who receives fifty percent (50%) or more of his support from a parent or guardian, provided that the student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose residency status when the student's parent or guardian is transferred on military orders. (1-1-94)~~

~~h. A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two (2) years of service, who at the time of separation designates the state of Idaho as his intended domicile or who has Idaho as the home of record in service and enters a college or university in the state within one (1) year of the date of separation. (1-1-94)~~

~~i. Any person who has been domiciled in the state, has qualified and would otherwise be qualified under Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, and who is away from the state for a period of less than thirty (30) months and has not established legal residence elsewhere, provided a twelve-month (12) period of continuous residence has been established immediately prior to departure. However, time spent away from the state while enrolled in a postsecondary education program shall not be included in the thirty (30) months. Such time spent away from the state while enrolled shall include normal academic year breaks, such as summer breaks or breaks between semesters or quarters, that occur prior to the receipt of the postsecondary degree. (3-29-10)~~

~~j. A student who is a member of any of the following Idaho Native American Indian tribes, regardless of current domicile, shall be considered an Idaho state resident for purposes of fees or tuition at institutions of higher education: members of the following Idaho Native American Indian tribes, whose traditional and customary tribal boundaries included portions of the state of Idaho, or whose Indian tribe was granted reserved lands within the state of Idaho: (5-8-09)~~

~~i. Coeur d'Alene tribe; (5-8-09)~~

~~ii. Shoshone Paiute tribes; (5-8-09)~~

~~iii. Nez Perce tribe; (5-8-09)~~

~~iv. Shoshone Bannock tribes; (5-8-09)~~

~~v. Kootenai tribe. (5-8-09)~~

~~02. **Nonresident Student.** Nonresident student is defined in Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, and includes: (5-8-09)~~

~~a. A student who does not qualify as a resident student as defined in Subsection 005.01. (1-1-94)~~

~~b. A student attending an institution in this state with financial assistance provided by another state or governmental entity thereof, such nonresidency continuing for one (1) year after the completion of the semester for which such assistance is last provided. (1-1-94)~~

~~c. A person who is not a citizen of the United States of America, who does not have permanent or temporary resident status or who does not hold "refugee parolee" or "conditional entrant" status with the United~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

*States Immigration and Naturalization Service, or is not otherwise permanently residing in the United States under color of law, and who does not also comply with and meet all applicable sections of Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, and this chapter. (5-8-09)*

**051. Accredited Secondary School.** *“Accredited secondary school” means a* ~~Δ~~ *n Idaho secondary school accredited by a body recognized by the State Board of Education. (1-1-94)( )*

**072. Armed Forces.** *“Armed forces” means* ~~+~~ *The United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard, and their reserve forces. It does not include the National Guard or any other reserve force. (3-30-01)( )*

**03. Continuously Resided.** *The term “continuously resided” as used in this chapter means* ~~p~~ *Physical presence in the state for twelve (12) consecutive months. Absence from the state for normal vacations, family travel, work assignments, short-term military training, and similar occasions totaling not more than thirty (30) days during the twelve (12) month qualifying period, in and of itself, will not be regarded as negating the continuous residence of the individual. (1-1-94)( )*

~~04. Continuous Attendance. For purposes of Subsection 005.01.g., “continuous attendance” means attendance at a college or university for continuing and succeeding semesters or terms excluding summer semesters or terms. (5-8-09)~~

~~06. Term Immediately Following Graduation. For purposes of Subsection 005.01.e., “the term immediately following graduation” does not include the summer semester or term of a college or university. (1-1-94)~~

~~08. Domicile. “Domicile” means an individual’s true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation; the place where the individual intends to remain and to which the individual expects to return when he leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere. The establishment of domicile in Idaho occurs when a person is physically present in Idaho primarily for purposes other than educational and can show satisfactory proof that such person is without a present intention to return to another state or acquire a domicile at some other place outside the state and the person has met any other applicable requirements of this chapter. (1-1-94)~~

**04. Full-time Employment.** Employment consisting on average of at least thirty (30) hours of service per week, or one hundred twenty (120) hours of service per month. ( )

**05. Full-time Student.** A student taking the number of credits set by the State Board of Education to constitute a full course load. ( )

**096. Support.** “Support” means financial support given to the student during the twelve (12) months preceding the opening date of the term for which resident status is requested, but shall not include educational scholarships or grants provided to the student to attend a postsecondary educational institution. Any student who receives less than fifty percent (50%) support may demonstrate this by showing that he is not claimed as a dependent by a parent or guardian for income tax purposes or that a parent or guardian provides less than fifty percent (50%) of the cost of attending an institution according to the financial aid office of that institution or that other similar evidence exists of parental support such as dental bills, medical bills, etc. (5-8-09)

**00611. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**100. RESIDENT CLASSIFICATION BY ALL INSTITUTIONS.**

Any student classified as a resident student for purposes of higher education tuition by one of the institutions or Eastern Idaho Technical College must shall be considered a resident by all other institutions. *“Institutions” means the University of Idaho, Idaho State University, Boise State University, Lewis Clark State College, and Eastern Idaho Technical College. (5-8-09)( )*

**101. RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION PROCESS.**

All requests for residency reclassification must be submitted by the student to the institution by the 10th day of the term in which reclassification is sought. Each institution ~~is to~~ shall develop its own procedures to determine the



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

residency status of applicants, disseminate information about the classification process, and determine the documentation required of each applicant to the institution. The institution may require whatever records, documents, or affidavits it deems necessary to classify each applicant correctly. It is the responsibility of the institution to notify the student in a timely manner of the documentation required for the classification process, and it is the responsibility of the student to provide the documentation by the deadline established by the institution. Each student must shall be notified in writing of the residency classification decision ~~made by the institutional personnel responsible for determining residency status~~ within fifteen (15) days of such determination being made.

(7-1-93)( )

**102. FACTORS FOR DETERMINING DOMICILE.**

~~Pursuant to Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, the overriding factor for determining whether a student is a "resident student" is domicile. For these purposes, the establishment of~~ The following, if supported by documentation, support a claim of domicile in Idaho. ~~occurs when a person is physically present in Idaho primarily for purposes other than educational and can show satisfactory proof that such person is without a present intention to return to another state or acquire a domicile at some other place outside the state and the person has met any other applicable requirements of this chapter. In determining whether a student is domiciled in Idaho primarily for purposes other than educational, the institutions shall consider the following:~~

(5-8-09)( )

**01. Domicile Established Tax Returns and Employment.** Any Both of the following, if done for at least twelve (12) months before the term in which the student proposes to enroll ~~as a resident student~~, proves the establishment and maintenance of domicile in Idaho for purposes other than educational:

(5-8-09)( )

a. Filing of Idaho state income tax returns covering a period of at least twelve (12) months before the term in which the student proposes to enroll as a resident student: and

(5-8-09)( )

b. ~~Permanent~~ Full-time employment or the hourly equivalent ~~thereof in the state of~~ Idaho.

(5-8-09)( )

~~c. Ownership by the student of the student's living quarters.~~

(5-8-09)

~~**02. Rebuttable Presumption.** A student who is enrolled for more than eight (8) hours in any semester or quarter during a twelve (12) month period shall be presumed to be in Idaho for primarily educational purposes. Such period of enrollment shall not be counted toward the establishment of a bona fide domicile in the state unless the student proves, in fact, establishment of a bona fide domicile in the state primarily for purposes other than educational. A student who establishes at least five (5) of the seven (7) factors listed in Subsection 102.03 of these rules, if done for a least twelve (12) months before the term in which the student proposes to enroll as a resident student, proves the establishment and maintenance of domicile in Idaho for purposes other than educational.~~

(5-8-09)

**032. Additional Multiple Factors to Determine Domiciliary Intent.** ~~A student who establishes at least~~ Five (5) of the ~~seven (7)~~ following factors, if done for at least twelve (12) months before the term in which the student proposes to enroll ~~as a resident student~~, proves the establishment and maintenance of domicile in Idaho for purposes other than educational:

(5-8-09)( )

a. Ownership or leasing of a residence in Idaho.

( )

~~a~~**b.** Registration and payment of Idaho taxes or fees: ~~Registration, other than sales or income tax, including registration~~ and payment of Idaho taxes or fees on a motor vehicle, mobile home, travel trailer, or other item of personal property for which state registration and the payment of state tax or fee is required.

(5-8-09)( )

~~b~~**c.** Registration to vote for state elected officials in Idaho at a general election.

(1-1-94)

~~e~~**d.** Holding of an Idaho driver's license. ~~An Idaho~~ or state-issued ID identification card ~~may be used in lieu of an Idaho driver's license.~~

(5-8-09)( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

~~d.~~ Evidence of the abandonment of a previous domicile. (1-1-94)

~~e. The presence of household goods in Idaho. (1-1-94)~~

f. The establishment of accounts with ~~Idaho~~ financial institutions in Idaho. (5-8-09)( )

g. ~~And~~ Other similar factors indicating intent to be domiciled in Idaho and the maintenance of such domicile. Factors may include, but are not limited to, enrollment of dependent children in Idaho ~~primary~~ elementary or secondary schools, establishment of acceptance of an offer of permanent employment for self in Idaho, ~~or~~ documented need to care for a relative in Idaho, utility statements, or employment documentation. Multiple factors under this category may be used. (5-8-09)( )

04. Idaho Elementary and Secondary Students. If a student meets the requirements set forth under Idaho Code, Section 33-3717B(1)(c), that student shall not be required to meet the twelve (12) month requirement for establishing domicile. ( )

**103. INDEPENDENT STUDENTS AND DOMICILE**

Domicile in the state of Idaho primarily for purposes other than education includes a domicile in Idaho which was established by the student prior to pursuing higher education in Idaho unless the student's Idaho domicile was thereafter interrupted by an intervening change of domicile. ( )

**103-104 APPEALS PROCEDURE.**

Any student who contests the residency classification decision made ~~pursuant to IDAPA 08.01.04.101~~ by the institution may appeal the decision. The student ~~must~~ shall be informed of his right to appeal; by the institution at the time the student is notified of the residency classification decision. The student must request the appeal in writing and agree to the release of information provided to determine residency to the review body, and ~~must~~ comply with deadlines established by the institution for requesting such appeal. (1-1-94)( )

01. ~~Internal~~ **Institution Appeal.** The chief executive officer of each institution or his designee ~~must~~ shall appoint or cause to be appointed a committee of no less than three (3) ~~to~~ no more than five (5) members who represent faculty and administration and who will constitute a residency review committee. ~~The individual responsible for the initial determination of residency of any student is ineligible for membership on the review committee. The committee will elect a chairman, secretary, or other position as may be deemed necessary to carry out the work of the committee.~~ Within thirty (30) days following receipt of the student's written request to appeal the residency classification decision ~~made pursuant to IDAPA 08.01.04.101~~, the committee must meet and review the ruling. The student appealing is responsible for presenting such evidence as the committee may request and such other evidence as the student may deem pertinent to his residency status. The individual ~~who made~~ responsible for the initial residency classification decision ~~pursuant to IDAPA 08.01.04.101~~ may be present ~~to submit such information as he may desire for each case being appealed, if requested by the committee, to answer questions from the committee.~~ The student must be notified in writing of the ~~review~~ committee's decision. The decision of the committee is final unless the student elects to appeal ~~further~~ the decision to the State Board of Education. (7-1-93)( )

02. **Board Appeal.** Any student who contests the decision of the residency review committee may appeal to the State Board of Education. In such case, the student must advise the chief executive officer of the institution, in writing, of his request to submit an appeal. The chief executive officer ~~must arrange for a~~ will submit the request to the Office of the State Board of Education for review by the Board or the Board's designated representatives. The decision of the State Board of Education is the final determination and is binding on all parties concerned, subject to the student's statutory right to appeal the final determination to district court. (7-1-93)( )T

~~104. INTERPRETATIONS RELATING TO RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION.~~

~~01. Common Law Marriage. Any student who wants to establish residency on the basis of a common law marriage must complete an Affidavit of Common Law Marriage as approved by the Board. (7-1-93)~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~02. **Nonresident Aliens – Marital Privilege.** Nonresident aliens who marry Idaho residents become eligible for residency classification for purposes of higher education, as provided in Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, upon filing proof of marriage in the admissions office. However, the institutions remain responsible for complying with requirements set forth in regulations of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service relating to non-immigrant alien students until such time as the alien is granted lawful resident alien status by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. (5-8-09)~~

~~**105. RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS.**~~

~~01. **RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT.** As provided in Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, a residency requirement of at least one (1) calendar year is in effect for certain special graduate and professional programs. (3-29-12)~~

~~a. Those programs include, but are not limited to, the WAMI Regional Medical Program, the WICHE Professional Student Exchange Program, the Idaho Dental Education Program, the Creighton Dental Education Program, the WOI Regional Veterinary Program, and the University of Utah Medical Program. (3-29-12)~~

~~b. For purposes of this section, the requirement of “at least one (1) calendar year” means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months of continuous residency consistent with the requirements of Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code, immediately prior to the date of application. (3-29-12)~~

~~02. **Appeal to the State Board of Education.** Applicants for the special graduate and professional programs, upon institutional denial of residency status, may petition the Board for a hearing on the denial. The decision to grant such a hearing is discretionary with the Board and will be granted for errors in determination of residency pursuant to Section 33-3717B, Idaho Code. (5-8-09)~~

~~106~~1. -- 999. (RESERVED)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0109-1601 – Rules Governing the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program

**REFERENCE**

June 23, 2011	Board approved changes to temporary and proposed rule 08.01.09, Rules Governing the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship program
June 20, 2013	Board approved changes to proposed rule 08.01.09, Rules Governing the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship program
October 2013	Board approved pending rule, docket 08-0109-1301, amending the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship.
August 2015	Board approved proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.01.09, Rules Governing GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship program
November 2015	Board approved pending rule, docket 08-0109-1501, providing efficiencies in the administration of the scholarship awards, as well as provide clarity for individuals applying for the scholarship
August 2016	Board approved changes to proposed rule IDAPA 08.01.09, Rules Governing the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship program

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Idaho Administrative Code, IDAPA 08.01.09

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship is the scholarship component of the Federal GEAR UP grant. The purpose of the GEAR UP program is to provide targeted early intervention services to students in areas where inadequate academic and financial preparation can make going on to postsecondary education seem unattainable. One component of this program is the scholarship. The original scholarship is available to students who had attended a school participating in the GEAR UP Idaho program and who had participated in the programs early intervention component in grades seven (7) through ten (10). To be eligible for participation in the GEAR UP 1 scholarship, the student must have graduated in 2012, 2013, or 2014. Idaho received a second GEAR UP grant, referred to as GEAR UP 2. The scholarship component of GEAR UP 2 is available to students who will graduate from high school in 2017 and 2018. The student eligibility requirements for the GEAR UP 2 program are slightly different than those of GEAR UP 1 and are specified in the federal grant requirements.

Due to the changes in federal requirements for this program, it will no longer be necessary to have administrative rules governing the scholarship program. Participation and award amounts will be based on the federal program

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

requirements, with no additional state requirements. Based on the federal requirements, the award amounts for students that graduate in 2017 or 2018 will be the total amount of available funds divided by the total number of eligible applicants in a given year.

Board staff met with the Department staff managing the GEAR UP Idaho school based programs in June to discuss proposed changes as well as the possibility of repealing the rule. There was agreement that the rule was no longer necessary and could be repealed. There were no requests to negotiate this rule. There were no comments received during the public comment period. No changes have been made between the proposed and pending rule.

**IMPACT**

The proposed changes will repeal the current Gear Up Scholarship rule in its entirety.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0109-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0109-1601 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve pending rule, docket number 08-0109-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 01  
CHAPTER 09**

**08.01.09 - RULES GOVERNING THE GEAR UP IDAHO SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

**000. — LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are promulgated pursuant to the authority of the State Board of Education (Board) under Section 33-105, Idaho Code. (3-29-12) ( )

**001. — TITLE AND SCOPE.**

**01. — Title.** These rules shall be cited as IDAPA 08.01.09, “Rules Governing the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program.” (3-29-12) ( )

**02. — Scope.** These rules constitute the requirements for the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program. (3-29-12) ( )

**002. — WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.**

In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, written interpretations, if any, of the rules of this chapter are available at the Board. (3-29-12) ( )

**003. — ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the rules of the Board or in the Board Governing Policies and Procedures, all administrative appeals allowed by law shall be conducted as provided herein. (3-29-12) ( )

**004. — INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

There are no documents that have been incorporated by reference into these rules. (3-29-12) ( )

**005. — OFFICE — OFFICE HOURS — MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.**

The principal place of business of the State Board of Education is in Boise, Idaho. (3-29-12) ( )

**01. — Mailing Address.** The mailing address is PO Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0037. (3-29-12) ( )

**02. — Street Address.** The State Board of Education’s street address is 650 West State Street, Room 307, Boise, Idaho 83702. (3-29-12) ( )

**03. — Office Hours.** The office hours are from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Saturday, Sunday and legal holidays. (3-29-12) ( )

**006. — PUBLIC RECORDS ACT COMPLIANCE.**

These rules are subject to the provisions of the Idaho Public Records Act, Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code. (3-29-12) ( )

**007. — 009. — (RESERVED)**

**010. — DEFINITIONS.**

**01. — Educational Costs.** Student costs for tuition, fees, room and board, or expenses related to reasonable commuting, books and other expenses reasonably related to attendance a postsecondary educational institution. This cost is determined by the postsecondary institution the student attends and is the institution’s published cost of attendance for the academic year for which the student is attending. (3-20-14) ( )

**02. — Eligible Institution.** (3-29-12) ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~a. — A public postsecondary educational institution governed or supervised by the Board, or a board of trustees of a community college established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 21, Title 33, Idaho Code; or (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~b. — Any educational organization located in Idaho that is: (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~i. — Operated privately; and (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~ii. — Classified as not for profit under Idaho Code; and (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~iii. — Under the control of an independent board and not directly controlled or administered by a public or political subdivision; and (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~iv. — Accredited by an organization recognized by the Board, as provided in section 33-2402, Idaho Code. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~v. — Eligible for receipt of federal financial aid funding. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~03. — Eligible Student. A student who: (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~a. — Is an Idaho resident, as defined in Section 33-3717B or 33-2110B, Idaho Code, as applicable to the institution the student is applying to, and who has participated in the early intervention component (7th through 10th grade) of the GEAR UP Idaho program and who has or will graduate from an accredited high school or equivalent in Idaho as determined by the Board in 2012, 2013, or 2014; (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~b. — Has enrolled or applied as a full-time student in an eligible institution for a minimum of twenty-four (24) credit hours in an academic year. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~04. — Administrator. The Executive Director of the Idaho State Board of Education or his designee. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~011. — 099. — (RESERVED) ( )~~

~~100. — OBJECTIVES OF THE GEAR UP IDAHO SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.~~

~~The objectives of the GEAR UP Idaho scholarship program are as follows: (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~01. — Continuation of Education. To support the continuation of education at the postsecondary level by providing qualified students with a scholarship; and (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~02. — Successful Completion of Program Activities. To recognize the successful completion of GEAR UP program activities by student participants. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~101. — ELIGIBILITY. ( )~~

~~01. — Eligible Student. An applicant must be less than twenty-two (22) years of age at the time the student first receives a scholarship award. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~02. — Undergraduate Student. An applicant must be enrolled full-time in an undergraduate program at an eligible institution. A student enrolled in an undergraduate program is eligible for consideration for a scholarship award, even if some of the student's courses are at the graduate level. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~102. — 199. — (RESERVED) ( )~~

~~200. — APPLICATION PROCESS. ( )~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

**01. Initial Applications.** (3-29-12) ( )

a. An applicant must complete and submit the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Application to the Board electronically on or before the date specified in the application, but not later than March 1 of the year the student will graduate from a secondary school or its equivalent. An applicant without electronic capabilities may receive assistance in completing the electronic application from a high school counselor or from State Board of Education scholarship staff. The application may also be submitted to the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Administrator through the United States Postal Service, which must be postmarked no later than March 1. (3-20-14) ( )

b. An applicant must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on or before March 1 of the year student will graduate from secondary school or its equivalent. (3-20-14) ( )

**02. Announcement of Award.** Announcement of award recipients will be made no later than May 1. (3-20-14) ( )

**03. Communication with State Officials.** Applicants must respond to any communication from officials of the GEAR UP Idaho Program by the date specified. Failure to respond within the time period specified will result in cancellation of the application or forfeiture of the scholarship. (3-20-14) ( )

**201. 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. SELECTION CRITERIA.**

**01. Academic Eligibility.** (3-29-12) ( )

a. Applicants for the GEAR UP Idaho scholarship are granted as recipients, in part, on the basis of their academic performance. The applicant's ACT composite or SAT combined reading and math score are used to determine an applicant's academic rank. (3-20-14) ( )

b. The academic ranking constitutes twenty percent (20%) of the selection ranking. (3-29-12) ( )

c. ACT Composite or SAT combined reading and math Score. Academic applicants must take the ACT or SAT reading and math exam. The highest composite score from any single test administration taken prior to the application deadline will be considered. (3-20-14) ( )

**02. Financial Eligibility.** (3-29-12) ( )

a. Applicants for GEAR UP Idaho scholarship are selected as recipients, in part, on the basis of demonstrated financial need. The tool used to determine financial need will be the FAFSA, used by the United States Department of Education. The financial need of an applicant for a GEAR UP scholarship will be based upon the validated expected family contribution, as identified by the FAFSA Student Aid report. (3-20-14) ( )

b. The financial need factor, as determined by FAFSA, will constitute sixty percent (60%) of the weighting for the selection of recipients of GEAR UP scholarships. (3-29-12) ( )

**03. Participation Eligibility.** (3-29-12) ( )

a. Applicants for GEAR UP Idaho scholarships must have attended or is attending a school participating in the GEAR UP Idaho program and are selected in part on the basis of their participation in GEAR UP activities. (3-20-14) ( )

b. Participation is reported in hours. Participation is determined based upon the hours a GEAR UP applicant participated in available GEAR UP early intervention program activities offered at their school. Applicants will be compared to other applicants from the same school. GEAR UP participation hours shall be provided by the GEAR UP school the student participated in. (3-20-14) ( )



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

~~c. The participation factor shall constitute twenty percent (20%) of the selection ranking. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~301. -- 399. (RESERVED)~~

~~400. GEAR UP IDAHO SCHOLARSHIP AWARD.~~

~~01. Distribution. GEAR UP Idaho scholarships will be awarded at each school that has participated in the GEAR UP Idaho program, with distribution based on school population in relation to the over all state GEAR UP population. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~02. Monetary Value of the Gear Up Idaho Scholarship. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~a. The monetary value of the GEAR UP Idaho scholarship award shall be determined based on a student's financial need, academic merit, and participation factor. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~b. If the applicant is awarded a Pell Grant, the minimum award shall not be less than the applicant's Pell Grant award. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~c. The total amount of financial aid from all sources shall not exceed the student's total educational costs. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~03. Payment. Payment of scholarship awards will be made in the name of the recipient and will be sent to a designated official at the eligible institution in which the recipient is enrolled. The official must transmit the payment to the recipient within a reasonable time following receipt of the payment. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~04. Duration. Scholarships will be awarded on an annual basis and payments will correspond to academic terms, semesters, quarters, or equivalent units. In no instance will the entire amount of a scholarship be paid in advance to, or on behalf of, a scholarship recipient. The scholarship covers up to one (1) educational year or equivalent for attendance at an eligible institution. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~05. Eligibility. If a student receives a scholarship payment and it is later determined that the student did not meet all of the eligibility requirements, then the student is considered in overpayment status, and must return program funds in accordance with the eligible institution's refund policy. (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~401. -- 499. (RESERVED) ( )~~

~~500. CONTINUING ELIGIBILITY. ( )~~

~~To remain eligible for renewal of a GEAR UP Idaho scholarship, the recipient must comply with all of the provisions of the GEAR UP Idaho Program and these rules, in addition to the following requirements: (3-29-12) ( )~~

~~01. Renewal Application. A scholarship recipient must complete and submit a renewal application in order to be considered for a continuing scholarship for each succeeding year. A completed application for the renewal of a GEAR UP Idaho scholarship must be submitted to the Board electronically by the date established on the application, but not later than March 1 to be eligible to receive the award for the next academic year. An applicant without electronic capabilities may submit an application on the form established by the GEAR UP Idaho Program administrator through the United States Postal Service, which must be postmarked no later than March 1. In addition, a scholarship recipient must update and submit the FAFSA on or prior to March 1 to be eligible to receive the award for the next academic year. Applications received after this date may be considered for awards for the next academic year contingent on availability of funds, continued eligibility, and attending institution deadlines. (3-25-16) ( )~~

~~02. Credit Hours. To remain eligible for renewal of a scholarship award, the scholarship recipient must be enrolled as a full time student and have completed a minimum of twenty four (24) credit hours or its equivalent for the academic year in which the student received a scholarship award. (3-20-14) ( )~~

~~03. Satisfactory Academic Progress. To remain eligible for renewal of a scholarship, the scholarship recipient must have maintained a minimum cumulative grade point average of two point zero (2.0) on a scale of four~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

point zero (4.0) during the time that the recipient received an award, and must be maintaining satisfactory academic progress, consistent within federal financial regulations as implemented at the eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution at which the scholarship recipient was enrolled. (3-20-14) ( )

**04. — Transfer Students.** Scholarship recipients who transfer to another eligible institution remain eligible for scholarship renewal and must inform the administrator no later than the end of the next academic period following the transfer. (3-25-16) ( )

**05. — Maximum Scholarship Award.** The award of a GEAR UP Idaho scholarship shall not exceed the equivalent of ten (10) continuous semesters or the equivalent of five (5) continuous academic years. (3-25-16) ( )

**501. — 599. — (RESERVED)** ( )

**600. — MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.** ( )

A scholarship recipient whose continuous enrollment is interrupted for more than four (4) months for any reason but who intends to re-enroll in an eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution must file a letter of intent to interrupt continuous enrollment no later than thirty (30) days prior to the first day of the academic term of the discontinued attendance. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of the scholarship. The Board will review each request for interruption and notify the individual of approval or denial of the request. In addition, the individual must file a statement with the Board declaring his intent to re-enroll as a full time undergraduate student in an academic or professional technical program in an eligible Idaho postsecondary educational institution for the succeeding academic year no later than thirty (30) days prior to the first day of the academic term in which the individual intends to re-enroll. An extension of interruption of continuous enrollment period may be granted for eligible students due to military service in the United States armed forces, medical circumstances, or other circumstances approved by the state board of education's executive director. All requests for extension must be made thirty (30) days prior to the start of the succeeding academic year. (3-25-16) ( )

**601. — 699. — (RESERVED)** ( )

**700. — RESPONSIBILITIES OF ELIGIBLE IDAHO POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.** ( )

**01. — Statements of Continuing Eligibility.** An eligible institution participating in this GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program must submit statements of continuing student eligibility to the administrator by the 30th day after the end of each academic term. Such statements must include verification that the scholarship recipient is still enrolled, attending full-time, maintaining satisfactory academic progress, and has not exceeded the award eligibility terms. (3-20-14) ( )

**02. — Other Requirements.** An eligible institution must: (3-29-12) ( )

**a. —** Be eligible to participate in Federal Title IV financial aid programs, and must provide prompt notification regarding any changes in this status to the State Board of Education; (3-29-12) ( )

**b. —** Provide data on student enrollment and federal, state, and private financial aid for students to the administrator; and (3-20-14) ( )

**c. —** Agree to permit periodic GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program audits to verify compliance with these rules. (3-29-12) ( )

**701. — ADMINISTRATION.**  
The administrator is responsible for: (3-20-14)

**01. — Information.** Releasing any public information regarding the GEAR UP Idaho Scholarship Program; (3-29-12) ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- ~~02. — Recipient Determination. Determination of scholarship recipients; (3 29 12) ( )~~
- ~~03. — Payment Procedures. Determination of procedures for payment of scholarships to recipients; (3 29 12) ( )~~
- ~~04. — Accounting. Maintaining fiscal controls and accounting procedures; (3 29 12) ( )~~
- ~~05. — Program Management. Authorizing release of all forms, affidavits, and certification necessary for the operation of the program. (3 29 12) ( )~~
- ~~703. — 799. (RESERVED) ( )~~
- ~~800. — APPEALS. ( )~~
- ~~Any scholarship applicant or recipient adversely affected by a decision made under provisions of these rules may appeal such adverse decision as follows. The scholarship applicant or recipient must appeal in writing no later than thirty (30) days following notice of the decision, and the written statement must include a statement of the reason the scholarship applicant or recipient believes the decision should be changed. The appeal must be submitted to the administrator, who must acknowledge receipt of the appeal within seven (7) days. The administrator shall forward the appeal to the President of the Board. The Board may or may not agree to review the action, or may appoint a subcommittee of three (3) persons, including at least one (1) financial aid administrator at an eligible postsecondary educational institution in Idaho. (3 20 14) ( )~~
- ~~01. — Transmittal to Subcommittee. If the appeal is transmitted to the subcommittee, the subcommittee will review the appeal and submit a written recommendation to the President of the Board within fifteen (15) days from the time the subcommittee receives the appeal document. The scholarship applicant or recipient initiating the appeal will be notified by the chairperson of the subcommittee of the time and place when the subcommittee will consider the appeal and will be allowed to appear before the subcommittee to discuss the appeal. (3 20 14) ( )~~
- ~~02. — Subcommittee Recommendations. Following the subcommittee's decision, the President of the Board will present the subcommittee's recommendation to the full Board at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. The scholarship applicant or recipient initiating the appeal may, at the discretion of the President of the Board, be permitted to make a presentation to the Board. (3 20 14) ( )~~
- ~~03. — Board Decision. The decision of the Board is final, binding, and ends all administrative remedies, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board. The Board will inform the scholarship applicant or recipient in writing of the decision of the Board. (3 20 14) ( )~~
- ~~801. — 999. (RESERVED)~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1602 – Rules Governing Administration – Continuous Improvement Plans

**REFERENCE**

June 2015	Board approved a legislative idea to implement the Task Force subcommittee recommendation on continuous improvement plan reporting
August 2015	Board approved proposed rule 08.02.01.801 – Continuous Improvement Plans, updating the terms to bring the rule in alignment with legislative changes.
September 2015	Board approved legislation to implement the Task Force subcommittee recommendation on continuous improvement plan reporting
November 2015	Board approved pending rule 08.02.01.801 – Continuous Improvement Plans.
August 2016	Board approved temporary and proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.01.801 – Continuous Improvement Plans.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Sections 33-320, 33-1212A, and 33-1616, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

During the 2016 legislative session amendments were made to the Continuous Improvement Plan requirements (Section 33-320, Idaho Code), Literacy Intervention Plan requirements (Section 33-1616, Idaho Code) and College and Career Advising Plan requirements (Section 33-1212A). These amendments set minimum reporting requirements for the Continuous Improvement Plans and tied the Literacy Improvement Plans and College and Career Advising Plan reporting to the Continuous Improvement Plans. The proposed amendments set out the statewide readiness and improvement metrics, literacy intervention plan requirements and reporting metrics, and college and career advising plan requirements and minimum metrics.

The proposed amendments to IDAPA 08.02.01.801 set out these minimum reporting metrics, as well as reporting requirements. The proposed metrics will provide for a statewide minimum that is used consistently around the state and allow school districts to select any additional measures they wish to use to inform them or show progress of their student's readiness levels at the given grade bands.

Board staff discussed with stakeholder groups options on measures that are currently used statewide and would not require the creation of a new measure that may not be able to be tracked in all districts. Based on these discussions the following minimum metrics were proposed:

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- College and career readiness metric: college entrance exam
- High school readiness metric: proficiency on the 8<sup>th</sup> grade Idaho Standards Achievement Test
- Grade 7 readiness metric: proficiency on the 6<sup>th</sup> grade Idaho Standards Achievement Test
- Grade 4 reading readiness metric: proficiency at the 3<sup>rd</sup> grade level on the statewide reading assessment
- Grade 3 reading readiness metric: proficiency at the spring 2<sup>nd</sup> grade level on the statewide reading assessment
- Grade 2 reading readiness metric: proficiency at the spring 1<sup>st</sup> grade level on the statewide reading assessment
- Grade 1 reading readiness metric: proficiency at the spring kindergarten grade level on the statewide reading assessment

Improvement metrics would show the percent of year over year growth at each level.

The addition of the statewide student readiness and improvement metrics at the three grade levels is the implementation of one of the Accountability and Autonomy Task Force subcommittee recommendations in 2014. The addition of the reading readiness metrics was a result of legislative action regarding the reading literacy initiative.

The establishment of minimum college and career advising and mentoring program effectiveness measures include:

- Percent of learning plans developed during grade eight (8);
- Percent of learning plans reviewed annually by grade level, in grade nine (9) through grade twelve (12);
- Number of students receiving college and career advising or mentoring services annually by grade level;
- Number and percent of students who go on to some form of postsecondary education one (1) and two (2) years after graduation;
- Number of students graduating high school with a career technical certificate or associates degree.

Formal negotiated rulemaking was conducted on this rule. Stakeholders involved in the negotiated rulemaking process included representatives from the Idaho Administrators Association and Idaho School Board's Association. During the 21 day comment period we did not receive any formal comments on the rule, however, during the process of working with school districts on meeting the requirements for submittal of the required plans this year two areas were identified that could be amended to better serve the school districts. The recommended amendments include adding language to allow school districts and charter schools to break out the college and career readiness metric to show students participating in a career technical education tract that are working toward an industry certificate or have

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

taken a workforce readiness exam recognized the Division of Career Technical Education. The other area was to change the metrics regarding students with an 8<sup>th</sup> grade plan and the number of plans reviewed annual in grades 9 through 12 from the number of students to the percent of students.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the proposed rule will bring the rule in compliance with section 33-320, 1212A, and 33-1616, Idaho Code and provide the school districts guidance on the new reporting requirements.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1602

Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Board staff are currently in the process of reviewing the required continuous improvement plans, college and career advising plans, and literacy intervention plans. The review of the plans includes verification that the plans meet all of the statutory and administrative code requirements as well as technical assistance as needed.

The temporary rule approved at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting is currently in effect and will expire at the end of the 2017 legislative session, at which time the pending rule, if accepted by the Legislature, will take effect.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0201-1602 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve pending rule, docket number 08-0201-1602, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 01**

**08.02.01 – RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION**

**801. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PLANNING AND TRAINING.**

In accordance with Section 33-320, Idaho Code, every local education agency (LEA) shall develop and maintain a strategic plan that includes a continuous improvement process focused on improving student performance of the LEA. (3-25-16)

**01. Definitions. (4-11-15)**

**a.** Administrator. As used in this section administrator means the superintendent of the school district or administrator of a charter school. (4-11-15)

**b.** Board. Board means the Idaho State Board of Education. (4-11-15)

**c.** Executive Director. Executive Director means the Executive Director of the Idaho State Board of Education. (4-11-15)

**d.** Local Education Agency Board. As used in this section local education agency or LEA Board means the board of trustees of a school district or board of directors of a charter school. (4-11-15)

**e.** Local Education Agency. As used in this section local education agency (LEA) means public school district or charter school. (4-11-15)

**f.** Continuous Improvement Plan. As used in this section, a continuous improvement plan focuses on annual measurable outcomes and the analysis of data to assess and prioritize needs and measure outcomes. (3-25-16)

**02. Reimbursement Eligibility.** LEA's may request reimbursement for training conducted pursuant to Section 33-320, Idaho Code. To be eligible for reimbursement the training and trainer must meet the following criteria: (4-11-15)

**a.** Training. The training must cover one (1) or more the follow subjects: (4-11-15)

**i.** Continuous improvement planning training. Continuous improvement planning training must include, but is not limited to, training on continuous process improvement, use and analysis of data, and methods for setting measurable targets based on student outcomes; (3-25-16)

**ii.** School finance; (4-11-15)

**iii.** Administrator evaluations, including, but not limited to, specifics on the Idaho state evaluation requirements and framework; (4-11-15)

**iv.** Ethics; or (4-11-15)

**v.** Governance. (4-11-15)

**b.** Documentation of Training. Training records shall be kept by the LEA showing: (4-11-15)

**i.** The length of the training in hours; (4-11-15)



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- ii. The subject(s) covered by the training; (4-11-15)
  - iii. The participants included in the training or validation of attendance of specific participants as applicable; and (4-11-15)
  - iv. The curriculum, agenda, or other documentation detailing the content of the training. (4-11-15)
- c.** Training Format. A majority of the LEA board and the administrator must collaborate on the continuous improvement plan and engage students, parents, educators and the community, as applicable to the training subject and format. The training facilitator must be physically present or have the ability to interact directly with all training participants. Sufficient time must be provided during the sessions to give the participants an opportunity to discuss issues specific to the LEA. (3-25-16)
- d.** Trainer Qualifications. The trainer must meet the following qualifications: (4-11-15)
- i. May not be a current employee of the LEA; (4-11-15)
  - ii. Must have two (2) years of documented training experience in the area of training being provided for the LEA; and (4-11-15)
  - iii. Must provide at least three (3) recommendations from individuals who participated in past training sessions conducted by the trainer. These recommendations must be included with the application to determine the trainer's qualifications. (4-11-15)
- e.** Qualified Trainers. Trainer qualifications will be determined by the Office of the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education will maintain a list of qualified trainers and the subject areas in which they are qualified. (4-11-15)
- i. An individual or company may submit an application for consideration to be placed on the list of qualified trainers or the LEA may submit the application on behalf of the individual or company. (4-11-15)
  - ii. Applications must be submitted to the Executive Director in a format established by the Executive Director. (4-11-15)
  - iii. Trainer qualifications must be determined prior to the LEA's request for reimbursement of training costs. (4-11-15)

~~**03.** **Reimbursement.** Up to two thousand dollars (\$2,000) per state fiscal year will be reimbursed to the LEA for training costs. Reimbursement will be based on actual expenditures related to the training delivered.~~ (4-11-15)

**043.** **Audit.** If requested, LEA's must provide training documentation or other information to verify eligibility prior to reimbursement. (4-11-15)

**04.** **Statewide Continuous Improvement Measures.** Multiple measures must be used to fully determine student readiness and improvement. At a minimum each continuous improvement plan shall include the following statewide student readiness and improvement metrics. The benchmark for each metric shall be set by the LEA. ( )

**a.** The career and college and career readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students meeting the college ready benchmark in mathematics and English Language Arts on a state recognized college entrance exam. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students meeting the college readiness benchmark. This measure may be broken out by students pursuing a career technical track and non-career technical track students. Career technical track student's readiness will be measured based on students receiving an industry recognized certification or passage of a Division of Career Technical Education recognized workplace readiness

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

assessment. ( )

b. The high school readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students meeting proficient or advanced on the grade eight (8) Idaho standards achievement test in mathematics and English language usage. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring proficient or advanced. ( )

c. The grade seven (7) readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students meeting proficient or advanced on the grade six (6) Idaho standards achievement test in mathematics and English language usage. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring proficient or advanced. ( )

d. The grade four (4) reading readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students reading at grade level on the spring grade three (3) statewide reading assessment. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring at grade level. ( )

e. The grade three (3) reading readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students reading at grade level on the spring grade two (2) statewide reading assessment. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring at grade level. ( )

f. The grade two (2) reading readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students reading at grade level on the spring grade one (1) statewide reading assessment. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring at grade level. ( )

g. The grade one (1) reading readiness metric shall be the number and percentage of students reading at grade level on the spring kindergarten statewide reading assessment. Improvement shall be measured by year over year growth in the percentage of students scoring at grade level. ( )

05. **Annual Literacy Intervention Plan.** Annually each LEA will report on the effectiveness of the LEA's literacy intervention plan. Plans and reports are due by October 1 of each year. Plans shall include at a minimum: ( )

a. Summary of literacy interventions used at each grade level: ( )

b. Previous year literacy intervention expenditures: ( )

c. Projected literacy plan budget for the current school year: ( )

d. Metrics chosen by the LEA to determine effectiveness of the literacy plan and annual performance benchmarks; and ( )

e. Performance on metrics chosen to show program effectiveness for at a minimum the previous academic year. ( )

06. **College and Career Advising and Mentoring Plans.** Annually each LEA shall submit their college and career advising and mentoring plan to the State Board of Education by October 1. ( )

a. Plans shall include: ( )

i. Description of the college and career advising or mentoring model used by the LEA, including how parents and students will be notified, the resources available to parents and students, and how they may be accessed; ( )

ii. Summary of college and career advising and mentoring used at each grade level, grade eight (8) through grade twelve (12), as applicable to the grade ranges enrolled at the LEA; ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

iii. Previous year college and career advising and mentoring plan expenditures. College and career advising and mentoring plans submitted for the 2016-2017 school year must show how the additional funds received will be used to expand previous college and career advising and mentoring in the schools. New funding shall not be used to supplant current efforts: ( )

---

iv. Projected college and career advising and mentoring plan budget for current school year: and ( )

---

v. Required metrics and at least one or more additional metrics chosen by the LEA to determine effectiveness of the college and career advising and mentoring plan, baseline data and annual benchmarks. ( )

---

b. Performance on all effectiveness metrics shall be reported annually in the LEA's Continuous Improvement Plan annual report. ( )

---

c. At a minimum effectiveness metrics must include: ( )

---

i. Number Percent of learning plans developed during grade eight (8): ( )

---

ii. Number Percent of learning plans reviewed annually by grade level, in grade nine (9) through grade twelve (12): ( )

---

iii. Number of students served receiving college and career advising or mentoring services annually by grade level: ( )

---

iv. Number and percent of students who go on to some form of postsecondary education one (1) and two (2) years after graduation: and ( )

---

v. Number of students graduating high school with a career technical certificate or associates degree. ( )

---

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1603 – Rules Governing Administration – Literacy Growth Targets

**APPLICABLE STATUTES, RULE OR POLICY**

Section 33-1616, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

HB 526 (2016) amended Section 33-1616, Idaho Code requiring the Board set student trajectory growth to proficiency benchmarks and timelines for Kindergarten through grade 3. The proposed amendments add a new section to IDAPA 08.02.01 setting trajectory growth targets at the statewide level.

Year 1 and 2:

<b>Grade</b>	<b>KG</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>% Growth</b>	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

Years 3 through 6:

<b>Grade</b>	<b>KG</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>% Growth</b>	1.8%	2.0%	1.6%	1.2%

The proposed growth targets, if met, would result in the following percent of students being at grade level in reading literacy by 2022 as follows:

<b>Grade</b>	<b>KG</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Percentage</b>	88.4%	79.9%	76.7%	80.4%

The proposed rule would base these proficiency targets on the spring administration of the statewide reading assessment. The proposed targets would need to be re-evaluated each year and readjusted based on changes to the statewide reading assessment. Additionally, the rule would need to be adjusted for out years as we move through the timeline.

Representatives of the Idaho Association of School Administrators and Idaho School Boards Association participated in negotiated rulemaking for this docket. No comments were received during the 21 day public comment period. There have been no changes to the rule between the proposed and pending rule.

**IMPACT**

The approval of this proposed rule will bring the Board into compliance with new provisions contained in Section 33-1616, Idaho Code, and set statewide growth trajectory targets.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1603

Page 3

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0102-1601 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0201-1603, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by\_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by\_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes\_\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 01**

**08.02.01 - RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION**

**802. LITERACY GROWTH TARGETS.**

**01. Statewide Trajectory Growth Targets.** Statewide trajectory annual growth targets are based on aggregated student performance on the spring administration of the statewide reading assessments. Local growth targets are set by the LEA based on the LEA's available resources and student demographics. Statewide trajectory growth targets indicated the statewide goal for year over year increases in the percentage of students reading at grade level. (8-11-16)T

a. Year 1 and 2: (8-11-16)T

i. Kindergarten: one percent (1%). (8-11-16)T

ii. Grade one: one percent (1%). (8-11-16)T

iii. Grade two: one percent (1%). (8-11-16)T

iv. Grade three: one percent (1%). (8-11-16)T

b. Year 3, 4, 5 and 6: (8-11-16)T

i. Kindergarten: one point eight percent (1.8%). (8-11-16)T

ii. Grade one: two percent (2%). (8-11-16)T

iii. Grade two: one point six percent (1.6%). (8-11-16)T

iv. Grade three: one point two percent (1.2%). (8-11-16)T

**02. Annual Review.** The State Board of Education will review the statewide student proficiency levels and the statewide trajectory growth targets annually and adjust (8-11-16)T

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1604 – Rules Governing Administration – Statewide Average Class Size

**APPLICABLE STATUTES, RULE OR POLICY**

Section 33-1616, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

HB 476 (2016) amended Section 33-1004, Idaho Code setting additional provisions for determining the statewide average class size that is used in calculations related to school district staff allowances. Prior to Fiscal Year 2016 (FY 2016), school districts were allowed to employ 9.5% fewer positions than what was funded based on their instruction and pupil service staff allowances. Beginning in FY 2016, this percentage is reduced by 1% for each year the school districts average class size was at least one (1) student greater than the statewide average class size.

Pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code the determination of this factor must be based on “multiple figures determined through analysis of like and similarly situated districts and use of the divisor breakdown established in Section 33-1002, Idaho Code.” The divisor breakdown in Section 33-1002, Idaho Code establishes divisors for school districts based on grade levels and average daily attendance calculations, as well as divisors for alternative schools. The Board and Department of Education staff analyzed the groupings of school districts based on the various divisors applied to a single school district.

The proposed rule amendments would add a new section to IDAPA 08.02.01, Rules Governing Administration setting out the provisions for determining the statewide average class size based on the divisors specified in Section 33-1002, Idaho Code. The proposed breakdown would be as follows:

- Group 1. Group 1 shall consist of school districts with an elementary divisor, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of twenty (20) for grades 1 through 3 and twenty-three (23) for grades 4 through 6, and a secondary divisor of eighteen point five (18.5).
- Group 2. Group 2 will consist of school districts with an elementary divisor, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of twenty (20) for grades 1 through 3 and twenty-three (23) for grades 4 through 6, and a secondary divisor less than eighteen point five (18.5).
- Group 3. Group 3 will consist of school districts with elementary divisors, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of nineteen (19) or twenty (20) for grades 1 through 6, and a secondary divisor of less than eighteen point five (18.5).
- Group 4. Group 4 will consist on school districts with elementary divisors, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of less than nineteen (19) for



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

grades 1 through 6, and a secondary divisor of less than eighteen point five (18.5).

The proposed groupings were recommended by Department of Education staff and shared with the Idaho School Boards Association and Idaho Association of School Administrators representatives. All interested parties were comfortable with the analysis and proposed groupings.

No comments were received during the 21 day comment period. No changes have been made between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the temporary and proposed rule would set out the method by which the statewide average class size for the use in support unit calculations is determined.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0201-1604

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0102-1604 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0201-1604, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 01**

**08.02.01 - RULES GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION**

**803. STATEWIDE AVERAGE CLASS SIZE.** For the purpose of determining the statewide average class sized used in school district staff allowance calculations, school districts shall be grouped as follows: (8-11-16)T

**01. Group 1.** Group 1 shall consist of school districts with an elementary divisor, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of twenty (20) for grades 1 through 3 and twenty-three (23) for grades 4 through 6, and a secondary divisor of eighteen point five (18.5). (8-11-16)T

**02. Group 2.** Group 2 will consist of school districts with an elementary divisor, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of twenty (20) for grades 1 through 3 and twenty-three (23) for grades 4 through 6, and a secondary divisor less than 18.5. (8-11-16)T

**03. Group 3.** Group 3 will consist of school districts with elementary divisors, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of nineteen (19) or twenty (20) for grades 1 through 6, and a secondary divisor of less than eighteen point five (18.5). (8-11-16)T

**04. Group 4.** Group 4 will consist on school districts with an elementary divisors, pursuant to Section 33-1004, Idaho Code, of less than nineteen (19) for grades 1 through 6, and a secondary divisor of less than eighteen point five (18.5). (8-11-16)T

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0202-1607 – Rules Governing Uniformity – Teacher Certification Requirements

**REFERENCE**

August 2014	Board approved proposed rules incorporating a tiered certification structure into administrative rule as well as reorganization of the section and cleanup of out of date language.
November 2014	Board approved the pending rule incorporating the proposed changes. (The 2015 Legislature rejected the proposed rule)
May 2015	Board approved a temporary rule broadening the language regarding the alternate route to certification – content specialist.
August 2015	Board approved proposed rule amendments reorganizing the teacher certification section and adding language necessary due to the adoption of the career ladder.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule amendments reorganizing the teacher certification requirement (IDAPA 08.02.02)
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.02.02 simplifying Idaho's instructional certificates and resolve the issue of individuals teaching outside of their eligible grade ranges.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Idaho Administrative code, IDAPA 08.02.02  
Section 33-1201, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

In late 2014, as part of the of the Career Ladder subcommittee work on tiered certification, it was discovered that there were a number of current practices regarding teacher certification that were not in alignment with Idaho statute or Idaho Administrative Code. In 2015 and 2016 Board staff, working with the State Department of Education staff and additional education stakeholders, discussed those practices that had developed over time and the current certification requirements to identify which areas of the administrative rules should be changed based on identified best practices and which practices needed to be changed to be compliant with Administrative Code. At the same time this group discussed issues around the state and national teacher shortage and ways that the certification requirements could be amended to maintain high standards of professionalism while still providing flexibility to the school district. There was consensus from the group that there was not a desire to lower the minimum standards for certification and

that there was a potential to do long term harm to the profession and students alike.

The group specifically discussed alternate and non-traditional routes to certification that individuals could use to enter the teaching profession and the classroom. With the exception of small technical changes, the group felt that current requirements were adequate for alternative routes to certification to provide opportunities for individuals to enter the teaching profession without following the traditional teacher preparation program route as well as the pathways for individuals to add additional content area endorsements to their certificates. There was concern that in some areas our teacher mentoring programs were weak or under-resourced, and it was felt that these programs were critical for assuring inexperienced teachers had the proper support in place to help them become effective teachers. It was recognized that there needed to be better understanding at the district level and more flexibility at the postsecondary institution level around what was possible in developing alternate routes based on the individual's needs, however, this could already be accomplished within the current alternate authorization provisions.

The majority of the proposed changes to IDAPA 08.02.02 address the issue of teachers assigned to classrooms outside of the grade ranges they are eligible to teach based on their certificate. The consensus of the group was to combine the standard certificates that were currently broken up by grade range and to have a single "teaching" certificate. The grade ranges and subject areas would then be governed by endorsements the individual had attached to their certificate. Overall, the group felt this change could result in increasing the pool of teachers that were available by removing the barrier of having to earn an additional certificate when in reality they were qualified to teach the subject areas and grade ranges if they met the endorsement requirements. This model includes the creation of additional grade ranges on some endorsements which would allow teachers to earn endorsements in those grade ranges they wished to specialize in. At the same time, mechanisms would remain in place for teachers to earn additional endorsement for their certificates similar to the process for earning additional certificates. The Administrator, Pupil Service, and Occupational certificates remained as separate certificates.

The combination of the current standard elementary and secondary certificates address the issue of a teacher teaching outside of the grade range of their certificates without creating a disruption to individuals who currently hold certificates; this will ultimately result in the overall simplification of Idaho's standard instructional certificates.

Additional amendments to IDAPA 08.02.02 include amendments to the evaluation submittal timeline to bring them in alignment with legislative changes made during the 2016 Legislature; amendments to the certificated staff evaluations regarding student achievement to bring them into alignment with the student achievement

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

requirements that are part of the career ladder; the creation of middle school/grades endorsement grade ranges; updates to the occupational specialist certificates, and the inclusion of a definition for paraprofessional that had previously been missing. The middle school grades endorsements address the issue of individuals who have already obtained endorsements for grades 6 through 9 that did not previously exist and is in alignment with the single instructional certificate model. Recommendations from the Professional Standards Commission that were approved by the Board at the June 2016 Regular Board meeting were incorporated into the proposed rule the Board approved at the August 2016 Regular Board Meeting.

Formal negotiated rulemaking was conducted in developing the proposed rule. The group included representation from the Idaho School Boards Association, the Idaho Association of School Administrators, the Idaho Education Association, staff from the Department of Education, representatives from all of the Idaho teacher preparation programs as well as staff from individual school districts around the state. While some individuals participating in the negotiated rulemaking also served on the Professional Standards Commission or the Idaho Association of Colleges of Teacher Education additional requests were made to both groups to provide feedback prior to finalization of the proposed rule that was consider in August 2016.

Due to the extensive changes that were being proposed some suggested were made during the group meetings that full consensus was not formed on. These were included in the proposed rule to garner further public input. Two of these issues, the consulting teacher endorsement and paraprofessional definition generated significant input during the public comment period that amendments are being proposed to the final pending rule. Additional feedback was also received from the Professional Standards Commission and the Idaho Association of Colleges of Teacher Education that have resulted in additional technical changes. Over 139 comments were received specific to the Paraprofessional definition. The comments expressed concern over the requirement that individuals have a high school diploma (or GED) and at least two (2) years of postsecondary education or an associated degree or higher and pass the paraprofessional portion of the state approved academic assessment (PRAXIS) knowledge of and the ability to assist in instructing or preparing students. Many districts shared the difficulty they have in hiring paraprofessional, in part due to the availability and interest and in part due to the low salaries these individuals are paid. In some districts paraprofessional positions start at \$7.00/hour. These positions are non-certificated and school districts are reimbursed through their salary apportionment for them at the classified staff rate. It was also discovered that districts use the term "paraprofessional" for individuals serving in very diverse roles. Defining paraprofessional will assure that school districts are reporting consistently on individuals serving in these roles and does not preclude the districts from using other types of school or classroom aides to continue to fulfill these duties. Additional feedback was also received from the Department of Education requesting more

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

detail be added to the paraprofessional definition providing further clarity on the types of duties performed by paraprofessionals. The federal government requires districts to notify parents of students who receive support from paraprofessionals. There are also minimum federal requirements for individuals serving in the capacity of a paraprofessional. The proposed amendments to the paraprofessional definition meets the minimum federal requirements.

**IMPACT**

The proposed amendments would result in simplifying Idaho's instructional certificates and resolve the issue of individuals teaching outside of their eligible grade ranges, make technical corrections, and provide a consistent definition for paraprofessionals.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0202-1607

Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

The proposed changes to the standard certificates will result in a need for additional review of some of the endorsements to assure full alignment. It is recommended that this work be conducted by the Professional Standards Commission for consideration by the Board in 2017. Those endorsements that were identified as needing immediate edits to work with the new certification model as well as amendments to endorsements that were recommended in June 2016 by the Professional Standards Commission are included in the proposed rule. Additional amendments to IDAPA 08.02.02 that were proposed by the Professional Standards Commission that are impacted by these changes were also incorporated into the proposed rule amendments approved by the Board at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0202-1607 was published in the June 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0202-1607, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by\_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by\_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes\_\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_\_



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**007. DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Active Teacher.** K-12 teacher with a valid Idaho certificate who is currently teaching in an Idaho K-12 classroom ~~or school.~~ either in person or online. (3-16-04)( )

**02. Alternative Routes.** Routes to teacher certification designed for candidates who want to enter the teaching profession from non-education professions or the ~~para educator~~ paraprofessional profession, or for teachers lacking certification in a specific area defined as an emergency district need. (3-16-04)( )

**03. Credential.** The general term used to denote the document on which all of a person's educational certificates and endorsements are listed. The holder is entitled to provide educational services in any and/or all areas listed on the credential. (3-16-04)

**04. Endorsement.** Term used to refer to the content area or specific area of expertise in which a holder is granted permission to provide services. (3-16-04)

**05. Idaho Student Achievement Standards.** Standards of achievement for Idaho's K-12 students. See IDAPA 08.02.03, "Rules Governing Thoroughness." (3-16-04)

**06. Individualized Professional Learning Plan.** An individualized plan based on the Idaho framework for teacher as outlined in Section 120 of these rules to include interventions based on the individual's strengths and areas of needed growth. (3-25-16)

**07. Institutional Recommendation.** Signed form or written verification from an accredited institution with an approved teacher preparation program stating that an individual has completed the program, received a basic or higher rating in all twenty-two (22) components of the Idaho framework for teaching evaluation, has an individualized professional learning plan, has demonstrated measurable student achievement or growth and the ability to create student learning objectives, and is now being recommended for state certification. (3-25-16)

**08. Local Education Agency (LEA).** An Idaho public school district or charter school pursuant to Section 33-5203(78), Idaho Code. (3-25-16)( )

**09. Orientation.** School district/school process used to acquaint teachers new to district/school on its policies, procedures and processes. (3-16-04)

**10. ~~Para-Educator.~~ ~~Aides and assistants employed by school districts to supplement instruction and provide additional assistance to students.~~ Paraprofessional.** A noncertificated individual who is employed by a school district or charter school to support educational programming. Paraprofessionals must work under the direct supervision of a properly certificated staff member for the areas they are providing support. Paraprofessionals cannot serve as the teacher of record and may not provide direct instruction to a student unless the paraprofessional is working under the direct supervision of a teacher. (3-16-04)( )

a. To qualify as a paraprofessional the individual must have a high school diploma or general equivalency diploma (GED) and: ( )

i. demonstrate through a state approved academic assessment knowledge of and the ability to assist in instructing or preparing students to be instructed as applicable to the academic areas they are providing support in; or ( )

ii. have completed at least two (2) years of study at an accredited postsecondary educational institution; or ( )

iii. obtained an associate degree or higher level degree; demonstrate through a state approved academic assessment knowledge of and the ability to assist in instructing or preparing students to be instructed as applicable to the academic areas they are providing support in. ( )

b. Individuals who do not meet these requirements will be considered classroom aides. ( )

c. Duties of a paraprofessional include, but are not limited to, one-on-one tutoring; assisting in classroom management; assisting in computer instruction; conducting parent involvement activities; providing

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

instructional support in a library or media center; acting as a translator in instructional matters; and providing instructional support services. Non-instructional duties such as providing technical support for computers, personal care services, and clerical duties are generally performed by classroom or school aides, however, this does not preclude paraprofessionals from also assisting in these non-instructional areas. ( )

11. **Pedagogy.** Teaching knowledge and skills. (3-16-04)

12. **Student Learning Objective (SLO).** A measurable, long-term academic growth target that a teacher sets at the beginning of the year for all student or for subgroups of students. SLOs demonstrate a teacher's impact on student learning within a given interval of instruction based upon baseline data gathered at the beginning of the course. (3-25-16)

13. **Teacher Leader.** A teacher who facilitates the design and implementation of sustained, intensive, and job-embedded professional learning based on identified student and teacher needs. (3-25-16)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**014. CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO APPLICANTS FROM REGIONALLY ACCREDITED INSTITUTIONS.**

01. **The Department of Education.** The department of education is authorized to issue Idaho Certificates to applicants from regionally accredited institutions meeting requirements for certification or equivalent (i.e., those based on a ~~bachelor's~~ baccalaureate degree) in other states when they substantially meet the requirements for the Idaho Certificate. (Sections 33-1203; 33-2203 Idaho Code) (~~3-16-04~~)( )

02. **The State Division of Career Technical Education.** The ~~state~~ division of career technical education is authorized to determine whether applicants meet the requirements for instructing or administering career technical programs at the secondary and postsecondary levels. (Section 33-2203, Idaho Code) (~~3-16-04~~)( )

**015. IDAHO EDUCATOR CREDENTIAL.**

The State Board of Education authorizes the State Department of Education to issue certificates and endorsements to those individuals meeting the specific requirements for each area provided herein. (3-25-16)

01. **Standard Elementary Instructional Certificate.** A Standard ~~Elementary~~ Instructional Certificate makes an individual eligible to teach ~~grades Kindergarten (K) through eight (8), and all grades, subject to the grade ranges and subject areas of the valid endorsement(s) attached to the certificate. A standard instructional certificate~~ may be issued to any person who has a ~~bachelor's~~ baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and who meets the following requirements: The Standard Instructional Certificate is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) semester credit hours are required every five (5) years in order to renew the certificate. (~~3-25-16~~)( )

~~a. Completion of the general education requirements at an accredited college or university is required.~~  
(~~3-25-16~~)

~~ba.~~ Meets the following pProfessional education requirements: (~~3-25-16~~)( )

i. A ~~Earned a~~ minimum of twenty ~~four~~ (24) semester credit hours, or thirty ~~six~~ (36) quarter credit hours, in the philosophical, psychological, methodological foundations, instructional technology, and in the professional subject matter ~~of elementary education~~, which shall include at least ~~six~~ three (6) semester credit hours, or ~~nine~~ four (9) quarter credit hours, in ~~developmental~~ reading and its application to the content area. (~~3-25-16~~)( )

ii. The required minimum credit hours must include at least six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

quarter credit hours, of ~~either student teaching in grades kindergarten through eight (K-8), or two (2) years of satisfactory experience as a teacher in grades kindergarten through eight (K-8).~~ the grade range and subject areas as applicable to the endorsement; and (3-25-16)( )

~~e.b.~~ An Completed an approved teacher preparation program and have an institutional recommendation from an accredited college or university ~~or verification of two (2) years of teaching experience in grades Kindergarten (K) through eight (8).~~ specifying the grade ranges and subjects for which they are eligible to receive an endorsement in; or and (3-25-16)( )

~~d.~~ All individuals, who begin an Idaho approved preparation program after July 1, 2013, seeking a Standard Elementary Certificate shall complete the requirements for a subject area endorsement as outlined under requirements for a Standard Secondary Certificate. An endorsement allowing teaching of that subject through grade eight (8) or a K-12 endorsement shall be added to the Standard Elementary Certificate. (3-25-16)

c. Individuals seeking endorsement in a secondary grade (pursuant to section 33-1001, Idaho Code) range must complete preparation in at least two (2) fields of secondary teaching. One (1) of the teaching fields must consist of at least thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hours and a second field of teaching consisting of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours, or thirty (30) quarter credit hours. Preparation of not less than forty-five (45) semester credit hours, or sixty-seven (67) quarter credit hours, in a single subject area may be used in lieu of the two (2) teaching field requirements; and ( )

e.d. Proficiency in areas noted above is measured by completion of the credit hour requirements provided herein. Additionally, each candidate must meet or exceed the state qualifying score on the state board approved ~~elementary or secondary~~ content area and pedagogy assessments. (3-25-16)( )

e. The Standard Instructional Certificate is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) semester credit hours are required every five (5) years in order to renew the certificate.

~~02.~~ Standard Secondary Certificate. A Standard Secondary Certificate makes an individual eligible to teach in grades six (6) through twelve (12). A Secondary Certificate may be issued to any person with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and who meets the following minimum requirements: (3-25-16)

~~a.~~ Completion of the general education requirements at an accredited college or university is required. (3-25-16)

~~b.~~ Professional Education Requirements: (3-25-16)

~~i.~~ A minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours, or thirty (30) quarter credit hours, in the philosophical, psychological, and methodological foundations, instructional technology, and in the professional subject matter of secondary education, which must include at least three (3) semester credit hours, or four (4) quarter credit hours, of reading in the content area. (3-25-16)

~~ii.~~ The required twenty (20) semester credit hours, or thirty (30) quarter credit hours, must also include at least six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9) quarter credit hours, of secondary student teaching or two (2) years of satisfactory experience as a teacher in grades six (6) through twelve (12). (3-25-16)

~~c.~~ Preparation in at least two (2) fields of secondary teaching: a first teaching field of at least thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hours, and a second teaching field of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours, or thirty (30) quarter credit hours. Preparation of not less than forty-five (45) semester credit hours, or sixty-seven (67) quarter credit hours, in a single subject area may be used in lieu of the first teaching field or second teaching field requirements. (3-25-16)

~~d.~~ An institutional recommendation from an accredited college or university or verification of two (2) years of teaching experience in grades six (6) through twelve (12). (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~c. Proficiency in areas noted above is measured by completion of the credit hour requirements provided herein. Additionally, each candidate must have a qualifying score on an approved content area assessment in any area(s) for which the certificate or endorsement(s) will be applied. (3 25 16)~~

~~03. **Blended Early Childhood Education / Early Childhood Special Education Certificate.** A Blended Early Childhood Education / Early Childhood Special Education Certificate makes an individual eligible to teach in any early childhood educational setting for youth from birth to grade three (3), including those who are at risk or have developmental delays. This certificate may be issued to any person with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and who meets the following minimum requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~a. Completion of the general education requirements at an accredited college or university is required. (3 25 16)~~

~~b. Meets the following professional education requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~i. A minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty five (45) quarter credit hours, in the philosophical, psychological, and methodological foundations, in instructional technology, and in the professional subject matter of early childhood and early childhood special education. The professional subject matter of early childhood and early childhood special education shall include course work specific to the child from birth through grade three (3) in the areas of child development and learning; curriculum development and implementation; family and community relationships; assessment and evaluation; professionalism; and, application of technologies. (3 25 16)~~

~~ii. The required thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty five (45) quarter credit hours, shall include not less than six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9) quarter credit hours, of early childhood student teaching and three (3) semester credit hours, or four (4) quarter credit hours, of developmental reading. (3 25 16)~~

~~c. An institutional recommendation from an accredited college or university. (3 25 16)~~

~~d. Proficiency in areas noted above is measured by completion of the credit hour requirements provided herein. Additionally, each candidate shall meet or exceed the state qualifying score on approved early childhood assessments. (3 25 16)~~

~~04. **Exceptional Child Certificate.** Holders of this certificate are authorized to work with children who have been identified as having an educational impairment. (3 25 16)~~

~~a. Completion of the general education requirements at an accredited college or university is required and six (6) or more semester credit hours, or nine (9) or more quarter credit hours of student teaching in a special education setting. (3 25 16)~~

~~b. **Exceptional Child Generalist Endorsement (K 12).** The Exceptional Child Generalist K 12 endorsement is non categorical and allows one to teach in any K 12 special education setting. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credit hours are required every five (5) years for renewal. Regardless of prior special education experience, all initial applicants must provide an institutional recommendation that an approved special education program has been completed, with field work to include student teaching in an elementary or secondary special education setting. To be eligible for an Exceptional Child Certificate with a Generalist K 12 endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~i. Completion of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; (3 25 16)~~

~~ii. Completion, in an Idaho college or university, of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the Idaho State Board of Education; or completion, in an out of state college or university, of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; (3 25 16)~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~iii. Completion of thirty (30) semester credit hours in special education, or closely related areas, as part of an approved special education program; and (3 25 16)~~

~~iv. Each candidate must have a qualifying score on an approved core content assessment and a second assessment related to the specific endorsement requested. (3 25 16)~~

~~c. Early Childhood Special Education Endorsement (Pre K 3). The Early Childhood Special Education (Pre K 3) endorsement is non-categorical and allows one to teach in any Pre K 3 special education setting. This endorsement may only be added to the Standard Exceptional Child Certificate in conjunction with the Generalist K 12 endorsement and is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credit hours are required every five (5) years for renewal. To be eligible for an Exceptional Child Certificate with an Early Childhood Special Education (Pre K 3) endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~i. Completion of a program of a minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Early Childhood Education to include course work in each of the following areas: child development and behavior with emphasis in cognitive language, physical, social and emotional areas, birth through age eight (8); curriculum and program development for young children ages three to eight (3-8); methodology: planning, implementing and evaluating environments and materials for young children ages three to eight (3-8); guiding young children's behavior: observing, assessing and individualizing ages three to eight (3-8); identifying and working with atypical young children ages three to eight (3-8) parent teacher relations; and, field work to include an internship and student teaching at the Pre K 3 grades. (3 25 16)~~

~~d. Deaf/Hard of Hearing Endorsement (K 12). Completion of a minimum of thirty three (33) semester credit hours in the area of deaf/hard of hearing with an emphasis on instruction for students who use sign language or completion of a minimum thirty three (33) semester credit hours in the area of deaf/hard of hearing with an emphasis on instruction for students who use listening and spoken language. An institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement is required. To be eligible for an Exceptional Child Certificate with a Deaf/Hard of Hearing endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~i. Completion of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; (3 25 16)~~

~~ii. Completion of a program from an Idaho college or university in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the Idaho State Board of Education; or (3 25 16)~~

~~iii. Completion of a program from an out of state college or university in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; and (3 25 16)~~

~~iv. Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty three (33) semester credit hours in the area of Deaf/Hard of Hearing and must receive an institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement from an accredited college or university. (3 25 16)~~

~~e. Visual Impairment Endorsement (K 12). Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours in the area of visual impairment. An institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement is required. To be eligible for an Exceptional Child Certificate with a Visually Impaired endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3 25 16)~~

~~i. Completion of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; (3 25 16)~~

~~ii. Completion in an Idaho college or university of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the Idaho State Board of Education, or completion in an out of state college or university of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; (3 25 16)~~

~~iii. Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours in the area of Visual~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~Impairment and must receive an institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement from an accredited college or university; and (3-25-16)~~

~~iv. Each candidate must have a qualifying score on an approved core content assessment and a second assessment related to the specific endorsement requested. (3-25-16)~~

**052. Pupil Personnel Services Certificate.** Persons who serve as school counselors, school psychologists, speech-language pathologists, school social workers, school nurses and school audiologists are required to hold the Pupil Personnel Services Certificate, with the respective endorsement(s) for which they qualify. (3-25-16)

**a.** Counselor Endorsement (K-12). To be eligible for a Pupil Personnel Services Certificate-Endorsed Counselor K-12, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements. The Pupil Personnel Services Certificate with a Counselor endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) semester credit hours are required every five (5) years in order to renew the endorsement. (3-25-16)

i. Hold a master's degree and provide verification of completion of an approved program of graduate study in school counseling from a college or university approved by the Idaho State Board of Education or the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed. The program must include successful completion of seven hundred (700) clock hours of supervised field experience, seventy-five percent (75%) of which must be in a K-12 school setting. This K-12 experience must be in each of the following levels: elementary, middle/junior high, and high school. Previous school counseling experience may be considered to help offset the field experience clock hour requirement; and (3-25-16)

ii. An institutional recommendation is required for a Counselor K-12 Endorsement. (3-25-16)

**b.** School Psychologist Endorsement. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. In order to renew the endorsement, six (6) professional development credits are required every five (5) years. The renewal credit requirement may be waived if the applicant holds a current valid National Certification for School Psychologists (NCSP) offered through the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP). To be eligible for initial endorsement, a candidate must complete a minimum of sixty (60) graduate semester credit hours which must be accomplished through one (1) of the following options: (3-25-16)

i. Completion of an approved thirty (30) semester credit hour, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hours, master's degree in education or psychology and completion of an approved thirty (30) semester credit hour, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hour, School Psychology Specialist Degree program, and completion of a minimum of twelve hundred (1,200) clock-hour internship within a school district under the supervision of the training institution and direct supervision of a certificated school psychologist; (3-25-16)

ii. Completion of an approved sixty (60) semester credit hour, or ninety (90) quarter credit hour, master's degree program in School Psychology, and completion of a minimum of twelve hundred (1,200) clock-hour internship within a school district under the supervision of the training institution and direct supervision of a certificated school psychologist; (3-25-16)

iii. Completion of an approved sixty (60) semester credit hour, or ninety (90) quarter credit hour, School Psychology Specialist degree program which did not require a master's degree as a prerequisite, with laboratory experience in a classroom, which may include professional teaching experience, student teaching or special education practicum, and completion of a minimum twelve hundred (1,200) clock-hour internship within a school district under the supervision of the training institution and direct supervision of a certificated school psychologist; and (3-25-16)

iv. Earn a current and valid National Certification for School Psychologists (NCSP) issued by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP). (3-25-16)

**c.** School Nurse Endorsement. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credits are required



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

every five (5) years in order to renew the endorsement. Initial endorsement may be accomplished through completion of either requirements in Subsections 015.042.c.i. or 015.042.c.ii. in addition to the requirement of Subsection 015.042.c.iii. (3-25-16)( )

i. The candidate must possess a valid nursing (RN) license issued by the Idaho State Board of Nursing, and a ~~bachelor's~~ baccalaureate degree in nursing, education, or a health-related field from an accredited institution. (3-25-16)( )

ii. The candidate must possess a valid professional nursing (RN) license issued by the Idaho State Board of Nursing and have completed nine (9) semester credit hours from a university or college in at least three (3) of the following areas: (3-25-16)

- (1) Health program management; (3-25-16)
- (2) Child and adolescent health issues; (3-25-16)
- (3) Counseling, psychology, or social work; or (3-25-16)
- (4) Methods of instruction. (3-25-16)

iii. Additionally, each candidate must have two (2) years of full-time (or part-time equivalent) school nursing, community health nursing, or any area of pediatric, adolescent, or family nursing experience. (3-25-16)

d. Interim Endorsement - School Nurse. This ~~certificate endorsement~~ will be granted for those who do not meet the educational and/or experience requirements but who hold a valid professional nursing (RN) license in Idaho. An Interim ~~Certificate Endorsement~~ School Nurse Endorsement will be issued for three (3) years while the applicant is meeting the educational requirements, and it is not renewable. (3-25-16)( )

e. Speech-Language Pathologist Endorsement. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credits are required every five (5) years in order to renew the endorsement. The initial endorsement will be issued to candidates who possess a master's degree from an accredited college or university in a speech/language pathology program approved by the State Board of Education, and who receive an institutional recommendation from an accredited college or university. (3-25-16)

f. Audiology Endorsement. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credits are required every five (5) years in order to renew the endorsement. The initial endorsement will be issued to candidates who possess a master's degree from an accredited college or university in an audiology program approved by the State Board of Education, and who receive an institutional recommendation from an accredited college or university. (3-25-16)

g. School Social Worker Endorsement. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) credit hours are required every five (5) years in order to renew the endorsement. Initial endorsement ~~may shall~~ be accomplished ~~through possession of a social work certificate issued by the Idaho Bureau of Occupational Licenses, an institutional recommendation, and completion of one (1) of the following options~~ by meeting the requirements of Subsections 015.02.g.i. through iii., or by meeting the requirement in Subsection 015.02.g.iv.: (3-25-16)( )

i. A master's degree in social work (MSW) from a postsecondary institution accredited by an organization recognized by the State Board of Education. The program must be currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; ~~or~~ and (3-25-16)( )

ii. ~~A master's degree in guidance and counseling, sociology, or psychology plus thirty (30) semester credit hours of graduate work in social work education, including course work in all the following areas: understanding the individual; casework method; field placement; social welfare programs and community resources; and research methods.~~ An institution recommendation from an Idaho State Board of Education approved program; and (3-25-16)( )



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

iii. The successful completion of a school social work practicum in a kindergarten through grade twelve 12 (K-12) setting. Post-MSW extensive experience working with children and families may be substituted for the completion of a school social work practicum in a K-12 setting. ( )

iv. A current and valid master's degree or higher social work license pursuant to chapter 32, title 54 and the rules of the State Board of Social Work Examiners. ( )

**h.** Interim Endorsement-Speech Language Pathologist. This certificate will be granted for those who do not meet the educational requirements but who hold a bachelor's baccalaureate degree in speech language pathology and are pursuing a master's degree in order to obtain the pupil personnel services certificate endorsed in speech language pathology. An interim certificate will be issued for three (3) years while the applicant is meeting the educational requirements, and it is not renewable. (3-25-16)( )

**063. Administrator Certificate.** Every person who serves as a superintendent, a secondary school principal, or principal of an elementary school with eight (8) or more teachers (including the principal), or is assigned administrative duties over and above those commonly assigned to teachers, is required to hold an Administrator Certificate. The certificate may be endorsed for service as a school principal, a superintendent, or a director of special education and related services. Assistant superintendents are required to hold the Superintendent endorsement. Assistant principals or vice-principals are required to hold the Principal endorsement. Applicants for the Director of Special Education and Related Services endorsement will hold that endorsement on an Administrator Certificate. Proof of proficiency in evaluating teacher performance shall be required of all Administrator Certificate holders. Proof of proficiency in evaluating performance shall be demonstrated by passing a proficiency assessment approved by the State Department of Education as an initial certification requirement. Possession of an Administrator Certificate does not entitle the holder to serve as a teacher at a grade level for which the educator is not qualified or certificated. All administrator certificates require candidates to meet the following competencies of the Idaho Foundation Standards for School Administrators: School Climate, Collaborative Leadership, and Instructional Leadership. The Administrator Certificate is valid for five (5) years. Six (6) semester credit hours are required every five (5) years in order to renew the certificate. (3-25-16)( )

**a.** School Principal Endorsement (Pre-K-12). To be eligible for an Administrator Certificate endorsed for School Principal Pre-K-12, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3-25-16)

i. Hold a master's degree from an accredited college or university. (3-25-16)

ii. Have four (4) years of full-time certificated experience working with students, Pre-K-12, while under contract in an accredited school setting. (3-25-16)

iii. Have completed an administrative internship in a state-approved program, or have one (1) year of experience as an administrator in grades Pre-K-12. (3-25-16)

iv. Provide verification of completion of a state-approved program of at least thirty (30) semester credit hours, forty-five (45) quarter credit hours, of graduate study in school administration for the preparation of school principals at an accredited college or university. This program shall include the competencies of the Idaho Foundation Standards for School Administrators: School Climate, Collaborative Leadership, and Instructional Leadership. (3-25-16)

v. An institutional recommendation is required for a School Principal Pre-K-12 Endorsement. (3-25-16)

**b.** Superintendent Endorsement. To be eligible for an Administrator Certificate with a Superintendent endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3-25-16)

i. Hold an education specialist or doctorate degree or complete a comparable post-master's sixth year program at an accredited college or university. (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

ii. Have four (4) years of full-time certificated/licensed experience working with Pre-K-12 students while under contract in an accredited school setting. (3-25-16)

iii. Have completed an administrative internship in a state-approved program for the superintendent endorsement or have one (1) year of out-of-state experience as an assistant superintendent or superintendent in grades Pre-K-12. (3-25-16)

iv. Provide verification of completion of an approved program of at least thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hours, of post-master's degree graduate study for the preparation of school superintendents at an accredited college or university. This program in school administration and interdisciplinary supporting areas shall include the competencies in Superintendent Leadership, in addition to the competencies in the Idaho Foundation Standards for School Administrators: School Climate, Collaborative Leadership, and Instructional Leadership. (3-25-16)

v. An institutional recommendation is required for a School Superintendent Endorsement. (3-25-16)

c. Director of Special Education and Related Services Endorsement (Pre-K-12). To be eligible for an Administrator Certificate endorsed for Director of Special Education and Related Services Pre-K-12, a candidate must have satisfied all of the following requirements: (3-25-16)

i. Hold a master's degree from an accredited college or university; (3-25-16)

ii. Have four (4) years of full-time certificated/licensed experience working with students Pre-K-12, while under contract in a school setting; (3-25-16)

iii. Obtain college or university verification of demonstrated the competencies of the Idaho Foundation Standards for School Administrators: School Climate, Collaborative Leadership, and Instructional Leadership; (3-25-16)

iv. Obtain college or university verification of demonstrated competencies in the following areas, in addition to the competencies in the Idaho Foundation Standards for School Administrators: Concepts of Least Restrictive Environment; Post-School Outcomes and Services for Students with Disabilities Ages Three (3) to Twenty-one (21); Collaboration Skills for General Education Intervention; Instructional and Behavioral Strategies; Individual Education Programs (IEPs); Assistive and Adaptive Technology; Community-Based Instruction and Experiences; Data Analysis for Instructional Needs and Professional Training; Strategies to Increase Program Accessibility; Federal and State Laws and Regulations and School District Policies; Resource Advocacy; and Technology Skills for Referral Processes, and Record Keeping; (3-25-16)

v. Have completed an administrative internship/practicum in the area of administration of special education and related services; and (3-25-16)

vi. An institutional recommendation is required for Director of Special Education and Related Services Pre-K-12 Endorsement. (3-25-16)

**074.** **Certification Standards For Career Technical Educators.** Teachers of career technical ~~classes~~ courses or programs in secondary or postsecondary schools must hold an endorsement in an appropriate occupational discipline. This endorsement may be held on a ~~secondary teaching~~ Standard Instructional ~~e~~Certificate or on an Occupational Specialist Certificate. For postsecondary instructors and administrators, certification fees are set by the State Board for Career technical Education, and application processes are managed by the Division of Career technical Education. (~~3-25-16~~)(      )

**085.** **Degree Based Career Technical Certification.** (3-25-16)

a. Individuals graduating from an approved occupational teacher preparation degree program qualify

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

to teach in the following five (5) disciplines: Agricultural ~~Science and Technology~~ and Natural Resources; Business Technology Education; Family and Consumer Sciences; Marketing Technology Education; Computer Science Technology and Engineering Technology Education. Occupational teacher preparation course work must meet the Idaho Standards for the Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel. The occupational teacher education program must provide appropriate content to constitute a major in the identified field. Student teaching shall be in an approved program and include experiences in the major field. Applicants shall have accumulated four-thousand (4,000) clock hours of related work experience or shall have completed ~~a~~ Division of Career Technical Education approved practicum in their respective field of specialization. (3-25-16)( )

b. The Career Technical Administrator certificate is required for an individual serving as an administrator, director, manager or coordinator of career technical education at the state, secondary or postsecondary level. Individuals must meet the following prerequisites to qualify for the Career technical Administrator Certificate. Equivalence in each area will be determined on an individual basis by the ~~State~~ Division of Career technical Education. (3-25-16)( )

i. Qualify for or hold an Occupational Specialist certificate or hold an occupational endorsement on a ~~secondary teaching~~ standard instructional certificate with an applicable endorsement; (3-25-16)

ii. Provide evidence of a minimum of ~~three~~ four (34) years' teaching, three (3) of which must be in an ~~a occupational~~ career technical discipline; (3-25-16)( )

iii. Hold a master's degree; and (3-25-16)

iv. Complete at least fifteen (15) semester credits of administrative course work. Applicants must have completed: financial aspects of career technical education; administration of personnel; and legal aspects of career technical education, and statewide framework for teacher evaluations that includes a laboratory component. Additional course work can be selected from any of the following areas: administration and supervision of occupational programs; instructional supervision; administration internship; curriculum development; curriculum evaluation; research in curriculum; school community relations; communication; teaching the adult learner; coordination of work-based learning programs; and/or measurement and evaluation. (3-25-16)( )

v. To renew the Career technical Administrator Certificate, individuals are required to complete six (6) semester hours of related course work or meet renewal requirements for career technical ~~teachers~~ instructional staff. (3-25-16)( )

c. Work-Based Learning Coordinator Endorsement. Educators assigned to coordinate approved work-based experiences must hold the Work-Based Learning Coordinator endorsement. To be eligible, applicants must hold an occupational endorsement on the ~~Standard Secondary~~ Standard Instructional Certificate or qualify for an Occupational Specialist Certificate, plus complete course work in coordination of work-based learning programs. (3-25-16)( )

d. Career Counselor Endorsement. The endorsement for a Career Counselor may be issued to applicants who hold a current Pupil Personnel Services Certificate-Endorsed Counselor K-12 and who have satisfied the following career technical requirement: Career Pathways and Career Technical Guidance; Principles/Foundations of Career technical Education; and Theories of Occupational Choice. (3-25-16)

~~096.~~ **Occupational Specialist Certificate.** The Occupational Specialist Certificate ~~s is an~~ are industry based career technical certifications. ~~Persons who need to hold the Occupational Specialist Certificate include: secondary educators assigned to Health Professions Education and Technical Sciences; those in specialized occupational areas where specific degree-granting career technical teacher education programs do not exist; and postsecondary career technical educators who teach courses with nine (9) to twelve (12) students per class. issued in lieu of a degree based career technical certificate. Certificate holders must meet the following eligibility requirements:~~ (3-25-16)( )

a. ~~Applicants must:~~ Be eighteen (18) years of age; document full-time, successful, recent, gainful

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

employment in the area for which certification is requested; possess either a high school diploma or General Educational Development (GED) certificate; meet provisions of Idaho Code; and, verify technical skills through work experience, certification or testing as listed below. When applicable, requirements of occupationally related state agencies must also be met. Since educational levels and work experiences vary, applicants may be determined highly qualified under any one (1) of the following three (3) options: (3-25-16)( )

i. Have eight (8) years or sixteen-thousand (16,000) hours of ~~full time, successful,~~ recent, gainful employment in the occupation for which certification is requested. Up to forty-eight (48) months credit or up to eight thousand (8,000) hours can be counted toward the eight (8) years on a month-to-month basis for journeyman training ~~and/or completed~~ postsecondary training ~~successfully completed as a full time student in an approved/approvable, postsecondary, in a~~ career technical education program; or (3-25-16)( )

ii. Have a ~~bachelor's~~ baccalaureate degree in the specific occupation or related area, plus three (3) years or six-thousand (6,000) hours of ~~full time, successful,~~ recent, gainful employment in the occupation; ~~and or~~ (3-25-16)( )

iii. Meet one (1) of the following: (3-25-16)

(1) ~~Have at least~~ Be a journeyman ~~level plus~~ with two (2) years of recent, full-time, gainful, related work experience. ~~A person who has, or have~~ completed a formal apprenticeship program in the occupation or related area for which certification is requested. The apprenticeship must be under the direction of an employer and the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or an approved state apprenticeship agency; (3-25-16)( )

(2) Pass an approved state or national ~~certification/~~certification examination plus three (3) years of recent, ~~full time,~~ gainful, related work experience (length and type of work experience ~~in emergency services and health professions~~ will be determined on an individual basis); or (3-25-16)( )

(3) Pass approved industry related certification for skill level requirements (vendor and industry specific) plus three (3) years of recent, ~~full time,~~ gainful, related work experience (length and type of work experience ~~in emergency services and health professions~~ will be determined on an individual basis). If no competency test exists, a written recommendation from a representative occupational advisory council/committee and recorded in its minutes is required to verify occupational competence. (3-25-16)( )

b. Limited Occupational Specialist Certificate. This certificate is issued to individuals who are new to teaching ~~trades and health occupations professions~~ in public schools. The certificate is valid for three (3) years and is non-renewable: (3-25-16)( )

i. Within the first eighteen (18) months, the holder must complete the pre-service workshop sponsored by the ~~State~~ Division of Career technical Education and an approved course in career technical methods and student assessment; (3-25-16)( )

ii. Complete a new-teacher induction workshop at the state or district level; (3-25-16)

~~iii. File a professional development plan with the State Division of Career technical Education; and~~  
~~(3-25-16)~~

~~i+ii.~~ Within the three (3) year period of the Limited Occupational Specialist Certificate, the instructor must satisfactorily ~~complete course work which includes~~ demonstrate competencies in ~~four (4) of the following:~~ Principles/Foundations of Occupational Education; and Methods of Teaching Occupational Education. Additionally, the instructor must satisfactorily demonstrate competencies in two (2) of the following areas: Career Pathways and Guidance; Analysis, Integration, and Curriculum Development; and Measurement and Evaluation; ~~and Methods of Teaching Occupational Education.~~ (3-25-16)( )

c. Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate. This certificate is issued to individuals who have ~~completed course work equivalent to that required of the Limited Occupational Specialist Certificate;~~ ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

i. Completed the pre-service workshop sponsored by the Division of Career technical Education and an approved course in career technical methods and student assessment; and ( )

ii. Completed a new-teacher induction workshop at the state or district level; and ( )

iii. Can satisfactorily demonstrate competencies in Principles/Foundations of Occupational Education and Methods of Teaching Occupational Education; and ( )

iv. Can demonstrate competencies in two (2) of the following areas: Career Pathways and Guidance; Analysis, Integration, and Curriculum Development; and Measurement and Evaluation; and ( )

v. The **Standard Occupational Specialist eCertificate** ~~must be renewed every~~ **is valid for** five (5) years, ~~which shall include completion of six (6) semester credit hours of approved course work or~~ **and must be renewed pursuant to Section 060 of these rules. Credit equivalencies will be based on** verification of ~~two hundred forty one hundred twenty (240/120)~~ **two hundred forty one hundred twenty (240/120)** hours of approved related work experience or ~~ninety forty-five (90/45)~~ **ninety forty-five (90/45)** hours of ~~attendance participation~~ **attendance participation** at approved technical conferences, institutes, or workshops or any equivalent combination thereof, and file ~~of a new~~ **a new** professional development plan for the next certification period. **Work experience may be prorated at the rate of forty (40) hours per credit. Technical conference, institutes, or workshop participation may be prorated at the rate of fifteen (15) hours per credit.** (3-25-16)( )

d. Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate. This certificate is issued to individuals who ~~meet all the requirements outlined below~~ **have**: (3-25-16)( )

i. Meet the requirements for the Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate; ~~and~~ (3-25-16)( )

ii. ~~Can~~ **Provide** evidence of completion of a teacher training degree program or eighteen (18) semester credits of approved ~~education related~~ **education related** course work, ~~such as educational methodology in the content area,~~ in addition to the twelve (12) semester credits required for the Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate (a total of thirty (30) semester credits); ~~and~~ (3-25-16)( )

iii. File a new professional development plan for the next certification period; and (3-25-16)

iv. ~~This~~ **The Advanced Occupational Specialist eCertificate** ~~must be renewed every~~ **is valid for** five (5) years, ~~which shall include completion of six (6) semester credit hours of approved course work or submit~~ **and must be renewed pursuant to Section 060. At least three (3) educationally focused semester credits must be taken for university or college credit. Verification will be based on an official transcript. In addition to the minimum of three (3) semester credits, in-service activities or related work experience may be used. Credit equivalencies will be based on** verification of ~~two hundred forty one hundred twenty (240/120)~~ **two hundred forty one hundred twenty (240/120)** hours of approved related work experience or ~~ninety forty-five (90/45)~~ **ninety forty-five (90/45)** hours of ~~attendance participation~~ **attendance participation** at approved technical conferences, institutes and workshops or any equivalent combination thereof, and file a new professional development plan for the next certification period. **Work experience may be prorated at the rate of forty (40) hours per credit. Technical conference, institutes, or workshop participation may be prorated at the rate of fifteen (15) hours per credit.** (3-25-16)( )

~~1007.~~ **Postsecondary Specialist.** A Postsecondary Specialist certificate will be granted to a current ~~academic~~ **academic** faculty member whose primary employment is with any accredited Idaho postsecondary institution. To be eligible to teach in the public schools under this postsecondary specialist certificate, the candidate must supply a recommendation from the employing institution (faculty's college dean). The primary use of this state-issued certificate will be for distance education, virtual classroom programs, and for public and postsecondary partnerships. (3-25-16)( )

a. Renewal. This certificate is good for five (5) years and is renewable. To renew the certificate, the renewal application must be accompanied with a new written recommendation from the postsecondary institution (faculty's college dean level or higher). (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**b.** Fees. The fee is the same as currently in effect for an initial or renewal certificate as established in Section 066 of these rules. (3-25-16)

**c.** The candidate must meet the following qualifications: (3-25-16)

i. Hold a master's degree or higher in the content area being taught; (3-25-16)

ii. Be currently employed by the postsecondary institution in the content area to be taught; and (3-25-16)

iii. Complete and pass a criminal history background check as required according to Section 33-130, Idaho Code. (3-25-16)

~~1108.~~ **American Indian Language.** Each Indian tribe shall provide to the State Department of Education the names of those highly and uniquely qualified individuals who have been designated to teach the tribe's native language in accordance with Section 33-1280, Idaho Code. Individuals identified by the tribe(s) may apply for an Idaho American Indian Certificate as American Indian languages teachers. (3-25-16)

**a.** The Office of Indian Education at the State Department of Education will process an application that has met the requirements of the Tribe(s) for an American Indian languages teacher. (3-25-16)

**b.** Once an application with Tribal approval has been received, it will be reviewed and, if approved, it will be forwarded to the Office of Certification for a criminal history background check as required in Section 33-130, Idaho Code. The application must include a ten finger fingerprint card or scan and a fee for undergoing a criminal history check pursuant to Section 33-130, Idaho Code. (3-25-16)

**c.** The Office of Certification will review the application and verify the applicant is eligible for an Idaho American Indian Certificate. The State Department of Education shall authorize an eligible applicant as an American Indian languages teacher. An Idaho American Indian Certificate is valid for not more than five (5) years. Individuals may apply for a renewal certificate. (3-25-16)

~~1209.~~ **Junior Reserved Officer Training Corps (Junior ROTC) Instructors.** (3-25-16)

**a.** Each school district with a Junior ROTC program shall provide the State Department of Education with a list of the names of those individuals who have completed an official armed forces training program to qualify as Junior ROTC instructors in high schools. (3-25-16)

**b.** Each school district with a Junior ROTC program shall provide the State Department of Education with a notarized copy of their certificate(s) of completion. (3-25-16)

**c.** Authorization Letter. Upon receiving the items identified in Subsections 015.~~1209.~~a. and b., the State Department of Education shall issue a letter authorizing these individuals as Junior ROTC instructors. (~~3-25-16~~) ( )

~~1310.~~ **Additional Renewal Requirements.** In addition to specific certificate or endorsement renewal requirements, applicants must meet the following renewal requirements as applicable: (3-25-16)

**a.** Mathematics In-Service Program. In order to recertify, the state approved mathematics instruction course titled "Mathematical Thinking for Instruction", or another State Department of Education approved alternative course, shall be required. The "Mathematical Thinking for Instruction" course consists of three (3) credits ~~(or forty-five (45) contact hours of in-service training)~~. Teachers ~~and administrators~~ must take one (1) of the three (3) courses developed that is most closely aligned with their current assignment ~~prior to September 1, 2014~~. Any teacher ~~or administrator~~ successfully completing said course shall be deemed to have met the requirement of Subsection 060.032.c. of this rule, ~~regardless of whether such course is part of any official transcript~~ as long as said course is



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

part of an official transcript or completed before September 1, 2013, and verified by the State Department of Education. Successful completion of a state approved mathematics instruction course shall be a one-time requirement for renewal of certification for those currently employed in an Idaho school district and shall be included within current requirements for continuing education for renewal. The following must successfully complete the "Mathematical Thinking for Instruction" course or another State Department of Education approved alternative course in order to recertify: (3-25-16)(      )

i. Each teacher holding an Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate Endorsement (Birth - Grade 3) who is employed by a school district or charter school as a K-3 multi-subject or special education teacher; (3-25-16)(      )

ii. Each teacher holding a Standard Elementary Instructional Certificate (K-8) who is employed by a school district or charter school as a K-6 multi-subject teacher; (3-25-16)(      )

iii. Each teacher holding a Standard Secondary Instructional Certificate (6-12) teaching in a mathematics content classroom (grade six (6) through grade twelve (12)) including Title I who is employed by a school district or charter school; and (3-25-16)(      )

iv. Each teacher holding a Standard Exceptional Child Certificate (K-12) Generalist Endorsement who is employed by a school district or charter school; ~~and~~ as a special education teacher. (3-25-16)(      )

v. Each school administrator coming from out-of-state holding an Administrator Certificate (Pre-K-12) who is employed by a school district or charter school. (3-25-16)(      )

b. Waiver of Mathematics In-Service Program. When applying for certificate renewal, an automatic waiver of the mathematics in-service program requirement shall be granted for any certificated individual living outside of the state of Idaho who is not currently employed as an educator in the state of Idaho. This waiver applies only as long as the individual remains outside the state of Idaho or as long as the individual is not employed as an educator in the state of Idaho. Upon returning to Idaho or employment in an Idaho public school, the educator will need to complete this requirement prior to the next renewal period. (3-25-16)

c. Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course. In order to recertify, a state approved Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course shall be required. Successful completion of a state approved Idaho Comprehensive Literacy course shall be a one-time requirement for renewal of certification for those currently employed in an Idaho school district and shall be included within current requirements for continuing education for renewal. The following individuals must successfully complete an Idaho Comprehensive Literacy course in order to recertify: (3-25-16)

i. Each teacher holding an Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate Endorsement (Birth - Grade 3) who is employed by a school district or charter school; (3-25-16)(      )

ii. Each teacher holding a Standard Elementary Instructional Certificate (K-8) who is employed by a school district or charter school; and (3-25-16)(      )

iii. Each teacher holding a Standard Exceptional Child Certificate (K-12) Generalist Endorsement who is employed by a school district or charter school. (3-25-16)(      )

d. Administrator certificate renewal. In order to recertify, holders of an administrator certificate must complete a course consisting of a minimum of three (3) semester credits in the Idaho framework for teachers' evaluation pursuant to Section 33-1204, Idaho Code. Credits must be earned through an approved teacher preparation program and include a laboratory component. The laboratory component must include in-person or video observation and scoring of teacher performance using the statewide framework for teacher's evaluation. (3-25-16)(      )

**016. IDAHO INTERIM CERTIFICATE.**

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

The State Department of Education or the Division of Career technical Education, as applicable to the certificate, is authorized to issue a three-year (3) interim certificate to those applicants who hold a valid certificate/license from another state or other entity that participates in the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement pursuant to Section 33-4104, Idaho Code, or engaged in an alternate route to authorization certification as prescribed herein. ~~An interim certificate is nonrenewable except under extenuating circumstances approved by the State Department of Education.~~ (3-25-16)(      )

**01. Interim Certificate Not Renewable.** Interim certification is only available on a one-time basis per individual except under extenuating circumstances approved by the State Department of Education. It will be the responsibility of the individual to meet the requirements of the applicable alternate authorization route and to obtain a full Idaho Educator Credential during the term of the interim certificate. (3-25-16)(      )

**02. Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course.** For all Idaho teachers working on interim certificates, alternate routes or coming from out of the state, completion of a state approved Idaho Comprehensive Literacy course shall be a one-time requirement for full certification. (3-25-16)

**a.** Those individuals who qualify for an Idaho certificate through state reciprocity shall be granted a three-year, non-renewable interim certificate to allow time to meet the Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course requirement. (3-25-16)

**03. Mathematical Thinking for Instruction.** ~~Out of state applicants shall take the state approved mathematics instruction course titled "Mathematical Thinking for Instruction" as a certification requirement. The "Mathematical Thinking for Instruction" course consists of three (3) credits (or forty five (45) contact hours of in-service training). Those individuals who qualify for an Idaho certificate through state reciprocity shall be granted a three year, non-renewable, interim certificate to allow time to meet the Idaho Mathematics In-service program requirement.~~ For all Idaho teachers working on interim certificates (alternate authorizations, nontraditional routes, or coming from out of the state), with an All Subjects K-8 endorsement or any mathematics endorsement must complete a state approved Mathematical Thinking for Instruction, or another State Department of Education approved alternative course, as a one-time requirement to receive a standard instructional, standard occupational, or advanced occupational certificate. (3-25-16)(      )

**04. Technology.** Out-of-state applicants will be reviewed by the hiring district for technology deficiencies and may be required to take technology courses to improve their technology skills. (4-7-11)

**05. Reinstatement of Expired Certificate.** An individual holding an expired Idaho certificate may be issued a nonrenewable three-year interim certificate. During the validity period of the interim certificate, the applicant must meet all current requirements listed for the specific certificate and endorsement(s) including the appropriate content, pedagogy, and performance assessments. (3-29-12)

**06. Foreign Institutions.** An educator having graduated from a foreign institution that is listed in the Accredited Degree-Granting Institutions section of the "Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education" and having a valid/current teaching certificate/license from the country or province in which the foreign institution is located, may be issued a non-renewable, three-year interim certificate. The applicant must also complete the requirements listed in Section 013 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**021. ENDORSEMENTS.**

Holders of a ~~Secondary Certificate or a~~ Standard Elementary Instructional Certificate, ~~Exceptional Child Certificate,~~ Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate, and Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate may be granted endorsements in subject areas as provided herein. Instructional staff are eligible to teach in the grades and content areas of their endorsements. Idaho preparation programs shall prepare candidates for endorsements in accordance with the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel. An official statement of competency in



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

*a teaching area or field is acceptable in lieu of courses required credits for a teaching major or minor if such statements originate in the department or division of the accredited college or university in which the competency is established and are approved by the director of teacher education of the recommending college or university. Statements must include the number of credits the competency evaluation is equivalent to.* To add an endorsement to an existing credential, an individual shall complete the credit hour requirements as provided herein and shall also meet or exceed the state qualifying score on appropriate, state approved content, pedagogy and performance assessments. When converting semester credit hours to quarter credit hours, two (2) semester credit hours is equal to three (3) quarter credit hours. (4-4-13)( )

**01. Clinical Experience Requirement.** All endorsements require supervised teaching experience in the relevant content area, or a State Department of Education approved alternative clinical experience. (3-12-14)

**02. Alternative Authorization ~~Preparation Program~~ to Endorsement.** Candidates shall meet all requirements for the endorsement as provided herein. (3-25-16)( )

**a. Option I -- An official statement of competency in a teaching area or field is acceptable in lieu of courses for a teaching field if such statements originate in the department or division of the accredited college or university in which the competency is established and are approved by the director of teacher education of the recommending college or university.** ( )

**b. Option II -- National Board.** By earning National Board Certification in content specific areas, teachers may gain endorsement in a corresponding subject area. (3-25-16)( )

**c. Option III -- Master's degree or higher.** By earning a graduate degree in a content specific area, candidates may add an endorsement in that same content area to a valid certificate. (3-25-16)( )

**d. Option ~~III~~ IV -- Testing and/or Assessment.** Two (2) pathways are available to some teachers, depending upon endorsement(s) already held. (3-25-16)( )

i. Pathway 1 -- Endorsements may be added through state-approved testing and a mentoring component. The appropriate test must be successfully completed within the first year of authorization in an area closely compatible with an endorsement for which the candidate already qualifies and is experienced. Additionally, requires the successful completion of a one (1)-year state-approved mentoring component. (3-25-16)

ii. Pathway 2 -- Endorsements may be added through state-approved testing in an area less closely compatible with an endorsement for which the candidate already qualifies and is experienced. The appropriate test must be successfully completed within the first year of the authorization. Additionally, requires the successful completion of a one (1)-year state-approved mentoring component and passing a final pedagogy assessment. (3-25-16)

**022. ENDORSEMENTS A - D.**

**01. Agriculture Science and Technology (6-12).** (3-16-04)

**a.** Forty-five (45) semester credit hours including course work in each of the following areas: agriculture education; agriculture mechanics; agriculture business management; soil science; animal science; and plant science; ~~or~~ (3-16-04)( )

**b.** Occupational teacher preparation ~~coursework that relates to the appropriate area(s) as provided in Sections 034 through 038~~ pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. (4-4-13)( )

**02. American Government /Political Science (6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include: a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours in American Government, six (6) semester credit hours in U.S. History Survey, and a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours in Comparative Government. Remaining course work must be selected from Political Science. Course work may include three (3) semester credit hours in World History Survey.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

(4-11-06)

**03.** ~~Art (K-12 or 6-12). Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Visual Arts Teachers in the area of Art to include a minimum of nine (9) semester credit hours in: Foundation Art and Design. Additional course work must include at least two (2) Studio Areas and Secondary Arts Methods. To obtain an Art (K-12) endorsement, applicants holding a Secondary Certificate must complete an elementary methods course.~~ **All Subjects (K-8).** Allows one to teach in any educational setting (K-8). Twenty (20) semester credit hours, or thirty (30) quarter credit hours in the philosophical, psychological, methodological foundations, instructional technology, and professional subject matter must be in elementary education including at least six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9) quarter credit hours, in developmental reading. This endorsement must be accompanied by at a minimum one (1) additional subject area endorsement allowing teaching of that subject through grade 9 or kindergarten through grade 12. (4-7-11)( )

**04. Bilingual Education (K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Bilingual Education Teachers to include all of the following: at least nine (9) upper division semester credit hours in one (1) Modern Language other than English, including writing and literature, and advanced proficiency according to the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) guidelines; cultural diversity; ENL/Bilingual Methods; second language acquisition theory and practice; Foundations of ENL/Bilingual Education, Federal and State Law, Testing/identification of Limited English Proficient Students; at least two (2) semester credit hours in Bilingual Practicum; and three (3) semester credit hours in a Bilingual Education related elective (ex: linguistics, critical pedagogy, parent involvement). (4-4-13)

**05. Biological Science (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours ~~to include at least six (6) semester credit hours of course work in each of the following areas: Botany and Zoology including coursework in each of the following areas: molecular and organismal biology, heredity, ecology and biological adaptation.~~ (3-16-04)( )

**06. Blended Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Pre-K through Grade Six (6) Endorsement.** The Pre-K through Grade Six (6) endorsement allows one to teach in any Pre-K through grade six (6) education setting, except in a middle school setting. This endorsement may only be added to the Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education endorsement in conjunction with the Birth through Grade Three (3) endorsement. To be eligible for a Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education endorsement with an Early Pre-K through Grade Six (6) endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )

**a.** Completion of a program of a minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Elementary Education to include coursework in each of the following areas: methodology (literacy, mathematics, science, physical education, art); content knowledge (mathematics, literacy, science, health, art); technology; assessment; and, field experiences in grades four (4) through six (6). ( )

**0607. Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Birth through Grade Three (3).** The Birth through Grade Three (3) endorsement allows one to teach in any educational setting birth through grade three (3). To be eligible, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements. ( )

**a.** A minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours, or forty-five (45) quarter credit hours, in the philosophical, psychological, and methodological foundations, in instructional technology, and in the professional subject matter of early childhood and early childhood-special education. The professional subject matter shall include course work specific to the child from birth through grade three (3) in the areas of child development and learning; curriculum development and implementation; family and community relationships; assessment and evaluation; professionalism; and, application of technologies. ( )

**b.** The required credit hours here in, shall include not less than six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9) quarter credit hours, of early childhood student teaching (K-3) and field experiences birth to age three (3) programs, and age three (3) to age five (5) programs, and three (3) semester credit hours, or four (4) quarter credit hours, of developmental reading. ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

c. Proficiency in areas noted above is measured by one (1) of the following options: ( )

i. Option I -- Demonstration of competency within the Idaho Standards for Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Teachers. Additionally, each candidate shall meet or exceed the state qualifying score on approved early-childhood assessments. ( )

ii. Option II -- Completion of a CAEP accredited program in blended early childhood education/early childhood special education birth through grade three (3). Additionally, each candidate shall meet or exceed the state qualifying score on approved early-childhood assessments. ( )

**06708. Business Technology Education (6-12). (3-16-04)**

a. Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include course work in each of the following areas: accounting; computer and technical applications in business; economics; methods of teaching business education; Career technical Student Organization *(PTSO)* leadership; business communication/writing; and office procedures. Additional competencies may be satisfied through the following: entrepreneurship; finance; marketing; business law; and/or career guidance; or (4-4-13)( )

b. Occupational teacher preparation *that relates to the appropriate area(s) as provided in Sections 034 through 038* pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. (4-4-13)( )

**07809. Chemistry (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of chemistry, to include coursework in each of the following areas: inorganic and organic chemistry. (3-16-04)( )

**08910. Communication (5-9 or 6-12).** Follow one (1) of the following options: (3-16-04)( )

a. Option I -- Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include Methods of Teaching Speech/Communications plus course work in at least four (4) of the following areas: Interpersonal Communication/Human Relations; Argumentation/Personal Persuasion; Group Communications; Nonverbal Communication; Public Speaking; Journalism/Mass Communications; and Drama/Theater Arts. (3-16-04)( )

b. Option II -- Possess an English endorsement plus at least twelve (12) semester credit hours distributed among the following: Interpersonal Communication/Human Relations, Public Speaking, Journalism/Mass Communications, and Methods of Teaching Speech/Communication. (3-16-04)( )

**091011. Computer Science (5-9 or 6-12).**

a. Twenty (20) semester credit hours of course work in Computer Science, including course work in the following areas: data representation and abstraction; design, development, and testing algorithms; software development process; digital devices systems network; and the role of computer science and its impact on the modern world; or (3-25-16)( )

b. Occupational teacher preparation pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. ( )

**1012. Consulting Teacher/Teacher Leader Endorsement.** Consulting teachers provide technical assistance to teachers and other staff in the school district with regard to the selection and implementation of appropriate teaching materials, instructional strategies, and procedures to improve the educational outcomes for students. Candidates who hold this endorsement are teacher leaders who will facilitate the design and implementation of sustained, intensive, and job-embedded professional learning based on identified student and teacher needs. This endorsement is valid for five (5) years and is renewable based upon successful completion and verification of an additional four (4) semester credits beyond those required for standard certification renewal. The additional credits shall be taken for university or college credit consistent with the Individual Professional Learning Plan (IPLP). (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

*a. Special Education Consulting Teacher - Eligibility for Endorsement. To be eligible for a Special Education Consulting Teacher endorsement on the Standard Exceptional Child Certificate, the Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate (Birth-Grade 3), the Standard Elementary Certificate or the Standard Secondary Teaching Certificate, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3-25-16)*

*i. Education Requirements. Qualify for or hold a Standard Exceptional Child Certificate and qualify for or hold a Standard Elementary Certificate, Standard Secondary Certificate, or Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate (Birth-Grade 3), and hold a master's degree or an approved fifth year program as defined by the Idaho State Board of Education, and have demonstrated content competencies in the following areas: (3-25-16)*

*(1) Assessment of learning behaviors; (3-25-16)*

*(2) Individualization of instructional programs based on educational diagnosis; (3-25-16)*

*(3) Behavioral and/or classroom management techniques; (3-25-16)*

*(4) Program implementation and supervision; (3-25-16)*

*(5) Knowledge in use of current methods, materials and resources available and management and operation of media centers; (3-25-16)*

*(6) Ability in identifying and utilizing community or agency resources and support services; and (3-25-16)*

*(7) Counseling skills and guidance of professional staff. (3-25-16)*

*ii. Experience. Completion of a minimum of three (3) years' teaching experience, at least two (2) years of which must be in a special education classroom setting. (3-25-16)*

*iii. Provides verification of completion of a state-approved program of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours of study at an accredited college or university or a state-approved equivalent. Program shall include: (3-25-16)*

*(1) Ninety (90) contact hours to include a combination of face-to-face and field-based professional development activities; and (3-25-16)*

*(2) The development and presentation of a culminating portfolio that provides evidence that knowledge gained and skills acquired are aligned with Idaho Teacher Leader Standards as follows: (3-25-16)*

*(a) Understanding Adults As Learners to Support Professional Learning Communities; (3-25-16)*

*(b) Accessing and Using Research to Improve Practice and Student Achievement; (3-25-16)*

*(c) Promoting Professional Learning for Continuous Improvement; (3-25-16)*

*(d) Facilitating Improvements in Instruction and Student Learning; (3-25-16)*

*(e) Using Assessments and Data for School and District Improvement; (3-25-16)*

*(f) Improving Outreach and Collaboration with Families and Community; and (3-25-16)*

*(g) Advocating for Student Learning and the Profession. (3-25-16)*

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

iv. *Not less than one (1) semester of successful experience as a special education teacher working with classroom teachers in elementary or secondary schools.* (3-25-16)

**b.** *Mathematics Consulting Teacher - Eligibility for Endorsement. To be eligible for a Mathematics Consulting Teacher endorsement on the Standard Elementary Certificate, Standard Secondary Certificate, Standard Exceptional Child Certificate, or Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate (Birth-Grade 3), a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements:* (3-25-16)

i. *Education Requirements. Qualify for or hold a Standard Elementary Certificate, Standard Secondary Certificate, Standard Exceptional Child Certificate, or Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate (Birth-Grade 3) and have demonstrated content competencies. Coursework and content domains required include the full series of Mathematics Thinking for Instruction (MTI), Number and Operation, Geometry, Algebraic Reasoning, Measurement and Data Analysis, and Statistics and Probability which are centered on the following emphases:* (3-25-16)

(1) *Structural Components of Mathematics;* (3-25-16)

(2) *Modeling, Justification, Proof and Generalization;* (3-25-16)

(3) *Mathematical Knowledge for Teaching (Ball, Thames, & Phelps, 2008).* (3-25-16)

ii. *Experience. Completion of a minimum of three (3) years' teaching experience.* (3-25-16)

iii. *Provides verification of completion of a state-approved program of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours of study at an accredited college or university or a state-approved equivalent. Program shall include:* (3-25-16)

(1) *Ninety (90) contact hours to include a combination of face-to-face and field-based professional development activities; and* (3-25-16)

(2) *The development and presentation of a culminating portfolio that provides evidence that knowledge gained and skills acquired are aligned with Idaho Teacher Leader Standards as follows:* (3-25-16)

(a) *Understanding Adults As Learners to Support Professional Learning Communities;* (3-25-16)

(b) *Accessing and Using Research to Improve Practice and Student Achievement;* (3-25-16)

(c) *Promoting Professional Learning for Continuous Improvement;* (3-25-16)

(d) *Facilitating Improvements in Instruction and Student Learning;* (3-25-16)

(e) *Using Assessments and Data for School and District Improvement;* (3-25-16)

(f) *Improving Outreach and Collaboration with Families and Community; and* (3-25-16)

(g) *Advocating for Student Learning and the Profession.* (3-25-16)

iv. *Not less than one (1) semester of successful experience as a mathematics teacher working with classroom teachers in elementary or secondary schools.* (3-25-16)

~~11. **Drama (6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Drama Teachers, including a minimum of sixteen (16) semester credit hours in Drama or Theater Arts, including course work in each of the following: Acting, Directing, and Technical Stage Production, and four (4) semester credit hours in Communications. To obtain a Drama (6-12) endorsement, applicants must complete a comprehensive methods course including the pedagogy of acting, directing and technical theatre. (4-7-11)~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**1113. Deaf/Hard of Hearing (K-12).** Completion of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester credit hours in the area of deaf/hard of hearing with an emphasis on instruction for students who use sign language or completion of a minimum thirty-three (33) semester credit hours in the area of deaf/hard of hearing with an emphasis on instruction for students who use listening and spoken language. An institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement is required. To be eligible for a Deaf/Hard of Hearing endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )

**a.** Completion of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; ( )

**b.** Completion of a program from an Idaho college or university in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the Idaho State Board of Education; or ( )

**c.** Completion of a program from an out-of-state college or university in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; and ( )

**d.** Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester credit hours in the area of Deaf/Hard of Hearing and must receive an institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement from an accredited college or university. ( )

**023. ENDORSEMENTS E - L.**

**01. Early Childhood Special Education (Pre-K-3).** The Early Childhood Special Education (Pre-K-3) endorsement is non-categorical and allows one to teach in any Pre-K-3 special education setting. To be eligible a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )

**a.** Completion of a program of a minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Early Childhood Education to include course work in each of the following areas: child development and behavior with emphasis in cognitive-language, physical, social and emotional areas, birth through age eight (8); curriculum and program development for young children ages three to eight (3-8); methodology: planning, implementing and evaluating environments and materials for young children ages three to eight (3-8); guiding young children's behavior: observing, assessing and individualizing ages three to eight (3-8); identifying and working with atypical young children ages three to eight (3-8) parent-teacher relations; and student teaching at the Pre-K - 3 grades. ( )

**02. Earth and Space Science (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours including course work in each of the following areas: earth science, astronomy, and geology. (4-11-06)( )

**023. Economics (6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours of micro-economics, a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours of macro-economics, and a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours of Personal Finance/Consumer Economics/Economics Methods. Remaining course work may be selected from business, economics, and or finance course work in one (1) or more of the following areas: Agriculture Science and Technology, Business Education, Economics, Family and Consumer Science, or Marketing Education. (4-11-06)( )

**034. Engineering (5-9 or 6-12).** ( )

**a.** Twenty (20) semester credit hours of engineering course work; or (3-25-16)( )

**b.** Occupational teacher preparation pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. ( )

**045. English (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours, including three (3) semester credit hours in Linguistics/Grammar, three (3) semester credit hours in American Literature, three (3) semester credit hours in



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

English Literature, six (6) semester credit hours in Advanced Composition, excluding the introductory sequence designed to meet general education requirements. Remaining credits must be completed in the English Department, and must include some course work in Writing Methods for Teachers of Secondary Students. (3-16-04)( )

**056. English as a New Language (ENL) (K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for ENL Teachers to include all of the following: at least four (4) semester credit hours in a modern language other than English; Cultural Diversity; ENL Methods; Linguistics; second language acquisition theory and practice; Foundations of ENL/Bilingual Education, Federal and State Law, Testing/Identification of Limited English Proficient Students; and at least one (1) semester credit in ENL Practicum or Field Experience. (4-4-13)

**07. Exceptional Child Generalist (K-8, 6-12, or K-12).** The Exceptional Child Generalist endorsement is non-categorical and allows one to teach in any special education setting, applicable to the grade range of the endorsement. Regardless of prior special education experience, all initial applicants must provide an institutional recommendation that an approved special education program has been completed, with field work to include student teaching in an elementary or secondary special education setting. To be eligible, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )

**a.** Completion of thirty (30) semester credit hours in special education, or closely related areas, as part of an approved special education program; and ( )

**b.** Each candidate must have a qualifying score on an approved core content assessment and a second assessment related to the specific endorsement requested. ( )

**068. Family and Consumer Sciences (5-9 or 6-12).** (4-4-13)( )

**a.** Thirty (30) semester credit hours to include coursework in each of the following areas: Child/Human Development; Human/Family Relations; Directed Laboratory Experience in Childcare; Apparel and Textiles, Cultural Dress, Fashion Merchandising, or Design; Nutrition; Food Preparation, Food Production, or Culinary Arts; Housing, Interior Design, Home Management, or Equipment; Consumer Economics or Family Resource Management; Introduction to Family Consumer Sciences; Career technical Student Organization (PTSO) leadership; and Integration of Family Consumer Sciences or Family Consumer Science Methods: or (4-4-13)( )

**b.** Occupational teacher preparation that relates to the appropriate area(s) as provided in Sections 034 through 038 pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. (4-4-13)( )

**079. Geography (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours including course work in Cultural Geography and Physical Geography, and a maximum of six (6) semester credit hours in World History Survey. The Remaining semester credit hours must be selected from Geography. (4-11-06)( )

**0810. Geology (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Geology. (3-16-04)( )

**0911. Gifted and Talented (K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Gifted and Talented Education Teachers, to include semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Foundations of Gifted and Talented Education; Creative/Critical Thinking Skills for Gifted and Talented Students; Social and Emotional Needs of Gifted and Talented Students; Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment for Gifted and Talented Students; Differentiated Instruction and Programing for Gifted and Talented Students; and Practicum and Program Design for Gifted and Talented Education. Remaining course work must be in the area of gifted education. (3-12-14)

**1012. Health (5-9, 6-12, or K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include course work in each of the following areas: Organization/Administration/Planning of a School Health Program; Health, and Wellness, and Behavior Change; Secondary Methods of Teaching Health, to include field experience in a traditional classroom;

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Mental/Emotional Health; Nutrition; Human Sexuality; Substance Use and Abuse. Remaining semester credits must be in health-related course work. To obtain a Health K-12 endorsement, applicants must complete an elementary Health methods course. (4-4-13)( )

**~~11~~13. History (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours of U.S. History Survey and a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours of World History Survey. Remaining course work must be in History. Course work may include three (3) semester credit hours in American Government. (4-11-06)( )

**~~12~~14. Humanities (5-9 or 6-12).** An endorsement in English, History, Music, Visual Art, Drama, or Foreign Language and twenty (20) semester credit hours in one of the following areas or ten (10) semester credit hours in each of two (2) of the following areas: Literature, Music, Foreign Language, Humanities Survey, History, Visual Art, Philosophy, Drama, Comparative World Religion, Architecture, and Dance. (4-11-06)( )

**~~13~~15. Journalism (5-9 or 6-12).** Follow one (1) of the following options: (3-16-04)( )

a. Option I -- Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include a minimum of ~~six~~fourteen (16~~4~~) semester credit hours in Journalism and ~~four~~six (4~~6~~) semester credit hours in English and/or Mass Communication. (3-16-04)( )

b. Option II -- Possess an English endorsement with a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours in Journalism. (3-16-04)

**~~14~~16. Literacy (K-12).** Twenty-one (21) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Literacy Teachers to include the following areas: Foundations of Literacy (including reading, writing, and New Literacies); Development and Diversity of Literacy Learners; Literacy in the Content Area; Literature for Youth; Language Development; Corrective/Diagnostic/Remedial Reading; and Writing Instruction. To obtain a Literacy endorsement, applicants must complete the Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course or the Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Assessment. (3-12-14)

**024. ENDORSEMENTS M - Z.**

**01. Marketing Technology Education (6-12).** (3-16-04)

a. Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include course work in each of the following areas: Marketing; Management; Economics; Coordination of Cooperative Programs; Merchandising/Retailing; Methods of Teaching Marketing Education; and Career technical Student Organization (PTSO) Leadership, with remaining credit hours in Entrepreneurship; Hospitality and Tourism; Finance; or Accounting. (4-4-13)

b. Occupational teacher preparation ~~that relates to the appropriate area(s) as provided in Sections 034 through 038~~ pursuant to Section 015.04 through 015.06. (4-4-13)( )

**02. Mathematics - Basic (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours in Mathematics including content course work in Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry algebraic thinking, functional reasoning, Euclidean and transformation geometry and statistical modeling and probabilistic reasoning. A minimum of two (2) of these twenty (20) credits must be focused on secondary mathematics pedagogy. Six (6) semester credit hours of computer programming may be substituted for six (6) semester credits in Mathematics content. (3-16-04)( )

**03. Mathematics (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours including course work in each of the following areas: Euclidean and transformational geometry, linear algebra, discrete mathematics, Probability and Statistics statistical modeling and probabilistic reasoning, and a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours of Calculus the first two (2) courses in a standard calculus sequence. A minimum of two (2) of these twenty (20) credits must be focused on secondary mathematics pedagogy. Statistics course work may be taken from a department other than the mathematics department. (4-11-06)( )



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**04. Music (~~5-9 or~~ 6-12 or K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Music Teachers to include course work in the following: Theory and Harmony; Aural Skills, Music History; Conducting; Applied Music; and Piano Proficiency (Class Piano or Applied Piano), and Secondary Music Methods/Materials. To obtain a Music K-12 endorsement, applicants must complete an elementary music methods course. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

**05. Natural Science (~~5-9 or~~ 6-12).** Follow one (1) of the following options: (~~4-7-11~~)( )

**a.** Option I -- Must hold an existing endorsement in one of the following areas: Biological Science, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geology, or Physics; and complete a total of twenty-four (24) semester credit hours as follows: (4-7-11)

i. Existing Biological Science Endorsement. ~~Minimum of e~~Eight (8) semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Physics, Chemistry, and Earth Science or Geology. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

ii. Existing Physics Endorsement. ~~Minimum of e~~Eight (8) semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, and Earth Science or Geology. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

iii. Existing Chemistry Endorsement. ~~Minimum of e~~Eight (8) semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Biology, Physics, and Earth Science or Geology. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

iv. Existing Earth Science or Geology Endorsement. ~~Minimum of e~~Eight (8) semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Biology, Physics, and Chemistry. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

**b.** Option II -- Must hold an existing endorsement in Agriculture Science and Technology; and complete twenty~~four~~ (20~~4~~) semester credit hours with at least ~~four~~ six (4~~6~~) semester credit hours in each of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science or Geology, and Physics. (~~4-7-11~~)( )

**06. Online-Teacher Endorsement (Pre-K-12).** To be eligible for an Online-Teacher Endorsement (Pre-K-12), a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: (3-25-16)

**a.** Meets the states' professional teaching and/or licensure standards and is qualified to teach in his/her field of study. (3-25-16)

**b.** Provides evidence of online experience or course time both as a student and as a learner, and demonstrates online learning and teaching proficiency. (3-25-16)

**c.** Has completed an eight (8) week online teaching internship in a Pre-K-12 program, or has one (1) year of verifiable and successful experience as a teacher delivering curriculum online in grades Pre-K-12 within the past three (3) years. (3-25-16)

**d.** Provides verification of completion of a state-approved program of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours of study in online teaching and learning at an accredited college or university or a state-approved equivalent. (3-25-16)

**e.** Demonstrates proficiency in the Idaho Standards for Online Teachers including the following competencies: (3-25-16)

i. Knowledge of Online Education and Human Development; (3-25-16)

ii. Facilitate and Inspire Student Learning and Creativity; (3-25-16)

iii. Design and Develop Digital-Age Learning Experiences and Assessments Standards; (3-25-16)

iv. Model Digital-Age Work and Learning; Promote and Model Digital Citizenship and Responsibility

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Standards; and (3-25-16)

v. Engage in Professional Growth and Leadership. (3-25-16)

**07. Physics (6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Physics. (3-16-04)

**08. Physical Education (PE) (5-9 or 6-12 or K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include course work in each of the following areas: personal and teaching competence in Sport, Movement, physical activity, and Outdoor Skills; Secondary PE Methods; administration and curriculum to include field experiences in physical education; Student Evaluation in PE; ~~Administration of a PE Program~~; Safety and Prevention of Injuries; Fitness and Wellness; PE for Special Populations; Exercise Physiology; Kinesiology/Biomechanics; ~~Sports Psychology or Sociology~~; Motor Behavior; and Current CPR and First Aid Certification. To obtain a PE K-12 endorsement, applicants must complete an elementary PE methods course. (4-4-13)( )

~~09. Physical Education/Health. Must have an endorsement in both physical education and health. (3-30-07)~~

~~10. Physical Science (5-9 or 6-12).~~ Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of physical science to include a minimum of eight (8) semester credit hours in each of the following: Chemistry and Physics. (3-16-04)( )

~~11. Psychology (5-9 or 6-12).~~ Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Psychology. (3-16-04)( )

~~11. Early Childhood Special Education Pre-K through Grade Six (6) Endorsement. The Pre-K through Grade Six (6) endorsement allows one to teach in any Pre-K through grade six (6) education setting, except in a middle school setting. This endorsement may only be added to the Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Certificate in conjunction with the Birth through Grade Three (3) endorsement. To be eligible for a Blended Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education Certificate with an Early Pre-K through Grade Six (6) endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )~~

~~a. Completion of a program of a minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Elementary Education to include coursework in each of the following areas: methodology (literacy, mathematics, science, physical education, art); content knowledge (mathematics, literacy, science, health, art); technology; assessment; and, field experiences in grades four (4) through six (6). ( )~~

**12. Social Studies (5-9 or 6-12).** Must have an endorsement in History, American Government/Political Science, Economics, or Geography plus a minimum of twelve (12) semester credit hours in each of the remaining core endorsements areas: History, Geography, Economics, and American Government/Political Science. (3-29-10)( )

**13. Sociology (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours in the area of Sociology. (3-16-04)( )

**14. Sociology/Anthropology (5-9 or 6-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours including a minimum of six (6) semester credit hours in each of the following: Anthropology and Sociology. (3-16-04)( )

**15. Teacher Librarian (K-12).** Twenty (20) semester credit hours of coursework leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Teacher Librarians to include the following: Collection Development/Materials Selection, Literature for Children and/or Young Adults; Organization of Information (Cataloging and Classification); School Library Administration/Management; Library Information Technologies; Information Literacy; and Reference and Information Service. (3-12-14)

**16. Technology Education (5-9 or 6-12).** (3-16-04)( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

a. Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include course work in each of the following areas: Communication Technology; Computer Applications; Construction Technology; Electronics Technology; Manufacturing Technology; Power, Energy and Transportation and other relevant emerging technologies; and Principles of Engineering Design. (4-4-13)

b. Occupational teacher preparation *that relates to the appropriate area(s) as provided in* pursuant to Subsections 015.074 through 015.096. (3-25-16)( )

17. Theater Arts (5-9 or 6-12). Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Theater Arts Teacher, including coursework in each of the following areas: acting and directing, and a minimum of six (6) semester credits in technical theater/stagecraft. To obtain a Theater Arts (6-12) endorsement, applicants must complete a comprehensive methods course including the pedagogy of acting, directing and technical theater. ( )

18. Visual Arts (5-9, 6-12, or K-12). Twenty (20) Semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Visual Arts Teachers to include a minimum of nine (9) semester credit hours in: foundation art and design. Additional course work must include secondary arts methods, 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional studio areas. To obtain a Visual Arts (K-12) endorsement, applicants must complete an elementary art methods course. ( )

19. Visual Impairment Endorsement (K-12). Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours in the area of visual impairment. An institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement is required. To be eligible for a Visually Impaired endorsement, a candidate must have satisfied the following requirements: ( )

a. Completion of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; ( )

b. Completion in an Idaho college or university of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the Idaho State Board of Education, or completion in an out-of-state college or university of a program in elementary, secondary, or special education currently approved by the state educational agency of the state in which the program was completed; ( )

c. Completion of a program of a minimum of thirty (30) semester credit hours in the area of Visual Impairment and must receive an institutional recommendation specific to this endorsement from an accredited college or university; and ( )

d. Each candidate must have a qualifying score on an approved core content assessment and a second assessment related to the specific endorsement requested. ( )

20. World Language (5-9, 6-12 or K-12). Twenty (20) semester credit hours to include a minimum of twelve (12) upper division credits in a specific world language taken within the last ten (10) years leading to a proficiency level as defined by a state-approved exam (for example, a passing grade on the Praxis or an Advanced level as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL)). Course work must include two (2) or more of the following areas: Grammar, Conversation, Composition, Culture, and Literature; and course work in Foreign Language Methods. To obtain an endorsement in a specific foreign language (K-12), applicants *holding a Secondary Certificate* must complete an elementary methods course. (4-4-13)( )

**025. -- 041. (RESERVED)**

**042. ALTERNATE ROUTES TO CERTIFICATION.**

The purpose of this program is to provide an alternative for individuals to become certificated teachers in Idaho without following a standard teacher education program. Alternative Routes to Certification shall allow individuals to serve as the teacher of record prior to having earned full certification status. The teacher of record is defined as the person who is primarily responsible for planning instruction, delivering instruction, assessing students formatively and summatively, and designating the final grade. Individuals who are currently employed as *Para-Educators, and*

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

Paraprofessionals and individuals with strong subject matter background but limited experience with educational methodology shall follow the alternate certification requirements provided herein. Individuals who are currently certificated to teach but who are in need of an emergency certification endorsement in another area may obtain an endorsement through an alternate route as described in subsection 021.02 of these rules.

(3-25-16)( )

**01. Alternative Authorization -- Teacher To New Certification.** The purpose of this alternative authorization is to allow Idaho school districts to request endorsement/additional certification when a professional position cannot be filled with someone who has the correct endorsement/certification. Alternative authorization in this area is valid for one (1) year and may be renewed for two (2) additional years with evidence of satisfactory progress toward completion of an approved alternative route preparation program. Interim certification is valid for not more than three (3) years total.

(3-25-16)( )

a. Prior to application, a candidate must hold a Bachelor's baccalaureate degree, and a valid Idaho teacher instructional certificate without full endorsement in content area of need. The school district must provide supportive information attesting to the ability of the candidate to fill the position.

(3-25-16)( )

b. A candidate must participate in an approved alternative route preparation program. (3-25-16)

i. The candidate will work toward completion of the alternative route preparation program through a participating college/university, and the employing school district. The candidate must complete a minimum of nine (9) semester credits annually to maintain eligibility for renewal; and (3-25-16)

ii. The participating college/university shall provide procedures to assess and credit equivalent knowledge, dispositions, and relevant life/work experiences. (3-20-04)

**02. Alternative Authorization -- Content Specialist.** The purpose of this alternative authorization is to offer an expedited route to certification for individuals who are highly and uniquely qualified in a subject area to teach in a district with an identified need for teachers in that area. Alternative authorization in this area is valid for one (1) year and may be renewed for two (2) additional years with evidence of satisfactory progress toward completion of an approved alternative route preparation program. Interim certification is valid for not more than three (3) years total. (3-25-16)

a. Initial Qualifications. (3-20-04)

i. A candidate must hold a Bachelor's baccalaureate degree or have completed all of the requirements of a Bachelor's baccalaureate degree except the student teaching or practicum portion; and

(3-25-16)( )

ii. The hiring district shall ensure the candidate is qualified to teach in the area of identified need through demonstrated content knowledge. This may be accomplished through a combination of employment experience and education. (3-25-16)

b. Alternative Route Preparation Program -- College/University Preparation or Other State Board Approved Certification Program. (3-25-16)

i. At the time of authorization a consortium comprised of a designee from the college/university to be attended or other state board approved certification program, and a representative from the school district, and the candidate shall determine the preparation needed to meet the Idaho Standards for Initial Certification of Professional School Personnel. This plan must include mentoring and a minimum of one (1) classroom observation by the mentor per month, which will include feedback and reflection, while teaching under the alternative authorization. The plan must include annual progress goals that must be met for annual renewal; (3-25-16)( )

ii. The candidate must complete eight (8) to sixteen (16) weeks a minimum of nine (9) semester credit hours or its equivalent of accelerated study in education pedagogy prior to the end of the first year of authorization.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

The number of required ~~weeks~~ credits will be specified in the consortium developed plan; (3-25-16)(      )

iii. At the time of authorization the candidate must enroll in and work toward completion of the alternative route preparation program through a participating college/university or other state board approved certification program, and the employing school district. A teacher must attend, participate in, and successfully complete an individualized alternative route preparation program as one (1) of the conditions for annual renewal and to receive a recommendation for full certification; (3-25-16)

iv. The participating college/university or other state board approved certification program shall provide procedures to assess and credit equivalent knowledge, dispositions and relevant life/work experiences; and (3-25-16)

v. Prior to entering the classroom, the candidate shall meet or exceed the state qualifying score on appropriate state-approved content, pedagogy, or performance assessment. (3-20-04)

**03. Non-Traditional Route to Teacher Certification.** An individual may acquire interim certification as found in Section 016 of these rules through an approved non-traditional route certification program. (3-25-16)

a. Individuals who possess a ~~Bachelor's~~ baccalaureate degree or higher from an accredited institution of higher education may utilize this non-traditional route to an interim Idaho Teacher Certification. (3-25-16)(      )

b. To complete this non-traditional route, the individual must: (3-25-16)

i. Complete a Board approved program; (4-6-05)

ii. Pass the Board approved pedagogy and content knowledge exams; and (4-6-05)

iii. Complete the Idaho Department of Education Criminal History Check. (4-6-05)

c. Interim Certificate. Upon completion of the certification process described herein, the individual will be awarded an interim certificate from the State Department of Education's ~~Bureau of~~ Certification and Professional Standards Department. During the term of the interim certificate, teaching by the individual must be done in conjunction with a two (2) year teacher mentoring program approved by the Board. The individual must complete the mentoring program during the term of the interim certificate. In the case where teachers start their mentoring program in the third year of their interim certificate, they must apply to the State Department of Education Teacher Certification Department for a waiver to complete the final year of their mentoring program for full certification. All laws and rules governing the fully certificated teachers with respect to conduct, discipline and professional standards shall apply to individuals teaching under any Idaho certificate including an interim certificate. (3-25-16)(      )

d. Interim Certificate Not Renewable. Interim certification hereunder is only available on a one (1) time basis per individual. It will be the responsibility of the individual to obtain a valid renewable Idaho Educator Credential during the three (3) year interim certification term. (3-25-16)

e. Types of Certificates and Endorsements. The non-traditional route may be used for first-time certification, subsequent certificates, and additional endorsements. (3-20-14)

**04. Alternative Authorization - Pupil Personnel Services.** The purpose of this alternative authorization is to allow Idaho school districts to request endorsement/certification when a position requiring the Pupil Personnel Services certificate cannot be filled with someone who has the correct endorsement/certification. The exception to this rule is the Interim School Nurse endorsement and the Interim Speech Language Pathologist endorsement. The requirements for these endorsements are defined in Subsection 015.04~~2~~ of these rules. The alternate authorization is valid for one (1) year and may be renewed for two (2) additional years with evidence of satisfactory

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

progress toward completion of an approved alternative route preparation program. Interim certification is valid for not more than three (3) years total. (3-25-16)( )

a. Initial Qualifications. The applicant must complete the following: (4-2-08)

i. Prior to application, a candidate must hold a master's degree and hold a current Idaho license from the Bureau of Occupational Licenses in the area of desired certification; and (3-25-16)

ii. The employing school district must provide supportive information attesting to the ability of the candidate to fill the position. (4-2-08)

b. Alternative Route Preparation Program. (4-2-08)

i. The candidate must work toward completion of the alternative route preparation program through a participating college/university and the employing school district. The alternative route preparation program must include annual progress goals. (3-25-16)

ii. The candidate must complete a minimum of nine (9) semester credits annually to be eligible for extension of up to a total of three (3) years. (4-2-08)

iii. The participating college/university or the State Department of Education will provide procedures to assess and credit equivalent knowledge, dispositions, and relevant life/work experiences. (4-2-08)

iv. The candidate must meet all requirements for the endorsement/certificate as provided herein. (4-2-08)

**05. Alternate Authorization Renewal.** Annual renewal will be based on the school year and satisfactory progress toward completion of the applicable alternate authorization requirements. (3-25-16)

**043. -- 059. (RESERVED)**

**060. APPLICATION PROCEDURES / PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.**

~~01. Application for Idaho Certificate.~~ To obtain a new, renew, or reinstate an Idaho ~~certificate~~ Educator Credential, the applicant ~~will~~ must submit an application on a form supplied by the State Department of Education or the ~~State~~ Division of Career Technical Education as applicable to the type of certificate. All applications for new, renewed, or reinstated occupational specialist certificates must be submitted to the Division of Career- Technical Education. The following requirements must be met to renew or reinstate an Idaho Educator Credential. (3-16-04)( )

**021. State Board of Education Requirements for Professional Growth.** (4-1-97)

a. Credits taken for recertification must be educationally related to the professional development of the applicant. (4-1-97)

i. Credits must be specifically tied to content areas and/or an area of any other endorsement; or (5-8-09)

ii. Credits must be specific to pedagogical best practices or for administrative/teacher leadership; or (4-2-08)

iii. Credits must be tied to a specific area of need designated by district administration. (4-2-08)

b. Graduate or undergraduate credit will be accepted for recertification. Credit must be college



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

transferable and completed through an accredited college or university.

(4-1-97)

c. All requests for equivalent in-service training to apply toward recertification, except occupational specialist certificates, must be made through the State Department of Education upon recommendation of the board of trustees consistent with the State Department of Education guidelines. Individuals holding Career technical Occupational Specialist Certificates must ~~receive State~~ be made through the Division of Career technical Education. Applicants must receive prior approval of in-service training and course work prior to applying for renewal. (3-16-04)( )

d. At least fifteen (15) hours of formal instruction must be given for each hour of in-service credit granted. (4-1-97)

e. Recertification credits may not be carried over from one (1) recertification period to the next. (4-1-97)

f. Certificated personnel teaching in subjects outside their major area of preparation will be encouraged to complete the courses required for major certification endorsement. (4-1-97)

g. All credits gained through coursework taken during the validity period of the certificate and commencing prior to September 1, 2008 shall be accepted toward recertification. (5-8-09)

h. An appeals process, developed by the State Department of Education in conjunction with the Professional Standards Commission or the Division of Career Technical Education, as applicable to the certificate type, shall be available to applicants whose credits submitted for recertification, in part or as a whole, are rejected for any reason if such denial prevents an applicant from renewing an Idaho certificate. An applicant whose credits submitted for recertification are rejected, in part or as a whole, within six (6) months of the expiration of the applicant's current certification shall be granted an automatic appeal and a temporary certification extension during the appeal or for one (1) year, whichever is greater. (5-8-09)( )

**032. State Board of Education Professional Development Requirements.** (4-1-97)

a. Districts will have professional development plans. (4-1-97)

b. All certificated personnel will be required to complete at least six (6) semester hours or the equivalent within the five (5) year period of validity of the certificate being renewed. (4-1-97)

c. At least three (3) semester credits will be taken for university or college credit. Verification will be by official transcript. (4-1-97)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**120. LOCAL DISTRICT EVALUATION POLICY -- TEACHER AND PUPIL PERSONNEL CERTIFICATE HOLDERS.**

Each school district board of trustees will develop and adopt policies for teacher performance evaluation using multiple measures in which criteria and procedures for the evaluation of certificated personnel are research based and aligned to Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition domains and components of instruction. Individual domain and component ratings specified in Subsection 120.01 of this rule must be determined based on a combination of professional practice and student achievement as specified in Subsection 120.02 and 120.03. The process of developing criteria and procedures for certificated personnel evaluation will allow opportunities for input from those affected by the evaluation; i.e., trustees, administrators, teachers, and parents. The evaluation policy will be a matter of public record and communicated to the certificated personnel for whom it is written. (3-20-14)( )

**01. Standards.** Each district evaluation model shall be aligned to state minimum standards that are

## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

based on Charlotte Danielson's Framework for Teaching Second Edition domains and components of instruction.  
Those domains and components include: (3-29-10)

- a.** Domain 1 - Planning and Preparation: (3-29-10)
  - i. Demonstrating Knowledge of Content and Pedagogy; (3-29-10)
  - ii. Demonstrating Knowledge of Students; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Setting Instructional Outcomes; (3-20-14)
  - iv. Demonstrating Knowledge of Resources; (3-29-10)
  - v. Designing Coherent Instruction; and (3-29-10)
  - vi. Designing Student Assessments. (3-29-12)
- b.** Domain 2 - The Classroom Environment: (3-29-12)
  - i. Creating an Environment of Respect and Rapport; (3-29-10)
  - ii. Establishing a Culture for Learning; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Managing Classroom Procedures; (3-29-10)
  - iv. Managing Student Behavior; and (3-29-10)
  - v. Organizing Physical Space. (3-29-10)
- c.** Domain 3 - Instruction and Use of Assessment: (3-29-10)
  - i. Communicating with Students; (3-29-12)
  - ii. Using Questioning and Discussion Techniques; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Engaging Students in Learning; (3-29-10)
  - iv. Using Assessment in Instruction; and (3-29-12)
  - v. Demonstrating Flexibility and Responsiveness. (3-29-12)
- d.** Domain 4 - Professional Responsibilities: (3-29-10)
  - i. Reflecting on Teaching; (3-29-10)
  - ii. Maintaining Accurate Records; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Communicating with Families; (3-29-10)
  - iv. Participating in a Professional Community; (3-29-12)
  - v. Growing and Developing Professionally; and (3-29-10)
  - vi. Showing Professionalism. (3-29-10)



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**02. Professional Practice.** For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2013, all certificated instructional employees must receive an evaluation in which at least ~~sixty-seven percent (67%)~~ a majority of the evaluation ~~results are~~ ratings must be based on Professional Practice. All measures included within the Professional Practice portion of the evaluation must be aligned to the Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition domains and components. ~~The measures included within the Professional Practice portion of the evaluation~~ shall include a minimum of two (2) documented observations annually, with at least one (1) observation being completed by January 1 of each year. In situations where certificated personnel are unavailable for two (2) documented classroom observations, due to situations such as long-term illness, late year hire, etc., one (1) documented classroom observation is acceptable. District evaluation models shall also include at least one (1) of the following as a measure to inform the Professional Practice portion of all certificated instructional employee evaluations: (4-11-15)

- a. Parent/guardian input; (3-20-14)
- b. Student input; and/or (3-20-14)
- c. Portfolios. (3-20-14)

**03. Student Achievement.** ~~For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2013, all certificated instructional employees, principals and superintendents must receive an evaluation in which at least thirty-three percent (33%) of the evaluation results are based on multiple objective measures of growth in student achievement as determined by the board of trustees and based upon research. For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2014, growth in~~ Instructional staff evaluation ratings must in part be based on measurable student achievement as measured by Idaho's statewide assessment for Federal accountability purposes must be included, as defined in Section 33-1001, Idaho Code, as applicable to the subjects and grade ranges taught by the instructional staff. All other certificated staff evaluations must include measurable student achievement or student success indicators, as defined in Section 33-1001, Idaho Code, as applicable to the position. This portion of the evaluation may be calculated using current and/or the immediate past years' data and may use one (1) ~~or multiple~~ year or both years' ~~of~~ data. Growth in student achievement may be considered as an optional measure for all other school based and district based staff, as determined by the local board of trustees. (3-20-14)( )

**04. Participants.** Each district evaluation policy will include provisions for evaluating all certificated employees identified in Section 33-1001, Idaho Code, Subsection 16. Evaluations shall be differentiated for certificated non-instructional employees and pupil personnel certificate holders in a way that aligns with the Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition to the extent possible. Policies for evaluating certificated employees should identify the differences, if any, in the conduct of evaluations for nonrenewable contract personnel and renewable contract personnel. (3-20-14)

**05. Evaluation Policy - Content.** Local school district policies will include, at a minimum, the following information: (4-1-97)

a. Purpose -- statements that identify the purpose or purposes for which the evaluation is being conducted; e.g., individual instructional improvement, personnel decisions. (4-1-97)

b. Evaluation criteria -- statements of the general criteria upon which certificated personnel will be evaluated. (4-1-97)

c. Evaluator -- identification of the individuals responsible for appraising or evaluating certificated instructional staff and pupil personnel performance. The individuals assigned this responsibility shall have received training in evaluation and prior to September 1, 2018, shall demonstrate proof of proficiency in conducting observations and evaluating effective teacher performance by passing a proficiency assessment approved by the State Department of Education as a onetime recertification requirement. (3-20-14)

d. Sources of data -- description of the sources of data used in conducting certificated personnel evaluations. For certificated instructional staff, a minimum of two (2) documented classroom observations shall be included as one (1) source of data. At least one (1) of those observations must be completed prior to January 1 of each

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

year. In situations where certificated personnel are unavailable for two (2) documented classroom observations, due to situations such as long-term illness, late year hire, etc., one (1) documented classroom observation is acceptable. Parent/guardian input, student input and/or portfolios shall be considered as sources of data to support professional practice. (4-11-15)

- e. Procedure -- description of the procedure used in the conduct of certificated personnel evaluations. (4-1-97)
  - f. Communication of results -- the method by which certificated personnel are informed of the results of evaluation. (4-1-97)
  - g. Personnel actions -- the action available to the school district as a result of the evaluation and the procedures for implementing these actions; e.g., job status change. Note: in the event the action taken as a result of evaluation is to not renew an individual's contract or to renew an individual's contract at a reduced rate, school districts should take proper steps to follow the procedures outlined in Sections 33-513 through 33-515, Idaho Code in order to assure the due process rights of all personnel. (3-20-14)
  - h. Appeal -- the procedure available to the individual for appeal or rebuttal when disagreement exists regarding the results of certificated personnel evaluations. (4-1-97)
  - i. Remediation -- the procedure available to provide remediation in those instances where remediation is determined to be an appropriate course of action. (4-1-97)
  - j. Monitoring and evaluation. -- A description of the method used to monitor and evaluate the district's personnel evaluation system. (4-1-97)
  - k. Professional development and training -- a plan for ongoing training for evaluators/administrators and teachers on the districts evaluation standards, tool and process. (3-29-10)
  - l. Funding -- a plan for funding ongoing training and professional development for administrators in evaluation. (3-29-10)
  - m. Collecting and using data -- a plan for collecting and using data gathered from the evaluation tool that will be used to inform professional development. Aggregate data shall be considered as part of the district and individual schools Needs Assessment in determining professional development offerings. (3-20-14)
  - n. Individualizing teacher evaluation rating system -- a plan for how evaluations will be used to identify proficiency and record growth over time. No later than July 1, 2013, districts shall have established an individualized teacher evaluation rating system with a minimum of three (3) rankings used to differentiate performance of teachers and pupil personnel certificate holders including: (3-20-14)
    - i. Unsatisfactory being equal to "1"; (3-20-14)
    - ii. Basic being equal to "2"; and (3-20-14)
    - iii. Proficient being equal to "3". (3-20-14)
    - iv. A four evaluation rating of distinguished being equal to "4" may be used at the discretion of the school district or charter school. ( )
  - o. A plan for including all stakeholders including, but not limited to, teachers, board members, administrators, and parents in the development and ongoing review of their teacher evaluation plan. (3-20-14)
- 06. Evaluation Policy - Frequency of Evaluation.** The evaluation policy shall include a provision for evaluating all certificated personnel on a fair and consistent basis. (3-20-14)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**07. Evaluation Policy - Personnel Records.** Permanent records of each certificated personnel evaluation will be maintained in the employee's personnel file. All evaluation records will be kept confidential within the parameters identified in federal and state regulations regarding the right to privacy (Section 33-518, Idaho Code). Local school districts shall report the rankings of individual certificated personnel evaluations to the State Department of Education annually for State and Federal reporting purposes. The State Department of Education shall ensure that the privacy of all certificated personnel is protected by not releasing statistical data of evaluation rankings in local school districts with fewer than five (5) teachers and by only reporting that information in the aggregate by local school district. (3-20-14)

**08. Evaluation System Approval.** Each school district board of trustees will develop and adopt policies for teacher and pupil personnel certificated performance evaluation in which criteria and procedures for the evaluation are research based and aligned with the Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition. By July 1, 2014, an evaluation plan which incorporates all of the above elements shall be submitted to the State Department of Education for approval. Once approved, subsequent changes made in the evaluation system shall be resubmitted for approval. (3-20-14)

**121. LOCAL DISTRICT EVALUATION POLICY - SCHOOL PRINCIPAL.**

For principal evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2014, each school district board of trustees will develop and adopt policies for principal performance evaluation using multiple measures in which criteria and procedures for the evaluation of administratively certificated personnel serving as school principal are research based and aligned to the standards and requirements outlined in Subsections 121.01 through 121.07 of this rule. Districts must, at a minimum, pilot such an evaluation during the 2013-2014 school year and report the results of that pilot to the State Department of Education no later than July 1, 2014, in a format determined by the Department. The process of developing criteria and procedures for principal evaluation will allow opportunities for input from those affected by the evaluation; i.e., trustees, administrators, teachers and parents. The evaluation policy will be a matter of public record and communicated to the principal for whom it is written. (3-20-14)

**01. Standards.** Each district principal evaluation model shall be aligned to state minimum standards based on the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) standards and include proof of proficiency in conducting teacher evaluations using the state's adopted model, the Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition. Proof of proficiency in evaluating teacher performance shall be required of all individuals assigned the responsibility for appraising, observing, or evaluating certificated personnel performance. Those responsible for measuring teacher performance are district leadership such as principals, assistant principals, special education directors, and superintendents. Proof of proficiency in evaluating performance shall be demonstrated by passing a proficiency assessment approved by the State Department of Education as a onetime recertification requirement prior to September 1, 2018. Principal evaluation standards shall additionally address the following domains and components: (4-11-15)

**a.** Domain 1: School Climate - An educational leader promotes the success of all students by advocating, nurturing and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional development. An educational leader articulates and promotes high expectations for teaching and learning while responding to diverse community interest and needs. (3-20-14)

i. School Culture - Principal establishes a safe, collaborative, and supportive culture ensuring all students are successfully prepared to meet the requirements for tomorrow's careers and life endeavors. (3-20-14)

ii. Communication - Principal is proactive in communicating the vision and goals of the school or district, the plans for the future, and the successes and challenges to all stakeholders. (3-20-14)

iii. Advocacy - Principal advocates for education, the district and school, teachers, parents, and students that engenders school support and involvement. (3-20-14)

**b.** Domain 2: Collaborative Leadership - An educational leader promotes the success of all students by ensuring management of the organization, operations and resources for a safe, efficient and effective learning

## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

environment. In collaboration with others, uses appropriate data to establish rigorous, concrete goals in the context of student achievement and instructional programs. The educational leader uses research and/or best practices in improving the education program. (3-20-14)

i. Shared Leadership - Principal fosters shared leadership that takes advantage of individual expertise, strengths, and talents, and cultivates professional growth. (3-20-14)

ii. Priority Management - Principal organizes time and delegates responsibilities to balance administrative/manAGERIAL, educational, and community leadership priorities. (3-20-14)

iii. Transparency - Principal seeks input from stakeholders and takes all perspectives into consideration when making decisions. (3-20-14)

iv. Leadership Renewal - Principal strives to continuously improve leadership skills through, professional development, self-reflection, and utilization of input from others. (3-20-14)

v. Accountability - Principal establishes high standards for professional, legal, ethical, and fiscal accountability for self and others. (3-20-14)

c. Domain 3: Instructional Leadership - An educational leader promotes the success of all students by facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community. The educational leader provides leadership for major initiatives and change efforts and uses research and/or best practices in improving the education program. (3-20-14)

i. Innovation - Principal seeks and implements innovative and effective solutions that comply with general and special education law. (3-20-14)

ii. Instructional Vision - Principal insures that instruction is guided by a shared, research-based instructional vision that articulates what students do to effectively learn. (3-20-14)

iii. High Expectations - Principal sets high expectation for all students academically, behaviorally, and in all aspects of student well-being. (3-20-14)

iv. Continuous Improvement of Instruction - Principal has proof of proficiency in assessing teacher performance based upon the Charlotte Danielson Framework for Teaching Second Edition. Aligns resources, policies, and procedures toward continuous improvement of instructional practice guided by the instructional vision. (3-20-14)

v. Evaluation - Principal uses teacher/principal evaluation and other formative feedback mechanisms to continuously improve teacher/principal effectiveness. (3-20-14)

vi. Recruitment and Retention -Principal recruits and maintains a high quality staff. (3-20-14)

**02. Professional Practice.** For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2014, all principals must receive an evaluation in which sixty-seven percent (67%) of the evaluation results are based on Professional Practice. All measures included within the Professional Practice portion of the evaluation must be aligned to the Domains and Components listed in Subsection 121.01.a. through 121.01.c. of this rule. As a measure to inform the Professional Practice portion of all principal evaluations, district evaluation models shall also include at least one (1) of the following: (3-20-14)

a. Parent/guardian input; (3-20-14)

b. Teacher input; (3-20-14)

c. Student input; and/or (3-20-14)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- d. Portfolios. (3-20-14)

**03. Student Achievement.** For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2013, all certificated instructional employees, principals and superintendents must receive an evaluation in which at least thirty-three percent (33%) of the evaluation results are based on multiple objective measures of growth in student achievement as determined by the board of trustees and based upon research. For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2014, growth in student achievement as measured by Idaho's statewide assessment for Federal accountability purposes must be included. This portion of the evaluation may be calculated using current and/or past year's data and may use one (1) or multiple years of data. Growth in student achievement may be considered as an optional measure for all other school based and district based staff, as determined by the local board of trustees. (3-20-14)

**04. Evaluation Policy - Content.** For evaluations conducted on or after July 1, 2014, local school district policies will include, at a minimum, the following information: (3-20-14)

a. Purpose -- statements that identify the purpose or purposes for which the evaluation is being conducted; e.g., individual instructional leadership, personnel decisions. (3-20-14)

b. Evaluation criteria -- statements of the general criteria upon which principals be evaluated. (3-20-14)

c. Evaluator -- identification of the individuals responsible for appraising or evaluating principal performance. The individuals assigned this responsibility shall have received training in evaluation. (3-20-14)

d. Sources of data -- description of the sources of data used in conducting principal evaluations. Proficiency in conducting observations and evaluating effective teacher performance shall be included as one (1) source of data. (3-20-14)

e. Procedure -- description of the procedure used in the conduct of principal evaluations. (3-20-14)

f. Communication of results -- the method by which principals are informed of the results of evaluation. (3-20-14)

g. Personnel actions -- the action, available to the school district as a result of the evaluation, and the procedures for implementing these actions; e.g., job status change. (3-20-14)

h. Appeal -- the procedure available to the individual for appeal or rebuttal when disagreement exists regarding the results of an evaluations. (3-20-14)

i. Remediation -- the procedure available to provide remediation in those instances where remediation is determined to be an appropriate course of action. (3-20-14)

j. Monitoring and evaluation. -- A description of the method used to monitor and evaluate the district's principal evaluation system. (3-20-14)

k. Professional development and training -- a plan for ongoing training and professional learning based upon the district's evaluation standards and process. (3-20-14)

l. Funding -- a plan for funding ongoing training and professional development for evaluators of principals. (3-20-14)

m. Collecting and using data -- a plan for collecting and using data gathered from the evaluation tool that will be used to inform professional development for principals. (3-20-14)

n. Individualizing principal evaluation rating system -- a plan for how evaluations will be used to

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

identify proficiency and record growth over time. No later than July 1, 2014, districts shall have established an individualized principal evaluation rating system with a minimum of three rankings used to differentiate performance of principals including: (3-20-14)

- i. Unsatisfactory being equal to “1”; (3-20-14)
- ii. Basic being equal to “2”; and (3-20-14)
- iii. Proficient being equal to “3”. (3-20-14)

iv. A four evaluation rating of distinguished being equal to “4” may be used at the discretion of the school district or charter school. ( )

o. A plan for including stakeholders including, but not limited to, teachers, board members, administrators, and parents in the development and ongoing review of their principal evaluation plan. (3-20-14)

**05. Evaluation Policy - Frequency of Evaluation.** The evaluation policy should include a provision for evaluating all principals on a fair and consistent basis. All principals shall be evaluated at least once annually no later than ~~May~~ June 1 of each year. (3-20-14)( )

**06. Evaluation Policy - Personnel Records.** Permanent records of each principal evaluation will be maintained in the employee’s personnel file. All evaluation records will be kept confidential within the parameters identified in federal and state regulations regarding the right to privacy (Section 33-518, Idaho Code). Local school districts shall report the rankings of individual certificated personnel evaluations to the State Department of Education annually for State and Federal reporting purposes. The State Department of Education shall ensure that the privacy of all certificated personnel is protected by not releasing statistical data of evaluation rankings in local school districts ~~with fewer than five (5) teachers and by only reporting that information in the aggregate by local school district~~ in accordance with the approved policies of the Idaho State Board of Education Data Management Council. (3-20-14)( )

**07. Evaluation System Approval.** Each school district board of trustees will develop and adopt policies for principal performance evaluation in which criteria and procedures for the evaluation are research based and aligned with state standards. By July 1, 2014, an evaluation plan which incorporates all of the above elements shall be submitted to the State Department of Education for approval. Once approved, subsequent changes made in the evaluation system shall be resubmitted for approval. (3-20-14)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1608 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Comprehensive Assessment Program and Accountability Requirements

**REFERENCE**

October 2015	The Accountability Oversight Committee presented recommendations to the Board regarding changes to be made to the state's accountability system, in preparation for submission of a new ESEA waiver
February 2016	The Board received an update on the timeline for the Accountability Oversight Committee to bring recommendations forward
April 2016	The Accountability Oversight Committee presented recommendations to the Board regarding removal of the ISAT proficiency and college entrance exam graduation requirements. The Board adopted the recommendation that the ISAT proficiency graduation requirement be removed and rejected the recommendation that the college entrance exam graduation requirement be removed.
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.03.111 through 114, to implement a new accountability system for the State of Idaho

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

IDAPA 08.02.03., Rules Governing Thoroughness, subsection 111 through 114  
Elementary and Secondary Education Act as reauthorized by the Every Student Succeeds Act.

**BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION**

The state public school accountability system is currently outlined in Chapter 45, Title 33 Idaho Code and Administrative Code, IDAPA 08.0203.112. Since the creation of the accountability provisions in 1997 there have been many changes at both the state and federal level. The current changes at the federal level with the reauthorization of the Elementary Secondary Education Act through the Every Student Succeeds Act provide the state with the opportunity to develop a single accountability system that meets both the state and federal accountability needs. In January 2016, the State Board of Education Accountability Oversight Committee was charged with bringing forward recommendations to the Board that were in alignment with the Task Force recommendations for a new state accountability system (Recommendation 5 – 2013) and would meet the federal accountability requirements. The proposed amendments create a new public school accountability system that incorporates the work of the Accountability Oversight Committee establishing three categories for schools to be grouped for accountability purposes as well as specific indicators for each group of schools.



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

The proposed changes establish the new accountability framework, and includes all federally required indicators, makes technical corrections, adds and amends defined terms, deletes unnecessary or outdated sections and updates language regarding the states comprehensive assessment program.

IDAPA 08.02.03.111 sets out the states comprehensive assessment program and is tied to the accountability system. The proposed amendments to IDAPA 08.02.03.111 make technical corrections that were identified during the last year regarding the end of course science assessments and makes additional technical corrections based on current practices.

The proposed amendments to IDAPA 08.02.03.112 remove outdated terms like “Adequate Yearly Progress” while at the same time referencing state level progress will be set by the State Board of Education. Existing language regarding the participation rate and definitions of schools and subgroups remain the same. Finally, the measures that make up the framework are incorporated into the rule at the category level, definitions and format of data collected will be approved by the Board based on the Data Management Council recommendations and the specific details around the recommended growth model will be approved by the Board at a later date.

The proposed amendments to IDAPA 08.02.03.113 repeal the section in it's entirety. The current Distinguished School requirements were based on the Five Star system and are not applicable at this time. The Distinguished School awards were valued by the schools when granted and it is recommended that a new system be developed for recognizing and awarding high achieving schools by the Board, however, until that system is developed it is recommended that this section be repealed.

The proposed amendments to IDAPA 08.02.03.114 make technical corrections, updating language to current references.

Following approval of the proposed rule at the August 2016 Regular Board meeting, Board staff presented and facilitated discussions to gather feedback on the proposed rule amendments and accountability system at:

- Idaho Association of School Administrators annual conference
- Southern Idaho Conference Superintendents meeting
- Idaho School Boards Association annual conference
- Seven public forums held in Coeur d' Alene, Lewiston, Idaho Falls, Pocatello, Twin Falls, Nampa, and Boise.

Valuable feedback was provide at each of these meetings. Participation at all of the forums included representation from parents, teachers, school administrators, school board trustees and other school district patrons.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

At each opportunity individuals expressed a desire to have an accountability system that takes into consideration multiple measures that provide a broader picture of what a school is accomplishing rather than a system based on one or few standardized assessments. At each of the forums the ability to report and measure various metrics equitably across all Idaho public schools was discussed. Proposed changes to the pending rule incorporate the feedback that was provided particularly in those areas where there was general agreement. While there were many good ideas, some areas could not be measured consistently at this time, however, they warrant further study for consideration at a future time. These recommendations will be forwarded to the Accountability Oversight Committee.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the pending rule is the first step in implementing a new accountability for the State of Idaho.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1608

Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1608 was published in the June 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Negotiated rulemaking was conducted through the Accountability Oversight Committee's work. No additional requests were received for formal negotiated rulemaking outside of participation with the committee's work. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0203-1608, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried: Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated into this rule: (3-30-07)

**01. The Idaho Content Standards.** The Idaho Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education. Individual subject content standards are adopted in various years in relation to the curricular materials adoption schedule. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-10)

- a. Driver Education, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- b. Health, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- c. Humanities Categories: (3-29-10)
  - i. Art, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - ii. Dance, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Drama, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iv. Interdisciplinary, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - v. Music, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - vi. World languages, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
- d. English Language Arts, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- e. Limited English Proficiency, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- f. Mathematics, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- g. Physical Education, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- h. Science, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- i. Social Studies, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- j. Information and Communication Technology, as revised and adopted on April 22, 2010. (4-7-11)

**02. The English Language Development (ELD) Standards.** The World-Class Instructional Design and Assessment (WIDA) 2012 English Language Development (ELD) Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on August 16, 2012. Copies of the document can be found on the WIDA website at [www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx](http://www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx). (4-4-13)

**03. The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives (AMAOs) and Accountability Procedures.** The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives and Accountability Procedures as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

---

~~**04. The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards.** The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)~~

---

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**054. The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) Achievement Level Descriptors.** Achievement Level Descriptors as adopted by the State Board of Education on April 14, 2016. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-14-16)T

**065. The Idaho Extended Content Standards.** The Idaho Extended Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on April 17, 2008. Copies of the document can be found at the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (5-8-09)

**076. The Idaho Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards.** Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on May 18, 2011. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-12)

**087. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**098. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**007. DEFINITIONS A - G.**

**01. Achievement Standards.** Define “below basic,” “basic,” “proficient,” and “advanced” achievement levels on the Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) and ~~“beginning,” “advanced beginning,” “intermediate,” “early fluent” and “fluent”~~ level one (1) through level six (6) on ~~the~~ Idaho’s English language assessment ~~(IELA)~~ by setting scale score cut points. These cut scores are paired with descriptions of how well students are mastering the material in the content standards. These descriptions are called performance level descriptors or PLDs, and are provided by performance level, by content area, and by grade. ~~(4-2-08)~~ ( )

**02. Advanced Opportunities.** Are defined as Advanced Placement courses, Dual Credit courses, Technical Competency Credit, or International Baccalaureate programs. (3-25-16)

**03. Advanced Placement® (AP) - College Board.** The Advanced Placement Program is administered by the College Board at <http://www.collegeboard.com>. AP students may take one (1) or more college level courses in a variety of subjects. AP courses are not tied to a specific college curriculum, but rather follow national College Board curricula. While taking the AP exam is optional, students can earn college credit by scoring well on the national exams. It is up to the discretion of the receiving college to accept the scores from the AP exams to award college credit or advanced standing. (4-11-06)

**04. All Students.** All students means all public school students, grades K-12. (4-11-06)

**05. Alternative Assessment (Other Ways of Testing).** Any type of assessment in which students create a response to a question rather than choose a response from a given list, as with multiple-choice or true/false. Alternative assessments can include short-answer questions, essays, oral presentations, exhibitions, and portfolios. (4-5-00)

**06. Assessment.** The process of quantifying, describing, or gathering information about skills, knowledge or performance. (4-5-00)

**07. Assessment Standards.** Statements setting forth guidelines for evaluating student work, as in the “Standards for the Assessment of Reading and Writing.” (4-5-00)

## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

**08. Asynchronous Course.** An online course in which an online platform is used to deliver all curricula. The majority of communication exchanges occur in elapsed time and allow students and teachers to participate according to their schedule. Asynchronous courses do not prohibit the use of a paraprofessional, certificated staff or other staff member being present at the physical location during instructional periods where instruction takes place, such as a school computer lab. (4-4-13)

**09. Authentic.** Something that is meaningful because it reflects or engages the real world. An “authentic task” asks students to do something they might really have to do in the course of their lives, or to apply certain knowledge or skills to situations they might really encounter. (4-5-00)

**10. Basic Educational Skills Training.** Instruction in basic skills toward the completion/attainment of a certificate of mastery, high school diploma, or GED. (4-5-00)

**11. Classic Texts.** Literary or other works (e.g., films, speeches) that have been canonized, either continuously or intermittently, over a period of time beyond that of their initial publication and reception. (4-5-00)

**12. Content Standards.** Describe the knowledge, concepts, and skills that students are expected to acquire at each grade level in each content area. (4-2-08)

**13. Context (of a Performance Assessment).** The surrounding circumstances within which the performance is embedded. For example, problem solving can be assessed in the context of a specific subject (such as mathematics) or in the context of a real-life laboratory problem requiring the use of mathematics, scientific, and communication skills. (4-5-00)

**14. Cooperative Work Experience.** Classroom learning is integrated with a productive, structured work experience directly related to the goals and objectives of the educational program. Schools and participating businesses cooperatively develop training and evaluation plans to guide and measure the progress of the student. School credit is earned for successful completion, and the work may be paid or unpaid. Cooperative work experiences are also known as co-operative education or co-op. (4-5-00)

**15. Criteria.** Guidelines, rules or principles by which student responses, products, or performances, are judged. What is valued and expected in the student performance, when written down and used in assessment, become rubrics or scoring guides. (4-5-00)

**16. Cues.** Various sources of information used by readers to construct meaning. The language cueing systems include the graphophonic (also referred to as graphophonemic) system, which is the relationship between oral and written language (phonics); the syntactic system, which is the relationship among linguistic units such as prefixes, suffixes, words, phrases, and clauses (grammar); and semantic system, which is the study of meaning in language. Reading strategies and language cueing systems are also influenced by pragmatics-the knowledge readers have about the ways in which language is understood by others in their culture. (4-5-00)

**17. “C” Average.** A combined average of courses taken on a four (4) point scale with “C” equal to two (2) points. (4-11-06)

**18. Decode.** (4-5-00)

**a.** To analyze spoken or graphic symbols of a familiar language to ascertain their intended meaning. (4-5-00)

**b.** To change communication signals into messages, as to decode body language. (4-5-00)

**19. Dual Credit.** Dual credit allows high school students to simultaneously earn credit toward a high school diploma and a postsecondary degree or certificate. Postsecondary institutions work closely with high schools to deliver college courses that are identical to those offered on the college campus. Credits earned in a dual credit class become part of the student’s permanent college record. Students may enroll in dual credit programs taught at the high school or on the college campus. (4-11-06)

## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

- 20. Emergent Literacy.** Development of the association of print with meaning that begins early in a child's life and continues until the child reaches the stage of conventional reading and writing. (4-5-00)
- 21. Employability Skills.** Work habits and social skills desirable to employers, such as responsibility, communication, cooperation, timeliness, organization, and flexibility. (4-5-00)
- 22. Entry-Level Skills.** The minimum education and skill qualifications necessary for obtaining and keeping a specific job; the starting point in a particular occupation or with a certain employer. (4-5-00)
- 23. Evaluation (Student).** Judgment regarding the quality, value, or worth of a response, product, or performance based on established criteria, derived from multiple sources of information. Student evaluation and student assessment are often used interchangeably. (4-5-00)
- 24. Experiential Education (Application).** Experiential education is a process through which a learner constructs knowledge, skill, and value from direct experiences. (4-5-00)
- 25. Exploratory Experience (Similar to a Job Shadow).** An opportunity for a student to observe and participate in a variety of worksite activities to assist in defining career goals. An in-school exploratory experience is a school-based activity that simulates the workplace. (4-5-00)
- 26. Fluency.** The clear, rapid, and easy expression of ideas in writing or speaking; movements that flow smoothly, easily, and readily. (4-5-00)
- 27. Genre (Types of Literature).** A category used to classify literary and other works, usually by form, technique, or content. Categories of fiction such as mystery, science fiction, romance, or adventure are considered genres. (4-5-00)
- 28. Graphophonic/Graphophonemic.** One (1) of three (3) cueing systems readers use to construct texts; the relationships between oral and written language (phonics). (4-5-00)

#### 008. DEFINITIONS H - S.

- 01. Idaho Standards Achievement Tests.** Statewide assessments aligned to the state content standards and used to measure a student's knowledge of the applicable content standards. ( )
- 012. Interdisciplinary or Integrated Assessment.** Assessment based on tasks that measures a student's ability to apply concepts, principles, and processes from two (2) or more subject disciplines to a project, issue, or problem. (4-5-00)
- 023. International Baccalaureate (IB) -** Administered by the International Baccalaureate Organization, the IB program provides a comprehensive liberal arts course of study for students in their junior and senior years of high school. IB students take end-of-course exams that may qualify for college credit. Successful completion of the full course of study leads to an IB diploma. (4-11-06)
- 034. Laboratory.** A laboratory science course is defined as one in which at least one (1) class period each week is devoted to providing students with the opportunity to manipulate equipment, materials, specimens or develop skills in observation and analysis and discover, demonstrate, illustrate or test scientific principles or concepts. (4-11-06)
- 045. Learning Plan.** The plan that outlines a student's program of study, which should include a rigorous academic core and a related sequence of electives in academic, career technical education (CTE), or humanities aligned with the student's post-graduation goals. (4-11-06)
- 056. Narrative.** Text in any form (print, oral, or visual) that recounts events or tells a story. (4-5-00)

## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

**067. Norm-Referenced Assessment.** Comparing a student's performance or test result to performance of other similar groups of students; (e.g., he typed better than eighty percent (80%) of his classmates.) (4-5-00)

**078. On-Demand Assessment.** Assessment that takes place at a predetermined time and place. Quizzes, state tests, SATs, and most final exams are examples of on-demand assessment. (4-5-00)

**089. Performance Assessment.** Direct observation of student performance or student work and professional judgment of the quality of that performance. Good quality performance assessment has pre-established performance criteria. (4-5-00)

**0910. Performance-Based Assessment.** The measurement of educational achievement by tasks that are similar or identical to those that are required in the instructional environment, as in performance assessment tasks, exhibitions, or projects, or in work that is assembled over time into portfolio collections. (4-5-00)

**101. Performance Criteria.** A description of the characteristics that will be judged for a task. Performance criteria may be holistic, analytic trait, general or specific. Performance criteria are expressed as a rubric or scoring guide. Anchor points or benchmark performances may be used to identify each level of competency in the rubric or scoring guide. (4-5-00)

**112. Phonics.** Generally used to refer to the system of sound-letter relationships used in reading and writing. Phonics begins with the understanding that each letter (or grapheme) of the English alphabet stands for one (1) or more sounds (or phonemes). (4-5-00)

**123. Portfolio.** A collection of materials that documents and demonstrates a student's academic and work-based learning. Although there is no standard format for a portfolio, it typically includes many forms of information that exhibit the student's knowledge, skills, and interests. By building a portfolio, students can recognize their own growth and learn to take increased responsibility for their education. Teachers, mentors, and employers can use portfolios for assessment purposes and to record educational outcomes. (4-5-00)

**134. Professional Development.** A comprehensive, sustained, timely, and intensive process to improve effectiveness of teachers and administrators in raising student achievement, which: (4-4-13)

**a.** Aligns with rigorous state academic achievement standards, local educational agency goals, school improvement goals, effective technology integration, and Common Core standards. (4-4-13)

**b.** Utilizes data driven instruction using a thorough review and continual evaluation of data on teacher and student performance to define clear goals and distinct outcomes. (4-4-13)

**c.** Provides opportunities that are individualized enough to meet distinct and diverse levels of need for teachers and administrators. (4-4-13)

**d.** Is facilitated by well-prepared school administrators, coaches, mentors, master teachers, lead teachers, or third-party providers under contract with the State Department of Education, school district, or charter school, and supported by external research, expertise, or resources. (4-4-13)

**e.** Fosters a collective responsibility by educators within the school for improved student performance and develops a professional learning community. (4-4-13)

**145. Print Awareness.** In emergent literacy, a learner's growing awareness of print as a system of meaning, distinct from speech and visual modes of representation. (4-5-00)

**156. Career Technical Education.** Formal preparation for semi-skilled, skilled, technical, or paraprofessional occupations, usually below the baccalaureate level. (4-11-06)

**167. Proficiency.** Having or demonstrating a high degree of knowledge or skill in a particular area. (4-5-00)



## PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

### NOVEMBER 28, 2016

---

**178. School-to-Work Transition.** A restructuring effort that provides multiple learning options and seamless integrated pathways to increase all students' opportunities to pursue their career and educational interests. (4-5-00)

**189. Service Learning.** Combining service with learning activities to allow students to participate in experiences in the community that meet actual human needs. Service learning activities are integrated into the academic curriculum and provide structured time for a student to think, talk, or write about what was done or seen during the actual service activity. Service learning provides students with opportunities to use newly acquired skills and knowledge in real-life situations in their communities, and helps foster the development of a sense of caring for others. (4-5-00)

**1920. Skill Certificate.** Portable, industry-recognized credential that certifies the holder has demonstrated competency on a core set of performance standards related to an occupational cluster area. Serving as a signal of skill mastery at benchmark levels, skill certificates may assist students in finding work within their community, state, or elsewhere. A National Skills Standards Board is presently charged with issuing skill voluntary standards in selected occupations based on the result of research and development work completed by twenty-two (2) contractors. (4-5-00)

**201. Standards.** Statements about what is valued in a given field, such as English language arts, and/or descriptions of what is considered quality work. See content standards, assessment standards, and achievement standards. (4-2-08)

**212. Standardization.** A set of consistent procedures for constructing, administering and scoring an assessment. The goal of standardization is to ensure that all students are assessed under uniform conditions so the interpretation of performance is comparable and not influenced by differing conditions. Standardization is an important consideration if comparisons are to be made between scores of different individuals or groups. (4-5-00)

**223. Standards-Based Education.** Schooling based on defined knowledge and skills that students must attain in different subjects, coupled with an assessment system that measures their progress. (4-5-00)

**234. Structured Work Experience.** A competency-based educational experience that occurs at the worksite but is tied to the classroom by curriculum through the integration of school-based instruction with worksite experiences. Structured work experience involves written training agreements between school and the worksite, and individual learning plans that link the student's worksite learning with classroom course work. Student progress is supervised and evaluated collaboratively by school and worksite personnel. Structured work experience may be paid or unpaid; may occur in a public, private, or non-profit organization; and may or may not result in academic credit and/or outcome verification. It involves no obligation on the part of the worksite employer to offer regular employment to the student subsequent to the experience. (4-5-00)

**245. Student Learning Goals (Outcomes).** Statements describing the general areas in which students will learn and achieve. Student learning goals typically reflect what students are expected to know by the time they leave high school, such as to read and communicate effectively; think critically and solve problems; develop positive self-concept, respect for others and healthy patterns of behavior; work effectively in groups as well as individually; show appreciation for the arts and creativity; demonstrate civic, global and environmental responsibility; recognize and celebrate multicultural diversity; exhibit technological literacy; have a well developed knowledge base which enhances understanding and decision making, and demonstrate positive problem solving and thinking skills. (4-5-00)

**256. Synchronous Course.** A course in which the teacher and students interact at the same time. May be applied to both traditional and technology based courses. (3-29-12)

### ***(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION***

## **111. ASSESSMENT IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**01. Philosophy.** Acquiring the basic skills is essential to realization of full educational, vocational and personal/social development. Since Idaho schools are responsible for instruction in the basic scholastic skills, the State Board of Education has a vested interest in regularly surveying student skill acquisition as an index of the effectiveness of the educational program. This information can best be secured through objective assessment of student growth. The State Board of Education will provide oversight for all components of the comprehensive assessment program. (4-2-08)

- 02. Purposes.** The purpose of assessment in the public schools is to: (3-15-02)
- a.** Measure and improve student achievement; (3-15-02)
  - b.** Assist classroom teachers in designing lessons; (3-15-02)
  - c.** Identify areas needing intervention and remediation, and acceleration; (3-15-02)
  - d.** Assist school districts in evaluating local curriculum and instructional practices in order to make needed curriculum adjustments; (3-15-02)
  - e.** Inform parents and guardians of their child's progress; (3-15-02)
  - f.** Provide comparative local, state and national data regarding the achievement of students in essential skill areas; (3-15-02)
  - g.** Identify performance trends in student achievement across grade levels tested and student growth over time; and (3-15-02)
  - h.** Help determine technical assistance/consultation priorities for the State Department of Education. (3-15-02)

**03. Content.** The comprehensive assessment program will consist of multiple assessments, including, the Idaho Reading Indicator (IRI), the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), the Idaho English Language Assessment, the Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT), the Idaho Alternate Assessment, and a college entrance exam. (3-29-12)

**04. Testing Population.** All students in Idaho public schools, grades kindergarten through twelve (K-12), are required to participate in the comprehensive assessment program approved by the State Board of Education and funded. (4-2-08)

**a.** All students who are eligible for special education shall participate in the statewide assessment program. (4-6-05)

**b.** Each student's individualized education program team shall determine whether the student shall participate in the regular assessment without accommodations, the regular assessment with accommodations or adaptations, or whether the student qualifies for and shall participate in the alternate assessment. (4-6-05)

**c.** Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, as defined in Subsection 112.04.d.iv., may receive designated supports or accommodations, or both, for the ISAT assessment if need has been indicated by the LEP student's Educational Learning Plan (ELP) team. The team shall outline the designated supports or accommodations, or both, in an ELP prior to the assessment administration. Designated supports or accommodations, or both, shall be familiar to the student during previous instruction and for other assessments. LEP students who are enrolled in their first year of school in the United States may take the ~~IELA~~ Idaho's English language assessment in lieu of the English language ISAT, but will still be required to take the ISAT (Mathematics and Science). Such LEP students will be counted as participants for the ninety-five percent (95%) participation target, as described in Subsection 112.04. However, such LEP students are not required to be counted for accountability purposes as described in Subsection 112.03. (~~4-11-15~~)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**05. Scoring and Report Formats.** Scores will be provided for each subject area assessed and reported in standard scores, benchmark scores, or holistic scores. Test results will be presented in a class list report of student scores, building/district summaries, content area criterion reports by skill, disaggregated group reports, and pressure sensitive labels as appropriate. Information about the number of students who are eligible for special education who participate in regular and alternate assessments, and their performance results, shall be included in reports to the public if it is statistically sound to do so and would not disclose performance results identifiable to individual students. (4-7-11)

**a.** Effective April 1, 2009, all students taking the Idaho Standards Achievement Test (ISAT) must have a unique student identifier. (4-7-11)

**b.** Districts must send all assessment results and related communication to parents within three (3) weeks of receipt from the state. (4-7-11)

**06. Comprehensive Assessment Program.** The State approved comprehensive assessment program is outlined in Subsections 111.06.a. through 111.06.f. Each assessment will be comprehensive of and aligned to the Idaho State Content Standards it is intended to assess. In addition, districts are responsible for writing and implementing assessments in those standards not assessed by the state assessment program. (~~4-2-08~~) ( )

**a.** Kindergarten - Idaho Reading Indicator, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (4-2-08)

**b.** Grade 1 - Idaho Reading Indicator, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (4-2-08)

**c.** Grade 2 - Idaho Reading Indicator, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (4-11-15)

**d.** Grade 3 - Idaho Reading Indicator, Grade 3 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests in English language usage and mathematics, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~4-2-08~~) ( )

**e.** Grade 4 - National Assessment of Educational Progress, Grade 4 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests in English language usage and mathematics, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**f.** Grade 5 - Grade 5 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests in English language usage, mathematics, and science, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**g.** Grade 6 - Grade 6 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests, Idaho Alternate Assessment in English language usage and mathematics, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**h.** Grade 7 - Grade 7 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests, Idaho Alternate Assessment in English language usage, mathematics, and science, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**i.** Grade 8 - National Assessment of Educational Progress, Grade 8 Idaho Standards Achievement Tests in English language usage and mathematics, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**j.** Grade 9 - ~~Grade 9~~ High School Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (optional at the discretion of the school district or charter school), Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (~~3-29-12~~) ( )

**k.** Grade 10 - High School Idaho Standards Achievement Tests, Idaho Alternate Assessment, Idaho English Language Assessment. (4-2-08)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**l.** Grade 11 - ~~High School Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (as applicable)~~, Idaho English Language Assessment, college entrance exam. (4-11-15)( )

**m.** Grade 12 - National Assessment of Educational Progress, Idaho English Language Assessment. (4-2-08)

**n.** Students are required to take an **high school** End of Course Assessment in science provided by the state and administered by the district as applicable to the course completed by the students. (4-11-15)( )

~~**o.** Students who achieve a proficient or advanced score on a portion or portions of the ISAT, or the Idaho Alternate Assessment, offered in their tenth grade year or later are not required to continue taking that portion or portions. (5-8-09)~~

**07. Comprehensive Assessment Program Schedule.** (5-3-03)

**a.** The Idaho Reading Indicator will be administered in accordance with Section 33-161~~4~~<sup>5</sup>, Idaho Code. (3-15-02)( )

**b.** The National Assessment of Educational Progress will be administered in timeframe specified by the U.S. Department of Education. (3-15-02)

**c.** The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests will be administered in the Spring in a time period specified by the State Board of Education. (4-11-15)

**d.** The Idaho Alternate Assessment will be administered in a time period specified by the State Board of Education. (4-2-08)

**e.** ~~The~~ Idaho's English Language Assessment will be administered in a time period specified by the State Board of Education. (4-2-08)( )

**08. Costs Paid by the State.** Costs for the following testing activities will be paid by the state: (4-1-97)

**a.** All consumable and non-consumable materials needed to conduct the prescribed statewide comprehensive assessment program; (3-15-02)

**b.** Statewide distribution of all assessment materials; and (3-29-12)

**c.** Processing and scoring student response forms, distribution of prescribed reports for the statewide comprehensive assessment program. (3-29-12)

**09. Costs of Additional Services.** Costs for any additional administrations or scoring services not included in the prescribed statewide comprehensive assessment program will be paid by the participating school districts. (3-15-02)

**10. Services.** The comprehensive assessment program should be scheduled so that a minimum of instructional time is invested. Student time spent in testing will not be charged against attendance requirements. (3-15-02)

**11. Test Security, Validity and Reliability.** Test security is of the utmost importance. To ensure integrity of secure test items and protect validity and reliability of test outcomes, test security must be maintained. School districts will employ security measures in protecting statewide assessment materials from compromise. Each individual who has any opportunity to see test items must sign a state-provided confidentiality agreement, which the district must keep on file in the district for at least two (2) years. Documentation of security safeguards must be available for review by authorized state and federal personnel. (4-2-08)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~a. All ISAT paper and pencil test booklets will be boxed and shipped to the test vendor to be counted no later than two (2) weeks after the end of the testing window, as applicable. (4-11-15)~~

**ba.** Any assessment used for federal reporting shall be independently reviewed for reliability, validity, and alignment with the Idaho Content Standards. (4-2-08)

**12. Demographic Information.** Accurate demographic information must be submitted as required for each test to assist in interpreting test results. It may include but is not limited to race, sex, ethnicity, and special programs, (Title I, English proficiency, migrant status, special education status, gifted and talented status, and socio-economic status). (4-2-08)

**13. Dual Enrollment.** For the purpose of non-public school student participation in non-academic public school activities as outlined in Section 33-203, Idaho Code, the Idaho State Board of Education recognizes the following: (3-15-02)

a. The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (grades 3-~~98~~ and High School). (~~3-29-12~~)( )

b. A portfolio demonstrating grade level proficiency in at least five (5) of the subject areas listed in Subsections 111.13.b.i. through 111.13.b.vi. Portfolios are to be judged and confirmed by a committee comprised of at least one (1) teacher from each subject area presented in the portfolio and the building principal at the school where dual enrollment is desired. (4-6-05)

i. Language Arts/Communications. (3-15-02)

ii. Math. (3-15-02)

iii. Science. (3-15-02)

iv. Social Studies. (3-15-02)

v. Health. (3-15-02)

vi. Humanities. (3-15-02)

**112. ACCOUNTABILITY.**

~~The provisions in this section apply for the purposes of meeting the "No Child Left Behind" Act and the state of Idaho accountability requirements. School district, charter school district and public charter school accountability will be based on multiple measures aimed at providing meaningful data showing progress toward interim and long-term goals set by the State Board of Education for student achievement and school improvement. The state accountability framework will be used to meet both state and federal school accountability requirements and will be broken up by school category and include measures of student academic achievement and school quality as determined by the State Board of Education. (3-20-04)( )~~

**01. School Category. ( )**

~~a. Kindergarten through grade eight (K-8). Schools in this category include elementary and middle schools as defined in Subsection 112.05.f. ( )~~

~~b. High Schools, not designated as alternative high schools, as defined in Subsection 112.05.f. ( )~~

~~c. Alternative high schools. ( )~~

**02. Academic Measures by School Category. ( )**

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

<b>a.</b>	K-8.	( )
i.	Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) Proficiency.	( )
ii.	ISAT growth toward proficiency based on a trajectory model approved by the state board of education.	( )
iii.	ISAT proficiency gap closure.	( )
iv.	Idaho statewide reading assessment proficiency and growth toward proficiency (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).	( )
v.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency.	( )
vi.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency growth toward proficiency.	( )
<b>b.</b>	High school.	( )
i.	ISAT proficiency.	( )
ii.	ISAT proficiency gap closure.	( )
iii.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency.	( )
iiiiv.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency growth toward proficiency.	( )
iv.	Four (4) year cohort graduation rate, including students who complete graduation requirements prior to the start of the school district or charter schools next fall term.	( )
vi.	Five (5) year cohort graduation rate, including students who complete graduation requirements prior to the start of the school district or charter schools next fall term.	( )
<b>c.</b>	Alternative high school.	( )
i.	ISAT proficiency.	( )
ii.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency.	( )
iii.	English Learners achieving English language proficiency growth.	( )
iv.	Four (4) year cohort graduation rate, including students who complete graduation requirements prior to the start of the school district or charter schools next fall term.	( )
v.	Extended Five (5) year cohort graduation rate, including students who complete graduation requirements prior to the start of the school district or charter schools next fall term.	( )
<b>03.</b>	<b>School Quality Measures by School Category.</b>	( )
<b>a.</b>	K-8.	( )
i.	Next grade level readiness index. Students in grade 8 enrolled in pre-algebra or higher	( )
ii.	Chronic absenteeism. State satisfaction and engagement survey administered to parents, students, and teachers (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).	( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

~~iii. Teacher quality and engagement index. Communication with parents on student achievement (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).~~ ( )

~~b. High school.~~ ( )

~~i. College and career readiness index determined through a combination of students participating in advanced opportunities, earning industry recognized certification, and/or participation in recognized high school apprenticeship programs.~~ ( )

~~ii. Chronic absenteeism. State satisfaction and engagement survey administered to parents, students, and teachers (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).~~ ( )

~~iii. Teacher quality and engagement index. Students in grade 9 enrolled in algebra I or higher~~ ( )

~~iv. Communication with parents on student achievement (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).~~ ( )

~~c. Alternative high school.~~ ( )

~~i. Credit recovery and accumulation.~~ ( )

~~ii. Chronic absenteeism. College and career readiness determined through a combination of students participating in advanced opportunities, earning industry recognized certification, and/or participation in recognized high school apprenticeship programs.~~ ( )

~~iii. Teacher quality and engagement index. State satisfaction and engagement survey administered to parents, students, and teachers (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).~~ ( )

~~iv. Student engagement index. Communication with parents on student achievement (effective starting in the 2018-2019 school year).~~ ( )

**04. Reporting.** Methodologies for reporting measures and determining ~~indexes performance~~ will be set by the State Board of Education. ( )

**05. Annual Measurable Progress Definitions.** For purposes of calculating and reporting progress, the following definitions shall be applied. ( )

~~01a.~~ ISAT Student Achievement Levels. There are four (4) levels of student achievement for the ISAT: Below Basic, Basic, Proficient, and Advanced. Definitions for these levels of student achievement are adopted by reference in Subsection 004.05. (4-2-08)

~~02b.~~ ~~IELA~~ Idaho's English Language Assessment Proficiency Levels. There are ~~five~~ six (~~5~~6) levels of language proficiency for students testing on the Idaho English Language Assessment: ~~beginning, intermediate, early fluent, and fluent~~ beginning, advanced beginning, intermediate, early fluent, and fluent Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4, Level 5, and Level 6. Definitions for these levels of language proficiency are adopted by reference in Subsections 004.02 and 004.04. (~~4-2-08~~)( )

~~03c.~~ ~~Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP)~~ Annual Measurable Progress. (~~3-20-04~~)( )

~~a.i.~~ ISAT Proficiency is defined as the number of students scoring proficient or advanced on the spring on-grade level ISAT. (~~3-20-04~~)( )

~~b.ii.~~ ~~The State Department of Education will make AYP d~~ Determinations of annual measurable progress will be made for schools and districts each year. Results will be given to the districts at least one (1) month prior to the first day of school. (~~4-7-11~~)( )



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~eiii.~~ The State Board of Education will set long-term goals and measurements of interim progress targets toward those goals. The baseline for AYP determining measurable student progress will be set by the State Board of Education and shall identify the amount of growth (percentage of students reaching proficiency) required for each intermediate period. ~~(3-20-04)( )~~

~~04. Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) Definitions. For purposes of calculating and reporting adequate yearly progress, the following definitions shall be applied.~~ ~~(3-20-04)~~

~~a~~d. Full Academic Year (continuous enrollment). (3-20-04)

i. A student who is enrolled continuously in the same public school from the end of the first eight (8) weeks or fifty-six (56) calendar days of the school year through the state approved spring testing administration period, not including the make-up portion of the test window, will be included in the calculation to determine if the school achieved AYP in progress in any statewide assessment used for determining proficiency. A student is continuously enrolled if he/she has not transferred or dropped-out of the public school. Students who are serving suspensions are still considered to be enrolled students. ~~(4-7-11)( )~~

ii. A student who is enrolled continuously in the school district from the first eight (8) weeks or fifty-six (56) calendar days of the school year through the state approved spring testing administration period, not including the make-up portion of the test window, will be included when determining if the school district has achieved AYP. (4-2-08)

iii. A student who is enrolled continuously in a public school within Idaho from the end of the first eight (8) weeks or fifty-six (56) calendar days of the school year through the state approved spring testing administration period, not including the make-up portion of the test window, will be included when determining if the state has achieved AYP progress in any statewide assessment used for determining proficiency. ~~(4-2-08)( )~~

~~b~~e. Participation Rate. (3-20-04)

i. Failure to include ninety-five percent (95%) of all students and ninety-five percent (95%) of students in designated subgroups automatically identifies the school as not having achieved AYP measurable progress in ISAT proficiency. The ninety-five percent (95%) determination is made by dividing the number of students assessed on the Spring ISAT by the number of students reported on the class roster file for the Spring ISAT. ~~(3-20-04)( )~~

(1) If a school district does not meet the ninety-five percent (95%) participation target for the current year, the participation rate can be calculated by the most current three (3) year average of participation. (4-6-05)

(2) Students who are absent for the entire state-approved testing window because of medical reasons or are homebound are exempt from taking the ISAT if such circumstances prohibit them from participating. Students who drop out, withdraw, or are expelled prior to the beginning of the final makeup portion of the test window are considered exited from the school. (4-7-11)

ii. For groups of ten (10) or more students, absences for the state assessment may not exceed five percent (5%) of the current enrollment or two (2) students, whichever is greater. Groups of less than ten (10) students will not have a participation determination. (3-20-04)

~~e~~f. Schools. As used in this section schools refers to any school within a school district or charter school district and public charter schools. ~~(3-20-04)( )~~

i. An elementary school includes a grade configuration of grades Kindergarten (K) through six (6) inclusive, or any combination thereof. (3-20-04)

ii. A middle school is a school that does not meet the definition of an elementary school and contains grade eight (8) but does not contain grade twelve (12). (4-6-05)



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- iii. A high school is any school that contains grade twelve (12). (3-20-04)
- iv. An alternative high school is any school that contains grade twelve (12) and meets the requirements of Section 110 of these rules. ( )
- iv. The accountability of public schools without grades assessed by this system (i.e., K-2 schools) will be based on the third grade test scores of the students who previously attended that feeder school. (3-20-04)
- vi. A “new school” for purposes of accountability is a wholly new entity receiving AYP annual measurable progress determinations for the first time, or a school with a significant student population change as a result of schools being combined or geographic boundaries changing, or a result of successful school restructuring sanctioned by the Office of the State Board of Education. (4-7-11)( )
- dg. Subgroups. Scores on the ISAT must be disaggregated and reported by the following subgroups: (3-20-04)
- i. Race/Ethnicity - Black/African American, Asian, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, White, Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity, American Indian/Alaska Native. (3-20-04)
- ii. Economically disadvantaged - identified through the free and reduced lunch program. (3-20-04)
- iii. Students with disabilities - individuals who are eligible to receive special education services through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). (3-20-04)
- iv. Limited English Proficient - individuals who do not score proficient on the state-approved language proficiency test and meet one (1) of the following criteria: (4-11-15)
- (1) Individuals whose native language is a language other than English; or (4-6-05)
- (2) Individuals who come from environments where a language other than English is dominant; or (4-6-05)
- (3) Individuals who are American Indian and Alaskan natives and who come from environments where a language other than English has had a significant impact on their level of English language proficiency, and who, by reason thereof, have sufficient difficulty speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language to deny such individuals the opportunity to learn successfully in classrooms, where the language of instruction is English. (4-6-05)
- eh. Graduation Rate. The graduation rate will be based on the rate of the cohort of students entering grade nine (9) during the same academic year and attending or exiting the school within four (4) years or five (5) years period as applicable to the measure being determined. In determining the graduation cohort the school year shall include the summer term immediately following the fall and spring term students who complete graduation requirements prior to the start of the school district or charter schools next fall term. School districts may only report students as having graduated if the student has met, at a minimum, the state graduation requirements, pursuant to Section 105, and will not be returning to the school in following years to complete academic course work. The State Board of Education will establish a target for graduation. All high schools must meet the target or make sufficient progress toward the target each year, as determined by the State Board of Education. The graduation rate will be disaggregated by the subpopulations subgroups listed in Subsection 112.04.d. in the event the “safe harbor” is invoked by the school/district. (4-7-11)( )
- fi. Additional Academic Indicator. The State Board of Education will establish a target for an all additional academic indicator and school quality measures. All elementary and middle schools must maintain or make progress toward the additional academic indicator and school quality measure target each year. The additional academic indicator and school quality measure targets will be disaggregated by the subpopulations listed in Subsection

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

112.04.d. ~~in the event the "safe harbor" is invoked by the school/district. By 2014, the schools/districts must meet the target.~~ (3-20-04)(      )

**056. Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives (AMAOs).** Local school districts are responsible for ensuring district progress of Limited English Proficient (LEP) students in their acquisition of English. Progress and proficiency are measured by ~~the IELE~~ Idaho's English language assessment and determined based on three (3) AMAOs: (4-2-08)(      )

a. Annual increases in the percent or number of LEP students making progress in acquiring English language proficiency; (4-2-08)

b. Annual increases in the percent or number of LEP students attaining English language proficiency by the end of the school year; and (4-2-08)

c. Each school district must make Adequate Yearly Progress for LEP students on the spring ISAT. (4-2-08)

**113. ~~REWARDS. (RESERVED)~~**

~~01. Distinguished Schools. Distinguished School Awards are designed to recognize the highest performing schools. A school shall be recognized as a "Distinguished School" based on the following criteria:~~ (3-20-14)

~~a. Achieved a Five Star Rating for at least two (2) out of the last three (3) years;~~ (3-20-14)

~~b. Received no less than a Four Star Rating in the last three years;~~ (3-20-14)

~~c. Meet the Annual Measurable Objectives (AMOs) in all subjects for overall students and all subgroups as outlined in Subsection 112.04.d.~~ (3-20-14)

~~d. Be among the top five percent (5%) of schools in all students proficiency; and~~ (3-20-14)

~~e. Be among the top ten percent (10%) of schools in the proficiency gaps between the highest and lowest achieving subgroups and between the at risk and not at risk subgroups.~~ (3-20-14)

~~02. Determination by State Department of Education. The State Board of Education will determine the schools eligible for the Distinguished School award each year based upon the criteria outlined in Subsection 113.01. The State Department of Education will provide the list of schools meeting the specified criteria to the State Board of Education no later than August 30th of each year. The State Board of Education will recognize the schools no later than the annual October Board Meeting.~~ (3-20-14)

**114. FAILURE TO MEET ~~ADEQUATE YEARLY PROGRESS (AYP)~~ ANNUAL MEASURABLE PROGRESS.**

**01. Accountability Measures and Timelines.** Accountability measures and timelines will be determined by the state board of education for school districts and schools who fail to meet annual measureable progress.

**0402. Compliance with Federal Law.** All schools and local educational agencies in this state shall comply with applicable federal laws governing specific federal grants. (4-6-05)

a. With respect to schools and local educational agencies in this state that receive federal grants under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015 (Title I schools), the State Department of Education shall develop procedures for approval by the State Board of Education, consistent with federal law, that describe actions to be taken by local educational agencies and schools in this state in regard to schools that fail to meet AYP interim and long-term progress

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

goals. (4-6-05)( )

b. With respect to schools and local educational agencies in this state that do not receive federal grants under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the ~~No Child Left Behind Act of 2001~~ Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015, such non-Title I schools and local educational agencies shall be required to comply with federal law and state requirements with the procedures relating to failure to meet ~~AYP~~ interim and long-term progress goals as provided in Subsection 114.01.a. of this rule, as if they were Title I schools, except that any provisions relating to the use of federal grants to pay for such expenses shall not be applicable to such non-Title I schools and local educational agencies. In such event, non-title I schools shall be required to fund such compliance costs from general operating funds. (4-6-05)( )

**0203.** **State Department of Education.** With respect to the implementation of duties responsibilities described under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the ~~No Child Left Behind Act of 2001~~ Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015, that are applicable to a state educational agency, the State Department of Education shall perform such duties and responsibilities delegated by the State Board of Education, including, but not limited to, making technical assistance available to local educational agencies that fail to meet ~~AYP as required under federal law~~ interim and long-term goals, and for providing technical assistance, developing improvement plans, and providing for mandatory corrective actions to local educational agencies as required under federal law and state law. (4-6-05)( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1609 Rules Governing Thoroughness – Graduation Requirement - Proficiency

**REFERENCE**

August 2015	Board approved Proposed Rule IDAPA 08.02.03.105, which addressed several outstanding issues with the language that were caused in part by the partial rejection of the pending rule approved by the Board in 2014.
November 2015	Board approved pending rule changes to IDAPA 08.02.03.105
April 2016	Board adopted recommendations from the Accountability Oversight Committee to remove the graduation ISAT proficiency requirement.
August 2016	Board approved Proposed Rule IDAPA 08.02.03.105, eliminating the ISAT proficiency graduation requirement in its entirety.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

IDAPA 08.02.03. Rules Governing Thoroughness, subsection 105.

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The propose amendments to IDAPA 08.02.03.105.06 eliminates proficiency on the Idaho Standards Achievement Test as a high school graduation requirement from Idaho's public schools and adds clarification to the current language allowing students to earn credits toward graduation through mastery of content.

Currently students who took the ISAT in grade 10 in 2015 and will graduate in 2017 are exempt from the requirement to show proficiency in order to graduate, students who graduate in 2017 who did not take the ISAT in 2015 are still required to show proficiency or complete a school districts alternate route to graduate. Should this pending rule be approved by the Board and accepted by the legislature no student would have to meet the proficiency requirement to graduate high school after the effective date (end of the 2017 legislative session) of the rule.

No comments were received during the public comment period. No changes have been made between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the proposed rule will eliminate the ISAT proficiency graduation requirement in its entirety.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1609

Page 3

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1609 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

In 2006 and 2007 the Board led a major effort redesigning the state high school graduation requirements with the end goal of assuring students exiting our elementary and secondary public school system were college and career ready. Due to the unique nature of high school graduation requirements and the need to have any additional requirements in place at the time a student enters grade 9 with the requirements being effective in the year the student would typically graduate, the first class of students graduating under the redesigned high school graduation requirements graduated high school in 2013. At the August 2016 Regular Board meeting there was some discussion regarding re-evaluating the current high school graduation requirements and the importance that a high school diploma be meaningful. In addition to this discussion, Board staff have discussed with some school districts a desire for additional clarity regarding how to show credit equivalencies when students are progressing through mastery based education. Staff recommends future discussions regarding additional or amended graduation requirements include a more in-depth look on how mastery based education aligns with the graduation requirements.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0203-1609, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**105. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.**

A student must meet all of the requirements identified in this section before the student will be eligible to graduate from an Idaho high school. The local school district or LEA may establish graduation requirements beyond the state minimum. (5-8-09)

**01. Credit Requirements.** The State minimum graduation requirement for all Idaho public high schools is forty-six (46) credits and must include twenty-nine (29) credits in core subjects as identified in Paragraphs 105.01.c. through 105.01.i. (3-12-14)

**a. Credits.** (Effective for all students who enter the ninth grade in the fall of 2010 or later.) One (1) credit shall equal sixty (60) hours of total instruction. School districts or LEA's may request a waiver from this provision by submitting a letter to the State Department of Education for approval, signed by the superintendent and chair of the board of trustees of the district or LEA. The waiver request shall provide information and documentation that substantiates the school district or LEA's reason for not requiring sixty (60) hours of total instruction per credit. (3-29-10)

**b. Mastery.** Notwithstanding the credit definition of subsection .105.01.a., Aa student may also achieve credits by demonstrating mastery of a subject's content standards as defined and approved by the local school district or LEA. (~~3-29-10~~)( )

**c. Secondary Language Arts and Communication.** Nine (9) credits are required. Eight (8) credits of instruction in Language Arts. Each year of Language Arts shall consist of language study, composition, and literature and be aligned to the Idaho Content Standards for the appropriate grade level. One (1) credit of instruction in communications consisting of oral communication and technological applications that includes a course in speech, a course in debate, or a sequence of instructional activities that meet the Idaho Speech Content Standards requirements. (3-29-10)

**d. Mathematics.** Six (6) credits are required. Secondary mathematics includes Applied Mathematics, Business Mathematics, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Fundamentals of Calculus, Probability and Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, and courses in mathematical problem solving and reasoning. AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering courses may also be counted as a mathematics credit if the student has completed Algebra II standards. Students who choose to take AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may not concurrently count such courses as both a math and science credit. (3-12-14)

**i. Students must complete secondary mathematics in the following areas:** (3-12-14)

(1) Two (2) credits of Algebra I or courses that meet the Idaho Algebra I Content Standards as approved by the State Department of Education; (3-29-10)

(2) Two (2) credits of Geometry or courses that meet the Idaho Geometry Content Standards as approved by the State Department of Education; and (3-29-10)

(3) Two (2) credits of mathematics of the student's choice. (3-29-10)

**ii. Two (2) credits of the required six (6) credits of mathematics must be taken in the last year of high school in which the student intends to graduate. For the purposes of this subsection, the last year of high school shall include the summer preceding the fall start of classes. Students who return to school during the summer or the following fall of the next year for less than a full schedule of courses due to failing to pass a course other than math are not required to retake a math course as long as they have earned six (6) credits of high school level mathematics.** (3-12-14)

**iii. Students who have completed six (6) credits of math prior to the fall of their last year of high school, including at least two (2) semesters of an Advanced Placement or dual credit calculus or higher level course, are exempt from taking math during their last year of high school. High School math credits completed in middle school shall count for the purposes of this section.** (3-12-14)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**e.** Science. Six (6) credits are required, four (4) of which will be laboratory based. Secondary sciences include instruction in applied sciences, earth and space sciences, physical sciences, and life sciences. Up to two (2) credits in AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may be used as science credits. Students who choose to take AP Computer Science, Dual Credit Computer Science, and Dual Credit Engineering may not concurrently count such courses as both a math and science credit. (3-12-14)

**i.** Secondary sciences include instruction in the following areas: biology, physical science or chemistry, and earth, space, environment, or approved applied science. Four (4) credits of these courses must be laboratory based. (3-29-10)

**f.** Social Studies. Five (5) credits are required, including government (two (2) credits), United States history (two (2) credits), and economics (one (1) credit). Courses such as geography, sociology, psychology, and world history may be offered as electives, but are not to be counted as a social studies requirement. (3-29-10)

**g.** Humanities. Two (2) credits are required. Humanities courses include instruction in visual arts, music, theatre, dance, or world language aligned to the Idaho content standards for those subjects. Other courses such as literature, history, philosophy, architecture, or comparative world religions may satisfy the humanities standards if the course is aligned to the Idaho Interdisciplinary Humanities Content Standards. (3-29-10)

**h.** Health/Wellness. One (1) credit is required. Course must be aligned to the Idaho Health Content Standards. Effective for all public school students who enter grade nine (9) in Fall 2015 or later, each student shall receive a minimum of one (1) class period on psychomotor cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training as outlined in the American Heart Association (AHA) Guidelines for CPR to include the proper utilization of an automatic external defibrillator (AED) as part of the Health/Wellness course. (3-12-14)

**i.** Students participating in one (1) season in any sport recognized by the Idaho High School Activities Association or club sport recognized by the local school district, or eighteen (18) weeks of a sport recognized by the local school district may choose to substitute participation up to one (1) credit of physical education. Students must show mastery of the content standards for Physical Education in a format provided by the school district. (4-1-15)

**02. Content Standards.** Each student shall meet locally established subject area standards (using state content standards as minimum requirements) demonstrated through various measures of accountability including examinations or other measures. (3-29-10)

**03. College Entrance Examination.** (Effective for all public school students who enter grade nine (9) in Fall 2012 or later.) (3-12-14)

**a.** A student must take one (1) of the following college entrance examinations before the end of the student's eleventh grade year: SAT or ACT. Students graduating prior to 2017 may also use the Compass to meet this requirement. A student who misses the statewide administration of the college exam during the student's grade eleven (11) for one (1) of the following reasons, may take the examination during their grade twelve (12) to meet this requirement: (3-25-16)

**i.** Transferred to an Idaho school district during grade eleven (11); (3-12-14)

**ii.** Was homeschooled during grade eleven (11); or (3-12-14)

**iii.** Missed the spring statewide administration of the college entrance exam dates for documented medical reasons. (3-12-14)

**b.** A student may elect an exemption in grade eleven (11) from the college entrance exam requirement if the student is: (3-12-14)

**i.** Enrolled in a special education program and has an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that specifies

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

accommodations not allowed for a reportable score on the approved tests; (3-12-14)

ii. Enrolled in a Limited English Proficient (LEP) program for three (3) academic years or less; or (3-12-14)

iii. Enrolled for the first time in grade twelve (12) at an Idaho high school after the fall statewide administration of the college entrance exam. (4-1-15)

**04. Senior Project.** A student must complete a senior project by the end of grade twelve (12). The project must include a written report and an oral presentation. Additional requirements for a senior project are at the discretion of the local school district or LEA. (3-12-14)

**05. Middle School.** A student will have met the high school content and credit area requirement for any high school course if the requirements outlined in Subsections 105.05.a. through 105.05.c. of this rule are met. (3-25-16)

a. The student completes such course with a grade of C or higher before entering grade nine (9); (3-12-14)

b. The course meets the same content standards that are required in high school for the same course; and (3-25-16)

c. The course is taught by a teacher properly certified to teach high school content and who meets the federal definition of highly qualified for the course being taught. (3-25-16)

d. The student shall be given a grade for the successful completion of that course and such grade and the number of credit hours assigned to the course shall be transferred to the student's high school transcript. Notwithstanding this requirement, the student's parent or guardian shall be notified in advance when credits are going to be transcribed and may elect to not have the credits and grade transferred to the student's high school transcript. Courses taken in middle school appearing in the student's high school transcript, pursuant to this subsection, shall count for the purpose of high school graduation. However, the student must complete the required number of credits in all high school core subjects as identified in Subsections 105.01.c. through 105.01.h. except as provided in 105.01.d.iii. The transcribing high school is required to verify the course meets the requirements specified in Subsections 105.05.a. through 105.05.b. of this rule. (3-25-16)

~~**06. Proficiency.** Each student must achieve a proficient or advanced score on the grade ten (10) Idaho Standards Achievement Test (ISAT) in math, reading and language usage in order to graduate unless specifically exempted from doing so as contained herein. Students who will graduate in 2016 and who received a proficient or advanced score on the grade ten (10) ISAT while in grade nine (9) may bank the score for purposes of meeting this graduation requirement. A student who does not attain at least a proficient score prior to graduation will be given an opportunity to demonstrate proficiency of the content standards through a locally established plan. School districts or LEAs shall adopt an alternate plan and provide notice of that plan to all students who have not achieved a proficient or advanced score on the grade ten (10) Idaho Standards Achievement Test prior to the fall semester of the student's junior year. All locally established alternate plans used to demonstrate proficiency shall be forwarded to the State Board of Education for review. Alternate plans that are not in conformance with the requirements of Subsection 105.06.b shall be returned to the LEA and must be resubmitted in conformance with the requirements contained herein prior to students attempting the alternate plan. Alternate plans must be promptly re-submitted to the Board whenever changes are made in such plans. The LEA must provide a descriptive summary of how each measure is aligned to the grade ten (10), or higher, state content standards and shows students proficiency. The Board may request plans to be submitted in a common format or request additional information as necessary to determine plans are in conformance with these rules.~~ (3-25-16) ( )

~~a. Before entering an alternate plan, the student must be:~~ (3-25-16) ( )

~~i. Enrolled in a special education program and have an Individual Education Plan (IEP);~~  
~~or~~ (3-20-04) ( )



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- ~~ii. Enrolled in an Limited English Proficient (LEP) program for three (3) academic years or less; or (3-20-04) ( )~~
- ~~iii. Enrolled in the fall semester of the senior year. (3-20-04) ( )~~
- ~~b. The alternate plan must: (4-7-11) ( )~~
  - ~~i. Contain multiple measures of student achievement, if alternate paths are available to the student within the LEA's alternate plan, each path must contain multiple measures; (3-25-16) ( )~~
  - ~~ii. Be aligned at a minimum to tenth grade state content standards; (4-7-11) ( )~~
  - ~~iii. Be aligned to the state content standards for the subject matter in question; (4-7-11) ( )~~
  - ~~iv. Be valid and reliable; (3-25-16) ( )~~
  - ~~v. Ninety percent (90%) of the alternate plan criteria must be based on academic proficiency and performance; (3-25-16) ( )~~
  - ~~vi. At least one (1) measure must utilize an externally reviewed, validated assessment as the evaluation tool; and (3-25-16) ( )~~
  - ~~vii. Measures may not be duplicative of the State graduation requirements. (3-25-16) ( )~~
- ~~c. A student is not required to achieve a proficient or advanced score on the ISAT if: (5-8-09) ( )~~
  - ~~i. The student received a proficient or advanced score on an exit exam from another state that requires a standards-based exam for graduation. The state's exit exam must approved by the State Board of Education and must measure skills at the tenth grade level and be in comparable subject areas to the ISAT; (5-8-09) ( )~~
  - ~~ii. The student completes another measure established by a school district or LEA and received by the Board as outlined in Subsection 105.06; or (3-29-10) ( )~~
  - ~~iii. The student has an IEP that outlines alternate requirements for graduation or adaptations are recommended on the test; (5-8-09) ( )~~
  - ~~iv. The student is considered an LEP student through a score determined on a language proficiency test and has been in an LEP program for three (3) academic years or less; (5-8-09) ( )~~
  - ~~v. The student will graduate in 2017 and completed the grade ten (10) ISAT in math, reading and language usage in 2015. (3-25-16) ( )~~
- ~~d. Those students who will graduate in 2016 and have not received a proficient or advanced score on the ISAT in grade nine (9), will be required to complete an alternative plan for graduation, as designed by the district, including the elements prescribed in Subsection 105.06.b. and may enter the alternate path prior to the fall of their senior year. (3-12-14) ( )~~

**0706. Special Education Students.** A student who is eligible for special education services under the Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act must, with the assistance of the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team, refer to the current Idaho Special Education Manual for guidance in addressing graduation requirements. (4-11-06)

**0807. Foreign Exchange Students.** A foreign exchange student may be eligible for graduation by completing a comparable program as approved by the school district or LEA.

**CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1610 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Career Technical Education Secondary Programs, Content Standards

**REFERENCE**

June 2016	Board approved the career technical secondary program standards.
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.03.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-118, 33-1612, and 33-2211, Idaho Code  
Idaho Administrative code, IDAPA 08.02.03, Rules Governing Thoroughness

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Similar to academic programs, content standards exist for our career technical programs. These content standards are developed with secondary and postsecondary instructors and industry representatives. In the past, interested stakeholders were pulled together to determine the existing program content standards. This work set the basis for the technical program at the secondary level and prepares the foundation for secondary program testing. Postsecondary instructors provided guidance into the postsecondary program, and industry representatives validated the outcomes with current needs of the particular industry occupations supported by the program. Secondary and postsecondary programs are aligned where possible.

Once the technical standards and student learning outcomes are developed and vetted through the initial development team, the learning outcomes are shared with a larger group of industry representatives. The Division of Career Technical Education (Division) works with industry representatives to rank each learning outcome as to their importance in the workplace. Each learning outcome is then scored and reflected in the programs Technical Skills Assessment based on the level of criticality established by the representative community.

Each secondary career-technical program is evaluated regularly by the Division and held to these standards. Currently these standards are standalone documents updated and maintained by the Division. Board approval and subsequent incorporation of these standards into administrative code will elevate the importance of these standards to the same level as academic content standards, provide continuity between those career technical content areas that are taught by academic instructors and career technical instructors, and provide for more transparency in the standards setting process when future updates are made.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

No comments were received during the 21 day public comment period. No changes were made to the standards between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the proposed rule changes will add the career technical education content standards, approved by the Board at the June 2016 Board meeting, into administrative rule in a similar fashion as the existing academic content standards. The standards being incorporated are the existing career technical education content standards that are currently being used by our secondary career technical education programs.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1610

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1610 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. No one requested to participate in the formal negotiated rulemaking process for this rule. The process for establishing the standards by the Division is aligned with the intent of the negotiated rulemaking process. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0203-1610, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 03**

**08.02.03 - RULES GOVERNING THOROUGHNESS**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated into this rule: (3-30-07)

**01. The Idaho Content Standards.** The Idaho Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education. Individual subject content standards are adopted in various years in relation to the curricular materials adoption schedule. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-10)

- a. Driver Education, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- b. Health, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- c. Humanities Categories: (3-29-10)
  - i. Art, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - ii. Dance, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iii. Drama, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - iv. Interdisciplinary, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - v. Music, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
  - vi. World languages, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009; (3-29-10)
- d. English Language Arts, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- e. Limited English Proficiency, as revised and adopted on August 21, 2008. (3-29-10)
- f. Mathematics, as revised and adopted on August 11, 2010. (4-7-11)
- g. Physical Education, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- h. Science, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- i. Social Studies, as revised and adopted on April 17, 2009. (3-29-10)
- j. Information and Communication Technology, as revised and adopted on April 22, 2010. (4-7-11)
- k. [Career Technical Education Categories:](#) ( )
- i. [Agricultural and Natural Resources, as adopted on June 16, 2016.](#) ( )
- ii. [Business and Marketing Education, as adopted on June 16, 2016.](#) ( )
- iii. [Engineering and Technology Education, as adopted on June 16, 2016.](#) ( )
- iv. [Family and Consumer Sciences, as adopted on June 16, 2016.](#) ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

v. Skilled and Technical Sciences, as adopted on June 16, 2016. ( )

vi. Workplace Readiness, as adopted on June 16, 2016. ( )

**02. The English Language Development (ELD) Standards.** The World-Class Instructional Design and Assessment (WIDA) 2012 English Language Development (ELD) Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on August 16, 2012. Copies of the document can be found on the WIDA website at [www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx](http://www.wida.us/standards/eld.aspx). (4-4-13)

**03. The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives (AMAOs) and Accountability Procedures.** The Limited English Proficiency Program Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives and Accountability Procedures as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**04. The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards.** The Idaho English Language Assessment (IELA) Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on November 11, 2009. Copies of the document can be found on the State Department of Education website at [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). (4-7-11)

**05. The Idaho Standards Achievement Tests (ISAT) Achievement Standards.** Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on May 30, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**06. The Idaho Extended Content Standards.** The Idaho Extended Content Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on April 17, 2008. Copies of the document can be found at the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (5-8-09)

**07. The Idaho Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards.** Alternate Assessment Achievement Standards as adopted by the State Board of Education on May 18, 2011. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (3-29-12)

**08. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**09. The Idaho Standards for Infants, Toddlers, Children, and Youth Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired.** As adopted by the State Board of Education on October 11, 2007. Copies of the document can be found on the State Board of Education website at [www.boardofed.idaho.gov](http://www.boardofed.idaho.gov). (4-2-08)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1611 – Rules Governing Thoroughness – Civics and Government Content Standards Proficiency – Graduation Requirements

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-1602, Idaho Code

**REFERENCE**

August 2016

Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.03.105, providing clarification on the alternate path a school district may use for measuring student civics proficiency.

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

During the 2015 legislative session, changes were made to Section 33-1602, Idaho Code requiring students to show they could meet the Idaho civics and government content standards either through the "civics test" or an alternate measure determined by the school district. During the 2016 legislative session it was discovered that districts did not understand what was allowed under an alternate measure. During the 2016 legislative session additional amendments were made to Section 33-1602, Idaho Code specifying that the applicability of this subsection to a pupil who receives special education services is governed by the pupil's individualized education plan (IEP). While this language provided some additional clarification showing that the "alternate path determined by the school district" were different than provisions applied to student on an IEP, Board staff were asked to still provide additional clarification through administrative rule.

The proposed rule amendments add a new section to IDAPA 08.02.03.105 clarifying that in addition to the "civics test" defined in Section 33-1602, a school district may choose an alternate path through single or multiple measures for a student to show they have met the state civics and government content standards.

No comments were received during the 21 day comment period. No changes were made between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the proposed rule would provide clarification on the alternate path a school district may use for measuring student civics proficiency.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0203-1611

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Board staff received several questions asking if the Board has set a proficiency level for the civics test. Currently there are not achievement level descriptors (cut

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

scores) set for the civics test. Regardless of the route chosen by the school district, the level necessary for determining if a student has passed the civics test is set by the school district. Should the Board decided at a future time to set performance level descriptors these levels would need to be set through the rulemaking process in the same manner as the Idaho Standards Achievement Test achievement level descriptors are set.

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0203-1611 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0203-1611, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**105. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.**

A student must meet all of the requirements identified in this section before the student will be eligible to graduate from an Idaho high school. The local school district or LEA may establish graduation requirements beyond the state minimum. (5-8-09)

*(Break in Continuity of Sections)*

**05. Civics and Government Proficiency.** Pursuant to Section 33-1602, Idaho Code each LEA may establish an alternate path for determining if a student has met the state civics and government content standards. Alternate paths are open to all students in grades 7 through 12. Any student who has been determined proficient in the state civics and government content standards either through the completion of the civics test or an alternate path shall have it noted on the student's high school transcript. ( )

*(Break in Continuity of Sections)*



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0205-1601 – Rules Governing Pay for Success Contracting

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-125B, Idaho Code

**REFERENCE**

August 2016

Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.02.05, setting out the application process for vendors wishing to participate in the Pay for Success Contracting with the state.

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Section 33-125B, Idaho Code was enacted by HB 170 (2015), the purpose of the legislation was to provide for an alternative means of fostering innovation in Idaho's schools, and to allow for a method by which the state could enter into an agreement with a private entity; whereby the entity bears the sole burden of financing the cost of a program up front and the state pays based on outcomes that are negotiated prior to entering into the contract. Section 33-125B, Idaho Code, additionally, establishes an oversight committee to review the proposal and indicate whether or not the Department of Education should commence negotiations. The oversight committee is made up of:

- The Chief Financial Officer for the Department of Education,
- The subject matter expert at the Department of Education,
- A representative from the State Controller's Office,
- The House of Representatives Education Committee Chairman, and
- The Senate Education Committee Chairman.

During the first year the program was available, one vendor submitted a proposal to the Department of Education based on feedback from this process it was determined that at a minimum submittal processes and timelines should be established in administrative rule. The proposed rule creates an entirely new section of rule pertaining to Pay for Success Contracting. The rule includes the framework for submitting requests and timelines for review of the request by the oversight committee.

No comments were received during the 21 day public comment period. No changes were made between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

Approval of the proposed rule will set out the application process for vendors wishing to participate in the Pay for Success Contracting with the state.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0205-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0205-1601 was published in the June 2016 Administrative Bulletin. Two requests for negotiated rules making were received. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0205-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 08  
TITLE 02  
CHAPTER 05**

**08.02.05 – RULES GOVERNING PAY FOR SUCCESS CONTRACTING**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

In accordance with Sections 33-125B(8), Idaho Code, the State Board of Education may promulgate rules implementing the provisions of Section 33-125B, Idaho Code. ( )

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

**01. Title.** These rules shall be cited as IDAPA 08.02.05, “Rules Governing Pay for Success Contracting.” ( )

**02. Scope.** These rules constitute the requirements for Pay for Success Contracting. ( )

**002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.**

In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, written interpretations, if any, of the rules of this chapter are available at the Board. ( )

**003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the rules of the Board or in the Board Governing Policies and Procedures, all administrative appeals allowed by law shall be conducted as provided herein. ( )

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

There are no documents that have been incorporated by reference into these rules. ( )

**005. OFFICE INFORMATION.**

**01. State Department of Education Office Hours and Contact Information.** The offices of the Department are open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Saturday, Sunday, and legal holidays. ( )

i. **Street Address.** The offices of the Department are located at 650 W. State Street, Boise, Idaho. ( )

ii. **Mailing Address.** The mailing address of the Department is P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0027. ( )

iii. **Electronic Address.** The electronic address of the Department of Education is [www.sde.idaho.gov](http://www.sde.idaho.gov). ( )

iv. **Telephone Number.** The telephone number of the Department is (208) 332-6800. ( )

v. **Facsimile.** The facsimile number of the Department is (208) 334-2228. ( )

**006. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT COMPLIANCE.**

These rules are subject to the provisions of the Idaho Public Records Act, Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code. ( )

**007. -- 009. (RESERVED)**

**010. DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Board.** The State Board of Education ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**02. Department.** The State Department of Education ( )

**03. Oversight Committee.** Committee formed pursuant to Section 33-125B(6), Idaho Code to evaluate pay for success contracting proposals. ( )

**04. Pay for Success Contracting.** Contracting for services with private entities whereby services are reimbursed based on the achievement of outcomes pursuant to Section 33-125B, Idaho Code. ( )

**011. -- 100. (RESERVED)**

**101. INITIATING CONTRACTING.**  
Contracting may be initiated through two (2) separate routes. ( )

**01. Initiated by Department.** The Department may issues a request for information upon identification of a need for a service, or ( )

**02. Initiated by Interested Party.** An interested party or service provider may identify a need for service and submit a proposal to the State Department of Education. Proposals must include a letter of intent to participate in a pay for success contract and must include the following information: ( )

**a.** Special service(s) that the service provider will provide; ( )

**b.** How the services will enhance student academic achievement; ( )

**c.** Source of education funding from which savings will be realized; ( )

**d.** Identity of one or more qualified external evaluators; ( )

**e.** Provide external evaluator's qualifications and expertise as required pursuant to section 33-125B, Idaho Code; and ( )

**f.** Identify local education agencies (LEA) that have expressed interest in participating in the service and documentation that LEA meets the requirements pursuant to section 33-125B, Idaho Code. ( )

**03. Additional Information.** As part of the review process the oversight committee may request additional information. ( )

**04. Format.** Proposals may be submitted in electronic or hard copy format. ( )

**102. PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

**01. Timeline.** ( )

**a.** Within five (5) business days of receipt of the complete proposal, the proposal will be forwarded electronically to the oversight committee. ( )

**b.** After receiving the proposal the oversight committee will determine if additional information is needed to evaluate the proposal. The oversight committee will request additional information from the interested party within thirty (30) days of receiving the initial proposal. ( )

**c.** The interested party shall respond to a request for additional information within fifteen (15) days of receiving the request. ( )

**i.** Requests for additional response time may be granted at the discretion of the oversight committee. ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

ii. If the interested party fails to respond or additional information is not received within the specified time, the oversight committee may reject the proposal without further consideration. ( )

d. The oversight committee shall hold an initial meeting either in-person, telephonically or by other means to consider the merits of the proposal within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the proposal. ( )

e. The oversight committee chair shall inform the Department designated staff person, and the interested party, of its decision on a proposal within ninety (90) days of receipt of the complete proposal. ( )

**02. Oversight committee action.** Following consideration of a proposal, the oversight committee shall take one of the following actions: ( )

a. require the Department to start negotiations with the interested party. ( )

b. require the Department to start negotiations with the interested party, subject to conditions imposed by the oversight committee. ( )

c. reject the proposal with suggestions for improving the proposal prior to considering resubmittal,  
or ( )

d. reject the proposal. ( )

**03. Proposal resubmittal.** Proposals that have been rejected may be resubmitted for consideration if amendments have been made to the proposal or additional information has been added for the oversight committee's consideration. ( )

**103. CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS.**

**01. Negotiation Teams.** Contract negotiations for accepted proposals shall involve the following individuals: ( )

a. The Department chief budget officer or designee. ( )

b. One or more individuals with a background in complex financial instruments. ( )

c. One or more individuals with a background in complex financial instruments, at least one of which will be from the state treasurer's office or the state endowment fund board. ( )

d. One or more financial officers from a local education agency. In the event a local education agency has already been identified to participate in the proposal, the chief financial officer for the local education agency shall participate. ( )

e. One or more individuals representing the interested party. ( )

**02. Negotiation Timeline.** Negotiations shall be completed within ninety (90) days unless extended by the oversight committee. To be extended by the oversight committee, the committee must determine that all parties have made a best effort to negotiate the contract. ( )

**03. Negotiation Updates.** The Department shall provide regular contract negotiation updates to the oversight committee, not less than every thirty (30) days during contract negotiations. Failure to negotiate mutually agreeable terms within ninety (90) days shall be reported to the oversight committee. The committee may extend the timeline for negotiations, appoint a new negotiations team or terminate the negotiations. ( )

**04. Time Tracking.** State employees' time spent on the evaluation or negotiation shall be tracked and recorded on a per proposal basis and be provided to the oversight committee, or to other interested parties upon request. ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**104. CONTRACT MONITORING.**

Contract monitoring reports will be submitted to the oversight committee by the Department in a timeline and format established by the oversight committee. ( )

**105. – 999. (RESERVED)**

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO**

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0501-1601 – Rules Governing Seed and Plant Certification

**REFERENCE**

May 14, 2014	Board approved seed certification standards and temporary and proposed rule, IDAPA 08.05.01, Rules Governing Seed and Plant Certification - as presented.
August 14, 2014	Board approved pending rule, IDAPA 08.05.01.
April 16, 2015	Board approved amendment to seed certification standards.
May 20, 2015	Board approved temporary rule amendments to IDAPA 08.05.01 incorporating amended seed certification standards.
August 13, 2015	Board approved proposed rule changes to IDAPA 08.05.01 incorporating amended seed certification standards.
November 30, 2015	Board approved pending rule IDAPA 08.05.01, Rules Governing Seed and Plant Certification
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 08.05.01, incorporating amended seed certification standards.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Title 22 Chapter 15, specifically Sections 22-1504 and 22-1505, Idaho Code.  
Idaho Administrative Code, IDAPA 08.05.01, Rules Governing Seed and Plant Certification.

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The Seed and Plant Certification Act of 1959 (Idaho Code Title 22 Chapter 15) charges the Regents of the University of Idaho with responsibility in administering the provisions of the Act. The Board has established the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc (ICIA) as the agent of the University of Idaho for the purposes of developing the required seed and plant certification standards. The Board first adopted the seed and plant certification standards developed by the ICIA in May 2014.

Through the ICIA's annual review process, the ICIA has identified an amendment to the Rapeseed/Canola/Mustard Certification Standards that would help to make these seeds produced in Idaho be more competitive. The proposed amendment would add to this specific standard the need to test these seeds for Sclerotinia bodies.

No comments were received during the 21 day public comment period. There have been no changes to the rule or standards between the proposed and pending rule.



**IMPACT**

Approval of the amendment as a proposed rule will allow the rule to move forward through the rulemaking process, making the changes permanent.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 08-0501-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Negotiated rulemaking was determined not to be feasible for this rule. The negotiated rulemaking process is duplicative of the more extensive ICIA review process. The ICIA process was used to develop the standards that were adopted as part of the proposed rule. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 08-0501-1601, as presented in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following documents are incorporated by reference into this rule. The Idaho Seed and Plant Certification Standards are adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association. Copies of the following documents may be obtained from the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc. website at <http://www.idahocrop.com/index.aspx>, or from the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc. office (4-6-15)

**01. Prohibited Noxious Seed in Idaho Certified Seed.** The standard Prohibited Noxious Seed in Idaho Certified Seed of the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as last modified and approved on March 17, 2015 (3-25-16)

**02. Seed Certification Fee & Application Schedule.** The Seed Certification Fee and Application Schedule of the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as last modified and approved on July 11, 2014. (4-6-15)

**03. Idaho Alfalfa Certification Standards.** The Idaho Alfalfa Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as last modified and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**04. Idaho Bean Certification Standards.** The Idaho Bean Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as last modified and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**05. Idaho Red Clover Certification Standards.** The Idaho Red Clover Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**06. Idaho Chickpea Certification Standards.** The Idaho Chickpea Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**07. Idaho Grain Certification Standards.** The Idaho Grain Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**08. Idaho Grass Certification Standards.** The Idaho Grass Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**09. Idaho Rapeseed/Canola/Mustard Certification Standards.** The Idaho Rapeseed/Canola/ Mustard Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved ~~on March 17, 2015~~ April 26, 2016. (3-25-16)(    )

**10. Idaho Potato Certification Standards.** The Idaho Potato Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved on March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**11. Pre-Variety Germplasm Certification Regulations in Idaho.** The Pre-variety Germplasm Certification Regulations adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**12. Idaho Lentil Certification Standards.** The Idaho Lentil Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**13. Idaho Blue Flax Certification Standards.** The Idaho Blue Flax Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**14. Idaho Milkvetch Certification Standards.** The Idaho Milkvetch Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**15. Idaho Pea Certification Standards.** The Idaho Pea Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**16. Idaho Sanfoin Certification Standards.** The Idaho Sanfoin Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**17. Idaho Birdsfoot Trefoil Certification Standards.** The Idaho Birdsfoot Trefoil Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**18. Idaho White Clover Certification Standards.** The Idaho White Clover Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**19. Idaho Penstemon Certification Standards.** The Idaho Penstemon Certification Standards adopted by the Idaho Crop Improvement Association, Inc., as amended and approved March 17, 2015. (3-25-16)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 47-0101-1601 – Rules of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation – Field Service Manual

**REFERENCE**

June 2015	Board approved pending rule to clarify language regarding the Divisions of Vocation Rehabilitation customer appeal and mediation process as well as technical changes. Board approved the Division of Vocational Rehabilitations Field Service Manual.
August 2015	Board approved pending rule change to IDAPA 47.01.01
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 47.01.01, incorporating the updated Field Service Manual into rule brining the rule compliant with federal order of selection guidelines

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Idaho Administrative Code, IDAPA 47.01.01

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (IDVR) Field Service Manual contains internal processes to IDVR as well as eligibility and program requirements for the people and agencies IDVR serves. Currently this manual is incorporated by reference into Idaho Administrative Code, IDAPA 47.01.01. When a document is incorporated by reference into administrative rule it has the force and effect of law and can only be changed through Board approval and the rulemaking process. In 2015, IDVR has identified a number of processes in the Field Service Manual that belong more appropriately in a policies and procedures manual of the agency. Starting in 2015, IDVR began the process of identifying areas that belong in the manual versus those areas that more appropriately belong in administrative rule with the end goal of removing the Field Service Manual from Administrative Code altogether. The proposed amendments to the Field Service Manual and administrative rule, IDAPA 47.01.01 provided for consideration this year are phase 2 of a multi-year process.

Proposed amendments update references to governing federal regulation by replacing the Workforce Investment Act with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, update the Order of Selection Process to current standards in compliance with federal regulations, and updates the Field Services Policy Manual with the amendments approved by the State Board of Education on August 11, 2016. Amendments to the Field Services Policy Manual included technical corrections, removal of outdated references, updates of definitions or new definitions in compliance with federal regulations, clarification to review and assessment data used for eligibility determinations, determination of significance of disability, and the removal of process internal to the agency.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

There were no comments received during the 21 day public comment period. No changes have been made between the proposed and pending rule stages.

**IMPACT**

The proposed changes incorporate the updated Field Service Manual into rule and bring the rule compliant with federal order of selection guidelines.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 47-0101-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 47-0101-1601 was published in the June 2016 Administrative Bulletin. No one requested to participate in the negotiated rulemaking process for this rule. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 47-0101-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 47  
TITLE 01  
CHAPTER 01**

**IDAPA 47 - DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

**47.01.01 - RULES OF THE IDAHO DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

Section 33-2301, Idaho Code and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and all subsequent Amendments. (3-30-01)

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

**01. Title.** The title of this chapter is IDAPA 47.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation." (5-3-03)

**02. Scope.** The chapter has the following scope: To streamline the existing rules and to implement program changes necessitated by the ~~1998 Amendments of the~~ Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. ~~(4-5-00)~~ ( )

(Break in Continuity of Sections)

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

**01. General.** Unless provided otherwise, any reference in these rules to any document identified in Subsection 004 shall constitute the full incorporation into these rules of that document for the purposes of the reference, including any notes and appendices therein. The term "documents" includes codes, standards or rules which have been adopted by an agency of the state or of the United States or by any nationally recognized organization or association. (3-30-01)

**02. Documents Incorporated by Reference.** The following documents are incorporated by reference into these rules: (3-30-01)

**a.** All federal publications through the Rehabilitation Services Administration. (2-17-09)

**b.** Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Field Services Policy Manual, ~~August 13, 2015,~~ approved August 11, 2016, available for review on the website at <http://www.vr.idaho.gov/>. ~~(3-25-16)~~ ( )

**c.** Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA), Public Law 113-128. ~~Workforce Investment Act, Public Law 105-220.~~ ~~(5-3-03)~~ ( )

**d.** Federal Register, Department of Education, 34 CFR Parts 361, — 363, and 397. ~~(2-17-09)~~ ( )

**e.** The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. (2-17-09)

**03. Availability of Reference Material.** Copies of the documents incorporated by reference into these rules are available at the Central Office, Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, 650 W. State Street, Room 150, Boise, Idaho 83720, (208) 334-3390 or through access to the internet URL addresses outlined in Subsection 004.02. (2-17-09)

**005. -- 009. (RESERVED)**

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**010. DEFINITIONS.**

- 01. Authorization ~~forte~~ Purchase.** A purchase order issued on behalf of the Division. ~~(5-3-03)~~ ( )
- 02. CFR.** Code of Federal Regulations. (7-1-93)
- 03. Customer.** Any individual who has applied for or is eligible for Vocational Rehabilitation services. (7-1-13)
- 04. Designated State Agency.** The Idaho State Board of Education. (5-3-03)
- 05. Designated State Unit.** The Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. (7-1-93)
- 06. IDVR.** The Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. (4-5-00)
- 07. IPE.** Individualized Plan for Employment. (4-5-00)
- 08. Most Significant Disability (MSD).** Meets the criteria as Significant Disability as found in the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and defined in 34CFR Part 361.5 (b) 30 and is further defined as: (2-17-09)
- a.** Having a severe physical, mental, cognitive or sensory impairment which seriously limits three (3) or more functional capacities (such as mobility, communication, self-care, self-direction, interpersonal skills, work tolerance or work skills) in terms of an employment outcome; and (7-1-13)
- b.** Whose vocational rehabilitation can be expected to require multiple vocational rehabilitation services over an extended period of time. (3-20-04)
- 09. Method of Written Notification.** The written notification of findings and conclusions arising from an Informal Dispute Resolution, Mediation, or Fair Hearing, shall be served to the customer via the U.S. Postal Service. ~~(7-1-13)~~ ( )
- 10. PM.** Policy Memorandum. (5-3-03)
- 11. RSA.** Rehabilitation Services Administration, U.S. Department of Education. (5-3-03)
- 12. State Administrator.** The Chief Executive Officer of the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. (4-5-00)
- 13. VRC.** Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor. (5-3-03)

**011. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**100. CUSTOMER APPEALS.**

In accordance with 34 CFR Part 361.57, the customer appeals process is governed by Section 100 through 103 of these rules and is outlined in the Division's ~~agency~~ Field Services Policy Manual on the website at <http://www.vr.idaho.gov/> that is incorporated by reference into these rules in Subsection 004.02.b. ~~(7-1-13)~~ ( )

**(Break in Continuity of Sections)**

**102. MEDIATION.**

Mediation is an alternate dispute resolution method available to applicants and eligible customers who have initiated

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

the formal appeals process.

(7-1-13)

**01. Time ~~Line~~line.** A customer must request mediation within twenty (20) calendar days of the original decision or ten (10) calendar days following the written proposal from the informal review. Mediation is available to a customer when and informal review has not resolved the dispute to the satisfaction of the customer. ~~(7-1-13) ( )~~

**02. Written Request.** Requests for mediation must be made in writing to the chief of field services and must clearly state the reason for dissatisfaction with the decision or results of the informal review. The chief of field services will represent IDVR or assign a member of the administrative or supervisory staff who has not participated in the agency action that created the customer's dissatisfaction. (7-1-13)

**03. Participation.** Participation in the mediation process is voluntary on the part of the customer and on the part of IDVR. Either party may reject mediation as an alternate dispute resolution method. Once mediation has been accepted as an alternate dispute resolution method, either party may terminate the mediation process. (7-1-13)

**04. Fair Hearing.** Mediation may not be used to deny or delay the customer's right to pursue a fair hearing. Should the customer and/or designated representative select mediation in lieu of a fair hearing the option for a fair hearing will be extended to allow the results of the mediation to be established. Once the final results of the mediation are determined, the customer retains the right to request a fair hearing. (7-1-13)

**05. Mediator.** All mediation is conducted by a qualified and impartial mediator who is selected randomly from a list of mediators maintained by IDVR. (7-1-13)

**06. Confidentiality.** Mediation discussions are confidential and may not be used as evidence in a fair hearing. A confidentiality agreement will be signed by both parties at the beginning of the mediation process. (7-1-13)

**07. Mediation Agreement.** The mediator will develop a written mediation agreement if an agreement between the parties is reached. The agreement must be signed by the customer, the mediator, and the IDVR designated representative. (7-1-13)

**08. Cost.** Cost of mediation is paid by IDVR. IDVR is not required to pay for any cost related to the representation of a customer. (7-1-13)

**103. FAIR HEARING PROCESS.**

The fair hearing process is an option available to any customer who is dissatisfied with any determination made by personnel of IDVR that affects the provisions of vocational rehabilitation services. A customer may request a fair hearing immediately without having to go through any other appeal steps. A customer may request, or if appropriate may request through the customer's representative, a timely review of the determination. Such request must be made within sixty (60) days of the IDVR decision resulting in the initial disagreement or within ten (10) calendar days of the conclusion of the informal review or mediation process, whichever is later. The fair hearing process shall include a fair hearing conducted by a fair hearing officer (FHO). (7-1-13)

**01. Procedure.** A fair hearing is a procedure whereby a customer who is dissatisfied with any determination concerning the provision or denial of IDVR services or the findings of the informal review or mediation may seek a determination of agency action before a fair hearing officer. (7-1-13)

**02. Written Request.** ~~A~~RRequests for a fair hearing must be sent in writing to the chief of field services and clearly state the customer's dissatisfaction with the agency's decision. ~~(7-1-13) ( )~~

**03. Timeline.** The hearing shall be conducted within sixty (60) calendar days of receipt of the individual's request for review, unless informal resolution is achieved prior to the 60th day, or the parties agree to a



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

specific extension of time.

(3-29-10)

**04. Fair Hearing Officers.** A list of fair hearing officers shall be identified jointly by the Administrator of IDVR and the State Rehabilitation Council. The fair hearing officer shall be selected from the list by the administrator of IDVR and the customer. (7-1-13)

**05. Written Report.** The fair hearing officer shall issue a written report of the findings and decision of the hearing within thirty (30) calendar days of the completion of the hearing. (7-1-13)

**06. Decision.** The decision of the fair hearing officer shall be considered final by the agency. (7-1-13)

**07. Dispute.** Any party who disagrees with the findings and decisions of a fair hearing officer shall have the right to bring a civil action with respect to the matter in dispute. The action may be brought in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States of competent jurisdiction without regard to the amount in controversy. (7-1-13)

**104. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. ORDER OF SELECTION.**

In the event that the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation lacks the personnel and/or financial resources to provide the full range of vocational rehabilitation services to all eligible individuals, the following Order of Selection (OOS) will be used to prioritize service provision. Students with disabilities (as defined by 34 CFR 361.5 (c) (51)) who received pre-employment transition services prior to eligibility determination and assignment to a priority category shall continue to receive such services. All customers who have an Individualized Plan for Employment (IPE) will continue to be served. ( ) 2

Priority will be given to eligible individuals with the most significant disabilities, followed by those eligible individuals with significant disabilities, and finally those eligible individuals with disabilities. All eligible customers will be assigned to one of the following priority categories: ( ) 2

The following order of selection will be used if the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation finds that it cannot serve all eligible customers due to a lack of either personnel and/or financial resources. The priority listings progress downward with priority one (Priority Number 1) being the most restrictive and priority four (Priority Number 4) being the least restrictive. (7-1-13) ( ) 2

**01. Priority ~~Number~~ 1.** Eligible individuals with the Most Significant Disabilities (MSD).  
At the time that a decision to move to an order of selection is made, it is determined that only those consumers who already have an existing individualized plan for employment (IPE) will continue to be served. (5-3-03) ( ) 2

**02. Priority ~~Number~~ 2.** Eligible individuals with Significant Disabilities (SD)At the time that a decision to move to an order of selection is made, it is determined that only those customers in Priority Number 1 above and current and future, otherwise eligible, customers rated to this or a more restrictive priority can be served. Customers meeting this priority rating are those customers with most significant disabilities. (7-1-13) ( ) 2

**03. Priority ~~Number~~ 3.** All other eligible individuals with Disabilities (D). At the time that a decision to move to an order of selection is made, it is determined that only those customers in Priorities Numbers 1 and 2 above and current and future, otherwise eligible, customers rated to this or a more restrictive priority can be served. Customers meeting this priority rating are those customers with significant disabilities. (7-1-13) ( ) 2

**04. ~~Priority Number~~ 4.** All eligible customers for Vocational Rehabilitation services (no order of selection in place). (7-1-13) ( ) 2  
If the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation cannot serve all eligible individuals within a given priority category, individuals will be released from the statewide waitlist based on priority category and date of application. ( ) 2

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**201. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. CUSTOMER SERVICES.**

**01. Provision of Purchased Services Contingent Upon Financial Need of the Customer.** The Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation will apply a financial needs assessment. Financial need will not be a consideration in the determination of eligibility for Vocational Rehabilitation, but will be a consideration in allocating the cost of VR services, with some exceptions. (7-1-13)

**02. Authorization ~~for~~ Purchase.** The Division requires that when purchasing services from a vendor, an authorization must be issued prior to, or on, the beginning date of service. If services are provided without a Division approved authorization ~~for~~ purchase, the Division reserves the right to not honor the vendor's invoice. (5-3-03) ( )

**03. General Provisions.** Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation will only pay for services that contribute to the determination of eligibility or to achieve an employment outcome. (3-20-04)

**04. Residency Requirement.** There is no duration of residency requirement. The customer must be living in the state of Idaho and legally be able to work within the United States (i.e., non U.S. citizens must show they are legally able to work within the United States). (7-1-13) ( )

**05. Provision of ~~CRP~~ (Community Rehabilitation Program) CRP Services.** ~~IDVR~~ Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation will purchase vocational services from CRPs that are accredited by either Commission Accreditation Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), the Rehabilitation Accreditation Commission, or Rehabilitation Services Accreditation System (RSAS). In conjunction with the customer, the qualified professional Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor, will determine which CRP Services, if any, are required for the customer to achieve an employment outcome. (7-1-13) ( )

**301. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**SUBJECT**

Pending Rule, Docket Number 47-0102-1601, Rules and Minimum Standards Governing Extended Employment Services.

**REFERENCE**

August 2006	Board approved the Temporary and Proposed Rules and Minimum Standards Governing Extended Employment Services.
November 2006	Board approved pending rule amendments to IDAPA 47.01.02.
August 2016	Board approved proposed rule IDAPA 47.01.02, providing guidance for community rehabilitation programs in the delivery of Extended Employment Services, information regarding referrals, and providing IDVR authority.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Sections 33-2211 and 33-2303, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

In July of 2004 Governor Kempthorne transferred the administration of the long term vocational support services in Idaho from the Department of Health and Welfare to Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (Division). Legal authority to promulgate rules for the Extended Employment Services were established under House Bill 547 (2006). Rules promulgated at that time created IDAPA 47.01.02 establishing provider qualifications, defining eligible clients, and the services to be provided. There have been no updates to this section of Administrative Code since 2006. Proposed amendments clarify that the Extended Employment Services are a specific program from the federal programs managed by the Division. Additional changes make technical corrections, update references, remove outdated language and update provider qualification and referral process to be in alignment with current best practices, and provide clarification of the "program year."

No comments were received during the 21 day public comment period, however, during the Legislative Services Office review they found that an acronym was used that was not defined. There has been one amendment to the proposed rule, removing the acronym "CSE" and replacing it with "community supported employment."

**IMPACT**

IDVR does not anticipate any fiscal impact from the approval of these rules. The rules will provide guidance for community rehabilitation programs in the delivery of Extended Employment Services, information that will assist others in making appropriate referrals, and the authority for Division to intervene should providers fail to meet the standards set forth in the rules.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Pending Rule, Docket Number 47-0102-1601

Page 3

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Formal negotiated rulemaking requires a notice of intent to promulgate rules. The notice of intent for Docket 08-0102-1601 was published in the July 2016 Administrative Bulletin. No one requested to participate in the negotiated rulemaking process for this rule. Negotiated rulemaking provides the opportunity for the public to participate in the drafting of proposed rules prior to the rule coming to the Board for consideration. Proposed rules approved by the Board are published in the Administrative Bulletin followed by a 21 day public comment period. At the close of the 21 day comment period rules are returned to the Board for consideration as a pending rule. Pending rules approved by the Board are submitted to the Legislature for consideration during the upcoming legislative session. The Legislature may accept or reject all or a portion of the rules presented for consideration. Those rules that are not rejected become effective at the end of the legislative session in which they are submitted.

Staff recommends approval.

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the pending rule, docket number 47-0102-1601, as submitted in Attachment 1.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**IDAPA 47  
TITLE 01  
CHAPTER 02**

**47.01.02 - RULES AND MINIMUM STANDARDS GOVERNING  
EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

The following rules and minimum standards for ~~e~~**E**xtended ~~e~~**E**mployment ~~s~~**S**ervices are made under sections 33-2211 and 33-2303, Idaho Code. ~~(3-14-07)~~(      )

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

**01. Title.** These rules govern the Extended Employment Services (~~EES~~) ~~P~~**p**rogram of the Idaho Division of Vocation Rehabilitation (IDVR) and are to be cited as IDAPA 47.01.02, Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, "Rules and Minimum Standards Governing Extended Employment Services." ~~(3-14-07)~~(      )

**02. Scope.** In accordance with Section 33-2203, Idaho Code, the Extended Employment Services ~~P~~**p**rogram of IDVR provides services to eligible ~~Clients-services~~ customers that are intended to increase opportunities for such ~~Clients~~ customers to work in their communities. ~~IDVR~~ The Extended Employment Services (EES) program will contract with providers that have been ~~certified by IDVR~~ approved to provide such services, as provided herein. ~~(3-14-07)~~(      )

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**005. OFFICE INFORMATION.**

**01. Office Hours.** The ~~IDVR-administrative~~ Extended Employment Services office is open from 8:00 am until 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. ~~(3-14-07)~~(      )

**02. Mailing Address.** PO Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0096 (3-14-07)

**03. Street Address.** Len B. Jordan Building, 650 W State Street, Room 150, Boise, Idaho. (3-14-07)

**04. Telephone.** (208) 334-3390, Fax: (208) 334-5305 TDD: (208) 327-7040. (3-14-07)

**05. Internet** website at <http://www.vr.idaho.gov/>. (3-14-07)

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION**

**010. DEFINITIONS.**

For the purpose of the rules contained in this chapter, the following terms and abbreviations are used as herein defined. (3-14-07)

**01. CARF.** The Rehabilitation Accreditation Commission, an international accrediting body of employment services providers. ~~The internet website for CARF is http://www.carf.org.~~ ~~(3-14-07)~~(      )

**02. ~~Client~~ Customer.** An individual residing in the state of Idaho who has applied for, and who is eligible to receive, ~~Extended Employment Services from IDVR~~ EES. A ~~Client~~ customer must be at least ~~eighteen (18) years of age, unless such person is participating as part of a school work transition program, in which case such~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~person must be at least~~ sixteen (16) years of age.

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**03. Certified Extended Employment Services (EES) Provider.** A community rehabilitation program services provider, sometimes referred to in these rules as a provider, that has been ~~certified~~ **approved** by ~~IDVR EES program~~ to provide ~~E~~extended ~~E~~employment ~~S~~services.

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**04. Extended Employment Services (EES).** Long term maintenance services that assist ~~Clients~~ **customers** in maintaining employment, or in gaining employment skills in preparation for community employment, or which provide assistance to adult ~~Clients~~ **customers** with disabilities within an ~~industrial~~ **industry**/business community setting or a community rehabilitation program, intended to maintain paid employment. Such services include individual supported employment, group ~~community-based non-integrated~~ supported employment, and work services.

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**05. Individual Program Plan.** The ~~EES~~ plan ~~of Extended Employment Services~~ to be provided to individual ~~Clients~~ **customers**.

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**06. Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (IDVR).** The Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, a state agency under the Idaho State Board of Education, with administrative oversight of the ~~Extended Employment Services EES P~~program.

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**07. RSAS.** Rehabilitation Services Accreditation Systems, a national accrediting body of vocational services providers. ~~The internet website for RSAS is http://www.rsasnet.org.~~

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**011. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**100. CERTIFICATION OF PROVIDERS PROGRAM YEAR.**

~~**01. Certification Required.** A provider must apply for and receive certification from IDVR, as provided herein, to provide Extended Employment Services to Clients. Such certification shall be for only the Extended Employment Services Program region in which such provider intends to provide services, and for which approval is granted by IDVR.~~(3-14-07)

~~**021. Timeline Program Year and Application Submission Date.** For purposes of these rules, the Extended Employment Services ~~EES P~~program fiscal year is ~~June~~ **July** 1 of a given year through ~~May 31~~ **June 30** of the next succeeding year. An ~~application for certification~~ **EES Provider Agreement** for a fiscal year must be submitted on or before the first business day of ~~April~~ **May** preceding the fiscal year for which ~~certification approval~~ is sought. ~~A written decision on certification status in regard to such application will be issued by IDVR on or before the first business day of May preceding such fiscal year. If approved by IDVR, certification status for a provider becomes effective on June 1, the first day of such fiscal year. An application that is denied may be reconsidered during the course of a fiscal year if there have been significant developments in a region that require IDVR to add a new or additional provider after June 1. In such event, IDVR will give preference to denied applications based on date of application.~~~~

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

~~**03. Criteria.** IDVR will determine to grant or deny certification based on the following criteria:~~

~~(3-14-07)~~

~~**a.** The provider must be accredited by CARF or RSAS;~~

~~(3-14-07)~~

~~**b.** The provider must meet and maintain all the requirements for provider qualifications, specified in Section 300 of these rules;~~

~~(3-14-07)~~

~~**04. Grandfather Provision for Current Providers.** Upon the effective date of adoption of these rules, providers that have been paid by IDVR for Extended Employment Services that were provided to Clients during the month of May, 2006, and which comply in all respects with Section 300 of these rules, shall be grandfathered and deemed to be certified to provide Extended Employment Services in the region(s) in which they have provided services during such month.~~

~~(3-14-07)~~

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~05. **Duration.** Once certified, an Extended Employment Service Provider (including a provider that is grandfathered under subsection 100.04.05 of these rules) retains certified status unless or until the certification is terminated or revoked by IDVR.~~ (3-14-07)

**101. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT SERVICES PROVIDER AGREEMENT.**

**01. Standard Form.** ( )

~~a.~~ Prior to providing ~~Extended Employment Services~~, a ~~Certified Extended Employment Services Provider~~ shall enter into an annual ~~Extended Employment Services EES~~ Provider Agreement with ~~IDVR the EES program~~ which will specify the terms and conditions of the ~~appointment approval~~. Such agreement shall be on a standard form approved by ~~IDVR the EES program~~, after consultation with ~~Certified Extended Employment Services the EES Provider~~. Such ~~EES Provider Agreement~~ shall detail the provider requirements, services, scope of work, other special provisions, and fees. The EES program will make the EES Provider Agreement available the first business day of April. (3-14-07)( )

~~b.~~ Approval to provide EES will be provided by the EES program on or before the first business day of June preceding such fiscal year. If approved by the EES program, a provider is eligible to deliver EES effective July 1, the first day of such fiscal year. An agreement that is denied may be reconsidered during the course of a fiscal year. The EES program has the discretion to add a new or additional providers after July 1, if there have been significant developments in a region that justify the need for new or additional providers. In such event, the EES program will give preference to denied applications based on date of application. ( )

**02. Annual Agreement.** This agreement must be signed prior to the beginning of the ~~Extended Employment Services EES~~ fiscal year by an authorized representative of the ~~Certified Extended Employment Services Provider~~ and the IDVR ~~State Administrator~~ or a designee. (3-14-07)( )

**03. ~~Subject to Agreement~~ Revision.** ~~This~~ agreement shall be entered into annually, and is subject to revision, as may be required by ~~IDVR the EES program~~. The EES program will provide providers notification of any changes to the agreement, with as much notification as possible. (3-14-07)( )

**201. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS.**

~~An approved EES Certified Extended Employment Services Provider~~ shall meet all of the following requirements: (3-14-07)( )

~~01. **Experience.** A new provider must have a minimum of three (3) full years of experience working with customers who are receiving Medicaid Waiver or must have worked with IDVR customers in employment services, or both.~~ ( )

~~02. **Accreditation.** Receive and maintain accreditation by CARF or RSAS.~~ (3-14-07)

~~03. **Staff.** All staff will meet the following requirements assure that all its employees and subcontractors hired after August 10, 2006 who are providing Extended Employment Services:~~ (3-14-07)( )

a. Satisfactorily complete a criminal history background check, to be obtained by the provider; (3-14-07)

b. ~~Are not less than~~ Be eighteen (18) years of age and, if less than twenty-one (21) years of age, have not less than six (6) months experience with people with disabilities; (3-14-07)( )

c. Demonstrate the ability to deliver services as specified in the Individual Program Plan for each



**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

~~Client~~ customer; and

~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**d.** Document completion of not less than forty (40) hours of training directly related to vocational support for people with disabilities. Training must be documented no later than six (6) months from the date of hire and include all of the following topics: (3-14-07)

i. Behavior technology, especially positive behavioral support; (3-14-07)

ii. Instructional techniques; (3-14-07)

iii. Strategies for dealing with aberrant or maladaptive behavior; (3-14-07)

iv. Integration/normalization; (3-14-07)

v. Functional impact of disabilities, particularly developmental disabilities and mental illness; ~~and~~  
~~(3-14-07)~~( )

vi. Strategies for remediation and accommodation. (3-14-07)

~~vii. Ethics and confidentiality; ( )~~

~~viii. The development and use of measurable objectives; and ( )~~

~~ix. Overview of assistive technology. ( )~~

**301. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. TERMINATION OR REVOCATION OF PROVIDER STATUS.**

~~IDVR~~ The EES program may terminate or revoke the ~~certified~~ approval status ~~of~~ and discontinue authorizing or purchasing services from ~~Certified Extended Employment Services Providers~~ for actions including, but not limited to, the following: ~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**01. Loss of Accreditation.** Failure to maintain accreditation from either CARF or RSAS; (3-14-07)

**02. Out of Compliance.** The provider is determined by ~~IDVR~~ the EES program to be out of compliance with these rules or the ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES Provider Agreement. ~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**03. Business Practices.** The provider is determined to be engaged in business practices that are inconsistent with sound fiscal practice; or (3-14-07)

**04. ~~Client~~ Customer Rights.** The provider is determined to be in violation of ~~Client~~ a customer's rights. ~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**401. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT SERVICES ~~CLIENTS~~ CUSTOMER —REFERRAL, ~~AND~~ ELIGIBILITY, AND CASE CLOSURE.**

**01. Referral.** Each applicant to be a ~~Client~~ customer for ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES under these rules will be referred by a Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor, employed by IDVR, who will provide the applicant with information on the services available from ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~Pr~~ providers. ~~(3-14-07)~~( )

**02. Eligibility.** ~~Extended Employment Services Specialists at IDVR~~ The EES program will assess the eligibility of each applicant for ~~Extended Eligibility Services~~ services. Applicants who are eligible for and have access to other public funding sources for long term support services are not eligible for EES services. Eligible applicants

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

must have a disability that falls into one (1) of four (4) categories described below, and such disability must constitute a barrier to such person maintaining paid employment without long term vocational support:

(3-14-07)( )

**a.** Developmental Disabilities. Pursuant to Section 66-402, Idaho Code, a chronic disability of a person that appears before the age of twenty-two (22) years; and (3-14-07)

i. Is attributable to impairment, such as ~~mental retardation~~ intellectual disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, or other condition found to be closely related to or similar to one (1) of those impairments that requires similar treatment or services, or is attributable to dyslexia resulting from such impairments;

(3-14-07)( )

ii. Results in substantial functional limitations in three (3) or more of the following areas of major life activity: self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, or economic self-sufficiency; and (3-14-07)

iii. Reflects the need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of life-long or extended duration and individually planned and coordinated.

(3-14-07)

**b.** Mental Illness. A person has been assessed by a qualified professional and been diagnosed under DSM-IV or later editions with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, major affective disorder, delusional disorder or a borderline personality disorder ~~and~~ in which this psychiatric disorder must be of sufficient severity to cause a disturbance in role performance or coping skills in at least two (2) of these areas on either a continuous or an intermittent (at least once per year) basis: vocational/academic, financial, social/interpersonal, family, basic living skills, housing, community, or health.

(3-14-07)( )

**c.** Specific Learning Disability. A disorder in one (1) or more of the psychological processes involved in understanding, perceiving, or using language or concepts (spoken or written). A disorder which may manifest itself in problems related to speaking, reading, spelling, or mathematical calculations (or to a lesser extent, listening, thinking, or writing), and seriously limit two (2) or more functional capacities (mobility, communication, self-care, self-direction, work tolerance or work skills).

(3-14-07)

**d.** Traumatic Brain Injury. A traumatically acquired insult to the brain that may cause physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and vocational changes. A closed head injury may be caused by a rapid acceleration/deceleration, as in a motor vehicle accident. An open head injury is visible insult and may be the result of an accident, gun shot wound, or other physical injuries. Immediate effects are loss of consciousness, loss of memory, or change in vision, strength, coordination, or sensory function. Anatomical abnormalities may be present, such as cerebral hemorrhage or skull fracture. Long term effects may include physical, cognitive, and psycho-social-behavioral-emotional impairments.

(3-14-07)

**03. Case Closure.** Cases will be closed from the EES program for the following reasons and will include documentation in the case record that supports such reason: ( )

**a.** Unable to locate or contact customer; ( )

**b.** Customer is utilizing Medicaid Waiver services for community supported employment; ( )

**c.** Customer's disability too significant to benefit from services; ( )

**d.** Customer is non-compliant or has not followed through with EES services; ( )

**e.** Customer has retired from employment; ( )

**f.** Customer no longer interested in employment or receiving EES services; ( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

- g. Customer no longer needs EES services; ( )
- h. Customer has moved out of state; or ( )
- i. All other appropriate reasons. ( )

**501. -- 599. (RESERVED)**

**600. COVERED SERVICES.**

The Extended Employment Services that may be provided to ~~Clients~~ customers by ~~Certified Extended Employment Services P~~ providers are described below. ~~These services~~ EES typically follow the completion of other vocational rehabilitation services, such as vocational evaluation, job site development, and initial training at the job site.

(3-14-07)( )

**01. Individual Community Supported Employment.** Self-employment or paid employment that is:

(3-14-07)( )

a. For a ~~Client~~ customer paid not less than minimum wage and who, because of his or her disability(ies), needs ongoing support to maintain that employment; (3-14-07)( )

b. Conducted in a community or industry setting where persons without known paid work supports are employed; and (3-14-07)

c. Supported by authorized activities needed to sustain paid work by persons with disabilities, including but not limited to supervision, training, and transportation. (3-14-07)

**02. Group Community-Based Non-Integrated Supported Employment.** Self-employment or paid employment which is: (3-14-07)( )

a. For a group of no more than eight (8) ~~Clients~~ customers who are paid not less than minimum wage and who, because of their disability(ies), need ongoing support to maintain that employment; (3-14-07)( )

b. Conducted in a variety of community and industry settings where the ~~Clients~~ customers have opportunities to interact with co-workers or others without known paid work supports at least to the extent that those opportunities typically exist in that work setting; (3-14-07)( )

c. Supported by training and supervision needed to maintain that employment; and (3-14-07)

d. Not conducted in the work services area of an ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~P~~ provider. (3-14-07)( )

**03. Work Services.** The work services program utilizes individual and group work to assist individuals in understanding the value and demands of work, enhancing positive work attitudes, and developing functional capacities that will enhance the ability to achieve and maintain an employment outcome. Limited non-paid work related activities and transportation may be billed only when authorized on an Individual Program Plan. Work services are typically conducted on ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~P~~ provider premises.

(3-14-07)( )

**(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTION)**

**800. SERVICE PROVISION.**

**01. Services on Individual Program Plan.** ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES for each individual ~~Client~~ customer must be based on the Individual Program Plan developed for such ~~Client~~ customer. (3-14-07)( )

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

2

**02. Development of Individual Program Plan.** Those involved in developing the Individual Program Plan must include, but are not limited to, the following: (3-14-07)

- a. The ~~Client~~ **customer**. Efforts must be made to maximize the ~~Client~~ **customer**'s involvement in the planning process by providing him or her with information and education regarding rights, and available options; and (3-14-07)( )
- b. The ~~Client~~ **customer**'s legal guardian, if one has been appointed by the court; and (3-14-07)( )
- c. ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ **The EES** ~~Pp~~provider program staff, responsible for the implementation of the Individual Program Plan. (3-14-07)( )

**03. Submission of the Individual Program Plan.** The Certified ~~Extended Employment Services~~ **EES** ~~Pp~~provider must submit the Individual Program Plan to ~~an Extended Employment Services~~ **the EES** ~~Pp~~program ~~Specialist~~ using the standard format provided or approved by ~~IDVR~~ **the EES program**. The ~~Extended Employment Services~~ **Pp**program ~~Specialist~~ will either accept the Individual Program Plan as submitted, or may require revisions to the Individual Program Plan before acceptance. (3-14-07)( )

**04. Timeline for Submission.** The Individual Program Plan must be submitted to ~~an Extended Employment Services~~ **the EES** ~~Pp~~program ~~Specialist~~ within thirty (30) days from the beginning of the provision of ~~Extended Employment Services~~ **EES**. No payment will be made for ~~Extended Employment Services~~ **EES** without receipt of the Individual Program Plan covering those Extended Employment Services. (3-14-07)( )

**05. Revision.** The ~~certified Extended Employment Services~~ **EES** ~~Pp~~provider must submit an updated Individual Program Plan for each ~~Client~~ **customer** to ~~an Extended Employment Services~~ **the EES** ~~Pp~~program ~~Specialist~~ at least annually. (3-14-07)( )

**06. Progress Reports.** The ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ **EES** ~~Pp~~provider must submit a progress report on each ~~Client~~ **customer** to ~~an Extended Employment Services~~ **the EES** ~~Pp~~program ~~Specialist~~ at six (6) month intervals. A standardized format provided or approved by ~~IDVR~~ **the EES program** must be used. (3-14-07)( )

**801. RECORDS.**

**01. ~~Client~~ **Customer** Files.** ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ **EES** ~~Pp~~providers shall maintain individual ~~Client~~ **customer** files, which must include the following: (3-14-07)( )

- a. Referral information; (3-14-07)
- b. Eligibility; (3-14-07)
- c. Authorization for services; (3-14-07)
- d. Contact information; (3-14-07)
- e. Legal guardianship information; (3-14-07)
- f. Individual Program Plan; (3-14-07)
- g. Progress Reports; (3-14-07)
- h. Documentation of service; (3-14-07)

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- i. Satisfaction measures; (3-14-07)
- j. Releases of information; and (3-14-07)
- k. Documentation that updates to ~~Client~~ customer information were provided to IDVR. (3-14-07)( )

**02. Storage.** Files must be maintained for five (5) years from the date of discharge of the Client to whom the file pertains. (3-14-07)

**802. -- 899. (RESERVED)**

**900. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES.**

**01. Fee for Service.** The IDVR State Administrator shall set the fees for covered services, after discussion with ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~P~~providers. Such fees shall be set forth in the annual ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES Provider Agreement. Such fees shall be reviewed annually, and may be adjusted by the IDVR State Administrator to take effect at the beginning of the fiscal year. (3-14-07)( )

**02. Pre-Authorization.** All ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES must be pre-authorized by ~~an~~ ~~Extended Employment Services~~ the EES ~~P~~program ~~specialist~~, and shall be set forth in the Individual Program Plan for each ~~Client~~ customer. (3-14-07)( )

**03. Billing Procedures.** (3-14-07)

**a.** ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~P~~providers must submit a monthly billing statement for each ~~Client~~ customer served, in a format approved by an ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES ~~P~~program ~~Specialist~~ and within timelines set forth in the annual ~~Employment Services~~ EES Provider Agreement. (3-14-07)( )

**b.** Bills may only be submitted for ~~Extended Employment Services~~ EES that have been identified and accepted by ~~IDVR~~ the EES program, as ~~set out~~ stipulated in an Individual Program Plan. (3-14-07)( )

**c.** All bills submitted by ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ ~~P~~providers are subject to prepayment and post payment review. Documentation sufficient to support each payment item shall be available for review, and must be maintained for five (5) years from the date of service. The ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ ~~P~~providers must submit copies of the documentation regarding the provision of such services upon written request from an ~~Extended Employment Services Specialist~~ EES program. (3-14-07)( )

**04. Audits.** ~~IDVR~~ The EES program may perform audits of billing records and other documentation submitted by ~~Certified Extended Employment Services~~ ~~P~~providers in order to verify the accuracy of such records. (3-14-07)( )

**05. Denial/Revocation of Payment.** ~~IDVR~~ The EES program may deny payment, or seek reimbursement or set-off for payments previously made, if the provider is not in compliance with these rules, the signed Employment Services Provider Agreement, or if the provider does not provide the services as set forth in a ~~Client~~ customer's Individual Program Plan. (3-14-07)( )

**CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

**SUBJECT**

Board Policy IV.E. Career Technical Education – Industry Partner Fund – First Reading

**REFERENCE**

August 2016                      Board approved the Division of Career Technical Educations FY18 Line Item request, including \$1M for the Industry Partner Fund.

**APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY**

Section 33-2213, Idaho Code

**BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Section 33-2213, Idaho Code, was added during the 2016 legislative session. According to the bill's legislative intent, it "provides the basis to set up an Industry Partner Fund to be used by professional-technical colleges and industry to provide a rapid response to gaps in skills and abilities by making funds available to provide timely access to relevant college credit and noncredit training and support projects. Use of these funds require an industry demonstrated commitment which include a promissory contribution, either in terms of cash or in-kind contribution to the project cost with highest consideration given to match proposals."

The purpose of the fund is to provide Idaho's six technical colleges the flexibility to work with Idaho employers to provide "timely access to relevant college credit and non-credit training and support projects." However, no moneys were appropriated to the fund for FY2017. The Division of Career Technical Education (Division) has requested \$1,000,000 for FY2018.

Following the 2016 legislative session, the Division worked closely with the deans of each of the six colleges to develop a policy that would outline the requirements for how proposals would be evaluated and how funds could be spent.

Division staff, in conjunction with board staff, participated in a public meeting to better understand questions and concerns from industry, identify specific terms and concepts that the final policy should address, and set specific timeframes for the acceptance and review of proposals. Following the initial meeting, the Division conducting a series of calls with the initial bill drafter to better understand the bill's intent.

Once the Division had received sufficient input, staff developed a draft policy. Over the course of a four-hour workshop, the deans of each of the technical colleges provided input and guidance on specific elements of the policy. One-hundred percent (100%) consensus was reached on the draft policy. To ensure that

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

consensus was shared institution wide, each of the deans then vetted the policy through their relevant leadership, including presidents, provosts, and fiscal officers. The Division received feedback from all institutions, and no additional changes were recommended.

The resulting document establishes a comprehensive policy to govern the use of funds, should they be appropriated in the future. The draft policy defines specific terms related to the proposal process, formally establishes the Technical College Leadership Council (TCLC) and their roles and responsibilities throughout the proposal acceptance and review process, outlines the application process for accessing funds, as well as outlines the distribution and use of funds and related reporting requirements.

**IMPACT**

The impact of this policy formalizes the relationship between the Technical Deans Leadership Council and the Administrator of the Division of Career Technical Education in accepting, reviewing, and awarding proposals that are submitted under the Industry Partner Fund.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – Board Policy IV.E.7, Industry Partner Fund – 1<sup>st</sup> Reading Page 5

**STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Section 33-2213, Idaho Code (Industry Partner Fund), grants the Board rulemaking authority to establish any necessary Administrative Code for the implementation of its provisions. Board and Division staff initiated the negotiated rulemaking process in July, a number of individuals indicated an interest in participating in the process and an initial meeting was held. Based on the feedback from individuals who participated, it was determined that the framework for administration of the Industry Partner Fund was more appropriately established in Board policy rather than Administrative Code, as all of the provisions directed the technical colleges and Division rather than entities not under the Boards governance.

The process used by the Division to gather feedback assured that all interested parties had an opportunity participate in the development of the program requirements. Unfortunately, due to time constraints the Division was not able to bring the first reading of the new subsection to Board policy at the October 2016 Regular Board meeting. In consideration of the Industry Partner Fund budget request previously approved by the Board, it is felt that having the policy in place at the start of the 2017 legislative session will help legislators to understand the administration of the fund and the potential benefits to the technical colleges and the business they work with.

Staff recommends approval.

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

**BOARD ACTION**

I move to approve the first reading of Board Policy IV.E. Division of Career Technical Education, Subsection 7, Industry Partner Fund.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ Carried Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Idaho State Board of Education

**GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

**SECTION: IV. ORGANIZATION SPECIFIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

**Subsection: E. Division of Career Technical Education**

[October 2014](#)[December 2016](#)

***(BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF SECTIONS) – New Subsection***

**7. Industry Partner Fund**

In an effort to increase the capacity of each of Idaho's six public technical colleges to work with regional industry partners to provide a "rapid response to gaps in skills and abilities," Idaho has established the Industry Partner Fund. The purpose of the fund is to provide funds that give the technical colleges the flexibility to work with Idaho employers to provide "timely access to relevant college credit and non-credit training and support projects."

**a. Definitions**

- i. Technical College Leadership Council (TCLC) means the career technical education deans of Idaho's six public technical colleges
- ii. Wage threshold means evidence that training will lead to jobs that provide living wages appropriate to the local labor market or local standard of living.
- iii. Regional means the six defined career technical service regions pursuant to Board Policy III.Z.
- iv. Support project means supplemental items, activities, or components that may enhance program outcomes (such as job analysis, placement services, data collection and follow up, workplace readiness skills training, etc.)
- v. Regional industry partners means employers that operate in Idaho and/or serve as a talent pipeline for Idaho students and employees.
- vi. Impact potential means the extent to which the training or project will increase regional capacity to meet talent pipeline needs. May include number of students or employees affected, associated wages, and long-term regional improvement or sustainability. May also include the timeframe for implementation.
- vii. Demonstrated commitment means the promissory financial commitment made by the partner employer that includes cash or in-kind contribution to the project.

**b. Roles and Responsibilities**

The Division of Career Technical Education administrator and TCLC are jointly responsible for reviewing and administering the application process for accessing Industry Partner Fund monies.

The TCLC, in accordance with the deadlines outlined in the following section, shall conduct the preliminary review of all proposals to ensure they meet the eligibility requirements and align with legislative intent. Each institution shall have one vote on the TCLC throughout the recommendation process. Deans shall not vote on

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

proposals from their institution. The TCLC shall make recommendations to the division administrator to approve, deny, or modify submitted proposals.

The division administrator shall review all eligible proposals and make the final determination on the award of those proposals.

The Division shall be responsible for management and distribution of all moneys associated with the fund.

**c. Submission and Review Process**

Proposals will be accepted quarterly, on a schedule set by the Division. The TCLC shall provide the division administrator with recommendations on which proposals to award within 14 calendar days of the closing date of the application period. Pursuant to language outlined in Section 33-2213, Idaho Code, the TCLC and the division administrator will notify the technical college within 30 days of submission of their proposal as to whether their proposal was approved.

Submitted proposals must contain all required supporting documentation, as outlined by the division administrator, the TCLC, and as specified in the application.

Proposals must be signed by the College Dean, Financial Vice President/Chief Fiscal Officer, Provost/Vice President for Instruction, and institution President.

Proposals must outline how the institution and industry partner(s) are unable to meet industry need with existing resources.

**d. Eligibility Criteria**

Each proposal will be reviewed and evaluated according to the following criteria:

- i. The extent to which the proposal meets regional demand
- ii. Relevant labor market information, which must include, but is not limited to, Idaho Short Term Projections (Idaho Department of Labor)
- iii. Wage thresholds – low wage program starts should be accompanied with appropriate justification including regional economic demand.
- iv. Impact potential
- v. Degree of employer commitment
- vi. The extent to which the proposal aligns with and/or supports career technical education programs and relevant workforce training
- vii. the anticipated administrative costs
- viii. any special populations that may benefit from the proposed education or training
- ix. sustainability of the program

Preference will be given to proposals that include:

- i. Multiple employers

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- ii. Higher number of impacted workers
- iii. Demonstrated commitment (highest consideration will be given to proposals with a matching component)

Each college may submit more than one proposal per quarter. In the event a qualified proposal isn't selected in the quarter in which it was submitted, the proposal may be resubmitted the following quarter. Resubmission of an eligible proposal is not a guarantee of future awards.

**e. Distribution and Use of Funds**

The division administrator, in awarding funds, shall ensure that funds are available each quarter. As such, the division administrator may adjust or reduce the award amount to an accepted proposal. These adjustments or reductions shall be made in consultation with the TCLC and the technical college impacted and will ensure the original intent of the proposal can still be met.

Funds will be distributed on a one-time basis; renewal proposals may be submitted, based on the nature of the project or training.

Industry Partner Fund moneys may be used for:

- i. Facility improvement/expansion
- ii. Facility leasing
- iii. Curriculum development
- iv. Salaries and benefits (if the training program needs are anticipated to go beyond the initial award, the college must provide additional details on long-term sustainability of the position filled through the fund)
- v. Staff development
- vi. Operating expenses
- vii. Equipment and supplies
- viii. Travel related to the project
- ix. Approved administrative costs, as outlined in the application

Funds may not be used for:

- i. Real property
- ii. indirect costs
- iii. the cost of transcribing credits
- iv. tuition and fees
- v. materials and equipment normally owned by a student or employee for use in the program or training

**f. Performance Measures and Reporting Requirements**

In accordance with the approved proposal, colleges shall provide a quarterly update and closeout report on elements such as:

- i. Number of affected workers
- ii. Number of enrolled or participating students
- iii. Placement rate of training completers

**PLANNING, POLICY AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**NOVEMBER 28, 2016**

---

- iv. Average wages and any wage differential
- v. Industry match
- vi. If practicable, Idaho public college credits, certificates, certifications, qualifications or microcertifications of value toward postsecondary certificates or degrees.
- vii. Funds obligated and expended. Any funds not obligated within 18 months of the initial award shall revert back to the fund.